

A Semi-Monthly Technical Newspaper


Metallurgical & Chemical Engineering

New York, December 15, 1917

McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc. Vol. XVII, No. 12

25c a copy

Chemical Stoneware



Honesty in Deliveries

Maurice A. Knight

We use recording pyrometers and know that we have to an even vitrified body throughout



It is the body itself

Chemical Stoneware



—NOT the glaze

Shown herewith are six of our twelve pages which appeared in the Chemical Exposition Number of "Met. and Chem.," issued September 15, 1917. Refer to that number for further information, or write to

Maurice A. Knight, East Akron, Ohio

Maurice A. Knight

Our clay and method of manufacture is NOT the reason we stand for others in our district



Our Motto: Service and

Abridged List
of
Maurice A. Knight
Acid Proof
Chemical Stoneware



It Is the Body Itself
Knight Acid Proof Chemical Stoneware does not depend on glaze, enamel or veneer

Chemical Stoneware



rified All Through

Chemical Stoneware

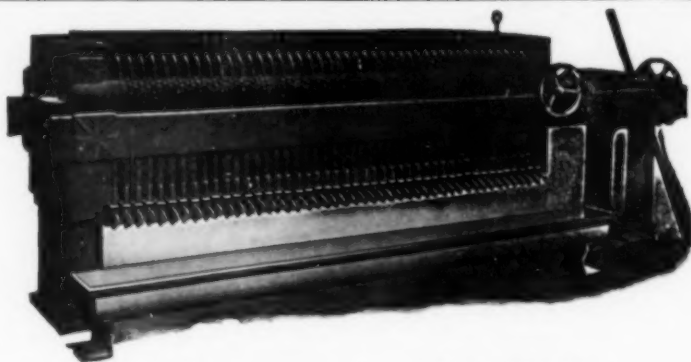
Made in America
by Americans
who know how

**For Big Production and Low
Operating Cost**
**SHRIVER
FILTER PRESSES**

They increase output and effect marked savings in filter cloth replacements and the recovery of values. Little attendance and less wash water adds to their economy.

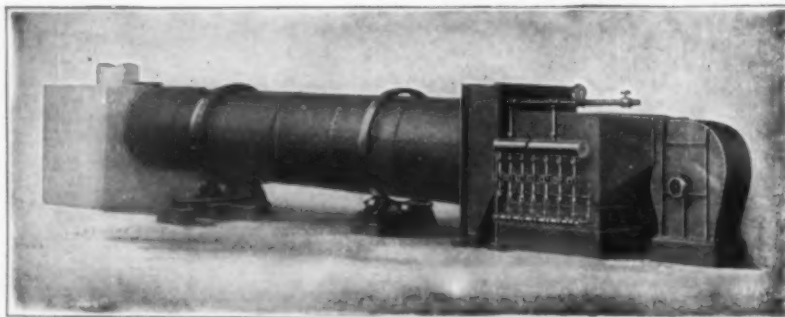
Have wide joint surfaces. Accurate finishing of plates and frames, coupled with an efficient tightening device, prevents leakage.

Presses for all industrial filtration. Small presses for laboratory work.



T. Shriver & Co., 808 Hamilton St.
Harrison, N. J.

STEAM HEATED AIR DRYERS



for Drying Borax, Salts and other Chemicals.

Have equipped largest chemical plants in the world.

Also Direct Heat Dryers for By-Products and Other Material.

Material carried in stock for standard sizes.

American Process Co.
68 William St., New York

WHEN IN THE MARKET

**Don't Forget that We Supply
the Following Metals and Alloys**

Ferro-Titanium, 25% Ti
Chromium, 98-99% Cr
Ferro-Chromium, 60% Cr
Ferro-Vanadium, 40% Va
Ferro-Molybdenum, 80% Mo
Cobalt, 97%
Tungsten, 95%
Ferro-Tungsten, 70%

Manganese, Pure
Manganese-Copper, 30/70%
Manganese-Titanium, 30% Ti
Manganese-Aluminum, 25% Mn
Phosphor-Copper, 1% Phos
Silicon-Copper, 10% Si
Phosphor-Tin, 5% Phos
Nickel-Copper, 50/50%

We are also in a position to quote on 50% Electro Furnace Ferro-Silicon manufactured by the Keokuk Electro Metals Company, of Keokuk, Iowa. This plant is now turning out a very high grade alloy, and, being centrally located, offers superior shipping facilities and freight rates. We represent this Company as exclusive selling agents.

Foundries making Brass, Bronze, German Silver, Nickel, Aluminum or composition castings should be sure to investigate our Pure Manganese and Manganese Alloys.

Ask for our pamphlet No. 2041.

GOLDSCHMIDT THERMIT COMPANY

THE EQUITABLE BUILDING, 120 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

329-333 Folsom St., San Francisco

7300 So. Chicago Ave., Chicago

103 Richmond St. W., Toronto, Ont.

Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering

A Consolidation of
ELECTROCHEMICAL AND METALLURGICAL INDUSTRY and IRON AND STEEL MAGAZINE

Vol. XVII

NEW YORK, DECEMBER 15, 1917

No. 12

PUBLISHED SEMI-MONTHLY ON THE FIRST AND FIFTEENTH
OF EACH MONTH BY THE

McGRAW-HILL PUBLISHING COMPANY, INC.

JAMES H. McGRAW, President.

J. H. McGRAW, JR., Secretary. ARTHUR J. BALDWIN, Treasurer

Tenth Ave. at 36th St., New York.

TELEPHONE, 2840 GREELEY. CABLE ADDRESS, METCHEM, NEW YORK
ROCKY MOUNTAIN OFFICE.....401 Boston Bldg., Denver, Col.
PACIFIC COAST OFFICE.....Kialto Bldg., San Francisco, Cal.
CHICAGO OFFICE.....Old Colony Building
CLEVELAND OFFICE.....Leader-News Building
PHILADELPHIA OFFICE.....Real Estate Trust Building
LONDON OFFICE.....Hastings House, Norfolk St., Strand

H. C. PARMELEE, Acting Editor.
ERNEST E. THUM, Associate Editor.
R. C. BERGEN, Assistant Editor.

J. MALCOLM MUIR, Manager.

Yearly subscription price for United States, Mexico and
United States dependencies, \$3.00; all other countries, \$4.00.
Single Copy 25 Cents

When change of address is ordered, the NEW and the OLD
address must be given. Notice must be received at least 10 days
before the change takes place. No back copies for more than three
months.

Copyright, 1917, by the McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, Inc.

Entered as Second-Class Matter at the Post Office at New York,
N. Y., under the Act of Congress, March 3, 1879.

Circulation of this issue 11,300 copies

Contents for December 15, 1917

EDITORIAL:

Washington.....	677
The Optical Glass Problem.....	677
Salaries in the Teaching Profession.....	678
Iron and Steel Producing Capacity.....	679

READERS VIEWS AND COMMENTS:

The Per Cent of Cracked Gasoline Produced on Basis of Crude Petroleum and Total Gasoline Marketed in 1916 and 1917. By Gustav Egloff.....	680
Solidifying Points of Naphthalene. By G. V. Heyl.....	681
Determination of Phosphorus in High-Speed Steel. By Edward C. Kraus.....	681
Natural Gas and Other Resources of the South. By Ellis Smith.....	682
The Western Metallurgical Field.....	682
Perkin Medal Award.....	683
St. Louis Meeting of the American Institute of Chemical En- gineers.....	684
Faraday Society Symposium on Pyrometers and Pyrometry..	685
The Nebraska Potash Industry. By E. E. Thum.....	693
Engineers in Training. By Robert Tudor Hill.....	698
Utilization of Manganese Ores in Sweden. By Joh. Harden..	701
Some Notes on Fusion Apparatus. By Frederick Pope.....	704
The Effect of Addition Agents in Flotation. By M. H. Thorn- berry and H. T. Mann.....	709
The Electrolytic Pickling of Steel. By M. DeKay Thompson and F. W. Dodson.....	713
Addition to Prohibited Import List.....	714
Efforts of the French Chemical Industries During the War..	715
Recent Metallurgical and Chemical Patents.....	716
An Oil Heating System for Industrial Processes.....	717
Personal.....	717
Current Market Reports—Iron and Steel Market, Non-Ferrous Metal Market, and Chemical Market and Price List.....	718
Industrial—Financial, Construction and Manufacturers' News and Notes.....	722

Washington

It did not require the assembling of Congress to di-
rect the nation's interest toward Washington, for in
addition to its natural eminence as the political center
of this country, the capital has become the industrial
center of the world. One who has not visited Washing-
ton within the last few months, or who is not in some
way closely in touch with affairs there, can have no
adequate conception of the extent to which the capital
has taken on the atmosphere of industry. Politics, in
the ordinary sense, is in the background.

At this session Congress will have to deal with prob-
lems of transportation, taxation, labor, price-fixing,
water power and the combination of exporters—vital
issues in which every citizen is interested.

The Optical Glass Problem

One of the interesting developments in American
industry due to war conditions is that a beginning is
at last being made in the manufacture of optical glass.
As most of our readers know, the general supply of
this material heretofore has come from three great
firms, one in France, one in Germany, the third in
England. At the outbreak of the war practically all
the product was commandeered for home use, and ex-
ports, rapidly dwindling, very soon stopped. Now that
the United States is in the fight, the demand for optical
glass for the manufacture of field glasses, range finders
and other optical instruments necessary in war has far
outrun the limited supply in stock. For a year the ne-
cessity for American manufacture has been evident.

At the present time there is good hope that the re-
quirements may be met by home product, inasmuch
as two or three large concerns have taken up the manu-
facture either for their own needs or for the general
market. The production of optical glass is one of
peculiar technical difficulties, both chemical and me-
chanical. It is perfectly easy to analyze the various
commercial varieties of glass, but the data thus gained
do not give full information as to the proportions in
which the actual components must be used in the melt-
ing. Only considerable experience can give the con-
crete information necessary for the production of a
good glass of predetermined optical properties.

Even when this information is gained, it is a well
known fact that consecutive meltings of the same
nominal composition may vary materially in refraction
and dispersion owing to the different degrees or differ-
ent ways in which the ingredients, for reasons as yet
somewhat imperfectly known, actually combine. Thus
in the catalogs of the great foreign optical glass works

large numbers of odd meltings not conforming strictly to type may be found listed. Curiously enough, some of these possess very valuable properties which cannot reliably be reproduced, as, for instance, a particular melting of optical crown which came to this country a few years ago and proved capable of giving an exceptionally good color-correction to the telescope objectives made from it. Again, after all the chemical problems seem to have been mastered there is the difficult mechanical task of securing suitable mixing of the materials, freedom from bubbles and streaks, and in general such physical uniformity of product as makes it possible to get pieces of considerable size and first-rate quality. Certain glasses, very valuable in the manufacture of photographic objectives, have never yet been obtained reasonably free from bubbles, and certain other varieties show an apparently unavoidable tendency to develop striæ which cannot be thoroughly worked out.

It takes courage for a manufacturer to go into this particular line of work with the determination to provide a commercial product on any considerable scale, and the country is to be congratulated on the efforts which have already been made. From one large concern at least it is now possible to get a few fundamental varieties of optical glass and there is good prospect that more are coming. One or two other organizations are working with good measure of success along the same line, but not for purposes of general supply.

The four most necessary varieties of glass, to wit, a very light and transparent crown suitable for field-glass prisms, an ordinary crown of slightly higher index, a typical heavy flint, and a typical light flint, are already in production. The two next in point of importance are a heavy baryta crown and a light baryta flint used particularly in photographic lenses, and these we learn are under way with every prospect of reaching suitable commercial development. The other necessary varieties of these several species will come along in due season, but if a good supply of well annealed material, even of the half-dozen sorts here enumerated, can be had, the country will be in pretty good shape to make its own optical instruments.

The matter of suitable mixing and annealing for the production of discs of large size may be trusted to the future, so long as the outlook for pieces of ordinary dimensions is as good as at present. The primary needs are readily met without going to large discs of the highest possible uniformity. That the problem finally will be solved we may feel reasonably certain from the results already reached; and another will have been added to the list of industries which have come to life in this country during the stress of war. The German optical-glass industry was in a sense the direct outcome of the Franco-Prussian War which inconveniently found France the chief source of supply. We hope to follow up further the developments along this line, which is of great chemical and physical interest besides being important to the prosecution of the war.

Salaries in the Teaching Profession

The president of a large university in the Middle West recently made the following interesting announcement through the press of his city:

"The majority of our instructors and professors who are responding to the call of their country are doing so at salaries greater than those they have been accustomed to receive from this university. This fact speaks volumes for the high character and scientific training possessed by the members of our faculty."

At first glance such a statement is quite sure to impress the reader with admiration for the latent possibilities of the teacher. A second reading will incite respect for a management able to provide such attractive conditions that first-class men will be willing to devote their energies to its activities, even though they might provide for themselves far better elsewhere. But after more deliberate consideration, appears a phase of the question which doubtless did not occur to the author of the statement.

We refer to the disparaging interpretation which a thinking citizen will place upon such an assertion, if he knows the various branches and ranks of the service into which the men are going. They are being commissioned as lieutenants, captains, and occasionally as majors in reserve corps. They have started at the foot of the military ladder, well knowing that there can be no hope of reaching the top, for as soon as the great conflict is over they will be relieved from active service and returned to the reserve. Men from other walks in life, scientists of equal training and experience, are accepting like commissions at enormously reduced salaries. The college instructor, on the contrary, is able to increase his modest stipend in such inferior ranks of the service. Whence, then, is a university able to draw honor and glory to herself from the publication of such a statement as quoted above?

But one might say, as did a recent editorial in *Electrical World*, "The emolument of the college teacher must be appreciably less than that which the same intelligence, energy and enterprise would probably secure in competitive professional or business life, if the teachers are to be leaders in intellectual and scholarly pursuits. If the pay of the college teacher should be recognized to be as great as or greater than that in the outside world of affairs, then the chair of professors will cease to be filled by men who esteem learning and hard intellectual work above everything else in life, and the inspiration of the colleges will cease."

In the field of engineering—and it is from this and allied professions that instructors have gone into the national service—we would utter a word of protest against the selection of teachers by such a criterion. Who, in his student days, failed to absorb inspiration, admiration and determination from a teacher who had attained recognition as a real engineer, and who could go out occasionally to devise metallurgical machinery, or to place some tottering chemical process upon its feet?

In few branches of the world's activities except teaching and the ministry is a man penalized for being in

love with his work—for possessing that prime essential to success. If, as is sometimes charged, the steadily decreasing influence of the church upon the people is due to the steadily lowering qualifications of her representatives, must not the universities of this country take adequate and immediate steps to prevent a similar trend?

Recent addresses by prominent chemists have united in pointing out the danger, not imaginary, but real, of losing our best and most inspiring men from the teaching profession through a lack of reasonable compensation. No matter how thoroughly a man believes that the molding of the young men of this country into straight-thinking citizens is the highest, most worthwhile and enduring labor one is privileged to perform, he may be absolutely forced by low teaching salaries into some other work which has the sole merit of better pay.

The warning is most timely, and deserves reiteration. The exodus of the teachers into industry is a real menace to our civilization; the average mentality of some of our college faculties appears to be decreasing; the disastrous effect upon our coming Americans is self-evident; the continued supply of inspired students is threatened. The adoption by university boards of trustees of the commercial policy of basing continued employment on fitness, coupled with the assurance of a compensation commensurate solely with the ability of the teacher, would work wonders with the efficiency, scholarship and inspiration of our engineering colleges.

Iron and Steel-Producing Capacity

The shortage of coke together with other barriers to full operation of the existing blast furnaces have prevented the output of both pig iron and steel ingots from reaching rates that would disclose the real capacity in this branch of plant equipment. Since about November 1, 1916, actual production has fallen short of the physical capacity. In pig iron there has been an actual decrease in production, while in steel ingots the increase has been less than the additional facilities completed would provide.

Production of pig iron was 19,619,522 tons in the first half of 1916, 19,815,275 tons in the second half of the year and 19,258,235 tons in the first half of this year. The production in the first half of last year represented substantially the available commercial capacity. The pig iron market was on the basis of about \$18, and there were a few furnaces idle that could operate at the much higher prices since prevailing for pig iron, provided their raw materials were not correspondingly high. Production in recent months has been at approximately the average rate that obtained in the first half of last year, which means that there has been no increase by reason of idle furnaces being blown in or by reason of a dozen new furnaces that have been completed and blown in from May 13, 1916, up to date. These new furnaces should provide at least 2,000,000 tons of pig iron, and normally inefficient fur-

naces that ought to be able to operate when iron is high priced should account for several hundred thousand tons more, so that the average rate of production of 39,240,000 tons attained in the first half of last year should now be about 42,000,000 tons, if everything were working well. With the curtailment that began in November of last year on account of coke shortage, with other difficulties, last year's production was only 39,434,797 tons and this year's production promises to fall a shade below that amount.

There has been even more new construction of open-hearth steel furnaces than of blast furnaces. In 1916 there was practically full employment of all existing steel-making facilities, the ingot production of 41,401,917 tons (apart from the 1,371,763 tons of steel castings made) representing approximately the average capacity of the year, a capacity that probably stood at much less than the average at the beginning of the year and at much more at the close of the year. During the present year there have been further additions to capacity, and a summary made in a well informed quarter indicates that there is now in existence capacity sufficient to produce 50,000,000 tons of ingots annually. This is not a totaling of individual works capacities, as stated by their managers, such totals usually proving excessive, but an estimate based upon normal and successful working conditions. In ordinary times a blast furnace capacity of 42,000,000 tons would not support a steel ingot capacity of 50,000,000 tons. The 8,000,000 tons discrepancy, plus the pig iron used in iron and steel foundries, could not be made up by the old material, the industrial scrap, the works scrap and the roll-scale that all go to swell the ingot statistics. As industrial operations are now aligned the discrepancy could probably be made up. Pig iron consumption by iron foundries is unusually low. It is a war of steel, not cast iron. The production of works scrap is unusually high, on account of the liberal cropping required to fill war steel specifications.

The maximum rate of ingot production, 44,000,000 tons, was reached last October, but the estimated output for the current year is only 42,600,000 tons. The new year will be entered with steel ingot capacity 17 per cent in excess of this year's production, 21 per cent in excess of last year's production, and 65 per cent in excess of the production in the best year before the war. There is additional new capacity on the way, but construction work on it is practically suspended in favor of the attempt to operate the existing capacity.

What is needed, more than anything else, for full operation is a better supply of coke for the furnaces that still look to the Connellsville coke region, an assurance of continued full supply of coal for the various by-product oven plants, and a full supply of fuel for the steel works. There has been a decided shortage of Connellsville coke, first developing late in October of last year, an occasional shortage of by-product coal at some of the plants, and a severe shortage of coal at times in some of the steel producing districts, particularly the Youngstown district.

Readers' Views and Comments

The Per Cent of Cracked Gasoline Produced on Basis of Crude Petroleum and Total Gasoline Marketed In 1916 and 1917

To the Editor of Metallurgical & Chemical Engineering

SIR:—The Bureau of Mines has just given out for publication a set of highly important statistics as to the gallonage of the various products of gasoline, kerosene, fuel and lubricating oil, etc., resulting from the distillation of crude oil, marketed in 1916 and the first six months of 1917.

The writer has thought it worth while to calculate the statistics as percentages and to correlate the same with other available data upon the cracking of petroleum and to derive percentages of straight-run and cracked gasoline therefrom. *On the basis of crude petroleum refined, 2.44 per cent of gasoline was made by cracking and 12.2 per cent, or practically one-eighth of the entire gasoline sold during 1916 and 1917, was made by cracking processes.*

Table I tabulates the gallonage of gasoline, kerosene, gas, fuel and lubricating oil, and the production of wax, coke, asphalt, and loss occurring during distillation. The data indicate an increase of 16.4 per cent of crude oil refined in the year 1917, over that of 1916, on the assumption that the second half of 1917 will show the same amount of crude oil refined.

TABLE I
PRODUCTION OF PRODUCTS FROM CRUDE PETROLEUM FOR YEAR 1916 AND FIRST SIX MONTHS 1917

	Year Full, 1916	First Six Months, 1917
Crude petroleum distilled, barrels....	246,076,266	143,189,374
Gasoline, gal.	2,058,322,838	1,223,379,899
Kerosene, gal.	1,455,495,732	784,411,291
Gas and fuel oil.....	4,290,423,757	2,697,870,034
Lubricating	624,541,195	350,358,041
Wax (lb.)	386,180,898	203,975,713
Coke (tons)	405,319	229,722
Asphaltum (tons)	715,776	319,043
Miscellaneous (gal.)	200,596,682	129,517,218
Loss in barrels	10,008,517	5,208,283

In Table II the percentage yields of distillation products for the seven sections of the United States are compared for the year 1916 and the first six months of 1917. It is interesting to compare, for example, the actual percentage yields of gasoline of the various sections of the country. There are some errors in the original data due to the incorrectness of the returns to the Bureau of Mines, but nevertheless they are good approximations. In all the fields, with the exception of the Mid-Continent (Oklahoma and Kansas), the percentage yield of gasoline increased in 1917. The average for the whole country showed a 0.4 per cent increase of gasoline on the basis of crude petroleum distilled. This increase cannot be ascribed to increased yield due to cracking of petroleum distillates, but in all likelihood is due mainly to cutting deeper into the kerosene cut in distillation of the crude oil. For it is well known that the percentages of gasoline are decreasing in the crude based upon old standards of end-point distillation. It is also well known that the end point of distillation of gasoline two years or more ago was around 300° F., whereas the end point at the present time runs around 400° F., with a strong tendency in some parts of the country to

go to 500° F. The increase of the end point of gasoline allows of the use of more naphtha and kerosene as motor fuel for internal combustion engines but there is a limit to the use of higher-boiling-point cuts from crude oil with the present design of motors in automobiles, unless some radical changes are made in the design so that the higher-boiling-point distillates may be available as motor fuel.

TABLE II
PER CENT OF PRODUCTS FROM CRUDE PETROLEUM IN SEVEN SECTIONS OF THE UNITED STATES

Full Year 1916 and First Six Months 1917
Total Barrels Crude Petroleum Refined, 246,076,266 for Year 1916.
Total Barrels Crude Petroleum Refined, 143,189,374 for First Six Months 1917.

	W. Ohio, Ill., Ky., Tenn.		Okla., Kan.*		Col., Wyo.*		W. Va., N. Y., Pa., E. Ohio	
	Full 6 Mo. 1916	Year 1917	Full 6 Mo. 1916	Year 1917	Full 6 Mo. 1916	Year 1917	Full 6 Mo. 1916	Year 1917
	Per Cent	Per Cent	Per Cent	Per Cent	Per Cent	Per Cent	Per Cent	Per Cent
Gasoline	34.0	36.0	32.5	27.0	32.0	37.0	21.0	24.6
Kerosene	14.6	14.0	19.4	14.5	16.4	17.0	27.0	21.0
Gas and fuel oil..	26.0	25.0	54.0	49.0	53.4	52.0	18.0	23.0
Lubricating oil ..	8.8	8.9	1.2	1.5	0.7	0.5	23.0	23.0
Wax	1.0	6.3	....	0.5	....	0.7	....	3.0
Coke	3.0	1.1	....	0.5	....	....	....	0.7
Asphalt	0.7	3.1	....	3.5	....	....	....	0.3
Miscel. oil	6.0	0.8	0.9	0.7	0.1	....	2.9	0.08
Loss	5.4	4.8	4.3	2.8	4.0	9.0	10.0	4.4

	East Coast		Texas, La.		Cal.		Average for U. S.	
	Full 6 Mo. 1916	Year 1917	Full 6 Mo. 1916	Year 1917	Full 6 Mo. 1916	Year 1917	Full 6 Mo. 1916	Year 1917
	Per Cent	Per Cent	Per Cent	Per Cent	Per Cent	Per Cent	Per Cent	Per Cent
Gasoline	20.7	22.0	11.0	12.0	11.0	11.0	19.9	20.3
Kerosene	22.4	22.0	9.0	11.0	4.8	4.0	14.0	13.0
Gas and fuel oil..	30.0	29.0	25.0	45.0	67.0	62.0	41.5	44.0
Lubricating oil ..	12.6	11.0	23.6	2.7	1.5	3.0	6.0	5.8
Wax	1.0	2.0	0.7	1.0	....	2.6	1.9	2.1
Coke	2.4	1.2	2.2	1.7	....	....	1.9	1.8
Asphalt	2.4	3.0	22.7	3.3	12.0	....	3.9	4.1
Miscel. oil	2.0	2.8	0.6	20.6	2.0	....	6.9	5.6
Loss	6.3	7.0	2.0	2.7	1.6	1.4	4.0	3.6

*Values are in error; total per cent products add above 100.

CRACKED GASOLINE.

In the production of gasoline the following table is an approximation of the barrelage of cracked gasoline over the past five years.

Year	Barrels
1913.....	1,000,000
1914.....	3,000,000
1915.....	4,000,000
1916.....	6,000,000
1917.....	7,000,000

From Tables I and III the following percentage yield in Table IV of straight-run and cracked gasoline is shown upon the basis of total crude oil distilled.

TABLE IV
PER CENT OF STRAIGHT RUN AND CRACKED GASOLINE ON BASIS OF TOTAL CRUDE PETROLEUM REFINED

	Full Year 1916	First Six Months 1917
	Per Cent	Per Cent
Straight-run gasoline	17.47	17.89
Cracked gasoline	2.43	2.44

During the last two years, of all the gasoline sold 12 per cent, or, roughly, one-eighth, was cracked gasoline. Table V tabulates the percentages of straight-run and cracked gasoline.

TABLE V
PER CENT OF STRAIGHT-RUN GASOLINE AND CRACKED GASOLINE ON
BASIS OF TOTAL GASOLINE MARKETING

	Full Year 1916 Per Cent	First Six Months 1917 Per Cent
Straight-run gasoline	87.76	87.98
Cracked gasoline	12.24	12.02

From Table II it is clear that by combining the per cents of kerosene, gas and fuel oil we will have a maximum of 57 per cent of available oil for cracking purposes. It is certain that all of the 57 per cent of combined kerosene, gas and fuel oil is not suitable for conversion to gasoline. In other words, all types of oils will not produce gasoline economically, due to high carbon formation. Furthermore, it is well within the facts to state that not more than 60 per cent as an average of marketable gasoline can be made as a commercial proposition from the cracking of the 57 per cent of available kerosene, gas and fuel oil resulting from the crude oil. But is it advisable to calculate upon cracking all of the 57 per cent of kerosene, gas and fuel oil into gasoline? Would it not leave a tremendous shortage in fuel oil for industrial uses and our navy? Would it not leave a tremendous shortage in gas manufactured for lighting and heating?

To convert our kerosene, gas and fuel oil into gasoline would also cut down our toluol supply, by at least a million gallons, or a loss of 14,000,000 lb. of our most important explosive, trinitrotoluol. Is the solution of increased quantities of motor fuel a question solely of cracking petroleum oil? Or is it a question in part of radical motor design changes or motor fuel such as alcohol? Or may it be necessary to curtail all motor-car movements to war purposes only? Are we awake nationally to the exigencies of the motor-fuel need in our present war?

GUSTAV EGLOFF.

Independence, Kan.

Solidifying Points of Naphthalene

To the Editor of Metallurgical & Chemical Engineering

SIR:—We have taken notice of a letter written by F. H. B., published in your journal on Nov. 15, page 570, on solidifying points of naphthalene balls and flake.

We would take this opportunity of emphasizing that the solidifying point of refined naphthalene in between the ranges of 79 deg. C. and 80 deg. C., or a few decimal points above, is not always a true indication of purity of the material, as extensive investigations in our laboratories and abroad have conclusively proved. The solidifying point is really of as little indication or proof as to the positive absence of phenoloids, etc., as the acid test, since the very purest of methylnaphthalenes which has been refined from flue-gas tars has invariably a lower solidifying point than middle and heavy-oil naphthalene, although the first running of even a heavy-oil naphthalene contains frequently an appreciable percentage of methylnaphthalene. Naphthalene refined from this kind of tar (flue-gas tar) will also, no matter how carefully purified, and regardless of its pure white appearance, show a characteristic acid test, singular in its shade and darkness, while a test on phenols and cresols by means of any of the well-known methods would show no trace of these constituents.

We agree with the correspondent that the naphthalene used for the manufacture of naphthalene tablets or balls, etc., ought to be chemically pure, but we maintain

that the solidifying point alone is no absolute proof of purity, nor is the acid test, for that matter. As for the naphthalene used for naphthols and amines, etc., as intermediates for dyestuffs, it is indeed very important that more stress should be laid by the refiner upon furnishing the dye manufacturer a purer material. Solidifying point alone will not prove this. Experiments carried on in our laboratories for several months past have conclusively demonstrated that the failure of some of the dyestuff manufacturers to produce some of the dyestuffs at commercially successful yields, and of less brilliancy and fastness, is not due to lack of knowledge and experience alone, but especially in the case of naphthol and amine dyes, largely due to the impurity of the bases, especially the naphthalene itself. A naphthalene of 79 deg. C. solidifying point may be all right for chlorination, sulphonation or nitration, and again it may not. We have had naphthalene under our observation, two samples of the same solidifying point and nearly the same acid test, but refined from two different tars, which gave entirely different yields on sulphonation and also different yields upon conversion into beta naphthol. The danger of a likely unsuitability of a naphthalene for the manufacture of intermediates is, however, largely removed if the naphthalene shows a solidifying point of 79.8 to 80.3. It is not very likely that there is any methylnaphthalene or foreign constituents present.

In cases where the naphthalene from water-gas tar is refined, special care must be taken, of course, to remove all traces of aliphatic hydrocarbons. These are very complex bodies and very stable toward acids and alkalis. Sulphuric acid, for instance, will attack these hydrocarbons to a certain extent, but a small but determinable amount will remain behind closely attached to the naphthalene, and almost colorless. On subliming such naphthalene a pure white brittle flake will be obtained of acceptable solidifying point and fair acid test, but so far it has been found impossible to produce any product of a solidifying point exceeding 79.3 deg. C. This material gives very unsatisfactory results on nitration and halogenation, offering considerable difficulties in purification, and losses due to bad yields.

G. V. HEYL.

Control Laboratories, F. J. Lewis Mfg. Co.,
Chicago, Ill.

Determination of Phosphorus in High-Speed Steel

To the Editor of Metallurgical & Chemical Engineering

SIR:—In the December 1, 1917, issue of your publication, appears a letter bearing the signature of W. T. Sheffield, containing implications relative to the origin and to the manner of presentation of a method for the determination of phosphorus in high-speed steels, submitted by the writer for the February 1, 1917, issue of METALLURGICAL & CHEMICAL ENGINEERING.

With respect to the originality of the method, I must admit that Mr. Sheffield's experiments considerably antedate those of the writer; with the assumption that Mr. Sheffield's date is correctly given. However, I wish to emphasize that my data were procured and my experimental work was carried out under the impression that no other similar work had been completed by any other chemist. In ascertaining the possibility of the writer's work being anticipated, many compilations of procedures for phosphorus determination in high-

speed steels were consulted and in none was the *modus operandi* the same as contemplated by the writer, especially in regard to the omission of baking in the elimination of tungsten. Furthermore, in a conversation last summer with the chief chemist of Sanderson Brothers Works at Syracuse, N. Y., the modification was discussed and no reference was made by him of a previous origin; which fact occurs to the writer as unusual in view of Mr. Sheffield's statement that his experiments were completed at the Sanderson Works.

Concerning the presentation of the writer's article in the Feb. 1, 1917, issue, it must be remarked that details of washing, filtering, etc., were omitted on the assumption that these would be supplied by the individual analyst, according to his own idea of analytical technique. In Mr. Sheffield's letter a slight inconsistency appears, occasioned by his deduction that "a brief account of the circumstances leading to the development of this modification will enable competent chemists to utilize the method as given by Mr. Kraus with perhaps a little more rapidity, accuracy and intelligence." The procedures of both Mr. Sheffield and the writer are practically the same and are outlined similarly by each.

Finally, the writer wishes it understood that he is far from detracting from the laurels of others and accords the proper credit due the Bureau of Standards men for their research in the use of sulphurous acid in phosphorus determination. EDWARD C. KRAUS.
Dunkirk, N. Y.

Natural Gas and Other Resources of the South

To the Editor of Metallurgical & Chemical Engineering

SIR:—In view of the shortage in fuel supply and the great demand for large supplies of cheap fuel for the manufacture of chemical and other products necessary for the war and agricultural purposes, I am bringing to your attention our unusual supply of natural gas at Shreveport, which is available to large industrial consumers on a basis that makes it cheaper than water power or that derived from the use of coal.

There is now available at Shreveport about 1,000,000,000 cu. ft. of gas daily, and on the basis of scientific estimate the content of the Shreveport field is 2,000,000,000,000 cu. ft., and a very small amount of this gas is now being utilized. This estimate includes only the field as already defined, and does not consider other fields which are being opened up nearby in drilling for oil. A prominent geologist has recently stated that the Shreveport field has the largest supply of natural gas to be found in the United States.

In addition to our gas supply, we have an abundance of raw materials that are needed for war industries at this time. There is close at hand an abundance of iron, petroleum, lignite, limestone, sulphur, and salt, and generous supplies of asphalt, gypsum, kaolin, sand, gravel, clay, etc. It ought to be especially noted at this time that Louisiana has the largest deposits of sulphur and salt to be found in the United States.

Shreveport, La.

ELLIS SMITH.

Petroleum Production in California decreased nearly a million barrels in quantity in 1916 as compared with 1915, but the prices per barrel for all grades were raised so materially that the net result was an increase of \$13,917,497 in total value.

The Western Metallurgical Field

American Smelting & Refining Company's Smoke Investigations

Following four years' intensive research carried out by a staff of scientists and investigators, under the direction of Dr. P. J. O'Gara, the American Smelting & Refining Company has four very high chimneys either under construction or recently completed; viz: at El Paso, Tex., 30 ft. internal diameter at the top and 400 ft. high; at Helena, Mont., 16 ft. by 400 ft., recently finished; at Tacoma, Wash., 25 ft. by 571 ft., to be finished by Jan. 1, 1918, and at Murray, Utah, 20 ft. by 450 ft., which is 30 per cent completed. The Tacoma stack when completed will be the highest in the world.

The decision to construct these stacks and their auxiliaries, e. g., flues, precipitating plants, etc., has resulted from a scientific demonstration that it is essential to discharge sulphur dioxide at as high temperature as is metallurgically possible and from as high stacks as practicable if damage to surrounding vegetation is to be avoided. Evidently the first step in such a demonstration involves the determination of the real culprit responsible for "smoke damage" to vegetation. Through an extensive series of experiments in growing plants, subjecting them to fumigations of various kinds, degrees and times, following improved methods based on those used by the Selby Smoke Commission, it was determined that sulphur dioxide alone was responsible for injury produced by so-called smelter smoke. In other words, it was shown conclusively that the visible elements of the smoke, such as flue dust and sulphuric acid mist (SO_3), had no part in producing the well-known bleaching on various types of vegetable life, so that taking the color out of the smoke, by any process whatsoever, had no effect upon lessening the danger of possible injury to vegetation. Out of this series of tests one of the most important was that which fully disproved the so-called "invisible damage theory." It was shown that actual bleaching by sulphur dioxide gas was necessary before any decrease in yield of crops was demonstrable. Various crops, including cereal, forage and root crops, were fumigated daily from the time the seedlings appeared above the ground to the day of harvest, with concentrations just below the point of visibly marking or bleaching the plants. This treatment not only did not injure these crops but actually benefited them in producing an increased yield and an increased protein content.

Susceptibility of Crops to Sulphur Dioxide

An extensive series of tests also was made in order to determine the relative susceptibility to sulphur dioxide of a large number of agricultural crops. Naturally, the important thing to know for any district is what crop or crops are most susceptible to injury by SO_2 , because in any event the most resistant crops will take care of themselves if smelter operations are such as to prevent injury to the least resistant crops. For some of the least resistant crops, such as barley, oats and alfalfa, it was shown that with high relative humidity of the atmosphere (above 70 per cent), temperature above 40° F., and light values (inter-mountain districts) above 2 per cent of the maximum (this maximum being determined for clear skies with the noon sun at its greatest northern declination) one part per million by

volume (standard conditions) of sulphur dioxide will produce the first slight signs of visible markings if applied for a period of 3 hours. It was also demonstrated that the effect was of the same order if the fumigation was continuous or consisted of a series of puffs of various sulphur dioxide content averaging the former condition. If the time element is increased, all other factors remaining the same, the concentration of SO_2 necessary to produce the same degree of injury must be less; if the time element is shortened the SO_2 concentration must be greater.

At the same time thousands of determinations were made of sulphur dioxide content of the atmosphere at various distances to the lee of the smelters, all readings being accurate to one part in 10 millions of air by volume. Simultaneous readings of stack temperatures and volumes were made and in addition analysis of flue gases. From these data concentration-distance curves were plotted which demonstrated, among many other things, first, that the distance from the stack of the highest sulphur dioxide concentration was greater for higher stacks and hotter gases; second, that the maximum sulphur dioxide concentration varied directly as the amount of sulphur eliminated and inversely as the height of the chimney and the temperature of the gases. Putting it in another way, for low stacks the highest concentration of sulphur dioxide in the smoke stream is nearer the stack than it is in the case of high stacks, with temperatures, volumes and sulphur dioxide concentrations remaining the same. However, the highest concentration or point of maximum for the high stack is lower in proportion to the height of the stack. If the higher stack were twice as high as the low stack then we would expect the point of maximum concentration in the smoke stream to be at twice the distance that it is in the low stack and to have a maximum concentration of sulphur dioxide of only one-fourth that of the low stack.

Limit of SO_2 Concentration in Smoke Stream

Theoretically, therefore, if a smelter operation requires the elimination of a given number of tons of sulphur a day it should be possible to predict a stack height and temperature which will produce a concentration-distance curve having a limiting maximum SO_2 content so that no injury could result therefrom. It has been found that the safe limit of average concentration in the smoke stream must not be more than 3/10 of a part per million of sulphur dioxide in order that the region may be safe from visible markings on the most susceptible vegetation. The reason for stating that an average of 3/10 part per million should be the limiting concentration is based upon the findings that when an average of 3/10 of a part per million was found in a smoke stream, under certain conditions the maximum hourly concentration reached three times that amount, or a little less than one part per million. Failing a stack which will meet the above conditions, close watch on the sulphur dioxide elimination must be kept on days of prevalent winds when the relative atmospheric humidity is high and when the temperature is above 40°F. , so that injury to surrounding vegetation may not result because of high sulphur dioxide content of the smoke stream. Injuries due to sulphur dioxide from smelter stacks do not occur generally, but under conditions named above when there is a coincidence of the

factors of temperature, light, high relative humidity and wind constancy or prevalence. When such coincidences do occur and it is known that the sulphur dioxide content of the smoke stream is sufficiently high to produce damage, shutting down some of the furnaces is the only alternative if injury is to be averted. This "weather eye" smelter-management is evidently easier in a lead smelter than in a copper plant, for the ordinary Dwight and Lloyd roasters are easily started and stopped, and the sinter may be made during the night in sufficient extra quantity for operating the blast furnaces through the day—the calcine being charged cold as usual. This night operation of the roasters, even greatly in excess of the day operation, is suggested because plants are known to be more resistant during the hours of darkness. In general, most field crops are from 5 to 6 times as resistant at night as they are in the daytime, all other factors remaining the same.

Electric Precipitation of Solids

Since hot smelter smoke rises higher and diffuses so much more readily than colder smoke the Cottrell process is supplanting the baghouse for clarifying the gases from solids. Baghouse operation depends upon relatively low temperatures, 200°F. or thereabouts. Hence in general a great deal of potential energy (heat) must be taken out of the roaster gases if they are to be sent more or less directly through the baghouse—loss of potential energy (heat) simply means that the height to which such cooled gases will rise will be proportionate to the amount of heat remaining in them. The Cottrell process of clearance permits much higher gas temperatures, thus supplanting the baghouse, but the heat thus gained may be insufficient to provide proper diffusion of the huge quantities of sulphur liberated by the larger smelters, even with stacks approaching the constructional limit in bulk, height and expense. In such cases the large plant must either break up into small, isolated units or else install methods for the elimination of excess sulphur from the "smoke stream"—a sulphuric acid plant, as at Garfield, Utah; a liquid sulphur dioxide plant, as at Tacoma, Wash.; or a thiogen or other proposed process which may prove practicable. In any event, the maximum safe elimination of sulphur as sulphur dioxide should be determined and in no case should this maximum be exceeded where injury to vegetation is to be reckoned with. The maximum amount of sulphur that may be eliminated will naturally depend upon local conditions, such as the climatological factors and topography as well as upon the temperature of the gases and the stack height.

Perkin Medal Award

The Perkin Medal Committee, consisting of members of the various chemical societies, has awarded the Perkin Medal for 1918 to Auguste J. Rossi of Niagara Falls, New York, in recognition of his work on titanium. The Perkin Medal was founded in 1906 by the New York Section of the Society of Chemical Industry to commemorate Sir William Perkin, the inventor of mauve. The meeting of the New York Section of the Society of Chemical Industry at which the presentation will take place will be held on Jan. 18 at the Chemists' Club in New York.

St. Louis Meeting of American Institute of Chemical Engineers

The tenth annual meeting of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers was held in St. Louis Dec. 5 to 8. Headquarters were at Hotel Statler. As the local section of the American Chemical Society participated in the meeting throughout, the chairman of the section, Mr. A. C. Boylston, assisted President G. W. Thompson in conducting the sessions of the meeting.

The address of welcome to St. Louis at the opening session was delivered by Mr. Wm. T. Findly, representing Honorable Henry W. Kiel, Mayor of St. Louis. President Thompson responded to the address of welcome. The following officers were elected: G. W. Thompson, president; J. C. Olsen, secretary; F. W. Frerichs, treasurer; M. Toch, auditor; A. W. Smith, T. B. Wagner and D. Wesson, directors.

The secretary reported the membership of the institute as 283, consisting of one honorary member, 241 active and forty-one junior members, an increase of twenty-eight active and five junior members during the past year.

The first paper on the program at the opening session was on "The Relation between Efficiency of Refrigerating Plants and the Purity of Their Ammonia Charge," by Dr. F. W. Frerichs of St. Louis. In a preliminary statement Dr. Frerichs stated that a large amount of ammonium nitrate is required for the manufacture of explosives and that most of the ammonia obtained from the by-product coke oven plants is in the form of ammonium sulphate.

There is only one plant in the United States, namely that of Herf & Frerichs in St. Louis, in which aqua ammonia can be made from ammonium sulphate, and this plant is engaged in producing liquid ammonia for the refrigerating industry. Upon request of the Food Administration of the United States, the capacity of this plant is being increased 50 per cent in order to secure an ample supply of liquid ammonia for the cold storage warehouses and the ice plants so as to conserve the food supply.

In order to obtain an adequate supply of aqua ammonia for the manufacture of ammonium nitrate for the manufacture of explosives, Dr. Frerichs had been requested by the United States Government to erect eight new plants the size of the St. Louis plant at various points. Dr. Frerichs had generously offered the government complete plans and specifications and the use of his patents for the duration of the war, the plants to be dismantled at the close of the war. Publication of Dr. Frerichs' paper is reserved for a later issue.

A paper by Wm. M. Booth of Syracuse, N. Y., on "Distilled Water" was then read.

Wednesday afternoon members of the institute and members of the St. Louis section of the American Chemical Society proceeded by automobile to the very large ice plant of the Anheuser Busch Brewing Association. This plant has a capacity of 1200 tons of ice per day and is the largest plant of its kind in the world.

The party then proceeded to the plant of the Herf & Frerichs Chemical Works. Construction work was here going on both on the extension of the ammonium

sulphate plant and on a new plant designed to use ammonia liquors from gas works.

The party then visited the by-product coking plant of the Laclede Gas Light Company.

On Wednesday evening the members of the institute and members of the local section of the American Chemical Society took dinner at the St. Louis Club as the guests of Dr. F. W. Frerichs. The very handsome clubhouse was very much admired. The dinner was held in the spacious dining room on the second floor, which was beautifully decorated with flags. Covers were spread for about eighty.

Thursday morning the party proceeded by automobile from Hotel Statler to the city water works. Mr. E. E. Wall, Water Commissioner of the City of St. Louis, explained the history of the development of water purification in St. Louis and gave an outline of the process employed for purifying water.

The party then proceeded to the Riverside Club, where luncheon was served in the spacious and beautifully decorated dancing pavilion of the club.

After luncheon the party was taken by automobile to Granite City where the plant of the National Enameling & Stamping Company was visited.

On Thursday evening a joint meeting with the local section was held at Hotel Statler. A paper by Gaston Du Bois of the local section on "Engineering and Chemical Works" was first read.

A paper on "Organization of Chemical Companies" was read by Mr. Frank Hemingway.

On Friday morning the members and their guests left the Hotel Statler by automobile for the plant of the Commercial Acid Company.

Some of the members then visited the plant of the Laclede Christy Fire Clay Company.

During the forenoon, three papers were read on the general subject of evaporation and drying. Mr. Hugh K. Moore of Berlin Mills, N. H., read the first paper on "Some General Aspects of Evaporation and Drying."

Mr. F. M. de Beers read the paper on "Some Problems in Evaporation and Drying," presented by Mr. P. B. Sadtler and F. M. de Beers.

Mr. H. McCormack of Chicago read a paper on "Evaporation and Drying of Tannin Extracts by the Carden Process."

On Friday evening the subscription dinner was held at Hotel Statler. The attendance of sixty-three was about equally divided between members of the institute and members of the American Chemical Society.

President Thompson acted as toastmaster and the speakers were Alexander S. Landsdorf, Professor of Electrical Engineering and Dean of the School of Engineering of Washington University; Dr. B. M. Duggar of Shaws Garden, Secretary Olsen and Dr. Charles E. Caspari.

On Saturday the plant of the National Lead Company at Collinsville, Mo., was visited, the mechanical furnace being of special interest to those who made the trip. A private parlor car had been provided for the trip. A special program had been arranged by the local Ladies' Committee under the chairmanship of Mrs. A. A. L. Veillon for the entertainment of the visiting ladies. The St. Louis members proved to be very royal hosts, and the members of the institute were interested to find so many important chemical industries in this locality.

Faraday Society Symposium on Pyrometers and Pyrometry

At a meeting of the Faraday Society held in London Nov. 7, 1917, the general subject of pyrometers and pyrometry was considered in its relation to metallurgy. In addition to the program, which we abstract below, there was an exhibit of instruments by United States and British manufacturers. The first paper presented dealt with the

Production of High Temperature and Its Measurement

BY E. F. NORTHRUP

The author first shows that the refractory properties of carbon offer means of attaining high temperatures, the upper limit of which is the vaporization temperature of that element. Carbon, however, offers an incomplete solution of the problem of attaining high temperatures for heat-treatment of materials, due to the fact that at the temperatures exceeding that obtainable in a platinum-wound furnace, carbon enters into chemical combination with a large number of elements and reduces many chemical compounds.

The difficult and highly important problem for solution is the attainment of chemical purity at very high temperatures.

Another consideration to be touched upon here is that of the inherent thermal inefficiency of every type of resistor furnace when used for producing fusion of a product which melts at a high temperature. The character of the results obtained becomes at once apparent if we consider a special case. Assume we wish to melt with efficiency a nichrome-wound furnace a given mass of copper. The copper would be contained in a graphite crucible, which would be placed in a Norton alundum tube wound on the outside with nichrome wire. Outside the wire-wound tube there would be a cylinder of the best obtainable heat-insulating material with a radial thickness of several centimeters. With this arrangement the heat generated in the wire must travel to reach the copper through, say, 0.5 cm. of heat-insulating material and to reach the outer wall of the furnace through, say, 10 cm. of heat-insulating material. Assume, when the current is first turned on, that the nichrome wire quickly attains its maximum safe temperature of, say, 1282 deg. C., and that at this first moment the copper and the outer wall of the furnace are both at 0 deg. C. The temperature gradient, from wire to copper and from wire to outer furnace wall will now be the same. But since the insulation thickness which must be passed through for heat to reach the copper is but one-twentieth that which it must pass through to reach the outer furnace wall, heat will flow approximately twenty times as fast into the copper as it does toward the outer wall of the furnace. By this rapid inflow of heat into the copper the metal will soon be brought, though at a slower and slower rate, to its fusion temperature of 1082 deg. C. But at this stage the temperature gradient from wire to copper has become reduced to $1282 - 1082 = 200$ deg. C., while from the wire to the outer furnace wall the gradient remains, as at the beginning, 1282 deg. C. It follows that the ratio of the inflow to the outflow of heat is now greatly diminished, and that the heat which must be given to the copper to fur-

nish its latent heat of fusion to melt it is but slowly supplied under a gradient of only 200 deg. Thus the heat available for fusion may become but a small fraction of the total heat generated in the furnace winding. The efficiency of the furnace as a *melting* furnace is, therefore, low, and if the furnace charge consists of a metal which fuses at just the maximum temperature to which the resistor may be brought, the efficiency of the furnace *for melting* becomes zero. A tubular resistor-type furnace will give in an empty chamber a high temperature very quickly, but it is, on the other hand, an inherently inefficient fusion furnace, which becomes rapidly more inefficient as the temperature required for fusion approaches the safe operating temperature of the resistor heater.

The above rather discouraging considerations led the writer to make two inquiries: first, what form would an ideal furnace take, and, second, is it physically possible to reach this ideal electrically?

Conception of an Ideal Furnace

The writer's conception of the ideal melting furnace is one which consists of a crucible of cylindrical form (so proportioned that the ratio of its radiating surface to its volume is a minimum) that contains the product to be melted, either electrically conducting or insulating. This product by induction alone should be capable of absorbing a large percentage of the power available, and thereby become quickly and uniformly heated until fusion with any desired superheat is obtained. The heat supplied in this ideal furnace should first and only make its appearance directly in the walls of the crucible, or, better, within the contents of the crucible. As power is continually supplied the temperature should rise and loss of heat by outward conduction and radiation should be negligible. The final possible temperature attainable should not be lower than a necessary limit set by the refractory properties of the crucible itself. A large percentage of the power supplied electrically and metered at its source should become directly transformed *within* the crucible into heat and not *pass* into the crucible from the outside by a process of heat conduction.

If this ideal furnace is to be in part or wholly realized it must be by some form of induction, obtained without the use of iron, for reasons which appear below.

The customary form of construction of the induction furnace does not permit the attainment of this ideal furnace in several particulars:

1. An electric circuit and an iron magnetic circuit are always interlinked. Thus, a circuit of metal is always interlinked with a complete or an approximate circuit of iron. This latter carries a primary winding, and the circuit of metal constitutes the secondary of a step-down transformer. This threading through the electric circuit of an iron magnetic circuit precludes the possibility of realizing the simple crucible form of construction above described.

2. The difference between the expansion with temperature of metals and refractories makes it practically impossible, without destroying the latter, to allow the ordinary induction furnace to cool down to where its charge solidifies. Refractory linings are invariably cracked when this is done. The furnace must be started with pre-melted material, and its charge must be removed before it is allowed to freeze.

3. The induction furnace constitutes a step-down transformer which necessarily has large magnetic leakage. The power factor may, therefore, be very low, the supply current lagging behind its e.m.f.

4. Very high temperatures cannot be obtained in the ordinary type of induction furnace because, if energy is supplied fast enough to replace the heat losses at high temperature, the molten material is ruptured by the mutual attraction of current elements. The limit is set for obtaining high temperatures by what Dr. Carl Hering has called the "pinch effect."

5. The ordinary induction furnace does not lend itself to such form of construction that the contents may be heated in controllable atmospheres or in vacuum.

With these limitations of the ordinary induction furnace in mind, the writer sought the underlying principle which would permit the attainment by electric induction of the ideal type of simple crucible furnace. This principle has been found, and a 20-kw. furnace embodying the principle has been made and very thoroughly studied. The furnace is a complete success. The principle upon which it operates will now be very briefly described.

Principle of Operation

Heating is obtained by inducing, with comparatively high frequency currents in an inductor coil which surrounds the crucible, very large currents in the walls of the crucible or in its contents, if these are electrically conducting. The induction is obtained by electromagnetic induction without the use of any iron. The furnace differs radically from all other types of induction furnace by the entire absence of any interlinkage of a magnetic with an electric circuit. The necessary high frequency of the inducing current may be obtained in more ways than one. The simplest and most obvious method is to employ oscillatory currents obtained from the discharge of condensers. These oscillatory currents pass through an inductor coil of about fifty turns which surrounds the crucible, and sufficiently separated from it to permit of both electrical and heat insulation. We thus have in effect a Tesla coil arrangement in which the voltage is transformed down and the current transformed up. It is to be noted that when a condenser of capacity C is charged to voltage V , energy is stored in the dielectric in potential form and

in amount $\frac{1}{2}CV^2$. When the condenser is discharged this potential energy is released, and, becoming kinetic, may take the form of electric radiation as utilized in radio practice, or it may take the form of thermal energy or heat. When this principle is once recognized it becomes purely a question of design and engineering practice so to construct apparatus and select conditions that very little energy is spent in radiation and a large percentage of energy is converted into heat within a crucible and its contents—the necessity of the interlinkage of an iron magnetic circuit with an electric circuit being entirely obviated.

Apparatus consisting of adjustable reactances, high tension transformers, and an entirely new type of discharge gap (which is nearly silent and operates without moving parts), two banks of condensers and a furnace inductor winding, constitutes a complete outfit for operation on a two-phase, 60-cycle, 220 volt supply circuit.

Fig. 1 is a general view of an assembler 20-kw. furnace of the vacuum type.

Fig. 2 shows a metal-melting furnace with its outer protecting case removed to reveal its construction.

The results so far obtained with this furnace (which is considered only as a model, since it is contemplated to construct this type of furnace in 50 or 60-kw. units) are about as follows:

1. It operates on a two-phase circuit, drawing an equal load from each phase.
2. It operates at full load with unity power factor for the supply circuit or with a slightly leading current.
3. It operates at any small fraction of full load without appreciable reduction in efficiency.
4. The metal-melting furnace will melt, starting at room temperature, about 45 lb. of brass in thirty-five minutes when watt-hour meters in the supply mains register a total power supplied of 18 kw.
5. The vacuum-type furnace, illustrated in Fig. 1, will bring a crucible of Acheson graphite 14 cm. in diameter and 18 cm. high, filled with tin or glass, to a temperature of well over 1600 deg. C. in forty to fifty minutes, and a vacuum of not less than 1 cm. of mercury can be maintained during the process. It should be stated, however, that certain kinds of glass evolve a

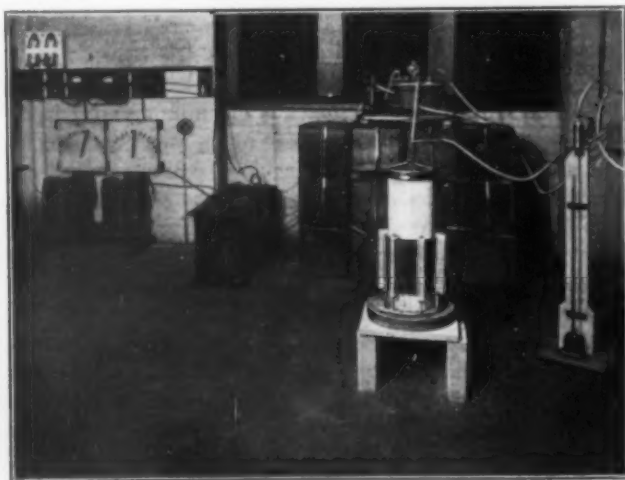


FIG. 1. NORTHRUP-AJAX HIGH FREQUENCY INDUCTION FURNACE. GENERAL VIEW OF VACUUM TYPE

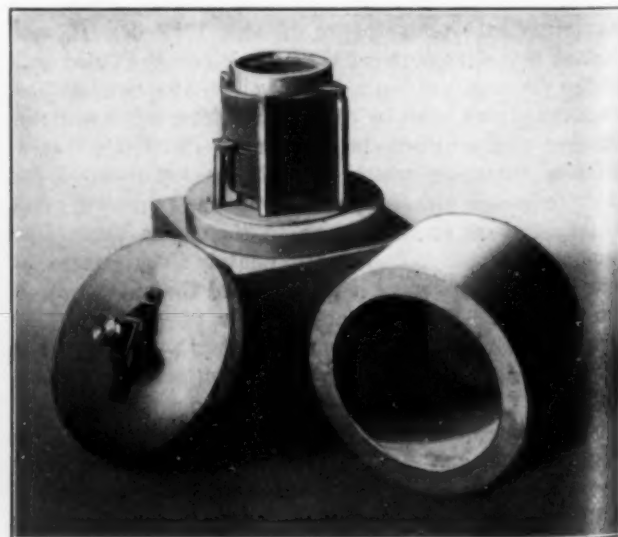


FIG. 2. NORTHRUP-AJAX FURNACE. METAL MELTING TYPE

vapor under reduced pressure which diminishes the vacuum and makes the glass frothy.

6. Cylinders or crucibles of the above dimensions or smaller, made of graphite can be raised to a temperature of 1600 deg. C. with an almost perfect uniformity in their temperature distribution. Cylinders of other materials, as of iron, nickel, or nichrome, may be raised in temperature until they start to melt.

7. The thermal efficiency, defined as the ratio of heat energy developed within the crucible and its contents to kilowatt hours supplied at switch terminals (both expressed in like units), may be made as high as 60 per cent with the 20-kw. furnace illustrated, and it is thought that a greater thermal efficiency may be obtained in a furnace of larger power capacity.

The melting of platinum in vacuum has not yet been accomplished, but it is expected that this result will be attained when certain required devices have been constructed.

Progress in Electric Heating

It is to be noted here that as progress in power and lighting distribution has come with increase in line voltage, so we may expect progress in electric heating by utilizing higher voltages. The progress already attained has been reached by heating with induction at high voltage, and only a beginning has been made in a direction which gives rich promise of further development.

The furnace here illustrated has been operated at 5400 and at 7200 volts at the condenser terminals. The frequency is the natural period of the oscillatory circuit of either phase. About equally good results have been obtained when working with 25,400 cycles and with 12,500 cycles per second.

Protection from the high voltage is secured by surrounding the furnace casing with a grounded metal cage, and the crucible, in addition to being electrically insulated from the inductor coil with a cylinder of quartz glass, is likewise grounded.

The furnace above described and illustrated comes very near to a realization of the "ideal furnace" which we have pictured.

This furnace was developed by the writer for, and with the financial support of, the Ajax Metal Company of Philadelphia, Pa. The development was made in, and with the facilities of, the Palmer Physical Laboratory of Princeton University.

The early construction of furnaces of larger kilowatt capacity is under contemplation. These furnaces should be particularly adapted to the melting of optical glass, high melting alloys, brass, gold, silver, etc.

It has been shown experimentally that by means of electromagnetic induction at high frequency, metal scrap, borings, turnings, etc., may be quickly raised to a melting temperature, then fused and superheated, even when contained in a refractory crucible of non-conducting material. Currents circulate in the subdivided mass, jumping with unnumberable small arcs the contact resistances between particles. In this manner pure electrolytic iron, contained in a magnesia crucible, has been fused in vacuum, carbon and presumably every other source of contamination being entirely absent.

Finally, it is worthy of statement that we have in this method of heating a type of furnace which it is impossible to destroy by burning out, as the only parts

which get at all hot are the crucible, its contents, and the immediate layers of refractory lining. A layer of heat insulation of "silox" about 1 cm. thick surrounds the crucible, and this has been found quite sufficient to maintain the inductor coil below a red heat when the crucible and its contents are above 1400 deg. C.

It is hoped that eventually, by using greater power input, it will be possible to melt metals in vacuum belonging to the tungsten group, and therefore make it possible to produce, free from carbon, any kind of very high melting alloy.

The Measurement of High Temperature

We must here confine our remarks to the measurement of high temperature by means of direct insertion pyrometers, excluding from consideration the extensive subjects of radiation and optical pyrometry.

The limits to accuracy set for high-temperature direct-insertion pyrometers are determined chiefly by the inevitable chemical modification of the pyrometric substance rather than by its fusion or destruction. With the best types of pyrometer-casing tubes which are at present obtainable, at a temperature in the neighborhood of 1350 deg. C. gases obtain access to the thermocouple wires, and contamination is produced by the chemical activity of the hot gases. If the pyrometer is inserted in a reducing atmosphere, this contamination is particularly marked. Thus the writer has never been able to use successfully, except for very intermittent service, a platinum-rhodium thermocouple in a reducing atmosphere much above the melting point of nickel. A thermocouple of tungsten-molybdenum, though giving but a feeble e.m.f., can be used to measure extreme temperatures if it can be protected from access of hot gases.

Up to about 1300 deg. C. the accurate measurement of temperature in any kind of atmosphere has been satisfactorily solved by properly constructed and protected platinum-rhodium thermocouples, the e.m.f. of which is determined by a potentiometer method. As a potentiometer is a somewhat delicate instrument to take into the factory, and as a direct deflection galvanometer, or millivoltmeter, must be intrinsically sensitive to measure the feeble e.m.f. of a platinum-rhodium couple, the writer deemed it highly desirable to

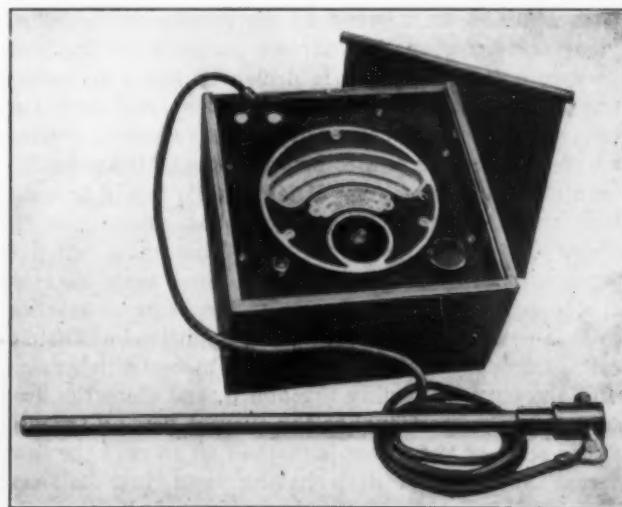


FIG. 3. PYROVOLTER. COMPLETE WITH SPECIAL THERMOCOUPLE

Pyrovolter Circuits

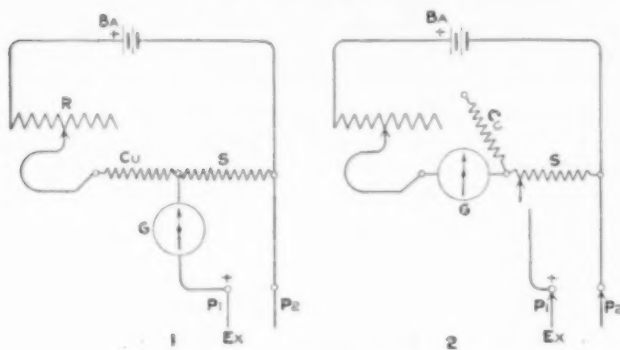


FIG. 4

devise a robust portable instrument which would operate on the potentiometer principle, but give readings in millivolts or degrees by the deflection of a pointer. The instrument devised for this purpose has the appearance and all the rugged characteristics of a voltmeter. It is marketed under the name "Northrup Pyrovolter." The instrument is illustrated in Fig. 3.

The principle upon which the pyrovolter operates may be very briefly described as follows:

Referring to Diagram I, Fig. 4, a small dry cell BA, contained in the case of the instrument, sends a current through the rheostat R and the fixed resistances CU (which is equal in value to the resistance of the copper coil of the moving element of the meter G), and S , a fixed resistance of manganin adjusted accurately with potential tap offs. The value of the resistance included between these potential leads determines the range of the instrument. The current flowing through S is varied by the rheostat R , so that a varying e.m.f. is applied to these potential leads due to the drop of potential over the resistance S . The moving element is connected in series with the unknown e.m.f., Ex (through the binding posts P_1 and P_2), across this varying potential, so that the meter serves as a galvanometer to establish a balance between the unknown Ex and the drop across S . This adjustment is effected by turning the large black button (marked "Off") in the lower right corner of the instrument, in a clockwise direction, to increase the current flow through S , thus increasing the drop across S . When the balance has been attained, as is shown by the pointer of the instrument resting over the extreme left end of the scale (where a long, fine line is drawn to assist in setting the pointer accurately for this balance), the small button in the lower left corner of the instrument is pressed, which changes the connections to those of Diagram 2.

In the new connections (Diagram 2), it will be noted that the pressing of the button has substituted the meter G for the resistance CU . This substitution is permissible for all temperatures, since both elements are copper and hence always of the same resistance; so that now without affecting the conditions of the circuits, there has been introduced a meter which measures the current flowing through S , and since the drop across S is proportional to the current flowing through S , the scale of the meter is marked off to read the drop across S , and this drop having been just balanced against Ex , we have the instrument indicating the value of Ex .

In effect, the pyrovolter principle provides a means

of operating a deflection instrument on the potentiometer principle, wherein the accuracy and permanence of the instrument basically depend upon a permanent magnet rather than upon a standard cell, in that the "current constant" of the instrument is all that affects the readings, the resistance S being once fixed. The practicability of the principle is at once evident, since the permanence of a permanent magnet is the basis of the calibration of the instrument.

Some of the advantages secured with this type of instrument for measuring millivolts by reading a deflection, and consequently the corresponding temperature indicated by either a base or noble metal thermocouple, may be enumerated as follows: Sufficient sensibility is secured in a rugged instrument so that temperatures indicated with platinum-rhodium couples may be read with satisfactory accuracy. As the instrument operates on a potentiometer principle, the resistance of the thermocouple itself and the thermocouple leads may vary within wide limits without affecting the accuracy of the readings. The instrument is not limited to a single range, but as many as four ranges may be conveniently embodied in one instrument. The indications of the pyrovolter are theoretically and practically independent of the temperature coefficient of the instrument itself.

Though thermocouple methods of reading temperatures meet most of the requirements of laboratory and factory up to the safe working temperature limit of the platinum-rhodium couple, there are many industrial operations, carried on at higher temperatures, where a direct-insertion pyrometer which measures these accurately would be very welcome.

Nature has provided us with a pyrometric substance which promises to give the result desired. This pyrometric substance is the metal tin. It possesses among the metals some unique characteristics. Tin melts at 232 deg. C., and the writer knows from personal study that it does not evaporate appreciably nor boil at 1680 deg. C. According to a determination by Greenwood¹ its boiling point is 2270 deg. C. Thus the range of temperature in which tin is molten, about 2000 deg. C., is greater than that of any other known substance. Tin does not form a carbide in the presence of graphite, and maintains its purity in an atmosphere of CO at the highest temperature at which it is molten. To these properties are added others which particularly adapt it to pyrometric uses. Thus, it increases in resistivity when in the molten state, and also in volume in a strictly linear manner within increase of temperature. At least this is true up to the highest temperature at which accurate observations have been made, which is 1680 deg. C.

The writer has taken advantage of these characteristics of pure tin for measuring temperatures above 1600 deg. C. and as low as the solidification-point of tin. He has used a method employing the increase in the resistivity of tin with temperature, and has developed in this connection an instrument called a "resistometer."² More recently he has developed a tin-pyrometer which depends for its indication upon the linear expansion of tin. The instrument is constructed on

¹Chemical News, 100, 1909.

²"New Method of Measuring Resistivity of Molten Materials: Results for Certain Alloys," by E. F. Northrup and R. G. Sherwood, *Journal of the Franklin Institute*, October, 1916.

the general lines of a very large mercury thermometer. A first instrument which was recently constructed for industrial use to measure the temperature of a brick furnace is illustrated in Fig. 5. The pyrometer is shown in cross-section in Fig. 6.

The tin is contained in a "bulb" of close-grained graphite, and it expands, when the temperature exceeds about 700 deg. C., into the graphite "stem." The height at which the column of tin stands is determined, in the present form of instrument, by electrical contact. The scale is laid off or calibrated by noting the height of the column of tin at some two temperatures chosen within the range of a platinum-rhodium couple. The scale is extended above the higher temperature upon the assumption that the expansion continues linear to the highest temperature for which the combination, graphite and tin, is suitable. The upper obtainable limit of temperature to which it is practical to go has not been actually determined, but it is known from personal observation that this limit is higher than 1680 deg. C., and it is thought to lie well above 1800 deg. C.

This pyrometer does not indicate, as a thermocouple does, a point-temperature, but registers the mean temperature over the space occupied by the pyrometer bulb.

There does not appear to be any serious difficulty in sight in preventing the graphite from oxidizing and slowly wasting away. To prevent this it is proposed to inclose the bulb and a portion of the stem in a tube closed at the bottom of a carborundum composition ("refrax," "silfrax" or "carbofrax," as made by the Carborundum Company of Niagara Falls). In the small clearance space between the bulb and the inside of this tube there may be inserted a filling of molten tin or a high-melting glass. This jacket of molten tin or glass is expected to make a perfect shield against the attack of oxidizing gases upon the graphite of the bulb. Of course, this type of pyrometer is intended only for permanent installation in an industrial furnace of comparatively large dimensions, and the tin-pyrometer as now constructed must be maintained approximately in a vertical position.

It should be stated that while the writer has the highest confidence in the future practical application

of this very high temperature direct-insertion pyrometer, it has not, at the present writing, been tried out in industrial situations, so that it may be pronounced a proved commercial success—but the principle is correct and further developments are quite sure to follow.

In closing, the writer would urge upon all investigators in the field of high temperature to consider

the great possibilities of the metal tin for extending the fundamental temperature scale above 1550 deg. C., the present limit of the gas thermometer. Tin can be obtained as pure as nitrogen gas, and when in the molten state is quite as independent as a gas of its past physical history. Only chemical contamination and temperature can affect either its resistance-change or its volume-expansion, and its chemical purity is easily controlled. Its resistance-increase and its expansion characteristics are, we firmly believe, as regular as is the increase in pressure of a gas of constant volume when its temperature is increased. Pure graphite, which makes an ideal container for tin, has an almost negligible expansion, and it is certain that both tin and

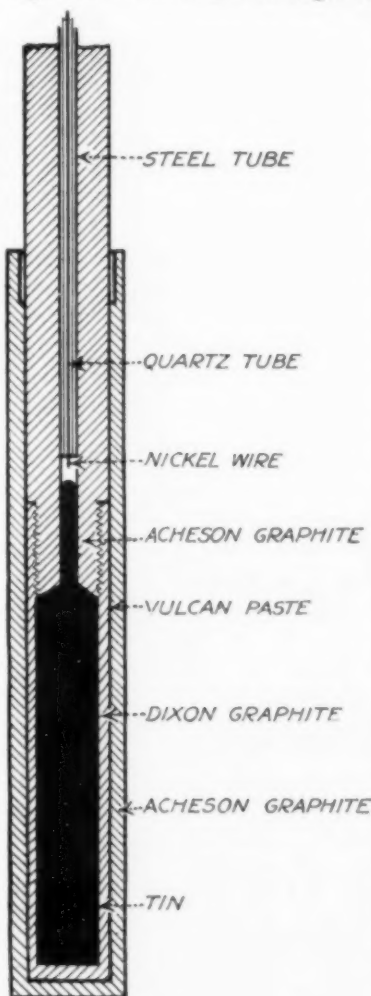


FIG. 6. CROSS SECTION OF TIN PYROMETER

graphite are undisturbed by a temperature elevation which goes far beyond that at which any gas can be used pyrometrically.

Pyroelectric Instrument Co.,
Trenton, N. J.

Pyrometer Standardization

This subject was discussed by Messrs. EZER GRIFFITHS and F. H. SCHOFIELD of the National Physical Laboratory. The authors state it is now generally agreed that the standard scale of temperature should be the thermodynamic. The advantage of this from the practical point of view is that it permits of the evaluation of high temperatures, on the basis of the radiation laws, on a scale consistent with that obtained by means of the gas thermometer at lower temperatures. The problem of pyrometer standardization resolves itself to an empirical calibration of the pyrometer, whether mercurial, thermo-electrical, or radiation, by comparison with a gas thermometer. The steps by which the scale of a pyrometer is obtained are generally as follows: (1)

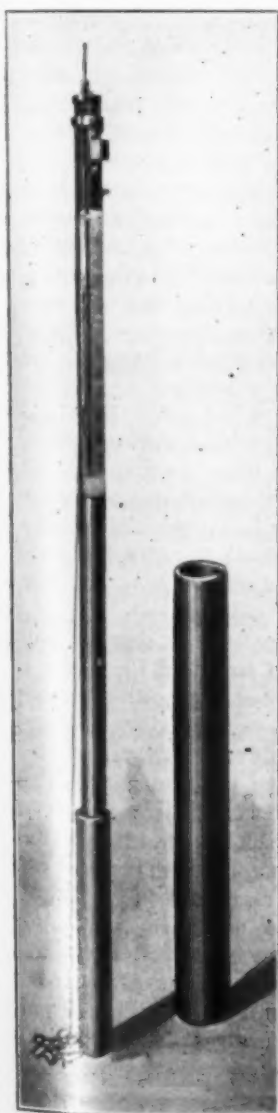


FIG. 5. TIN PYROMETER AND OUTER CASING TUBE

The gas-thermometer worker makes a comparison of his instrument with a thermo-element. (2) This calibrated thermo-element is then employed to determine the freezing points of a number of pure metals. (3) The observer who wishes to calibrate a pyrometer standardizes a thermo-element by freezing-point determinations, assuming the values given by the gas-thermometer worker for these transition points. (4) The pyrometer and thermo-element are then compared under suitable conditions. Examples of this procedure are given in the paper.

The Automatic Control and Measurement of High Temperatures

BY RICHARD P. BROWN

The author shows the industrial need of methods of automatic temperature control and the feeling of security that comes to a works manager whose plant is thus equipped. His experience shows that for temperature measurements up to 800 deg. Fahr. or 425 deg. C., an instrument actuated by the expansion of nitrogen gas is most satisfactory.

For use at moderate temperatures, where the measuring instrument must be placed at a considerable distance and for temperatures above the range of the gas expansion instrument, the thermo-electric pyrometer has been almost universally adopted in the United States. A thermo-couple of base metals, usually formed of one wire of 90 per cent nickel and 10 per cent chromium, and the other wire 98 per cent nickel and 2 per cent aluminium, is preferred for temperatures up to 1800 deg. Fahr. or 1000 deg. C. For temperatures above this, and as high as 2800 deg. Fahr. or 1500 deg. C., thermo-electric pyrometers using a platinum-rhodium thermo-couple are the most satisfactory. For higher temperatures still, a radiation type of pyrometer is available, consisting of a thermo-couple in the focus of a reflector at the rear end of the tube, which is pointed at the door or opening of the furnace.

For measuring the voltage produced by a thermo-couple, whether of base metal, platinum-rhodium, or the radiation type, high resistance millivoltmeters are available. Such millivoltmeters are produced by us in the United States, of some 1000 ohms or more. This remarkably high resistance is naturally desirable to practically eliminate the errors due to changes in the resistance of the line or wiring connecting the thermo-couples and the instrument, and also to nullify the effects of any changes in the resistance of the thermo-couples, due to heating.

Changes in resistance may be due to actual changes in length or changes in atmospheric temperature, which in turn affect the resistance of the line or wiring. We have been able to secure this exceedingly high resistance by reducing the weight of the moving element to a minimum.

The total weight of the moving element in our high resistance pyrometer, including pointer and springs is 526 mg. This extreme lightness is secured by the use of an aluminium alloy wire, which we have succeeded in enameling. The enamel coating is much thinner than the silk insulation formerly used and more turns can be secured on a coil of a given width. Likewise by the use of the aluminium wire, the weight has been reduced $66\frac{2}{3}$ per cent as compared with copper wire which

was formerly used for these moving elements. The aluminium wire is .003 in. in diameter, and drawing this wire has been quite a mechanical problem.

The pointed tubing in this moving element is of aluminium with an inside diameter of .008 in. and an outside diameter of .012 in., or a total thickness for the wall of the tubing of .002 in. Even this weight for the pointer tubing could probably be reduced by the use of magnesium instead of aluminium, but to date we have been unable to satisfactorily draw magnesium.

I only cite these points regarding the construction of our present-day high resistance pyrometer millivoltmeter to show what development work can produce. Instruments of this type made by Siemens & Halske of Germany were never developed to this extent, at least prior to the outbreak of the war, and their moving element was several times as heavy as the one described, and in consequence the resistance of their pivoted meter was several times less. Incidentally, I think we have about reached the limit of development work along this particular line.

It will be understood that the same electrical system, such as I have described, can be used either to indicate the temperature or, combined with the proper apparatus, to record the temperature constantly on a recording sheet. There are both portable and wall type indicating pyrometers, and recording pyrometers are produced to make a record on a circular chart 8 in. in diameter, or to make a continuous record of the temperature on a roll of paper lasting two months or more. By the introduction of suitable switching mechanism a record of the temperature of quite a number of thermo-couples can be made on the same record sheet. These temperature records are distinguished by using different colors for each record line, by using numbers corresponding to each thermo-couple, or changing the form of line produced on the chart for identification.

New Heat Meter

For even greater precision in temperature measurements than is secured with the high resistance millivoltmeter, I have developed a new instrument which we call the Brown heat meter. This instrument is suitable for either temperature measurement or automatic control of temperature, and a brief description of this new instrument might be of interest.

My idea in the heat meter has been to eliminate all the bad features or draw-backs met with in using a millivoltmeter for temperature measurement. Possible sources of error in the use of a millivoltmeter in temperature measurements, even one of high resistance, consist in changes in resistance of the circuit comprising the thermo-couple and the leads or wiring, due to changes in length or atmospheric changes in temperature; also errors can occur due to temperature coefficient of the meter—that is, errors caused by atmospheric changes in temperature of the meter itself. Another source of error is a change in the actual indication of the instrument due to spring fatigue, abuse or sticking. To overcome these possible sources of error we have developed this rather interesting instrument.

Briefly, its operation is as follows: With our standard millivoltmeter of high resistance we supply an ordinary dry cell about $1\frac{1}{8}$ in. in diameter by $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. long and furnish suitable rheostats to reduce the voltage of the dry cell from approximately $1\frac{1}{2}$ volts to a range

from 0 to 60 millivolts, the voltage produced as a maximum by the thermo-couples.

In our first operation we oppose the voltage developed by the thermo-couple to the reduced voltage of the dry cell, and when the pointer stands at zero it indicates that the voltage from each source is equal. We now in a second operation cut out with a switch the voltage of the thermo-couple and read the voltage of the dry-cell circuit by direct deflection. This eliminates the line resistance entirely as in a potentiometer.

We have now a deflection indicating the actual temperature developed by the thermo-couple at the moment of reading the instrument, but fluctuations in temperature of the thermo-couple will not be indicated, as we are reading the voltage from the dry cell. We have, however, incorporated other operations in this meter.

In a third operation we connect the thermo-couple to the meter instead of the dry-cell circuit and we note whether the indications are the same. By switching back and forth quickly the voltage from the thermo-couple circuit or from the dry-cell circuit can be noted. If excessive line resistance has caused the indications of the millivoltmeter to be lowered as compared with the dry-cell circuit, a rheostat is operated to bring up the indications of the thermo-couple circuit to that shown when we are reading the voltage of the dry-cell circuit.

We now leave the instrument indicating on the thermo-couple circuit; and the errors, if any, which might be due to line resistance or changes in temperature of the line have been eliminated, and we have a direct-reading millivoltmeter, indicating the correct temperature.

A rheostat is supplied in the meter of 15 ohms, which permits of adjusting the indications for a total change of line resistance equivalent to 15 ohms, or a circuit of two copper wires almost a mile long.

We have eliminated the temperature coefficient of the meter by furnishing a copper resistor in the meter equivalent to the copper or aluminium of the coil; hence, in balancing the voltage from the dry cell against that of the thermo-couple we also automatically eliminate errors due to the temperature coefficient of the meter.

There is now left only one possible source of error, the change in the actual indications of the meter due to sticking of the pointer, abuse of the instrument, spring fatigue, etc. To obviate this source of error we can supply with the instrument a standard cell with suitable resistors, and in the same manner as the meter can be tested by the potentiometer method, we can check this meter. We supply three resistors; for example, where a meter is calibrated for 60 millivolts we furnish resistors equivalent to a deflection of 20, 40 or 60 millivolts on the scale, and after balancing the standard cell against a part of the voltage of the dry cell, through these suitable resistors we can note whether the pointer swings to 20, 40 and 60 millivolts respectively on the scale. If it does not, the error can be noted and the actual error in calibration is detected.

Where the instrument is supplied with standard cell the temperature of the instrument should always be between 5 deg. C. and 40 deg. C. or 40 deg. Fahr. and 105 deg. Fahr. In fact, standard cell plates or zinc sulphate will be injured if the temperature rises or falls beyond these limits. This is true of any standard cell employed in instruments

In this instrument we have all the good features of the potentiometer method of measuring temperature with the advantage that we have a direct-reading instrument which can be adjusted once every day or oftener if desired, for the actual line resistance with which it is used, and in the surrounding atmospheric conditions. The meter will then indicate correctly throughout the whole scale range, and the furnace man has the instrument to guide him without hand manipulation, and an inspector can daily check the calibration of the instrument.

Naturally, this instrument is equally as suitable for automatic temperature control as the instruments previously described when properly designed for this service.

Automatic Temperature Control

Attempts have been made in the past to electrically operate switches and valves by permitting the pointer of the pyrometer to come in contact with adjustable contact arms on each side of the pointer. Unfortunately the millivoltmeter, used with the thermo-electric pyrometer, has an exceedingly weak control for the pointer. One is easily able to blow the pointer across the scale with the breath.

In consequence, simply permitting the pointer of such a pyrometer to move into contact is not sufficiently positive to be satisfactory for automatic control work.

The automatic control pyrometer operates in the following manner: A thermo-couple formed of a nickel-chromium alloy is installed in the electric furnace, the temperature of which is being controlled. The thermo-couple actuates a high resistance millivoltmeter. Below the pointer and adjustable throughout the whole scale range is a table carrying two contact pieces, separated by a thin piece of insulating material 1/32 in. thick. The depressor arm, driven by a small electric motor or by a clock if preferred, depresses the pointer at regular intervals, usually every ten seconds, and in doing so the pointer forces together the two contact pieces below.

Let us assume the pyrometer controller is required to control the furnace at a temperature of exactly 1400 deg. Fahr. The knob on the left of the instrument is turned until the index in front of the scale stands at 1400 deg. Fahr. This index corresponds to the position of the thin insulating material which separates the high and low contact.

The switch connecting the furnace in the line is closed and the pointer slowly rises across the scale as the temperature of the furnace rises. As the switch is already closed, when the pointer is depressed on the low contact, the switch continues to remain closed, and no change occurs until the pointer passes over the neutral insulating piece and is depressed on the high contact. The switch indirectly operated by a solenoid and relay is now instantly actuated and the circuit opened. The temperature of the furnace begins to slowly fall, and when the pointer is again depressed on the low contact the circuit is again closed. This operation continues as long as the furnace is to be operated.

When the switch opens and closes the main circuit the current in consequence is either full on or off and the fluctuations are continuous within narrow limits of some 10 deg. to 20 deg. Fahr. These continuous risings and fallings of temperature can be largely reduced and closer control can be procured by the use of two rheo-

stats in the furnace line. The solenoid-operated automatic switch is then used to simply cut in and out of circuit the second rheostat.

Assuming it is desirable to continually maintain 1400 deg. Fahr in the electric furnace, irrespective of fluctuations of voltage, the two rheostats are set so that with only one rheostat in the circuit the temperature will rise to approximately 1500 deg. Fahr. With the second rheostat in the circuit the temperature drops to 1300 deg. Fahr.

When we now use the solenoid-operated switch to cut in and out the second rheostat, we naturally control the temperature only between 1500 deg. and 1300 deg. Fahr., and we do not have the rapid surges or ups and downs in temperature, and maximum control is secured.

It is realized that the same form of switch can be used to operate a valve to control a gas or oil furnace. We have found it desirable to use an automatic valve in a by-pass so as to simply control a portion of the gas or oil supply, and in the same manner as in the electric furnace control, eliminate the maximum fluctuations caused by the complete opening and closing of the switch or valve.

Assuming that we have a 2-in. supply pipe for the gas to the furnace, it is customary for us to by-pass this and use a $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. automatic valve, which gives us approximately 25 per cent control. This is sufficient to control the usual fluctuations in gas supply and secure very satisfactory control. This method also eliminates the difficulty which would occur where the gas is completely shut off and then turned on in full, as would occur without the by-pass control.

Temperature Signaling Pyrometer

In addition to an instrument to automatically control furnace temperatures there has been a demand for an instrument to automatically signal by lights whether the temperature is too high, correct, or too low in any particular furnace.

It has been common practice in plants in the United States, where there are a number of heat-treating furnaces, to maintain an operator at a central pyrometer, and by colored electric lights at the furnace to signal whether the temperatures are right or not. It is common practice to locate three lights above each furnace—red, white and green; the red light burns when the temperature is too low, the white light when the temperature is within certain limits, for example, 20 deg. Fahr. of the correct temperature, and the green light burns when the temperature is too high. The fireman who operates the furnace is guided entirely by the lights and a central pyrometer is used to control the temperatures.

We have been able to develop an instrument to automatically signal whether the temperature is correct or not by lights, and in this way the services of the operator at the instrument are eliminated. The same form of instrument is used for this purpose as we use to automatically control the furnace temperatures, and the pointer is depressed at intervals of every ten seconds on to contacts corresponding to the red, white and green lights.

No special battery or other source of current than an ordinary service line is required to operate these lights. The supply may be 110 or 220 volts, either A.C. or D.C. The current which lights the lamps does not flow through the instrument, but is made and broken by an

auxiliary device containing the necessary mechanism. A high resistor is in series with the circuit connected with the pyrometer, which reduces the current flowing through the contactors within the instrument to less than .07 amp. This prevents sparking at the contactors and errors due to the heating effect of a current of higher amperage. The lamps may be any reasonable distance from the pyrometer; in fact, they are operative at a mile or more if desired.

The various thermo-couples in each furnace are connected successively to the instrument through switching mechanism, and at the same time a switching mechanism connects the various sets of lights at each furnace. We have constructed an instrument of this character to automatically take care of signal lights at twelve furnaces.

This form of equipment gives the fireman or operator of the furnace an indication by lights which he can easily understand, and he adjusts the valves or fires the furnaces accordingly. It is a simple method to instruct a man to keep the white lights burning and to explain what the red and green lights mean, and a less experienced workman can control the furnaces in this manner than where one is required who can read temperatures on a pyrometer scale. This newly developed instrument also eliminates the man to read the temperatures at the central pyrometer.

The extensive use of pyrometers to measure or record high temperatures will serve

- (1) To eliminate guesswork as to the temperature;
- (2) To reduce fuel consumption through the maintenance of the correct temperature and not excessively high temperatures;
- (3) To reduce time for heating of the product due to the maintenance of the correct temperature; and
- (4) To increase efficiency in operating a plant through the savings outlined above.

Instruments to automatically control the temperature, when properly constructed and applied, will eliminate entirely the personal element. The maintenance of the correct temperature in the furnace is automatic, and this is one step further, and in consequence an improvement over temperature control through pyrometers.

I do not doubt but that the next few years will see further improvements in pyrometers and temperature control. There will always be room for improvement and the co-operation of the industrial works and pyrometer manufacturers will largely hasten the development of practical instruments for the measurement and control of high temperatures.

BROWN INSTRUMENT CO.,
Philadelphia, Pa.

Civil Engineers Welcomed to United Engineering Societies Building.—Fitting ceremonies marked the formal association of the American Society of Civil Engineers into the fraternity of the Founder Societies at the Engineering Societies' Building in New York on Friday, Dec. 7. An addition to the building has recently been completed for the occupancy of the Civil Engineers. The Mining, Mechanical, Electrical and Civil Engineering Societies are now all under one roof in the great Engineering Societies' Building. The library of the Civil Engineers has been added to the Engineering Societies' Library.

The Nebraska Potash Industry

By Ernest E. Thum

The western edge of the Nebraska "Sand Hills" region is now producing daily about 350 tons of salts containing 25 per cent of water-soluble K_2O , or at the rate of 32,000 tons of K_2O per annum. This shows a remarkable gain over the production of the district for the year 1916, which is included in the first item of Table I, taken from H. S. Gale's report on "Potash in 1916," a part of Mineral Resources of the United States, 1916, Part II.

TABLE I.
SUMMARY OF POTASH PRODUCED IN 1916.

Source	Water Soluble K_2O Tons	Value
Natural salts or brines.....	3,994	\$1,937,600
Alunite and silicate rocks, including furnace dust.....	1,850	715,000
Kelp.....	1,556	781,100
Wood ashes.....	412	270,000
Distillery wastes.....	1,845	500,900
Miscellaneous organic sources.....	63	38,130
	9,720	\$4,242,730

The present production of potash from Nebraska is seen to be at more than three times the rate of that of the whole country during 1916, which itself was some ten times the total production of 1915. There is still a large gap to fill, however, before the normal United States consumption is attained, which amounted to about 275,000 tons annually for the four years 1910 to 1913, inclusive.

Description of Deposits

An area of about 8000 square miles of the north central portion of Nebraska is covered with a succession of low sand dunes. This region is bounded on the north by the Niobrara River and on the south by the North Platte River (Fig. 1), which rivers apparently were the barriers of the prairie and forest fires that are thought to be partly responsible for the present topography.

According to A. C. Whitford, the origin of the hills is as follows: At the close of the Glacial epoch there were one or possibly two large rivers running eastward across Nebraska which overflowed their banks periodically and produced very extensive flood plains. At the close of each periodical inundation there followed a long drought accompanied by high westerly winds. This state of affairs piled up sand dunes similar to those along Lake Michigan and caused the present topography of the sandhill region. Later, when the present climate came, the hills gradually grassed over and were possibly forested, which vegetation became the subject of Indian fires. The burning off of large tracts caused secondary shifting of the sand and to



FIG. 1—SKETCH OF NEBRASKA SHOWING SAND HILL AREA OF POTASH-BEARING LAKES

some small extent the present contour of the hills.

The genesis of the sand is thought to be a feldspathic igneous rock, inasmuch as the grassy hill vegetation is much more luxuriant than that of the table lands on the borders, making an ideal cattle-grazing area.

At frequent intervals in this sand hill area are found flat-bottomed "sinks" in which the grass grows waist high, and which usually contain a shallow lake of variable extent. These wind-swept bowls form land-locked basins, collecting the surface drainage of a small area—from one to ten square miles, infrequently more.

The yearly precipitation of this region is from 15 to 18 in., while the evaporation is probably of the order of four times as much. It will thus be seen that the superficial area of any lake will be subjected to extreme fluctuation, increasing through an open winter and spring, and decreasing through the hot summer. The saline content of the waters of each lake will vary, not only from that of its neighbors, on account of its size, age and depth, but from month to month, depending upon whether the lake is full or nearly dry. Some of the lakes, whether on account of large size, youth or the possession of an underground outlet, are quite fresh. All stages of alkalinity may be observed up to absolute saturation, while the content of potash in the dissolved salts also shows extreme variation, as is shown in Table II, from analyses by the United State Geological Survey and J. H. Show of the Potash Products Company.

Sample No.	Location	Per Cent Dry Salts in Sample	Per Cent K_2O in Dry Salts
1	Middle of Jesse Lake.....	13.55	29.97
2	Sec. 17, T. 26 N., R. 43 W.....	3.21	35.85
3	Sec. 19, T. 26 N., R. 44 W. small lake...	8.15	15.50
4	Large lake in same section.....	4.70	31.40
5	Three miles east of Reno.....	7.20	23.13
6	Sec. 20, T. 20 N., R. 44 W.....	4.56	31.56
7	McCarthy Lake.....	8.83	30.62
8	Pond, ½ mile south of above.....	8.11	19.82
9	Richardson Lake.....	7.57	14.44
10	Sec. 1, T. 21 N., R. 46 W.....	3.33	16.61
11	Thompson Lake.....	4.30	19.68
12	.....	9.54	10.88
13	.....	7.86	19.98
14	.....	2.04	18.78
15	.....	10.61	22.43
16	.....	8.31	8.96
17	.....	2.68	16.68
18	.....	3.43	29.64
19	.....	3.42	15.26
20	.....	3.70	14.50
21	.....	3.27	34.93
22	.....	3.50	19.26
23	.....	6.35	11.92
24	.....	4.39	28.36

Table III gives a complete analysis of some of these waters, and shows that the brines carry carbonates and sulphates of the alkalis, the relative proportions being quite fortuitous.

TABLE III.		ULTIMATE ANALYSIS.							
		Sample No.							
		15	12	16	13	23	24	20	18
K_2O	22.48	10.88	8.96	19.98	11.92	28.36	14.50	29.64	
Na_2O	24.89	26.87	45.01	11.05	18.99	27.49	38.94	23.82	
CO_2	11.82	2.21	29.65	2.80	22.01	20.06	28.40	15.91	
HCO_3	6.29	1.39	7.91	3.40	4.98	7.56	12.13	9.20	
SO_4	25.01	38.88	2.05	23.56	4.63	12.03	.44	17.30	
$NaCl$	9.49	19.77	4.33	39.20	37.55	3.97	2.10	2.73	
SO_2			2.07			.52	3.49	1.38	
		CONVENTIONAL COMBINATIONS							
K_2SO_4	41.63	20.12	4.46	36.98	22.10	27.07	1.03	32.80	
K_2CO_3			9.41			20.33	20.39	13.73	
Na_2CO_3	28.51	5.33	64.29	6.75	11.99	32.37	52.45	27.87	
$NaHCO_3$	9.97	2.20	12.59	5.43	7.34	11.99	19.14	14.63	
$NaCl$	9.49	19.77	7.18	39.20	37.55	6.55	3.46	4.58	
Na_2SO_4	10.39	52.53		11.68	21.02				
SO_2			2.07			.52	3.49	1.38	
Tot. salts in % of water.....	10.61	9.54	8.31	7.86	6.35	4.39	3.70	3.43	

*Cl.

The muds underlying the lakes have a corresponding variation, as is shown in Table IV. The alkali crusts

from partly or wholly dried-up basins are noted in Table V.

TABLE IV.

	Total Salts	K ₂ O Content in Salts
1 Jesse Lake	9.35	25.42
2 Lake near Reno	3.04	14.80
3 Lake near Lakeside	3.58	12.03
4 Sec. 1, T. 21 N., R. 46 W.	3.47	13.20
5 Robinson Lake .....	.17	26.37
6 Broncho Lake .....	.18	21.81
7 School No. 126	1.53	27.79
8 Mayer Lake .....	.16	18.25
9 McCarthy Lake .....	.55	24.02
10 Hill Lake .....	.89	22.49

(Analyses 1 to 4, by U. S. Geol. Sur., Bull. 540, p. 466. Others by J. H. Show.)

TABLE V.

	Total Soluble Matter	K ₂ O Content Insoluble
1 Jesse Lake	34.06	21.00
2 Eight miles N. W. of Lakeside	4.62	6.16
3 Three and one-half miles E. of Reno ..	8.51	11.27
4 Crevath Lake	34.05	17.17
5 One mile N. W. of Lakeside	30.85	2.40
6 Jesse Lake	20.25	17.39
7 Cluff	8.97	29.70
8 One and one-half miles W. of Cluff ..	15.12	12.76

(Analyses by U. S. Geol. Sur., Bull. 540, p. 466.)

Origin of the Lakes

Prof. Victor Ziegler, of the Colorado School of Mines, and Edwin H. Barbour, State Geologist of Nebraska, are agreed upon the main facts as to the formation of the lakes and the origin of their potash content, and their explanations are endorsed by other investigators, albeit not unanimously. Prof. Ziegler says:*

An examination of some of the lakes shows that they are underlain by a hard pan, buff to dark brown in color, and marly in nature. This serves as a basin and prevents the loss of water by seepage into the loose sands beneath (Fig. 2). In other cases, muds, rich in organic matter, which form the bottom of the lake, are apparently impervious enough to serve at least as temporary retainers for the water.

From my observations I am inclined to believe that we can recognize distinct stages in the development of these lakes depending on the general age of the scoop basins in which they occur. When a basin is first formed, the drainage after rains or as a result of melting snow is quickly taken up by the porous sands on the floor of the valley. Of necessity such drainage carries into the valley a certain amount of finer sand and such silt as may be present on the hills. This, of course, serves as a packing for the interstices of the sands on the valley floor, making them less pervious. Succeeding inflows of water are not taken up as rapidly and are held for some time before dissipation. Thus intermittent ponds and alkali flats represent youth in the growth of such a lake. As this process continues the silt carried in makes the valley floor less and less pervious and allows the water to stand for longer and longer periods. Finally the point is reached where water is held through the whole season, at least in the deeper parts of the basin. Because of their shallowness, even these ponds and lakes will show great variation in areal extent. These permanent lakes and ponds represent a mature development. Combined wind and water deposition tends to fill these basins; hence the lakes, because of continued shallowing, will again pass through a period of intermittency, representing their old age, until they finally disappear.

It is easy to see how an intermittent lake without outlet will rapidly become "brackish," and Hance, in Bulletin 540 of the United States Geological Survey,

*Colorado School of Mines Quarterly. The analyses in Tables II. to V. are also from this paper.

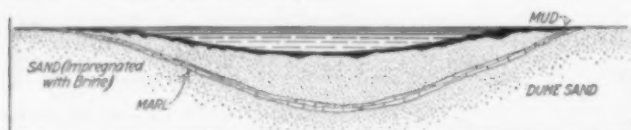


FIG. 2—JESSE LAKE, IDEAL SECTION, SHOWING GEOLOGICAL CONDITIONS

calls attention to the fact that vegetable ash, resulting either from burning or from decomposition, contains potash as a far more important constituent than soda. This is especially true of grasses. In the case of these lakes, solubles may be concentrated by surface drainage, or by the light, fine ash blown into the basins by prevailing winds. Wind concentration is thought by some to be especially important, since the waters and muds of the lake bottoms appear to average somewhat higher in potash toward their eastern edges. This is very striking in some cases, notably Jesse Lake, where the eastern half has been dammed off and all pumping done from that portion.

While the leaching of wood ashes may account for the superficial accumulation of salts, it fails to explain the local presence of more than one sheet of alkali ground water, separated by dry strata. While admitting that the origin of these waters is not yet definitely settled, some geologists who have spent much time in the area attribute the bulk of the potash content of the waters in the sands to the leaching of the considerable orthoclase feldspar contained not only in the superficial sands but in the underlying strata to a depth of several hundred feet. The decomposition products of such feldspars would form a water quite similar to the alkaline waters of this region, especially in carbonic oxide solution.

Early Work by Show and Modesitt

Mr. Edwin H. Barbour, State Geologist of Nebraska, has issued "A Preliminary Report on the Alkali Resources of Nebraska," in which he recounts the early development of the industry as follows:

Messrs. John Show and Carl Modesitt recognized the commercial possibilities of these lakes, and to them belongs the credit of bringing the alkali industry in Nebraska to its present state. Their investigations began in 1910. In 1912 they filed mineral claims on Jesse Lake and the surrounding government lands, and erected an evaporating tower, a frame structure 32 ft. long, 24 ft. broad, and 4 ft. high. In the lower portion, gas engines, pumps a 20,000 gal. storage tank and the necessary machinery were installed. The upper half comprises a series of lattices, and some 20 floors over which the water was pumped at the rate of 300 gal. per minute. From a series of tests in November, 1912, the evaporation amounted to 1200 lb. an hour for a 10-hr day, on water containing 6 to 8 per cent total solids. The circulation continued until the concentration amounted to 10 or 12 per cent of solids. This "heavy liquor" was then transferred to an open tank and evaporated to dryness by direct heat.

Since building this first simple plant many changes have taken place, and now (1915) the evaporating tower is used chiefly as a pumping and storage station. The "brine," which has a greenish yellow tint, was pumped directly from Jesse Lake through a 2½-in. pipe-line to Hoffland, a distance of three miles south, where it emptied into three steel storage tanks, one having a capacity of 10,000 gal. and two of 15,000 gal. From the tanks the "brine" flowed by gravity into concentrating vats or "cookers" each 16 ft. by 12 ft. by 5 ft. deep. When reduced to about 20 per cent solids it was pumped into steel finishing vats and brought to a 40 per cent solution.

The "cookers" were arranged in two sets, the first set of four being for preliminary concentration only. The solution is cascaded through these tanks, and heated by submerged steam coils. The crystallizing vats are also of steel, but have a false bottom of perforated steel plate. The crystals collect on this steel plate and when they build up to the level of the steam coils the latter are hoisted out, the mother liquor drained and returned to circuit, and the remaining slurry, con-

taining 30 to 40 per cent moisture, shoveled out by men in high rubber boots and loaded into box cars.

The method of producing salts from brines used by the company organized by Messrs. Show and Modesitt, "The Potash Products Company," in the latter part of 1916 is described as follows by Hoyt S. Gale in the United States Geological Survey publication on "Mineral Resources of the United States, 1916, Part II":

The density of the brine from the pump is said to average about 9 to 10 deg. Bé. After passing to the plant through the pipe line it is heated and pumped through the solar tower in which it passes by gravity over wooden partitions, ranged one above the other like the slats of a window blind, and by this means somewhat concentrated by evaporation. It then passes to triple-effect evaporators—its density at this stage reaching about 30 deg. Bé. It then passes to a single-effect vacuum pan, where by crystallization of part of the salts its density is raised to about 48 deg. Bé. It is next passed to cooling and crystallizing vats, where, after standing a few days to permit crystallization of the salts, it is tapped off and returned to the system and the salts are shoveled out.

The wet salts are dried in a rotary drum furnace, where most of the rest of the water is driven off, and are reduced to a dry, clinker-like mass carrying 27 to 28 per cent of potash salts and probably less than one per cent of moisture. The salts produced are mainly sulphates and carbonates.

This is shown by the following analysis, quoted by Mr. Gale, column 1 representing the dried residue obtained by direct evaporation of the lake water, and column 2 representing the material shipped as wet salts or slurry:

	1	2
Na ₂ O	21.0	17.5
K ₂ O	30.5	23.1
P ₂ O ₅	0.2	0.2
Cl	1.4	1.0
SO ₂	28.2	20.3
CO ₂	17.2	12.9
HNO ₃	0.3	2.1

The manner of handling the concentrated brine mentioned above has lately been superseded, and instead of using cooling and crystallizing vats they are boiling down the concentrated liquor in open pans, with steam coils raised 18 in. off the bottom. Crystallization is here continued until the salts reach the bottom of the coils, when they are finally dried in a rotating drum, as described later.

Pumping Plant at Jesse Lake

Inasmuch as the Potash Products Company, operating at Hoffland, eleven miles east of Alliance on the Chicago, Burlington & Quincy Railroad, was the pioneer in the field, it is natural that its organizers should pick out the best lake found in their explorations, which is called Jesse Lake, and which is probably the richest alkali lake in the whole region, having already produced several million dollars' worth of potash. After three years' operations, it is also natural that their practice in the recovery of lake waters should represent the furthest advance.

Jesse Lake is a body of water covering some 240 acres of ground, and is located about three miles north of Hoffland, in a flat, dune-surrounded basin entirely corresponding to the general description already given. At the present time (early in November, 1917), the water is only about 16 in. deep at the maximum, while high water represents a level some 6 in. higher. The pumpage, amounting to 10,000 to 11,000 gal. per 24 hours, is drawn from about 1500 wells, each sunk a distance of from 13 to 17 ft. to the top of the impervious

marl layer underlying the lake bed (Fig. 2). The spacing of the wells naturally depends upon the texture of the sands—fine sands may demand holes as close as 10 ft., while the coarsest may allow an increase up to 25 ft.

The wells are drilled by hand from a small platform above the water-level in the following manner. An auger is worked down through the mud and sand until the sides of the hole start caving, when an 8-in. casing is set upright in the hole. This casing is merely a piece of gas pipe of suitable length, with the lower edge serrated with saw-teeth, 4 in. deep. Further sinking is effected by digging within the casing with a "sand bucket," working the casing down by rotating

it with chain tongs. A sand bucket is merely a piece of 4-in. pipe, four or five ft. long, with a cutting point at the lower end (Fig. 3), the hole closed by a check valve. This is suspended by a bale from a piece of rope, and by means of a simple A-frame derrick is dropped through the casing, burying its cutting edge in the sand at the bottom of the hole. It is drawn up and dropped several times, and when full it is hauled out by hand and the contents dumped from the open top.

When the hole has reached the impervious hard-pan, a 1¼-in. "well point" is lowered to the bottom of the hole, surrounded by coarse sand, the casing withdrawn, and a new hole started. The well point is merely a piece of 1¼-in. pipe, plugged at the bottom. A short distance from the bottom the walls of the pipe are perforated (or a section of fine mesh screen set in) for entrance of the sand-free ground water. The well point is usually about 4 ft. long, the top bushed down to a ¾-in. pipe long enough to reach the surface of the lake, where it, together with forty or fifty others of like size, is connected through appropriate tees to a 2-in. pipe line leading to a pump.

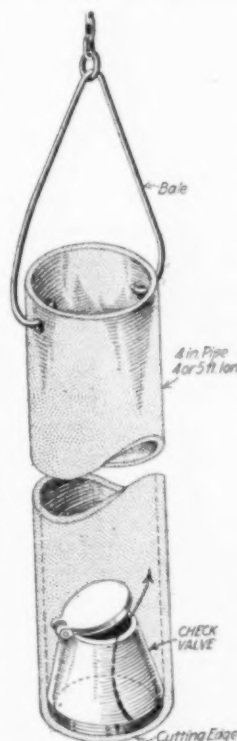


FIG. 3—SECTION OF SAND BUCKET

There are three suction pumps mounted in small houses in the lake, collecting the brines from some 1500 wells and delivering to a fourth pump house on shore, where the entire pumpage (10,000 to 11,000 gal. per 24 hours) is forced through a 5-in. iron pipe line a distance of three miles south to the evaporating plant at Hoffland. The pumps are Deming & Gould plunger pumps, belt-connected to electric motors, ranging up to 25 hp. in size. An additional 6-in. wooden line is now under construction.

The varying grades of brine procurable from different locations in this lake are so marked that the Potash Products Company has built a dam entirely across the lake and is pumping water only from the eastern sands, replenishing surface water during the evaporating season by transferring from the larger western portion. The dam is quite a simple affair, as can

readily be imagined from the depth of water, and consists merely of two tight board fences with a little back-fill between.

Pumpage of Other Concerns

This description follows the general practice of the other operators of the district, differing, of course, in details. The Nebraska Potash Works Company, Fig. 4, with a plant at Antioch, four miles east of Hoffland, is pumping 800 tons of water per day through ten miles of 4-in. steel pipe, laid to a number of lakes in close vicinity of their works, while another company is engaged in the installation of a line of 6-in. wooden pipe leading $10\frac{1}{2}$ miles southeast to Herman Lake, tapping several smaller ones en route, to furnish the Nebraska Potash Works Company with brine.

The American Potash Company, also with a plant at Antioch (Fig. 4), draws its water from a series of thirty-five lakes, largely located in a tract of land owned by John Krause some 12 to 14 miles north of the plant. This company has one wood pipe line, 6 in. in diameter and 14 miles long and one iron pipe line about 5 miles long, fed by eight pumping stations, each containing a duplicate installation of pumps with a capacity of 150 gal. per minute, driven by oil engines from 15 to 20 hp. This company pumps a large amount of surface water, and depends upon solar evaporation to a certain extent. For instance, their lake called Krause No. 1 has a very large area, 110 acres, and is but 6 in. deep. During the summer time the American company pumps water of desirable potash analysis testing only 3 deg. Bé. into this natural evaporating pan, and withdraws the same at the other end enriched to 17 deg. Bé. During the warm weather the water of this lake becomes too hot for wading, and the lake evaporated more water than the whole steam plant (1400 hp.). It seems reasonable to suppose that shallow wooden tanks with removable covers could be substituted by companies less favorably circumstanced, and enormous quantities of solar energy thus utilized. In fact, the American company intends to use solar evaporation as an auxiliary to its steam plant by building four concrete basins adjacent to their plant, each 100 ft. square and 5 ft. deep. These will be used as a combined brine storage and concentrator. In the summer time the brine will be pumped through atomizer sprays for evaporation, while in the winter nearly salt-free ice will be harvested.



FIG. 4—PANORAMA OF ANTIOCH, NEB., FROM SOUTHEAST. RIGHT HAND, AMERICAN POTASH CO. CENTER, NEBRASKA POTASH WORKS CO.

The Hord Alkali Products Company, with a plant at Lakeside, 9 miles further east than Antioch (Fig. 5), is owned by men who own lands north and south of the Burlington railway to the extent of 100,000 acres. At present they are operating four pipe lines, from 4 to 8 in. in diameter and of a length up to 8 miles. All their present pumpage is from lakes to the north of their plant, but they own lakes on both sides of the railway, and eventually will be pumping a distance of 25 miles. Their operations are entirely confined to brines from sands, and they so arrange their pumpage that the water coming in averages close to a constant figure—about 5 per cent solids.

Evaporating Plant of the Nebraska Potash Works Company

At the outset it should be said that the present practice in Nebraska is merely to evaporate these alkali-bearing waters to dryness, so arranging the pumpage from various lakes that the resulting salts have as high a content of potash as possible. No effort is made to separate the soda from the potash, as the dry salts are shipped directly to fertilizer factories where it is used as such. A minimum of 14 per cent water-soluble K_2O is demanded by this trade, but the Nebraska producers have no trouble in shipping salts containing 20 to 30 per cent potash, for which they receive payment on the basis of potash content.

Consequently the potash works are merely evaporating plants, and all operate in the same manner, with minor variations in detail. Many of these variations are not the result of desire, but the necessity of taking the equipment which could be delivered in a reasonable time.

The Nebraska Potash Works Company's plants at Antioch may be taken to represent the standard evaporating practice of the field. Brief notes of their pumping plants have already been given. Mr. L. F. Hulen, president of the company, experimented on some leased lakes during the summer of 1916 by building a considerable number of solar pans of wooden floorings 12 ft. by 12 ft. by 8 in. deep. The lake water pumped into these boxes was sun-evaporated (Fig. 6), and at the end of his campaign he was enabled to ship 80 tons of cake containing 8 per cent of K_2O , which he marketed at a price of \$3.50 per unit.

Following these experiments he proceeded with the

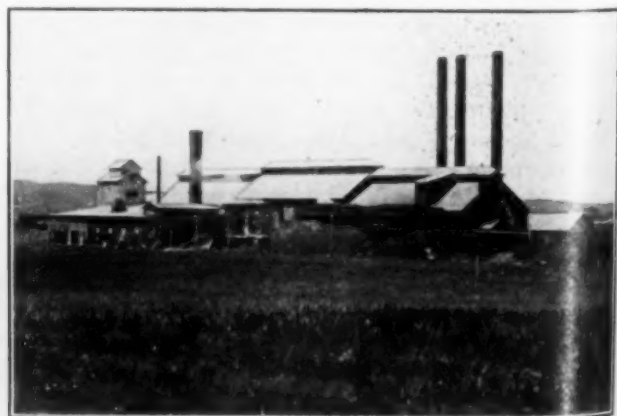


FIG. 5—HORD ALKALI PRODUCTS CO. PLANT AT LAKESIDE, NEB.



FIG. 6—SOLAR PANS WITH POTASH CAKE

erection of the present plant of the Nebraska Potash Works Company, which evaporates some 800 tons of water per day, and which was first operated in May, 1917. The brine pumped in from the lakes is stored in two rectangular concrete reservoirs, 40 x 100 ft. and 65 x 175 ft., both 7 ft. deep. This brine is used for circulating water for condensing the steam drawn from the second effect of the evaporator, a centrifugal pump, direct-connected to an 1800-r.p.m. motor throwing 1000 gal. per minute for this service. The bulk of this warm brine is returned to the reservoir, where it is discharged and cooled by a system of sprays. That part which is needed to feed the evaporators, however, is drawn through a smaller centrifugal pump similar to the condenser pump, and delivered to an Alberger heat interchanger, abstracting the heat from the exhaust from a steam engine which drives a 75-kw. generator furnishing power to pumps and other auxiliaries. From the heat interchanger the brine enters the first effect of a Swenson triple-effect evaporator. This vessel operates at an 8-in. vacuum and 208 deg. Fahr., and reduces the brine from its original specific gravity of 6 deg. Bé. to about 10 deg. Bé., when it is passed on to the second effect. This operates at 18 in. vacuum and 176 deg. Fahr., reducing the specific gravity further to 12 to 14 deg. Bé., and finally into the third effect operating at 12 lb. pressure and 242 deg. Fahr. The live steam heating this vessel is here condensed and returned to the boiler as feed water. Since the liquor drawn from the third effect has a specific gravity of but 20 deg. Bé., it is then transferred to a "concentrator" or finishing pan which is merely another evapo-

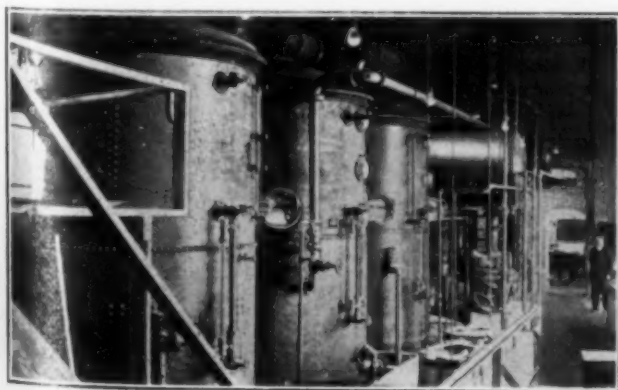


FIG. 7—SWENSON TRIPLE EFFECT EVAPORATOR, CONDENSER, AND CIRCULATING PUMPS WORKING ON ALKALI BRINE AT THE NEBRASKA POTASH WORKS CO.

rator, acting as a single effect, and which delivers saturated brine to an 8-ft. diameter storage tank, 10 ft. high, at a concentration of from 30 to 35 deg. Bé., depending upon the composition of the salt. The evaporator and condenser room at this plant is shown in Fig. 7. This concentrator is at present blowing off large quantities of waste steam into the air, but a set of concentrating pans is now being erected for utilizing this heat, similar to the pans described in the early practice at Hoffland.

The layout of the evaporating plants naturally varies considerably. At the Hord plant, where low-grade brine is evaporated, it is of course essential that the greatest care be taken to maintain their evaporating units at the highest efficiency. At this plant, where between four and five million pounds of water is evaporated daily, the owners have installed multiple-effect evaporators of four different styles—in fact, they put in any modern equipment which could be had quickly.

Drying the Saturated Brine

More variation is exhibited in the methods of drying saturated brine than in any other detail. The intermittent crystallization of the salts in steel pans has already been noted in the description of the early Hoffland practice, but this method was not only very wasteful of labor, but produced a salt containing a large percentage of water, which, of course, increased the freight charges without corresponding advantages.

Some style of rotary kiln (shaped after the fashion of the familiar cement kiln) is now almost exclusively used. These kilns are usually 42 in. in diameter and 45 ft. long, of unlined steel plate, containing numerous longitudinal angle-iron shelves riveted to their interior. The upper end of the kiln receives a stream of the concentrated brine through suitably controlled pipes, and the water is driven out as the material works its way down through the kiln. The kiln is heated by a large fuel-oil torch at the center of the lower end, which is partly stopped by a brick wall built to clear the end of the kiln. As the salts are thrown down they accumulate in small nodules, which are lifted by the angle iron shelves and repeatedly fall through the current of heated air—at the lower end actually falling through the flame itself. On reaching the lower end the nodules fall through slots in the kiln shell into a conveyor of some kind, whence they are delivered through a disintegrator to the storage bins and then sacked and loaded for shipment. The upper end of the kiln rotates within a round opening of a small dust chamber, discharging its gases through short stacks.

These kilns can produce about one ton of dried salt per hour. One difficulty with them is that the drying salt tends to stick and crust upon the inside of the kiln, requiring continuous and severe hammering to keep it loosened. In order to obviate this labor, wear and expense, the American Potash Company has replaced the angle-iron shelves by four lines of heavy chains, hung loosely at intervals. On passing the low point, these chains scrape the attached salts free and keep the interior of the kiln clean at all times.

The Nebraska Potash Works Company have devised a more efficient practice. They build a fire box at the upper end of the kiln, using an oil torch as before.

The brine is sprayed into the kiln at the same point, immediately ahead of the oil burner, through an atomizer set in the exact center of the kiln. In this way the finely divided brine is brought into immediate contact with the hottest oil flame, and drying is almost instantaneous. Only about one-third of the salt drops out the slots at the lower end of the kiln, however, and to reduce the dust losses to workable proportions, a baffled dust chamber has been built of brick some 15 feet long, 8 feet wide and 10 feet high, to receive the dust-laden gases blowing out the cool end of the kiln. A cyclone dust collector is also built into the flue before the gases finally are discharged into the air. With this arrangement practically no crushing of the salt is necessary, as it is recovered in a fine enough state to meet the demands of its fertilizer trade.

The Lakeside plant of the Hord Alkali Products Company, on the other hand, uses an original patented process consisting of a regular brick-lined cement kiln 6 feet in diameter and 50 feet long, running the temperature at a sufficient point that the product delivered at the lower end is well clinkered. This hot clinker is immediately delivered to the upper end of a small rotary cooling kiln, 3 ft. 6 in. in diameter and 25 ft. in length, placed alongside, and there sprayed with saturated brine. The heat of the clinker not only evaporates a very considerable amount of liquor, but is itself granulated by the cold liquid, the product requiring no more crushing than that of the other kilns. The output of this kiln is 150 per cent higher than those previously described.

In all cases the dust losses are considerable, as is evidenced by the billowy white smoke rolling from the kiln stacks when in operation. While a large portion of this could easily be recovered by modern treater plants, the sentiment of the managers seems to be that they would rather devote their energy to the crowding through of tons of production, rather than the saving of hundreds of pounds of waste. It is too bad that both cannot be prosecuted simultaneously, as they are both factors leading to the same object.

Canada Extends Embargo on Iron and Steel Exports.

—A more complete embargo on the exportation of iron and steel products is established by a Canadian order in council of Nov. 15, published as Customs Memorandum No. 2138B. The following articles are placed under prohibition of exportation to all destinations abroad other than the United Kingdom. British possessions and protectorates: Pig iron, steel ingots, billets, blooms, bars, and slabs, iron and steel plates, iron and steel shapes (comprising beams, channels, angles, tees, and zees), iron and steel fabricated for structural work and shipbuilding.

Short Course in Ceramic Engineering.—The University of Illinois Short Course in Ceramic Engineering, will be given Jan. 7-19, 1918. The course will be under the direction of Prof. E. W. Washburn, head of the Department of Ceramic Engineering, and Mr. A. V. Bleininger, Ceramic Chemist of the National Bureau of Standards, assisted by Professors C. W. Parmelee and R. K. Hursh of Illinois, and a corps of lecturers on special topics. The two weeks' course is intended to cover in an elementary and practical manner the scientific principles underlying the practice of clayworking.

Engineers in Training

By Robert Tudor Hill

Professor of Economics and Sociology, Union College

"Liberalizing the classics" has been a favorite pastime inside and outside of educational circles. Early specialization and training in scientific and particularly engineering and other vocational technique has been much in vogue. But for some time, hastened by the war, a desire to "liberalize technical education" has been evident. An increasing number of educators and trainers, industrial and engineering leaders are sensitive to changing conditions and needs in the general business and industrial world. As a result proposals to readjust technical education are much in order.

The narrow technician is as much handicapped for best service as the broad Jack-of-all-Trades who knows a little about everything but nothing very well. This is peculiarly true for engineers who more and more must be concerned with large public problems of finance, governmental administration, policies respecting public utilities, commercial policies, transportation and so on; also industrial problems of management, production costs, labor turn-over, methods of industrial remuneration, marketing, corporation organization and finance.

Engineer's Interest in Politics

"The engineer has always been knowingly or unknowingly interested in economics but has let politics severely alone. The engineer of the future, however, must take an active interest in both subjects." This is the way in which Mr. E. W. Rice, Jr., president of the General Electric Company, before a recent meeting of engineers, began some suggestions concerning desirable changes in technical educational procedure.

New demands upon industrial leaders who are to be trained for leadership must be met by educational programs adjusted to meet needs. The suitable training and equipment of young men who later on are to have large administrative responsibilities is a matter of considerable importance. Impelling social and industrial needs require suitable modifications, changes or additions to educational practice. Of even large importance, perhaps, is the duty placed upon educational leaders and institutions to sense out changing conditions and needs and to adopt "point of view" and educational effort to these changes. But with difficulty can they do this alone; they should have the active support and co-operation of those who, in an advisory capacity, perhaps, can help them make educational programs and methods most effective. Education must be for life, and those closest in contact with it should be able to contribute richly from experience.

Most of the large engineering problems, aside from those of pure technique, center around economics. This is suggested by recent investigations of the Carnegie Institute of Teaching. Problems of management, production costs, business and industrial finance, labor and so on are those around which the wheels of industry turn. The necessity of increased emphasis upon economic studies in engineering schools and more and more effective instruction in these subjects is easily apparent.

The more light we have on the matter and from as many angles as possible the better. The results of an inquiry made among 152 engineering students in five different classes during five successive years, in Union College, are interesting and suggestive.

Choice of Vocation

The question of vocational direction is important, not only for engineers, but for all students. Table I, drawn from answers to the question, "For what vocation are you preparing?" presents at the outset a situation which, if general, is a challenge to educational leaders. Added importance comes from the fact that these students were all seniors, the majority over 21 years old, and almost all in electrical engineering.

TABLE I—VOCATIONAL CHOICE

Class	Number in Class	Decided	Undecided	Technical *Engineering	Other Fields
1914	39	24	14	33	6
1915	15	11	4	11	4
1916	33	23	10	30	2
1917	38	21	16	30	8
1918	27	17	10	22	3
Total	152	96	54	126	23
Per cent of total		63.1	35.5	82.9	15.1

*Includes both decided and undecided vocations and indicates possibilities.

Note—In each table will be found small discrepancies due to incomplete replies. The same questions were asked each year.

These figures sustain the general impression as to vocational uncertainty secured from personal conferences with students. Young men do not follow in their fathers' footsteps, and many do not, during their years of training, plan out their own. For many, vocational plans even during vocational study are of incidental importance. Consequently vocational direction after schooling is most uncertain.

From available information concerning present vocations of eighty-seven of these same students it has been found that thirty-two are now engaged in work of their college vocational choice; eleven are now in work related somewhat directly to their college vocational choice, and seventeen are now in work altogether different from their specialized college studies and not related to their college vocational choice.

This much uncertainty and vocational indefiniteness causes much waste of time and effort of both student and instructor, apart from financial losses. Later on the man, personally, loses from whatever inefficiency this entails and business and industry pay the price. Expensive labor turn-over begins back in the colleges and secondary schools.

Some kind of suitable vocational guidance, advice and direction is desirable. Definite life purposes are more needed among college and technical men. It is reasonable to expect technical students, at least, to know what their training is for. The value of their training, then, would be greatly enhanced and weaker students of vocational uncertainty would be eliminated or directed into more suitable vocations in accordance with interest and capacity.

Slight Interest in Management and Business

Answers to the question "In what phase of engineering are you most interested?", tabulated in Table II, suggest something of the wasted time of young men in technical training, at least during ordinary times, as well as the uncertainty of vocational choice upon graduation. But a more important problem is involved. Technical students are expected to be interested chiefly in the technical aspects of their work. But newer demands of business and industry on the non-technical end of things should be brought to the attention of technical students. In some way they should learn of the quickened demand for able administrative and

TABLE II—ENGINEERING INTERESTS
Management and Business

Class	Number in Class	Technical	Business	Uncertain
1914	39	32	4	3
1915	15	12	1	1
1916	33	23	4	3
1917	38	27	8	1
1918	27	15	2	10
Total	152	109	19	18
Per cent of total		71.7	12.5	11.8

executive work in engineering and industry, and should be given an opportunity to prepare for such service. War conditions show up a peculiar national weakness which far-sighted leaders have realized for some time. Most emphasis in the business and industrial world has been placed upon machinery and materials. Important as these are, changing conditions and needs increasingly emphasize the human factor in industry. Management of men is as important as the design of machinery. Industry is rapidly moving into a new period of "human technique." The signs of the times are unmistakable.

For best service in this field men must be as carefully trained as for more limited technical work. A new kind of training must be added to the old. New points of view must be given to the younger men, and new visions of large industrial service. While in training young men should have the opportunity to put in broad foundations for future service in both technical and non-technical administrative fields. Technical training may well be "humanized" and a large infusion of general training added, particularly in economics, government administration, history and philosophy.

The lack of information among college and technical school students, and even graduates, concerning vitally important industrial, social and political problems is striking. To immaturity is frequently added lack of interest, but this is due largely to lack of opportunity or incentive. In any case, the situation is unfortunate and ought to be remedied. A "social consciousness" is more and more needed among men of responsibility and affairs. It should be developed purposely among men trained for largest service.

Dearth of Study and Reading in Economics

The question, "What kind of economic reading, if any, have you done previous to this year?" appears to have been answered frankly. The result is given in Table III.

TABLE III—READING AND STUDY

Class	Number in Class	Previous Study*	Some Reading	Little Reading	No Reading
1914	39	1	3	8	20
1915	15	1	2	1	11
1916	33	3	3	8	19
1917	38	3	8	2	24
1918	27	2	1	4	20
Total	152	10	17	23	94
Per cent of total		6.5	11.2	15.1	61.2

*In High School or College.

Is this a typical state of affairs among American college men to-day? If so, can it be corrected? Or are men in technical training particularly limited in their reading and thinking? There is much unconscious absorption of ideas touching the important problems of labor, industrial organization, finance, agriculture, business management, investments, markets, the social unrest, Socialism, and so on but little definite and directed thinking. Immediately upon graduation most

college men are projected headlong into the midst of an industrial, business and social system which is of utmost consequence to them. But more than 90 per cent of the boys of the country never go beyond the second year of high school, where the lack of suitable civic, vocational, social and industrial training is notorious. Thus the vast majority of men are deprived of a training during youth and early manhood which has most direct, practical value besides a civic utility.

It is unfortunate that special encouragement and assistance for such life needs should be deferred until the upper-class college years. It is doubly unfortunate when a technical school, for instance, provides no opportunity at all for study and training in political science, economics, administration and government. Some technical school curricula can be severely criticized for such omissions, and altogether too many young engineers, chemists, physicists and other technical workers are thrown into an industrial world whose character, history, organization, purposes and problems are not even appreciated, much less understood.

Nevertheless, students to-day are much more sensitive to many questions of interest and importance outside specialized technical fields than they realize. And the nearer schools are brought into contact with real life and actual conditions and needs, the more vitally will such interests be quickened. The selection by these 152 students of economic topics of special interest, irrespective of information concerning them, is suggestive. The items are given in Table IV.

TABLE IV—SELECTED ECONOMIC TOPICS OF INTEREST

Class	Number in Class	Industrial Organization and Management	Labor Problems	Finance	Social Problems	Public Questions	Domestic and Personal Problems	Business
1914	39	1	1	4	3	23	11	5
1915	15	1	1	1	3	4	1	1
1916	33	1	1	1	3	12	1	1
1917	38	4	16	6	1	10	1	4
1918	27	4	14	8	4	5	1	6
Totals	152	16	72	26	17	54	20	18
P.c. totals	•	7.2	32.3	11.7	7.6	24.2	9.0	8.0

*Replies received numbered 223. Percentages are computed on this base.

The importance attached to these several topics by technical students is both interesting and instructive. The selection, in fact, is a challenge to business men, industrial leaders and to those engaged in active political life; it is doubly so to the teacher who seeks to make education a vital force for national efficiency.

Technical Courses Heavily Loaded

Technical curricula and courses generally are so loaded with desirable and apparently necessary technical studies that, with time available, much liberty in choice of subjects within or outside the courses themselves, has seemed impossible. Unfortunately, however, such limitations narrow the training seriously. Men are turned out as fairly good mathematicians, electricians, engineers, helpers, instrument men, chemists, designers, draftsmen, and so on, but for largest service in positions of modest executive responsibility they are materially handicapped. Some students feel this state of affairs when they are finishing their technical studies, and if not too much warped would be glad to "broaden out" if possible. Generally, however, this

feeling comes on some time after graduation, when actual experience outside the classroom and laboratory makes them more appreciative of the non-technical problems of their chosen vocation.

It is possible that from a sense of politeness or consideration the factor of error should be applied to a study of answers secured from the question: "Would you have elected economics if optional?" (Irrespective of the instructor.) Four per cent of the students did not venture an answer. Seventy per cent voted yes, 13.8 per cent, no, and 11.8 per cent were uncertain. About half of them thought that probably they could "uick up" something useful or interesting in the course of study—a one-semester course; about one-fourth of the students had special interests upon which they wanted more information; about one-fifth had no particular reasons, either general or specific, why they should carry the course; the others had no answer at all to the question: "What do you hope to gain from this study?" These might be represented by the fellow who said: "A passing grade."

Conclusions

Some tentative conclusions may be drawn from this modest study and from a few observations made elsewhere.

1. Increasingly important problems in the fields of industry, business and public service are economic in nature. Efficient service in any field requires suitable training. Most emphasis must be placed upon economic study for such service.

2. Engineering and technical education is peculiarly suitable for business and industrial leadership. But such training must be more than technical.

3. Non-technical training, however, must fit in with real conditions and needs. It should also be adopted to the peculiar needs of technical students.

4. To broaden out technical courses some technical work will be modified or discarded; or, such courses must be lengthened at either or both ends.

5. Readjustments in preparatory and earlier secondary-school training are desirable so that preliminary training may be completed earlier. This will save time below and gain time above.

6. Suitable vocational advice, guidance and direction, may be introduced to save time and avoid waste effort.

7. Limited "point of view" must not be sacrificed to "breadth of view" at the behest of immediate technical demands. Technical as well as so-called cultural education must be for life and service.

8. Non-technical instruction for technical students must be as efficient as technical instruction. Teachers through their own training and experience must be able to relate their non-technical teaching to definitely discovered conditions and needs of the technical world itself.

Schenectady, N. Y.

The solubility of pure radium sulphate in water in different concentrations of sulphuric acid and in sodium sulphate solution has been determined by the United States Bureau of Mines in connection with its technologic investigations on carnotite ore. This work has a definite commercial application, giving important information on the best conditions for precipitating the radium from solution.

Utilization of Manganese Ores in Sweden*

By Joh. Harden.

The importance of manganese in the steel industry is so well known that it would be idle to enter upon its merits in that respect and may be considered to be outside of the scope of this paper. It is sufficient to repeat a well-known Sheffield expression, saying: "Manganese is about the best tonic for a poor steel." Of course, it is to be borne in mind that for some purposes manganese must be avoided; nevertheless, the expression holds good in many cases.

Sir Robert Hatfield in Sheffield has no doubt expanded our knowledge on this subject more than anybody else, especially as regards its physical influence upon steel. The enormous number of tests carried out under his direction are far too many to be referred to here. They are recorded in the Proceedings of the Iron and Steel Institute, METALLURGICAL AND CHEMICAL ENGINEERING, and elsewhere, and may be available for those interested.

Our main question is: Can we supply our own need of this useful agent from our own sources? Also, in what way is the metal to be handled to obtain the best economy possible?

Looking over the records of a normal year of consumption, such as 1913, the import to Sweden was, according to the Government reports, during the year around 5000 tons ferromanganese and spiegeliron, at a commercial value of 961,516 Swedish crown (about £48,000, or \$232,800), while the home consumption during the year 1916 was about 5500 tons, equal to around 4000 tons pure manganese, besides silicomanganese corresponding to about 2000 tons pure manganese.

During the year 1915, according to the same reports, the country produced 7607 tons manganese ore, valued nominally to 320,760 Swedish crowns (about £16,000, or \$77,600). The present requirement of the country, for home use only, is about 4000 tons manganese, of which one-half may be in the form of silicomanganese.

As to the ore fields, only three seem to be of any importance at present, viz., the Spexeryd district, carrying an ore of about 45 per cent Mn.; the Longban district, with an ore of some 34 per cent Mn. (as well as some tailings and concentrates, with about 28 per cent ore, some of which is used for the manufacture of colored glass bottles), and, finally, the Bolet and Dalsland district, which although being worked has not so far come into prominence. The same may be said of several smaller fields distributed over the country but of less importance, as most of them contain chiefly iron ore high in manganese.

Of these districts, the Spexeryd is the most advanced, yielding, without spoiling the streaks, at least 6000 to 7000 tons of ore per annum, if required.

If at present about 2000 tons ferromanganese and, say, 3500 to 4000 tons silicomanganese are being produced in the country, these factories are so equipped that they can increase their capacity to at least 8000 tons per annum.

One of the factories, the Vargön Co., possesses a power capacity of some 15,000 hp., and the other, the Ferroalloy Co. at Trollhättan, has some 3000 hp. These power capacities are of course not at present used for

the production of manganese only, but various other alloys and materials, but may in course of demand be made available for the increase; hence the possibility exists to provide the country with its requirement of these materials from independent sources.

As to export to other countries, the lack of tonnage is of course a serious objection. Besides, the rich deposits of Mysore and Bangalore as well as those of the United States, and the low coal prices in England and the United States may prevent any extensive export. At present a total export prohibition to any foreign country is strictly levied by the government so as to secure the home demand.

Methods of Smelting

For the production of ferromanganese the ores pyrolusite, MnO_2 , and manganese spar, $MnCO_3$, are the chief materials. Pyrolusite has theoretically up to 63 per cent of Mn, and the spar 61.72 per cent MnO . Other ores, such as braunite, Mn_2O_3 , hausmannite, Mn_3O_4 , psilomelane, MnO_2 , and rhodonite, $MnSiO_3$, are used with advantage. In some cases even manganese-rich slags are being used.

Before the introduction of electric furnaces on a larger scale, it was practice to smelt the manganese ore together with charcoal and iron ore in blast furnaces. In this manner spiegeliron was obtained, containing from 5 to 20 per cent Mn. Even at present a considerable quantity of high-percentage ferromanganese is being produced in the blast furnace, especially in England and America. The loss of manganese, however, is very high owing to the fact that the metal and its compounds are very volatile at high temperatures and a great deal is carried away mechanically by the blast, also a good deal of re-oxidation is unavoidable.

It is on account of these facts that the electric smelting method has been widely adopted and may under otherwise suitable conditions supersede the old method. This holds true especially in such countries as Sweden, where the supply of ore is rather limited and charcoal is becoming more and more expensive every year; wherefor the greatest economy with both is called for. The cost of power is, on the other hand, comparatively low, since power may be had for something like £2 (\$9.70) per hp.-yr. or less, when taken in bulk, and this feature alone would almost be sufficient for a decision in favor of the electric furnace.

In addition to this stands the fact that the material produced in the blast furnace has always a very high carbon percentage, as a rule from 8 to 12 per cent, and a higher carbon content always calls for a lower price on the market. It is true that a lower percentage of carbon also may be produced by careful handling in the shaft furnace, but in that case the losses are prohibitive, while in the electric furnace a product with lower carbon can be made at will without any excessive loss of material.

In practice also, a considerable quantity of manganese alloys other than ferro are in demand, and these are hardly to be produced economically, if at all, except in the electric furnace.

Furnace Types

As to furnaces, either single-phase furnaces with conductive hearth or three-phase furnaces with or without the neutral point at the bottom may be equally ad-

*A paper read before the Fifth General Meeting of Chemists in Sweden, June 6, 1917.

vantageously used. When working on a large scale, the latter type, with the neutral point under the hearth, seems, however, to be mostly preferred for many reasons. The electrodes become smaller, the heat-distribution in the furnace is more uniform and the power regulation more even; also the tapping is less troublesome.

It is fortunate that ferromanganese has a comparably low smelting point, from 1250 to 1375° C. (depending on the grade), wherefore it may, contrary to ferro-tungsten, for example, be easily drawn off into molds, and is hence more easily broken up.

The furnace is charged with the proper mixture of ore, coal and flux at regular intervals; iron in suitable proportions is added as the ore requires. The iron should be added as *scrap* and not, as was formerly the practice, as ore, since the reduction of the iron ore is consuming a good deal of power and may be more cheaply produced in the coke-furnace; besides, the iron ore is apt to upset the run of the furnace and is therefore more uneconomical. Finally, the separation of the manganese from the slag takes place much more readily if the iron is added in the metallic state than if ore is added; hence a greater saving in material.

Lime, quartz, etc., also are to be added as the individual ores require to insure good working.

The consumption of power is dependent on the following three factors, namely: The size of the furnace, the proper handling of the charge and operations, and, finally, on the desired percentage of carbon and silicon.

As a basis for estimation, however, we may assume that a furnace with a capacity of, say, 3000 kw., three-phase, properly managed, should not consume more than 8000 to 8500 kw.-hr. per ton ferromanganese under normal conditions.

The furnace should be worked so that *no open arc* will occur. If this is not avoided great losses and a higher power consumption per ton will result. The charge must be kept so high in the furnace that the actual working zone is fully covered and the incandescent part of the electrodes nearly buried. The tapings must be timed with great care, and overheating of the metal must be studiously avoided. Any mistake in these directions will unavoidably result in bad economy.

The manganese easily forms double carbides of Mn-Fe and C. The manganese carbide proper, CMn, holds theoretically 6.77 per cent C and 93.23 per cent Mn. Ferromanganese, as produced in the electric furnace, will as a rule hold about 6 to 8 or 10.5 per cent carbon, depending on the manner of working. A typical analysis of the market product is:

	Per Cent
Mn	80.60
Fe	11.93
C	6.41
Si	0.65
P	0.08
S	0.026

A low content of silicon is always desirable. A much lower percentage than the one given above, down to 2 per cent and even under 1 per cent, can be obtained with adequate working of the furnace. Should such a low carbon be called for, it will as a rule be found much too uneconomical to produce it in one operation, but far better to refine the product in a subsequent treatment.

This operation is a rather difficult one and of course necessitates a larger power expenditure; hence the higher price for such material.

In the case of silicomanganese a suitable quantity of quartz is added to the charge, reckoning with the amount of silicon which is usually volatilized as well. The finished product holds generally about 70 per cent Mn, 18 to 20 per cent Si and 6 per cent C.

A few special steels require an alloy particularly high in manganese, up to 98 or 99 per cent. Such material usually is produced by the thermit process, where finely divided aluminium is used as a reducer. In this way an alloy very high in manganese and low in carbon is obtained, but the product is also very expensive, on account of the high price of the aluminium. Also, although the method is very simple, it cannot be used on a large scale, as is obvious.

It is also possible to produce pure manganese by means of electrolysis of the molten oxide in a fluorspar bath. According to G. Gin in France, only 3475 kw.-hr. per ton manganese would be required.

All such methods, however, have only a curiosity value compared with thermic smelting and probably will never be used earnestly on account of low production figure and high cost of plant.

Methods of Using the Alloy

There is no doubt that up to recent times several mistakes were made when the alloy was to be added to molten open-hearth or Bessemer steel, especially when material high in manganese was to be made. If added direct in the Bessemer converter, the primary effect of deoxidation is certainly obtained, but during the subsequent finish blowing most of the free manganese will burn away or get lost, and the desired content in the steel will be very problematical.

If added direct in the open-hearth furnace, an uncertain quantity will at once enter the slag, and in each case an unavoidable loss of manganese will result.

When this was recognized, the practice changed to the addition of the alloy in a crushed state, preheated sometimes, but still solid, into the ladle just after pouring. That method is still very much in use.

The consequence of this practice is, as a rule, that the ferromanganese will not, in spite of rigorous stirring, mix and alloy properly to its whole content with the liquid mass of steel in the ladle, but single particles will remain partly in a semi-fused state, whirling round in the mass, leaving behind a trail much like a comet's tail of manganese.

If such an ingot is cut in two lengthwise after it has cooled, it will be observed that these lumps form light spots, more or less prominent, as hard lenses in the steel. If the ingot is rolled out, these lenses elongate forming the well-known "ghost lines," so called since they sometimes disappear and again turn up elsewhere.

Such ghost lines are, as so often recognized, very detrimental to the steel, especially for the milling or drilling. They are much harder than the surrounding part, which will cause the milling tool to make a deviation from the true cut, or else will ruin the edge of the tool in a short time. It has occurred more than once that a large delivery of otherwise excellent ware had to be rejected in bulk, and analysis of the spots has invariably shown that inferior alloying was the cause. Such occurrences are not apt to add to the credit of the firm

apart from the economical losses in the direct way; in fact, it has recently brought about a costly lawsuit, in which the maker lost the case, as a matter of course.

The only correct way to avoid any such result is, therefore, to add the ferro in a *liquid state* at the *right moment* direct into the liquid steel in the ladle and stir properly. This, of course, does not pertain to crucible steel, where the alloying takes place under entirely different conditions.

The above fact was also clearly recognized in time by the more advanced steel makers, although the old method is still used in places. The question then arose, how to proceed to add the alloy in the molten state in the best way.

Superiority of Electric Furnace

The electric furnace was then adopted as being considered the best melting device for that purpose. For instance, at Messrs. Roehling works, where the author had several opportunities to follow the process closely as to economy and utility, the pig iron was drawn direct from the blast furnace and taken direct into the Bessemer converter, where it was blown down in about seven minutes. It was then tapped into a ladle, the right amount of ferromanganese, previously melted in a suitable electric furnace, was added, and a part of the charge was brought into an induction furnace and finished off as high-grade steel, while another part was treated elsewhere into a lower grade of steel for rails, etc.

As this procedure was repeated as often as every other hour and about 120 to 140 lb. of ferro was added each time, it was necessary to provide for a suitable stock furnace for molten ferro only, which was always ready to deliver the adequate quantity of metal required.

A furnace specially suited for this purpose must be so designed that a very even supply of heat is provided, without the danger of accidental overheating or breakdown, which would lead to loss of material and disturbance of the whole series of subsequent operations. Oil furnaces have been used for the purpose with success, but, in Scandinavia especially, their demand on oil cannot be met, for obvious reasons. Besides, the oil furnace requires wind, and in excess, too, in order to obtain the temperature required, which will lead to oxidation of a part of the metal.

The electric furnace is, therefore, especially in the countries mentioned, the most appropriate heating device, particularly if worked with indirect arc, or better still as induction furnace. The latter type is doubtless more economical as far as heat-efficiency goes, although the lining question may be more difficult to handle, inasmuch as the manganese, as is well known, possesses special cutting properties on linings. This difficulty can be satisfactorily solved, however, by the choice of right material and proper handling.

Messrs. Roehling were using either a normal three-phase induction furnace or else a resistance furnace of a special design, which gave very good results, particularly the first mentioned. At another works a furnace with submerged arcs, somewhat similar to the Heroult furnace, but with three carbons (the Natusius type), was used in another instance to be related here, which also worked satisfactorily.

Some of the figures given herewith are taken from

Stahl und Eisen and others are the author's own observations on the spot.

The furnaces in question had a capacity of 3 tons and 1½ tons respectively, which in the former case was too large, but, as the result shows, the efficiency did not suffer much on that account.

The power capacity was about 300 kw. when melting and 120 kw. for maintaining the heat after liquifying.

Heat Balance and Thermal Efficiency

In order to obtain reliable figures of the heat balance, the actual or specific heat of ferromanganese was first determined. For this purpose, a material containing 80.6 per cent Mn, 11.93 per cent Fe and 6.41 per cent C was very carefully melted and exact readings taken under proper conditions. The results of these observations are given in Tables I and III.

TABLE I—SPECIFIC HEAT OF FE-MN

Temperature C°	Average Spec. Heat	Calories Represented by 1 Gr. Fe-Mn
600	0.1625	97.5
700	0.1667	116.7
800	0.1711	136.8
900	0.1763	158.6
1000	0.1822	182.2
1060	0.1863	197.4
1200	0.2133	255.9
1258	0.2225	280.0
1340	0.2268	304.0

TABLE II—HEAT-BALANCE PER TON FE-MN

Heat Supplied	Kw.-hr.	Per Cent	Heat Expenditure	Kw.-hr.	Per Cent
Electric energy supplied.....	833	100	Remelting heat.....	354.0	42.5
			Melting of the slag.....	7.4	0.9
			Losses		
	833	100	Transformer	33.3	4.0
			Leads	58.3	7.0
			Cooling water.....	50.0	6.0
			Radiation and conversion losses	330.0	39.6
				833	100

From the tables it will be seen that the thermal efficiency was only 43.4 of the heat supplied. This is probably to be accounted for by the fact that the furnace was too big (3 tons) for the charge and also that the time between rechargings was rather long.

This balance refers to the arc furnace. The corresponding figure for the induction furnace with a capacity of 700 to 750 kg. was 63.2 per cent, the conditions in that case being more favorable generally, as the charging could be done quicker and the heat insulation could be more effective. Also the losses in the leads, which are a heavy item, were eliminated. The charge was in both cases kept at a temperature of about 1350° C., which is somewhat too high, but was necessary on account of the distance over which the metal must be carried.

Should a furnace be erected solely for this purpose, there is no doubt that it could be arranged so as to work with greatest economy, if all other uses were to be excluded.

Cost of Operation

The cost of operating the arc furnace for ferromanganese is given as follows. (The power cost was in round figures 0.02 of a shilling per kw.-hr.)

Cost Per Ton Fe-Mn	Shillings	Dollars
Power: 833 kw.-hr. @ 0.02 sh.....	16.66	4.00
Electrodes @ 35 sh. per 100 kg.....	1.90	.46
Labor costs	1.65	.40
Linings and repairs.....	0.65	.15
	20.86	5.01

Or, in round figures, £1 10d (\$5) per ton ferromanganese.

This does not include the heat for the preliminary heating-up; while this by continuous working would throw the balance out of proportions, of course a small amount should always be added on this account, depending on the length of the campaign.

The corresponding figures for the induction or resistance furnace show about the same result, or a little lower, namely 19s. 3d. (\$4.68) per ton. As the electrode item is eliminated the costs should be less, but the maintenance of the lining costs a little more, hence the smaller difference in the sum total.

The heating-up of the arc furnace after shut-downs and repairs costs as follows:

Power: 630 kw.-hr. @ 0.02 sh.	Shillings
Coke and electrodes	12.60
Labor	5.50
	2.10
	20.20

Or just over £1 (\$4.85).

The heating up of the induction furnace cost 17s. 6d. (\$4.20).

The loss of manganese was in both cases very slight, or 0.385 per cent in the electrode and 0.360 per cent in the induction furnace, consequently of no practical account and need not be considered.

Comparative tests were also made to ascertain the advantage between the addition of molten ferromanganese and such added in solid, but pre-heated in oven.

The result was as follows:

Date	Molten Ferro-Manganese				Solid Preheated Fe-Mn				
	Ingot Weight, Kg.	Actual Mn Used		Calculated Mn		Ingot Weight, Kg.	Mn Used		Mn Added Liquid, %
		Kg.	%	Kg.	%		Kg.	%	
31/1	19,160	120	0.61	129	0.67	498,860	4,980	1.00	33
1/2	86,990	350	0.40	522	0.60	341,510	3,700	1.08	44
3/2	67,330	280	0.42	355	0.53	397,590	4,220	1.06	50
4/2	62,290	290	0.46	347	0.55	343,270	3,710	1.08	51
Average saving : 44.3%									

If the ferromanganese is taken at the old price per ton, 204s. (\$49) per short ton, the costs and savings work out as follows:

Fe-Mn added solid	Shillings	Dollars
Fe-Mn added liquid	31,221.82	7,493
	24,471.41	5,873
Sum total saved	6,750.41	1,620

Or, in other words, by producing 19,827 tons ingots, a saving of £337 1s. 6d., or, in round figures, 4½d. (\$0.09) per ton ingot.

This shows that an actual saving in material is the direct result of liquid addition, a fact which speaks for itself when large quantities are to be handled, especially now, as the price of ferromanganese is nearly five times higher than normal. A good brand, with a carbon of 5.5 per cent and low in silicon, is now costing even up to £75 (\$365) per ton, while silicomanganese costs about £45 (\$220) per ton, which should tell very markedly if a saving of something like 44 per cent is made when added liquid.

In addition to this comes the fact of superior finished material, free from "ghost lines" and hard lenses. If this is rightly taken into account a secondary saving of great importance is made as well, which is not to be neglected since a rejected delivery may cost the works more than the value of the entire material in question.

Finally, the time-saving element should not be overlooked; if ready liquid alloy is really at hand, it is obvious that the finishing off of a charge goes much more

rapidly and surely than if solid stuff is to be added, and this is of no mean importance to the total efficiency of the plant.

Taken in all, it seems as if the electric furnace has one of its largest fields in this direction at present, as no other melting device is so adaptable to this task and the immediate result is sure and certain. Of course, the prejudice of works managers and workmen alike must first be overcome, and, we fear, this is the most difficult side of it. It is much easier to design a serviceable furnace than to persuade folk to use it and to handle it properly.

Stockholm, September, 1917.

Some Notes on Fusion Apparatus

By Frederick Pope

Fusions involve widely differing apparatus, varying from the ordinary cast-iron, hemispherical kettle shown in Fig. 1 to the cast-steel autoclave as shown in Fig. 2, or to the wrought-iron steam-jacketed vessel as shown in Fig. 3.

Perhaps the most common type of kettle used for alkaline fusions is that shown in Fig. 1. This kettle has numerous modifications. It is made approximately hemispherical, as shown in Fig. 1, with a curving bottom and sloping sides, as shown in Fig. 6, or the deep form, as shown in Fig. 4.

In kettles of this class the cone type of agitator is seldom if ever used. The propeller type of agitator is used rarely, and, when used, for special work. The agitator is usually some modification of the horseshoe type, either a plain horseshoe or a horseshoe with the blades deflected to give vertical as well as horizontal impetus, as shown in Figs. 1 and 7; or it may be provided with a number of blades working against break-

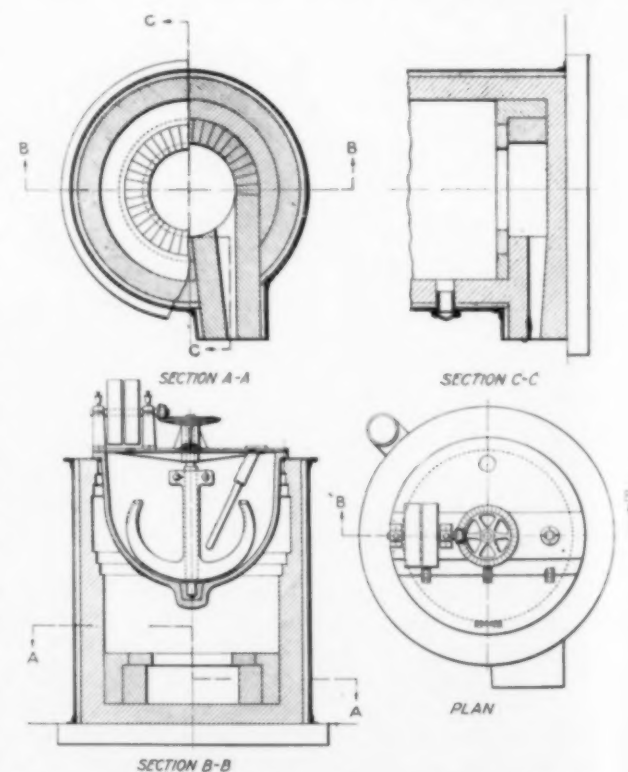


FIG. 1—A COMMON TYPE OF KETTLE USED FOR ALKALINE FUSIONS

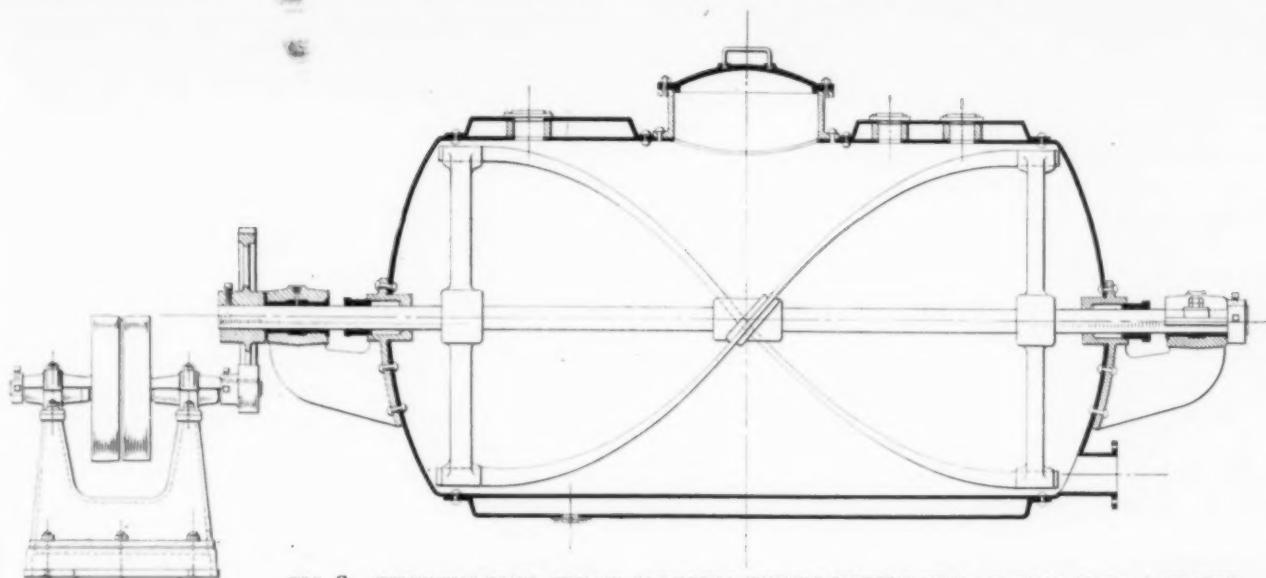


FIG. 3—WROUGHT IRON, STEAM-JACKETED FUSION KETTLE WITH PADDLE TYPE AGITATOR PROVIDED WITH SPIRAL FLOATS

ers, as shown in Fig. 4. This type of agitator is also used without breakers. Other modifications are the sloping shaft, as shown in Fig. 5, or off-center, as shown in Fig. 6. Either of these last two designs gives excellent agitation, the sloping type particularly so.

There is a variety of methods of construction for these agitators. There is one form of construction which consists in cutting the agitator from a piece of boiler plate and clamping it to the end of the shaft. This is sufficient for some purposes, but for most purposes it is not good construction. An improvement on this is to bolt the blades to a cast-iron hub, which is fastened to the shaft, and while this is sufficient for some purposes it is entirely unsuitable for others.

A further advance is to cast the agitator in two parts, bolting them together on a square shaft, as shown in Fig. 7. This method of construction has been extensively used.

The objection to all of these methods is that it is difficult, if not impossible, to keep the bolts tight. The contents of the kettle often have an action on the metal. This, coupled with the high temperatures used in the kettles, results in a severe condition of service.

The best way to build an agitator is to cast the agitator and shaft in one piece, with a hole through the length of the shaft through which a steel shaft is inserted when a

bottom bearing is used. When a bottom bearing is not used the hole extends partly into the shaft, the stirring device being made fast with a key and clamp bolts, as shown in Fig. 6. When a bottom bearing is used, the construction shown in Fig. 1 is advisable, the bottom bearing being a removable plug, as shown. By following this construction the bottom bearing is easily repaired. No attempt is made that the plug shall be a nice fit in the kettle. However, it is made tapering.

Agitators for autoclaves must be very strongly built. In high-pressure autoclaves they are cast steel, keyed and pinned to a soft-steel shaft. The agitating shaft in an autoclave must be of ample size to take care of its load with an ample factor of safety, but at the same time it should be kept as small as possible, since with an autoclave working at a pressure of 1000 lb. per square inch, carrying a 2½-in. shaft, there is an unbalanced

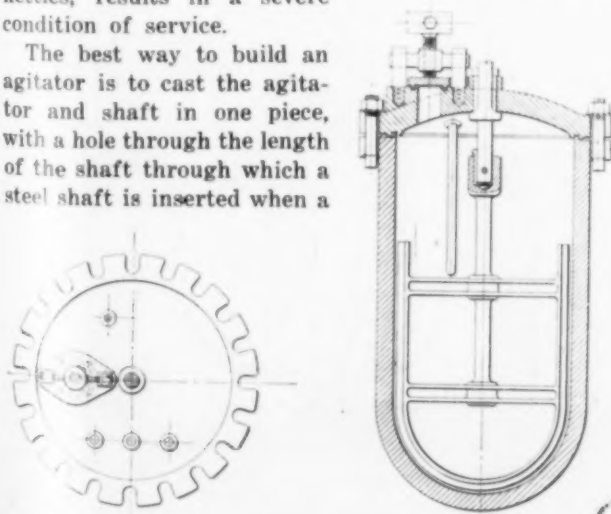


FIG. 2—A CAST STEEL AUTOCLAVE EQUIPPED WITH GATE TYPE AGITATION

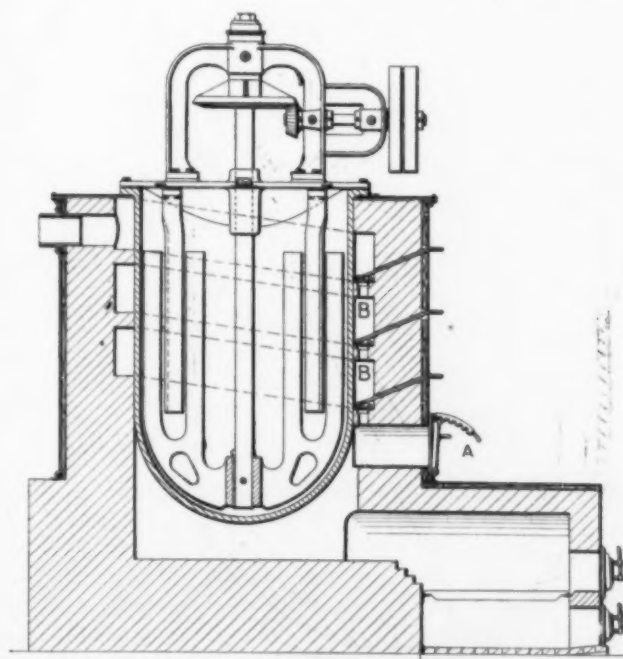


FIG. 4—DEEP FORM OF FUSION KETTLE IN A DUTCH OVEN SETTING

force of over 7800 lb. tending to drive the shaft out of the autoclave.

Conditions calling for the propeller type of agitator in an autoclave are rare, although in many instances an off-center agitator of the gate or horseshoe type is used to advantage. Autoclave agitators are often of the scraper type, as shown in Fig. 8, frequently supplied with floats inclined in one direction on one side, and in the opposite direction on the other, so that the contents of the autoclave are first lifted and then depressed.

In the wrought-iron, steam-jacketed type of fusion kettle the agitator can be either the ordinary paddle type, or paddle type with spiral floats, as shown in Fig. 3.

In the case of a vertical steel autoclave, working at comparatively low pressures, the agitator may be of any of the standard types—propeller, gate, or horseshoe—as the conditions of service indicate. In designing an autoclave of this type the propeller with the shaft inclined to the vertical should be carefully considered. The merits of this type of agitation are too seldom recognized.

A fusion kettle may be discharged from the top or the bottom. When it is discharged from the bottom by gravity there must be a bottom opening. A bottom-discharge kettle is impossible in such a setting as shown in Fig. 1. It is difficult to devise a satisfactory bottom-discharge kettle when it is fired with oil or coal, unless a Dutch oven or similar setting is used. The discharge pipe must be carefully protected with clay sleeves, or otherwise, to prevent local overheating, it

being borne in mind that there is no circulation in the discharge pipe.

When bottom discharge is used, the best plan is to set the kettle without protection for the discharge pipe, but so arranging the heating that no flame, or only a soft flame, reaches the bottom of the kettle. An arrangement of this sort is shown in Figs. 4 and 6.

The system of burning producer gas, known as "flameless combustion," which is extensively used in England, is excellent for a fusion kettle with bottom discharge. In this case no protection of the discharge pipe is necessary.

Fig. 6 shows a system of combustion using gas coming into use in this country, which is also excellently adapted for fusion kettles with a bottom discharge.

In considering a bottom discharge it must be borne in mind that when caustic soda or caustic potash is used in fusions that if the discharge pipe is allowed to cool below the freezing point of these substances—which is 318 deg. in the case of sodium hydroxide, and 360 deg. in the case of potassium hydroxide—that it will be impossible to discharge the kettle without first

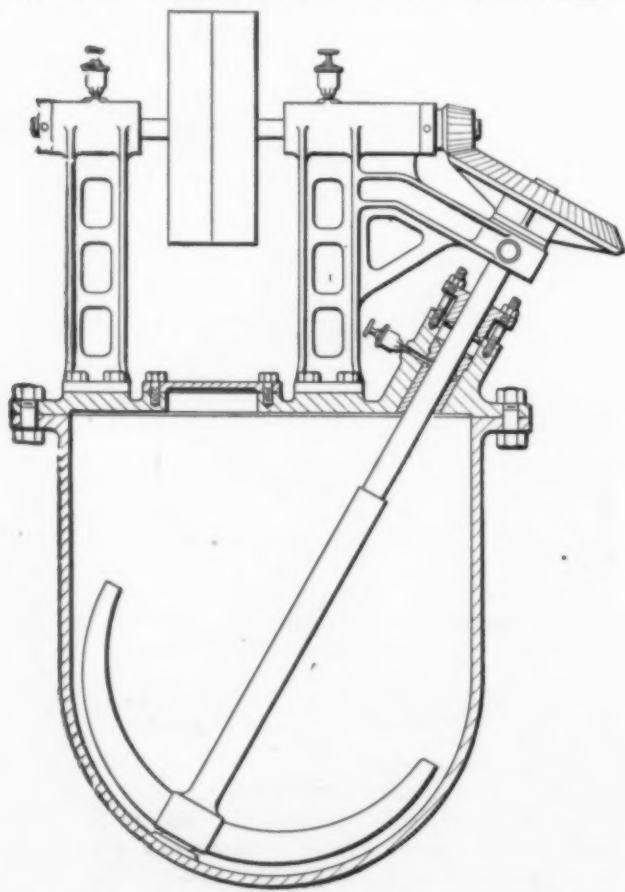


FIG. 5—FUSION KETTLE PROVIDED WITH SLOPING SHAFT AGITATOR

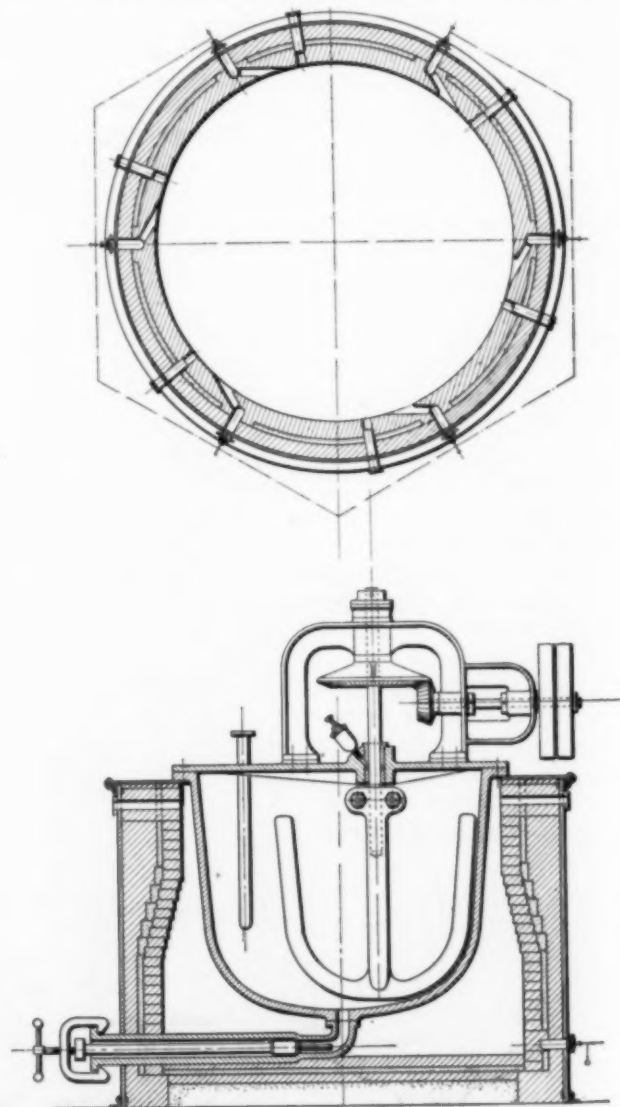


FIG. 6—FUSION KETTLE WITH OFF-CENTER TYPE AGITATOR IN A SETTING EXCELLENTLY ADAPTED FOR FUSION KETTLES WITH BOTTOM DISCHARGE

melting the contents of the discharge pipe. It is impracticable to use a valve or cock of the ordinary type to close the kettle. A successful way of overcoming this difficulty is to use a plug valve, such as shown in Fig. 6. Another method is to protect the pipe shortly after leaving the kettle, then surrounding it with a water jacket through which water is allowed to circulate, and using a plug valve as described (plug valve need not be especially tight). The water circulating through this jacket makes a seal of caustic. When ready to discharge the kettle the flow of water is stopped, the water in the jacket drained off, and the pipe heated up until the melting point of the caustic is reached, when the plug can be removed. This plan works very well, but is unnecessary if the plug valve is well made, is kept clean, and if the proper metals are used for the seat and valve. A number of alloys have been successfully employed for this service, some of the nickel alloys being especially good.

When the kettle is discharged from the top the contents must be either ladled out or the kettle tilted. Tilting is inadvisable for large kettles, except in instances that demand such a method of discharge. In other cases the design is such that the complete kettle and furnace tilt, the tilting mechanism being either a gear and worm or levers.

The contents of the kettle may be pumped out, either by using a centrifugal pump driven by a motor at the end of a long shaft, the centrifugal pump being lowered into the fusion kettle, or the kettle may be emptied by means of an injector with suction pipe extending to the bottom of the kettle.

In the case of an autoclave operating at high pressure, bottom discharge is not practicable. An autoclave is discharged either by first cooling and inserting a pipe to the bottom and "blowing" the charge by means of compressed air, gas or steam, or the cover of the autoclave may be taken off and the contents removed through the top.

In many instances it is possible to discharge an autoclave by means of a valve and discharge pipe attached to the cover of the autoclave, proceeding as follows: The contents of the apparatus is cooled to a determined temperature, the valve is then opened rapidly, most of the contents being discharged by belching action, the solids being carried out with the rush of gases. The balance of the contents may

be removed by a pipe extending to the bottom and "blowing" with steam or compressed air, as before mentioned. In many cases, however, it is possible to discharge practically the entire contents of the autoclave by the quick opening of the valve on the cover.

Fig. 8 shows an autoclave in which a substance in powdered form is treated with a gas under pressure. In this case it is necessary that a large opening in

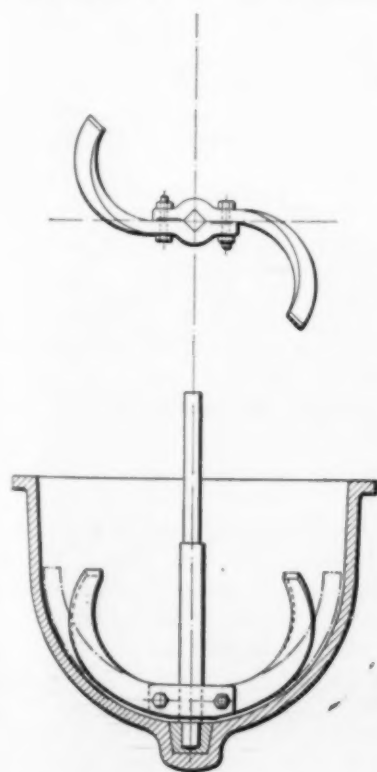


FIG. 7—METHOD OF CONSTRUCTING AGITATORS WHICH HAS BEEN EXTENSIVELY USED

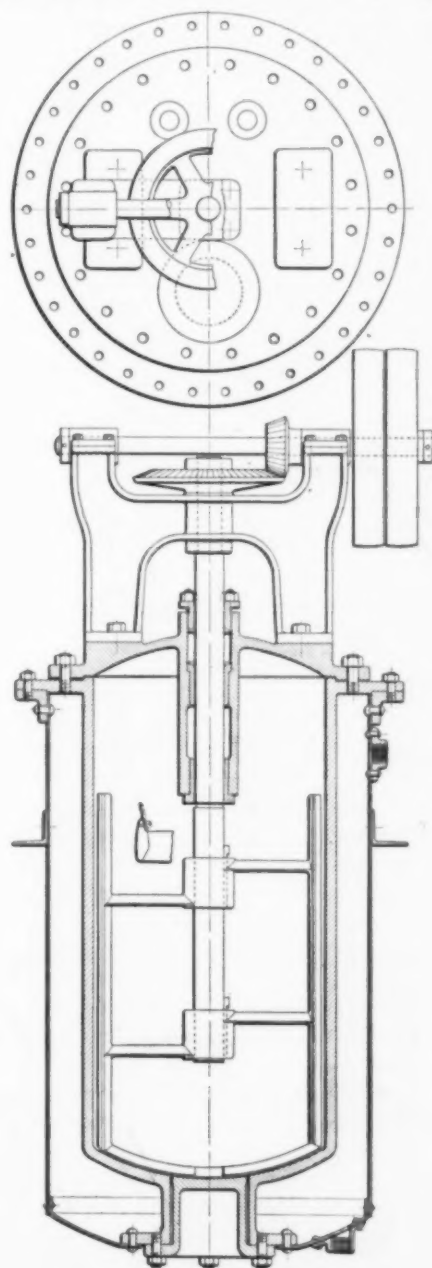


FIG. 8—AUTOCLAVE PROVIDED WITH SCRAPER TYPE AGITATOR AND LARGE DISCHARGE OPENING IN BOTTOM

the bottom be provided to conveniently discharge the autoclave.

Low-pressure autoclaves are discharged through an ordinary valve in the ordinary way.

A large variety of furnaces are used in connection with fusion kettles. Fig. 1 shows one adapted for burning crude oil. This is a very satisfactory furnace, is durable, and fairly economical.

Fig. 4 shows a type of furnace for burning coal.

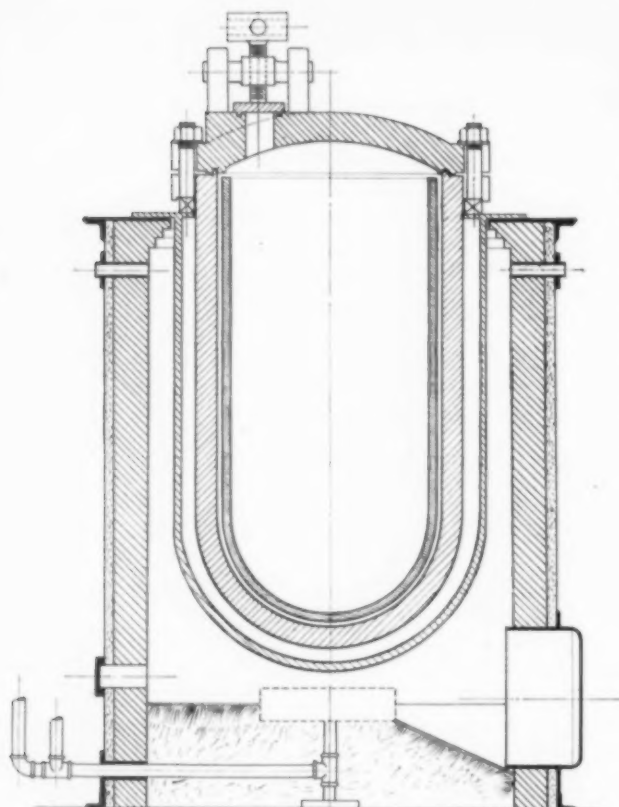


FIG. 9—AUTOCLAVE WITHOUT STIRRING DEVICE, PROVIDED WITH ENAMELED CHEMISE, IN A SETTING FOR BURNING GAS

This is a furnace used in a large phenol plant abroad. It is very satisfactory and most economical. The temperatures can be controlled with considerable accuracy by using the auxiliary door marked *A* for admitting cold air in connection with the dampers marked *B*. The setting is so built that the hot gases may circulate either around the kettle or pass through to the uptake by means of the dampers *B*. This gives a control independent of the fire. Of course, the temperature is also controlled by controlling the fire.

Fig. 6 shows a furnace for burning gas which is rapidly coming into use in this country. It is ideal for many purposes.

Fig. 9 shows another design for burning gas which is considerably used, but is not as economical as the first one.

In designing an autoclave, the question of lubrication must be given intelligent attention. For the main shaft, hard grease should be used instead of oil.

Fusion kettles should be provided with covers, not only to prevent loss of heat but to protect the workmen. They are usually arranged so that one-half of the cover may be easily opened on a hinge. When the cover of the kettle is so arranged no other opening is necessary for charging. Otherwise, there must be a man-hole or some other opening in the cover for charging.

If the fusion is one giving off fumes or vapors, an outlet must be provided for a pipe to carry them off.

The kettle must be provided with a thermometer tube extending well into the mass. This is sometimes a wrought-iron tube with the end closed by welding. A better arrangement is to use a tube cast with a closed end; or, better still, one made from a solid bar, boring out

the hole with a gun bit. If the thermometer tube is long, care must be taken that it is well supported to resist the strains occasioned by the moving mass in the kettle. The bulb of the thermometer tube should be packed with a mixture of precipitated copper and graphite, or other substances, such as heavy oil or mercury; *e.g.*, depending upon the temperature and the material of which the thermometer bulb is made.

A recording thermometer is more satisfactory than a simple indicating thermometer. Electric pyrometers are used, and well thought of by some operators. When an electric instrument is used for a battery of kettles there is usually one indicating instrument for all the kettles, arranged through switch connections, so that the temperature in any kettle may be read. The importance of control in a chemical factory is becoming more and more recognized. A recording thermometer is a distinct aid to chemical control.

There are a number of special cast irons on the market that for many purposes are more advantageous than ordinary cast iron. One of these special metals, well chosen for the purpose it is to serve, will give a much longer life to a kettle than ordinary cast iron.

Autoclaves are equipped with safety valves and manometers. Great care must be used in connection with both parts of these pieces of apparatus, in that they are so designed and so arranged that they will not become plugged up from the contents of the autoclave. When a safety valve is used it must be so arranged that it will discharge into a protected place, so that the discharge cannot injure the workmen.

Autoclaves for high pressure are made usually from cast steel or forged steel. When an autoclave is made from cast steel it must be cast bottom down, with a heavy sink head to be machined off. Large autoclaves for very high pressures have been successfully made abroad from forged steel, and are for most purposes superior to cast autoclaves.

It is not the intention that this article shall be a treatise on the detail and design of autoclaves, but the following formula is useful in checking the thickness of the walls of an autoclave:

LAMÉ'S FORMULA

$$t = \frac{d}{2} \left[\left(\frac{h + p}{h - p} \right)^{1/2} - 1 \right]$$

t = thickness of autoclave wall.

p = working pressure in autoclave.

d = inside diameter of autoclave.

h = maximum allowable hoop tension at interior of cylinder.

(For further information see Merriman's "Mechanics of Materials.")

It is often necessary that acid fusions be made, in which case a lining must be provided. Lead, silver and nickel have all been successfully used as autoclave linings. In some cases a chemise of enameled metal is used, in which case the space between the chemise and autoclave is filled with lead or similar metal, poured in while molten.

The joint between the cover and autoclave is sometimes troublesome. For this purpose lead is often poured into the groove in the autoclave, a tongue in the cover making the joint against the lead. Copper or silver wire is successfully used in the groove. A flat,

corrugated steel gasket is another successful type. A special gasket known under the trade name of "Flexitallic" has been found successful for many uses.

Fig. 9 shows an autoclave without a stirring device equipped with an enamel chemise. This is an example of the sort of autoclave used for such products as dimethylaniline.

The Effect of Addition Agents in Flotation

By M. H. Thornberry and H. T. Mann

In the great amount of literature published on the subject of flotation, including many articles by able technical men, descriptions of patents covering various flotation processes and data on many of the flotation installations throughout the country, are to be found numerous statements indicating that certain factors, such as slight acidity and alkalinity and the presence of small quantities of soluble salts, have shown marked influence upon the separation of the mineral from the gangue, or in the separation of one mineral from another. Our own experience has confirmed this frequent appearance of a preponderant influence of some wholly unexpected factor, and it is the object of the following investigations to obtain more exact data concerning one class of such factors, namely, the influence of the commoner inorganic salts.

The work as outlined covered tests on three ores: a lead ore from southeast Missouri, a zinc ore from southwest Missouri, and a mixed lead and zinc ore from southwest Missouri. Only a part of the work on the lead ore is reported at this time. However, the portion of the work on the zinc ore already completed is similar in its results, and these data will be published later.

Tests on Lead Slime

The lead ore used in the following experiments is a typical slime from the southeast Missouri lead district. The chemical analysis of one sample is as follows:

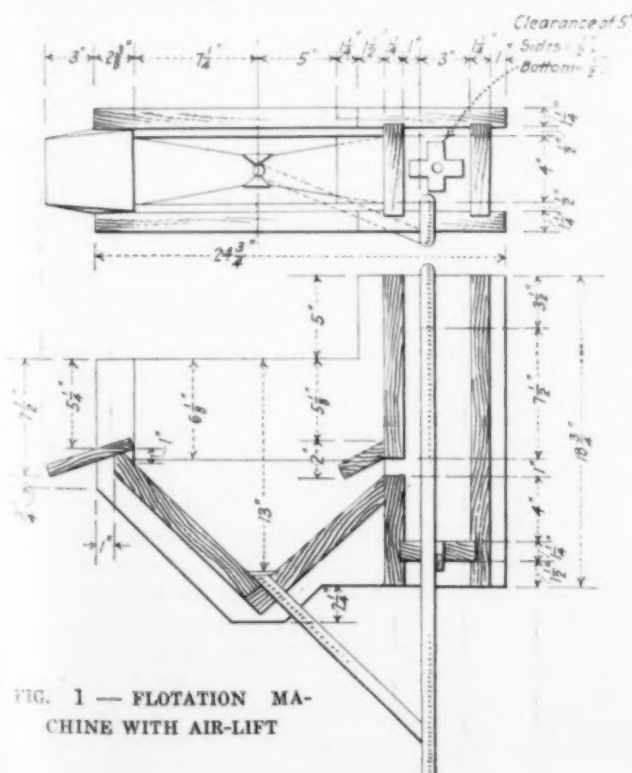


FIG. 1 — FLOTATION MACHINE WITH AIR-LIFT

	Per		Per
	Cent		Cent
Pb	4.64	Cu	0.00
Zn	0.30	CaO	22.68
Fe	3.51	MgO	13.11
S	3.57	Insoluble	16.68

The screen analysis of this material shows the following results:

	Mesh	Average Size of Opening, Mm.	Percentage	Per Cent, Lead
On	28	0.589	0.00	0.00
On	35	0.417	1.00	1.21
On	48	0.295	0.60	2.82
On	65	0.208	1.60	3.20
On	100	0.147	4.60	3.07
On	150	0.104	15.20	3.41
On	200	0.074	36.80	4.87
Through	200	....	40.20	6.14

Tyler standard screens were used and the material was shaken for 40 minutes on the Ro-Tap.

This slime was barreled wet and when received it contained from 10 per cent to 15 per cent moisture. The material was not dried, and as our water supply has practically the same analysis as the water with the ore, tap water was used in the tests, since it was thought no advantage could be gained by the use of distilled water. The feed did not contain a constant percentage of lead in all experiments, but the variation was small, ranging from 4.30 per cent to 4.64 per cent lead. This is due to the fact that more than one barrel of pulp was used in these tests.

All solutions and emulsions contained 5 per cent of the salt by weight in water. The quantities used were 5 cc., 15 cc., 25 cc. and 50 cc. per charge of approximately 800 grams of dry ore. These quantities are equivalent to 0.625, 1.875, 3.125 and 6.25 lb. respectively of the salt per ton of dry ore.

Flotation Machine with Air-Lift

The machine used for this work was designed in the flotation laboratory and built in the school shops, and is a modified form of the Minerals Separation type machine as illustrated and described in the *Engineering and Mining Journal* of September 4, 1915.

It was found that the original machine did not have sufficient suction to keep either a charge of coarse ore or a charge of ore with a high sulphide content in circulation, hence the air-lift was substituted to overcome this difficulty. This particular type of machine, with all modifications, produces a concentrate having a higher metallic content than that produced in the original machine, due to the fact that it gives a greater area for froth and at the same time allows the froth to accumulate at a point where the currents due to the inflow of pulp from the agitation compartment have little effect. A drawing of the apparatus is shown in Fig. 1.

The various modifications of the original machine may be found in the Missouri School of Mines *Bulletin*, Vol. 3, No. 1.

Conditions of Experiments

Tests were first run on this ore with a large variety of oils from which three were selected for this work. The results on each oil have been plotted and may be found in accompanying charts. Chart I shows the results obtained with Cleveland Cliffs Iron Company's flotation oil No. 1 (hardwood creosote). Chart II shows the results obtained with General Naval Stores

flotation oil No. 17, and Chart III shows the results obtained with cresylic acid.

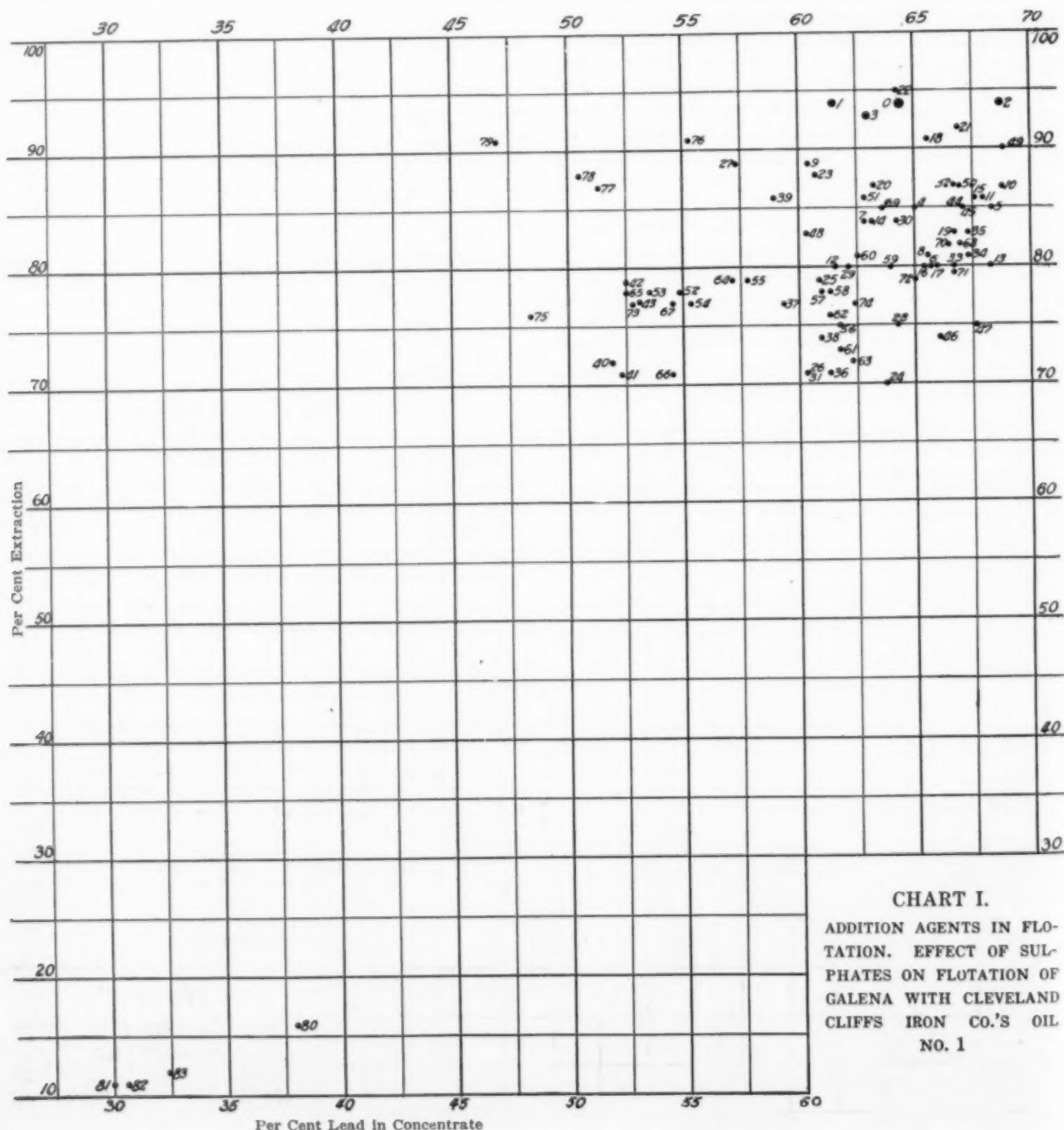
The method of conducting the experiments is as follows: The moisture was determined and a charge of wet pulp containing approximately 800 gm. of dry ore was weighed and poured into the machine with sufficient tap water to give the charge a dilution of five of water to one of dry ore by weight. The machine was started and the desired quantity of the reagent added. After a thorough mixing oil was added at the rate of 0.5 lb. per ton and the froth skimmed off as fast as it raised above the overflow of the machine. A bubble column of about 2 in. was carried until the very last of the experiment when all froth was skimmed off. This practice undoubtedly, to some extent, raises the extraction and lowers the grade of concentrate, but as this procedure was uniform throughout the results are

comparable. The duration of the test was 40 to 45 minutes, and the speed of the machine 1700 r.p.m.

All operating conditions, such as the speed of the impellor, duration of the test, volume of pulp in machine, etc., were kept as uniform as possible. In so large a number of experiments slight variations were unavoidable. These would necessarily cause slight variations in the results obtained; but nearly every result in the charts has been checked once, and where there was a pronounced variation in either extraction or grade of concentrate, the results have been checked several times.

Discussion of Results

In the discussion of the results shown in the charts, the effect of each sulphate with the three oils will be considered separately, after which they will be thrown into groups and considered in a general manner.



SULPHURIC ACID AND ALKALI-EARTH SULPHATES

The numerals shown on the charts are the numbers of the various experiments, three being made without any addition agent and four each with the different addition agents. Those without addition agents are numbered 1, 2, 3 and 0, the last showing the average results of the first three. The numbers of experiments with addition agents are given in the following paragraphs, four to each experiment, and indicate results obtained respectively with 5, 15, 25 and 50 cc. of each agent.

H_2SO_4 . Nos. 4 to 7. When sulphuric acid is added the extraction is lowered without any apparent change in the grade of concentrate produced. This indicates that southeast Missouri lead ores will give better results without acid than with it.

MgSO_4 . Nos. 8 to 11. The addition of magnesium sulphate lowers the extraction without any great change in the grade of the concentrate produced.

$\text{CaSO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$. Nos. 28 to 31. Calcium sulphate gives rather erratic results. With oils which produce a clean concentrate with a good extraction, the presence of this reagent lowers the extraction without any great change in the grade of concentrate produced; but with an oil which tends to lift the gangue, its presence seems to improve the extraction.

BaSO_4 . Nos. 32 to 35. Barium sulphate has practically the same effect as calcium sulphate.

General. The action of sulphuric acid, which with this ore forms calcium and magnesium sulphates, and the action of the individual sulphates of the alkali earths are very similar. With the exception of barium and calcium sulphates when used with cresylic acid, the extraction is lowered about 10 per cent and there is very little difference in the grade of concentrate produced.

ALKALI SULPHATES

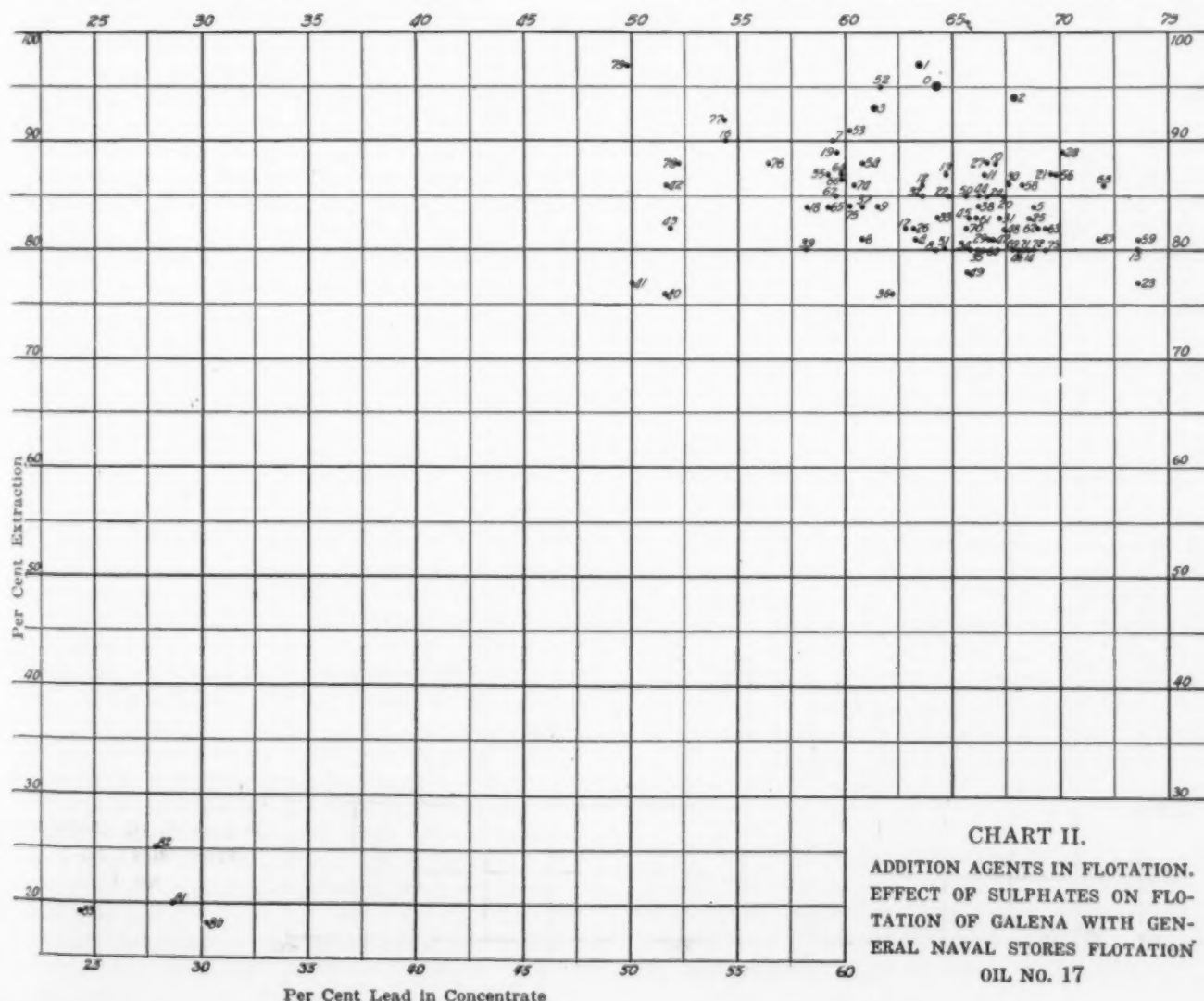
$\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot 10\text{H}_2\text{O}$. Nos. 24 to 27. The presence of sodium sulphate seems to have little effect on the grade of concentrate produced, but it does have a noticeable effect on the extraction obtained. The extraction may be better or poorer, depending upon the quantity of sodium sulphate used and on the oil used.

K_2SO_4 . Nos. 16 to 19. When potassium sulphate is added, both the extraction and the grade of concentrate are lowered to some extent.

$(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SO}_4$. Nos. 52 to 55. The results obtained when using ammonium sulphate shows that the results depend more on the oil used than on the quantity of the salt present in solution. The results do not deviate sufficiently to make experimental work promising.

KHSO_4 . Nos. 44 to 47. The tendency of potassium acid sulphate is to give a concentrate of slightly higher grade while it decreases the extraction.

$\text{NaHSO}_4 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$. Nos. 48 to 51. The results obtained when using sodium acid sulphate are somewhat erratic.



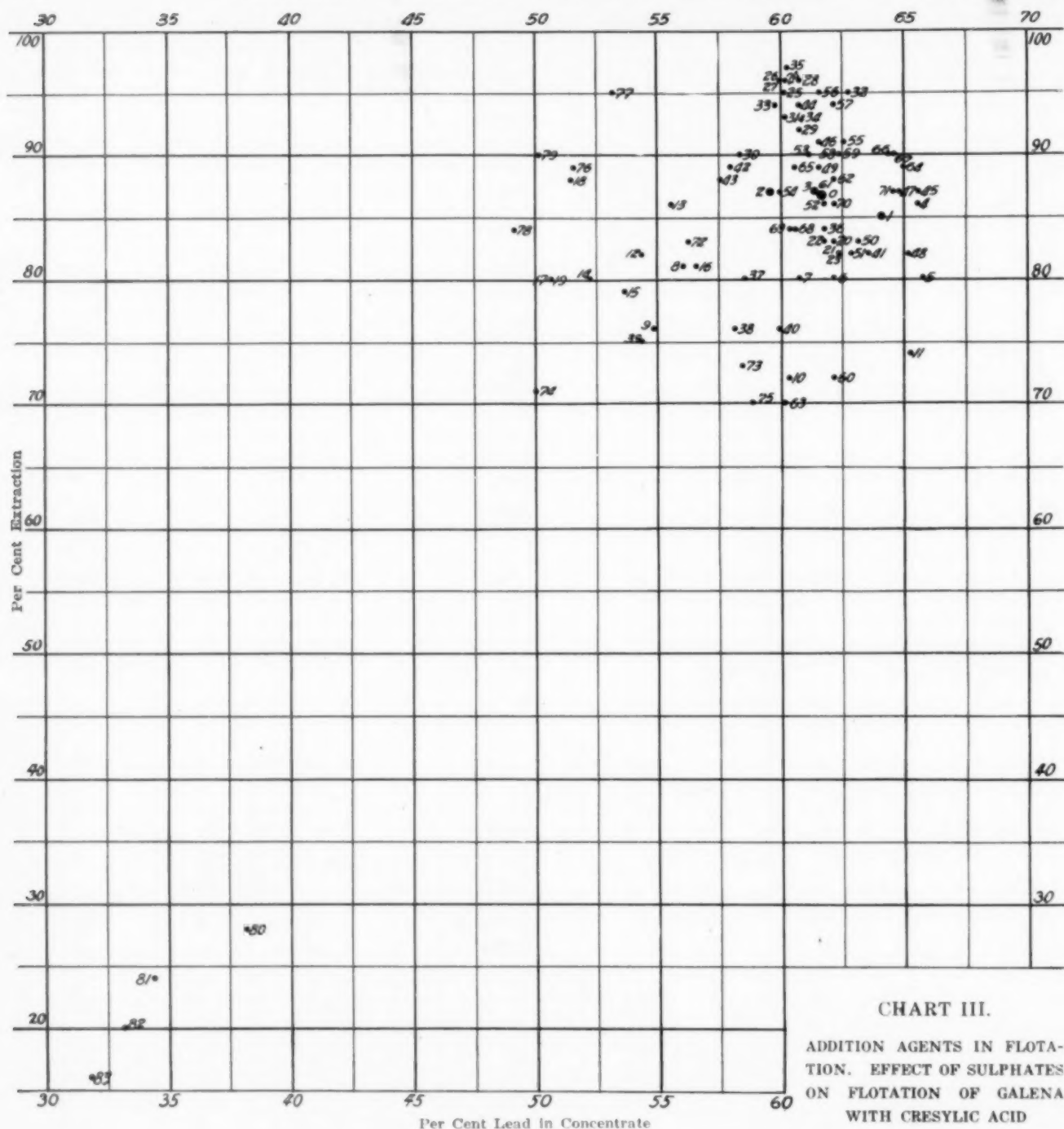


CHART III.

ADDITION AGENTS IN FLOTATION. EFFECT OF SULPHATES ON FLOTATION OF GALENA WITH CRESYLIC ACID

As there are no great variations either in the grade of concentrate or in the extraction, no attempt was made to determine if there were critical quantities which would produce a marked result.

General. The acid and normal sulphates of the alkalis do not show sufficient deviation from each other, either from the results obtained when using oil alone, or from the results of one when compared with the results of another, to make further experimental work desirable at this time.

ALUMS

$\text{Fe}(\text{NH}_4)_2(\text{SO}_4)_6 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$. Nos. 56 to 59. The concentrate obtained when ferrous ammonium sulphate was added was of a little better grade than that produced with oil alone. The extraction varied with the oil used.

$\text{KAl}(\text{SO}_4)_2 \cdot 12\text{H}_2\text{O}$. Nos. 60 to 63. When potassium

alum was used it showed a tendency to improve slightly the grade of concentrate. It lowers the extraction to such an extent, however, that the improvement in the grade of concentrate is of no interest.

$\text{NH}_4\text{Al}(\text{SO}_4)_2 \cdot 12\text{H}_2\text{O}$. Nos. 64 to 67. The effect of ammonium alum, when the results are considered as a whole, is to lower both the grade of the concentrate and the extraction.

$\text{NH}_4\text{Fe}(\text{SO}_4)_2 \cdot 12\text{H}_2\text{O}$. Nos. 68 to 71. When ammonio-ferric alum was added, the extractions were lowered considerably with the oils which give a high extraction when used alone. With cresylic acid there is practically no change in the extraction. The grade of concentrate is improved, slightly varying with the oil used.

$\text{KCr}(\text{SO}_4)_2 \cdot 12\text{H}_2\text{O}$. Nos. 72 to 75. When the percentage of lead in the concentrate is considered, chrome alum does not have much effect. The results are rather

erratic, but the extraction is uniformly lowered by the use of this salt.

General. When considering the alums and ferrous ammonium sulphate as a whole, the action of all these salts is very similar to those that have been discussed, and for that reason no further discussion will be attempted.

METALLIC SULPHATES

$\text{MnSO}_4 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$. Nos. 20 to 23. Manganese sulphate when present in solution has little effect on the grade of concentrate produced. It does lower the extraction slightly.

FeSO_4 . Nos. 12 to 15. The presence of ferrous sulphate causes variable results. With the oils which give a clean concentrate and high extraction, it lowers the extraction but has little effect on the grade of concentrate produced. With cresylic acid the lead tenor of the concentrate produced is noticeably lower.

HgSO_4 . Nos. 36 to 39. The effect of mercuric sulphate is to lower the extraction without any very great change in the lead content of the concentrate.

$\text{CuSO}_4 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$. Nos. 40 to 43. Copper sulphate lowered the extraction very noticeably and also lowered the lead content of the concentrate. This is just the opposite of the results found in many cases when floating zinc ores.

$\text{ZnSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$. Nos. 76 to 79. Zinc sulphate gives variable results. When considering the extractions it will be noted that some of them are a little higher and some slightly lower than when oil alone is used. Taken as a whole, the effect on the extraction is negligible, though it does cause a noticeable lowering of the lead content of the concentrate. When zinc sulphate is present one might be justified in giving the pulp a preliminary water-wash in order to raise the grade of the concentrate and thereby save freight and smelting charges.

$\text{CdSO}_4 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$. Nos. 80 to 83. The presence of cadmium sulphate is very detrimental, practically ruining both the extraction and the grade of concentrate obtained.

Conclusions

Generally speaking, when the sulphates are present the tendency is to lower both the grade of concentrate produced and the extraction. There are, however, a few exceptions to this rule. For instance, when using sodium sulphate with cresylic acid about the same grade of concentrate is produced, but the extraction is noticeably higher. While a few instances may occur in which a certain salt has a slight beneficial effect, this effect is not nearly so pronounced as the detrimental effect of cadmium sulphate. In fact, the position of cadmium is quite unique among the other salts and for this reason it is our intention to publish later a study of the behavior of cadmium salts generally, hence no further discussion of this striking singularity will be attempted here.

The poor extraction obtained when sulphates are present can be overcome in some cases by giving the pulp a longer treatment. This, however, lowers the capacity of a given machine and increases the cost of treatment.

Experiment Station and Dept. of Metallurgy,
School of Mines and Metallurgy,
Rolla, Mo.

The Electrolytic Pickling of Steel

M. De Kay Thompson and F. W. Dodson

In a recent article¹ it has been shown that for the kind of mill-scale tested, electrolytic pickling results in a saving in expense over the ordinary chemical method. In these tests all of the scale removed by the chemical treatment was dissolved after the pickling was over, and counted in with the iron dissolved in the pickling operation itself. This gives the most favorable comparison for the electrolytic method. The least favorable comparison for the electrolytic method would be to filter off all the scale right after chemical pickling and analyze for the iron in solution. In the previous experiments the mill-scale used in the tests was made by heating a piece of steel in a muffle, and therefore did not correspond exactly to what must be treated in practice.

The following experiments were made on black sheet-iron kindly furnished by the American Sheet and Tin Plate Company, and on some transformer sheet-iron containing silicon from the General Electric Company. The sheet was cut into sizes that could be placed in a narrow rectangular glass electrolysis vessel 15 cm. long by 15 cm. deep by 5 cm. wide. A number of the sheets were pickled, and the solution was then analyzed for iron. The amount of iron also gives the quantity of acid used. Lead anodes were used and sulphuric acid of specific gravity 1.19. The surface of the black iron after pickling was a silvery white and very clean, quite different from the pickled surface in the previous experiments. The surface of the chemically pickled sheets was not so clean, but was covered by fine black particles which did not wash off easily but which could be removed by rubbing to loosen them and then washing.

In the chemical pickling the sheet-iron was dipped into hot acid 4.5 per cent by weight, and was removed when the pickling was considered complete. The scale which collected at the bottom of the vessel containing the acid was filtered off and the dissolved iron determined by analysis.

The following data are for the sheet-iron from the American Sheet and Tin Plate Company:

Experiment No.	1	2	3	4	5
Amperes.	9.1	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0
Amp. per cm ²	0.058	0.044	0.033	0.047	0.055
Volts.	2.70	2.50	2.68	2.90	2.66
Duration of pickling, min.	3.0	2.0	5.25	3.0	3.0
Temperature, deg. C.	59.5	59.5	65.	60.	60.
Sq. cm. pickled.	156.	182.	246.	170.	146.

The total area of iron pickled was 900 square centimeters and its weight was 241 grams. The amount of iron dissolved was 2.88 grams, or 0.0032 gram of iron per square centimeter of surface.

Ordinary chemical pickling of the same iron gave the following results:

Experiment No.	1	2	3	4	5
Time.	3	8	4	3	6
Square centimeters.	111	138	168	183	169
Temperature, deg. C.	100	95	99	99	98

Total area 769 square centimeters, and 2.97 grams of iron were dissolved, or 0.00386 gram per square centimeter. Referring to the weight of the sheets, 1.20 per cent is dissolved by the electrolytic pickling, 1.44 per

¹Thompson and Mahlman, Tr. Am. Electroch. Soc., May, 1917.

cent by chemical, or a saving of 0.24 per cent by weight of the sheet pickled. In 2000 pounds of black sheet-iron there would be a saving of 4.8 pounds of iron and a corresponding amount of acid. This is a small saving if this were all. The other advantages to be considered are that the surface of the electrolytically pickled iron is much better and that the acid is used at a lower temperature and therefore not so dangerous to the workmen. Also the scale does not fall off to be discarded, but is reduced and practically no iron is lost except that which goes into solution as sulphate.

Samples of silicon transformer sheet-iron from the General Electric Company were next tried. Two kinds of iron were received, one with a blue scale which cracked off when the iron was bent, exposing the white metal beneath. The scale of the other sample had the usual appearance of black sheet-iron. Right under the outside scale in both samples there was a thin layer of rust.

The cell used for pickling the silicon iron was a porcelain cup lined with wax to protect from hydrofluoric acid. Lead anodes were used as in the previous experiments. The pickling liquor was a mixture of 35 per cent by weight of sulphuric and 2 per cent hydrofluoric acids. When pickled electrolytically in this solution the surface came out a silvery white, but it was not possible to do chemical pickling with this solution.

The results with the sample covered with blue, brittle scale were as follows:

Experiment No.	1	2
Amperes	2.5	2.5
Amp. per sq. cm.	0.082	0.088
Volts	3.65	2.90
Duration, minutes	19.	45.
Temperature, deg. C.	20.	20.
Area, sq. cm.	30.6	28.4

Only 0.3 per cent of the weight of the plate was dissolved but an exceptionally long time was required to remove the last particle of scale. Most of it was removed in three minutes.

The following results were obtained with the sample that had more the appearance of ordinary black sheet:

Experiment No.	1	2	3	4
Amperes	3.	3.	3.	3.
Amperes per sq. cm.	.067	.071	.070	.073
Volts	3.2	3.1	3.3	3.2
Duration, minutes	5.	4.	3.	2.
Temperature, deg. C.	24.	24.	24.	24.

The amount of iron dissolved was 1.3 per cent of the weight of these sheets, or .0016 gram per square centimeter.

The chemical pickling, using the same acid, gave the following results:

Experiment No.	1	2	3	4
Duration, minutes	9	13	9	13
Area, sq. cm.	42	40	38	39
Temperature, deg. C.	24	24	24	24

The weight of iron dissolved per square centimeter of surface is 0.002 gram, not very much in excess of that dissolved by the electrolytic pickling.

Summing up the results of the comparative tests of electrolytic and chemical pickling on the kinds of scale tested, these tests do not show any very striking advantage of the electrolytic over the chemical pickling, as far as the amount of acid used is concerned. There

are, however, in favor of the electrolytic method, the advantages of using a lower temperature and of getting a better surface. It is very probable that the amount of iron dissolved by the two methods varies considerably with different kinds of scale.

A single test was made on boiler plate which was reported to require two and one-half hours chemical pickling. Eight minutes of electrolytic pickling was found sufficient. It appears therefore that the thicker the scale the greater the relative advantage of the electrolytic method.

The question has been raised as to whether the ferrous sulphate has any appreciable effect on depolarizing the anode. In order to see what this might amount to a diaphragm cell was arranged with sulphuric acid in the cathode, and sulphuric acid in the anode, which could be changed to sulphuric acid and ferrous sulphate without changing anything else about the cell.

It will be seen from the table below that with a large amount of ferrous sulphate the voltage was practically the same as without it. Therefore the small amount of ferrous sulphate in a pickling cell could have no appreciable depolarizing effect.

Other tests were made with practically the same result.

DEPOLARIZING ACTION OF FERROUS SULPHATE

	30 per Cent Acid Solution in Anode		30 per Cent Acid and 10 per Cent Ferrous Sulphate Solution in Anode	
Volts	2.85	2.83	2.85	2.90
Amperes	7.2	7.2	7.2	7.2
Temperature, deg. C.	60	60	64	64

Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
Cambridge, Mass.
September, 1917.

Additions to Prohibited Import List

The following articles will require a license by the War Trade Board to be imported, in accordance with a proclamation issued on Nov. 30, by the President: Antimony, antimony ore, or any chemical extracted therefrom; asbestos; beans of all kinds; balata; bur-lap; castor seed, castor oil; cotton; chrome, chrome ore, or any ferro-alloy or chemical extracted therefrom; cocoanut oil; cobalt, cobalt ore, or any ferro-alloy or chemical extracted therefrom; copra; industrial diamonds; all ferro-alloys; flax; gutta joolatong; gutta percha; gutta siak; hemp; hides and skins; jute; iridium; leather; manganese, manganese ore, or any ferro-alloy or chemical extracted therefrom; mica, molybdenum, molybdenum ore, or any ferro-alloy or chemical extracted therefrom; naxos emery and naxos emery ore; nickel, nickel ore, matte, or any ferro-alloy or chemical extracted therefrom; sodium, potassium; or calcium nitrates; optical glass; palm oil; platinum; plumbago; pyrites; rice, rubber, raw, reclaimed, waste or scrap scheelite; shellac; sisal; soya bean oil; spiegel-eisen; sugars; tanning materials; tin in bars, blocks, pigs, or grain or granulated; tin ore and tin concentrates, or any chemical extracted therefrom; titanium, titanium ore, or any ferro-alloy or chemical extracted therefrom; tobacco; tungsten, tungsten ore, or any ferro-alloy or chemical extracted therefrom; vanadium, vanadium ore, or any ferro-alloy or chemical extracted therefrom; wheat and wheat flour; wolframite; or wool.

Efforts of the French Chemical Industries During the War

Among the important changes which have taken place in all the trades and industries of France because of the extraordinary demands of the great war and the unexpected difficulties in obtaining many of the generally used raw products, there are several which have special interest for the American chemical industry.

One of the very latest steps taken in France, says the *Bulletin de la Société d'Encouragement pour L'Industrie Nationale* for July-August, 1917, is that of the manufacture of ashless filters, something which had not before been attempted, and which even now is but in its rudimentary stages. M. Durieux has perfected a type of closed cartridge of cellulose pulp for the filtration of materials dissolved in volatile solvents.

Following the great battle of the Marne, rush orders were given to all powder factories to manufacture at once enormous quantities of powders and other explosives, the consumption of which had surpassed by far all previous calculations. To describe exactly what was done must be left to the future, when the history of the war comes to be written; for the present only a few examples can be given. Phenol and crésol came to France from foreign countries, and not even the distillates of the coal mined and burned in France were used in anything like the extent to which coal tar had entered into the industrial chemistry of Germany. The war department demanded large quantities of trinitrophenol, or picric acid, and trinitrotoluol. The situation had to be worked out in three different directions, therefore.

First, the Gas Light, Heat and Power Company, in its main plant at Gennevilliers, undertook to treat all its tar products, especially those rich in naphthaline, and to recover the phenols and toluols, and some of their higher homologs. These tars were treated with an alkaline solution, and furnished, after acidification, a mixture of phenol products consisting of 12 per cent water, 25 per cent phenol, 12 per cent orthotoluol, 35 per cent meta- and para-toluol, 16 per cent of xylol, etc. Phenol and the toluols are separated from the solution by fractional distillation and crystallization. The company has succeeded recently in producing ortho-toluol, meta-toluol and para-toluol. However, in practical work these two are not separated, as their boiling points are but six-tenths of 1 deg. Cent. apart. When manufacturing explosives, meta- and para-toluol are treated with nitric acid, which transforms the para into oxalic and carbonic acids, while the meta is transformed into trinitrotoluol.

The production of phenol from the coal tar derived in the French gas companies is far too small to be sufficient for the enormous demands of modern warfare (1 ton of coal gives about 1 kg. of crude phenol, which equals about 200 gram of pure phenol). It has been necessary, therefore, to have recourse to the synthetic production of phenol from a benzene base. Synthetic phenol and the intermediary product, benzene sulfonate of sodium, are made at several plants.

The difficulties were finally solved when the Liquid Air Co. and the Chemical Factories of the Rhone undertook the manufacture of dinitrotoluol, starting from chlorobenzene and winding up in dinitrochlorobenzene. Besides dinitrotoluol, several other intermediary prod-

ucts have been made, such as orthonitrochlorobenzene, paranitrochlorobenzene and dichlorodinitrobenzene. Stability of the powders manufactured by these processes was obtained by the use of diphenylamine (in the Rhone factory) and dimethyldiphenylurea.

Chlorine gas was never produced in its pure state, but solely in chemical combination with calcium and hydrogen as CaCl and HCl ; now it is made by a number of companies, in the electrolytic and liquid form. Among the new and important explosives manufactured with chlorine as main constituent are chlorobenzene and its derivatives, carbonoxichloride, tetrachloride of tin, and the perchlorates of sodium, potassium and ammonium.

Among the chemical products used in metallurgy which now must be produced in France because of the difficulties of importation should be mentioned ferrocerium, of which one company alone turns out 300 kg. per month. Magnesium is also manufactured in the Clavaux Works, where magnesium chloride is subjected to electrolysis. The largest portion of all the magnesium made here is turned over to another company, which makes a specialty of *duralumin*, an alloy of aluminium, magnesium and copper. This alloy has the density of 2.8, or very nearly that of pure aluminium, yet its strength is nearer that of soft steel.

Three chemical "novelties," so to say, were shown at the chemical exposition held in June last in Paris. They were synthetic acetic acid, synthetic acetic anhydride and synthetic alcohol. All three are directly obtained from acetylene by transformation into acetic aldehyde in the presence of a mercury salt. An oxidizing agent transforms the aldehyde into acid. If acetic acid, under certain conditions, is permitted to act upon acetylene in the presence of a mercury salt, acetic anhydride is formed, which is greatly in demand for the manufacture of acetate of cellulose. If ethylate of aluminium, or a similarly powerful catalyzing agent, is permitted to act upon acetic anhydride in the presence of chloride of aluminium, the anhydride is changed into ethyl acetate, which can easily be transformed into alcohol by saponification.

Not only the manufacture of chemicals, but also the construction of chemical glassware and porcelain apparatus for the laboratories, has furnished French scientists with problems of the most vital and important kind. Shortly after the beginning of 1915, chemical laboratories throughout France felt the lack of Jena and Bohemian glassware, and there seemed no immediate relief in sight. Soon, however, some of the largest glass factories undertook to produce the special kinds of chemical glass needed, according to analyses made of several kinds of Jena and Bohemian glass. Tests which have been made by the laboratory of Arts and Industries show that these glasses are equal in performance to the famous German products, and meet all the requirements demanded by the laboratory at Charlottenburg, Prussia, the clearing house for chemical glassware in Germany. Among the special glass products turned out, and exhibited at Paris, are "tubose-rum," which is intended to take the place of the neutral Jena glass, and a drop-counting pipette. Insulated bottles, intended especially for aviators, are now manufactured by M. Berlemont. They were imported heretofore from Germany and Switzerland.

Recent Metallurgical and Chemical Patents

Colored Smoke

Smoke-Producing Compound.—WALTER ARTHUR of Philadelphia, Pa., patents a composition for the production of colored smoke for use in military operations. In military operations it is frequently advisable to indicate, either by the use of lights at night, or smoke in the day time, the position of troops, and the course taken by shells, by the combustion of materials capable of producing distinctive colors. Smoke which is white or black or grayish cannot ordinarily be employed, since such smoke is likely to be confused with the smoke produced by various explosives employed. In the present patent it is proposed to use cadmium metal, finely divided, or an oxidizable compound, such as the sulphide. These produce a brownish smoke, which from a distance has a bright orange appearance. The cadmium metal or cadmium compounds employed are preferably mixed with oxidizing agents, such as nitrates, chlorates, perchlorates, specific examples being barium nitrate, potassium chlorate, ammonium nitrate, potassium perchlorate, sodium nitrate, or mixtures such as potassium nitrate and barium nitrate. The mixture containing the cadmium material and the oxidizing agent can be burned in a variety of ways, as fusee torches, or in some cases merely packages of the powdered material. (1,244,940, Oct. 30, 1917.)

Miscellaneous Chemical Products

Toluene.—A process for the production of toluene and propane from spruce turpentine is patented by RALPH H. MCKEE of Orono, Me., and assigned to the New Process Gasoline Co. of Philadelphia, Pa. Spruce turpentine is a waste product resulting from the manufacture of cellulose or fibers from spruce and similar woods, such as balsam and fir, by boiling it under pressure in suitable digesters with a solution containing sulphurous acid and a base or bases, such as lime or lime and magnesia, according to what is known as the "sulphite process."

In the practice of the process the spruce turpentine is first separated from the sulphur dioxide gas and tarry products with which it is associated. This purification is effected by distilling the crude turpentine in the presence of steam, the distillation being continued until from approximately 80 per cent to 90 per cent of the original liquid is obtained as a distillate.

The product resulting from the distillation is then passed over calcium chloride to remove water, or is dried by heating or distilling the turpentine until about 2 per cent of such product has been removed by evaporation.

The product thus substantially freed from the impurities referred to, and water, is ready for further treatment. In this treatment some aluminum chloride is added to the product distilled.

Heating the spruce turpentine with aluminium chloride effects a decomposition of the turpentine, the principal products of the reaction being toluene and propane. The toluene is condensed in the distillate and the gaseous propane conducted to a place of use or is stored for future purposes.

It was found that an increased yield of toluene and propane may be obtained from the distillation of the material in the presence of aluminium chloride by pass-

ing a stream of hydrochloric acid gas through the liquid while it is being distilled. The rate of flow of the hydrochloric acid gas passed into the material during the distillation process is not of importance, a slow stream of the gas being sufficient to materially increase the yield of toluene. (1,244,444, Oct. 23, 1917.)

Oxidation of Ammonia.—WALTER S. LANDIS of Niagara Falls, N. Y., patents a process of oxidizing ammonia to nitrose gases. The patent is assigned to Frank S. Washburn of Nashville, Tenn. In previous patents (abstracted in this journal Nov. 1, 1916, p. 539, Patents 1,193,798-99-800 of Aug. 8, 1916) the essential principles governing the successful oxidation of ammonia to nitrose gases were described, and it was pointed out if a high efficiency is to be attained a large excess of air should be mixed with the ammonia before passing the catalyzer. It was also shown that this excess of air rendered it necessary to heat the catalyzers from outside sources in order to keep up the combustion. In this invention the necessity of artificially heating the catalyzers is avoided by enriching the air to be mixed with the ammonia with a quantity of oxygen to make the reaction self-propagating. That is to say, if instead of using atmospheric air containing, say, 20 per cent oxygen and 80 per cent nitrogen, one employs an enriched air containing say 30 per cent to 40 per cent oxygen the catalytic oxidizing reaction becomes self-supporting, even though an excess of air is employed, and the catalyzers need not in such cases be artificially heated, except incidentally or to start the reaction. It has also been found that a convenient method of obtaining this enriched air, is by liquefying atmospheric air, and permitting the nitrogen to boil off until about 40 per cent oxygen or a somewhat higher percentage is left. The ammonia used in this process can be conveniently obtained by treating calcium cyanamid with steam, and the nitrogen boiled off can be conveniently used in the manufacture of said cyanamid. It therefore follows that the waste gases from a liquid-air plant producing nitrogen can be employed to eliminate the necessity of heating the catalyzers after the reaction starts, it being only necessary to raise them to an initial starting temperature, after which the reaction is so strongly exothermic that it will continue of itself. In the use of ordinary air, the concentration of the nitrose gases coming from the catalyzers is often not above 6 per cent to 10 per cent; but by employing an enriched gas, on the other hand, such as that disclosed, concentrations of exit gases of at least double these values are claimed to be easily attained. (1,242,953, Oct. 16, 1917.)

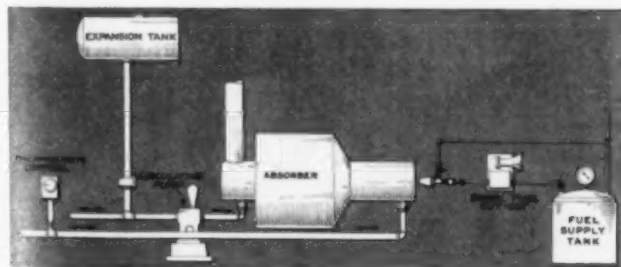
Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute is having extensive additions made to the laboratories of the department of chemistry. Entirely new and complete laboratories will be constructed for quantitative analysis, for organic chemistry and for physical chemistry. Material enlargement will be provided for the food analysis and gas analysis laboratories, and new space assigned for lecture room and recitation room needs. The great increase in number of students entering for the course in chemical engineering has demanded these extensions. Work on the new construction will be started in March, 1918, at which time also ground will be broken for four new dormitories.

An Oil Heating System for Industrial Processes

A system of heat transmission using a mineral oil of high boiling point has been developed by the Merrill Process Company of 70 Devonshire Street, Boston, Mass. The process may be used to increase the fluidity of viscous materials, furnishing heat to ovens, distilling apparatus, heating products which give off inflammable vapors, vulcanizers, melting kettles, calender rolls, etc. The fluid used is called meprolene and is a viscous mineral fluid which is not affected by temperatures up to and somewhat above 600° F. Because of this feature it is possible, when necessary, to obtain working temperatures up to 550° F. with absolute safety as only negligible pressure is created in the system. This is considerably above the possibilities of saturated or superheated steam.

Referring to the diagram, Fig. 1, the circulating heating fluid is supplied to the system from the expansion tank and is circulated through the absorber where the heat is applied by an intense flame from an oil or gas burner. Suitable baffling of the gases assures high heat economy. In general, the burner, if using oil or kerosene, is operated by air pressure. After absorbing the heat transferred to it in the absorber, the fluid passes along to the tank, oven, machine, or whatever form of heat exchanger is being used to transfer its heat. Circulation is accomplished by a positive circulating pump, usually motor driven. Any excess pressure through accident is provided for by properly arranged relief valves. In addition, if, from any cause, the pump ceases to operate, the fuel supply is automatically cut off and an electric warning signal sounded.

If the temperature of the circulating fluid arises beyond a predetermined point, an automatic thermostatic regulator restricts the fuel supply, which permits of a close control at the required temperature. The expansion tank permits expansion, which is negligible, in the



DIAGRAMMATIC ARRANGEMENT OF THE MERRILL PROCESS OF HEAT TRANSMISSION

system due to the heating of the fluid and maintains the pressure at a proper point. The whole system may be closely and positively governed by thermal or electrical control.

Among the applications of the process which have already been developed are those of heating liquids in tanks or vats, operating distilling apparatus where temperatures up to 550° F. are required, in vulcanizing, in japanning and enamelling ovens, and in heating, calendering or finishing rolls. It may be used as an economizer in boiler flue gases. It may also be adopted to prevent the necessity for changing a power plant to provide boilers for furnishing heat that is not required in the form of steam.

Personal

Mr. H. W. ALDRICH, superintendent of the Ladysmith Smelting Corporation, Ladysmith, B. C., has resigned and joined the staff of the Anaconda Copper Mining Co.

Dr. RAYMOND F. BACON, director of the Mellon Institute of the University of Pittsburgh, will be commissioned a lieutenant-colonel in the Ordnance Department of the Army, and will be directed to take charge of the chemical work for our armies in France.

Professor E. BARTOW of the University of Illinois has been commissioned as a major in the Army Reserve Corps. He will go to France to take charge of the sanitary conditions of our army camps.

Mr. FRANK L. ESTEP has resigned as chief engineer of the Tennessee Coal, Iron & Railroad Co., Birmingham, Ala., and on Dec. 1 will become chief engineer of the Nova Scotia Steel & Coal Co., New Glasgow, Nova Scotia. He has been connected with the Tennessee company for the past eight years, first as assistant chief engineer, being promoted to his present position on the resignation of E. J. Best in 1912.

Mr. WILLIAM M. KERR, assistant treasurer of the General Chemical Company and manager of the Philadelphia offices of the company, has been elected a director, to succeed Edward H. Rising, deceased.

Mr. H. GARDNER MCKERROW, for the past two years connected with the textile department of the Marden, Orth & Hastings Corporation of New York, has resigned to take up the management of the textile department of E. F. Drew & Company, Inc., which concern operates oil plants in Philadelphia and other cities. Mr. McKerrow, who is a specialist in coal-tar dyestuffs, textile chemicals and textile oils, will look after that line of work for the Drew interests.

Mr. C. A. MACE has been appointed as the head of the textile department of the Marden, Orth & Hastings Corporation, succeeding H. Gardner McKerrow. Mr. Mace has been for eight years with the Badische organization, at the head of the Chicago offices of the latter concern. He is a graduate of Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

The Michigan Smelting & Refining Co. announces that CHARLES T. BRAGG will take the position of works manager of its Detroit plant January 1, 1918. He has been chemical engineer of the Ohio Brass Co. for six years and was for four years Technical Director of Berry Bros. of Detroit.

Mr. FREDERICK POPE, of Moses, Pope & Messer, Inc., consulting engineers, of New York, has accepted a commission as captain in the Engineer Officers' Reserve Corps, Gas and Flame Division, which is the Thirtieth Engineers.

Mr. GEORGE G. SCHMIDT, formerly engineer for the Metropolitan Street Railway Co., piping engineer for the Pennsylvania Railroad, Belmont Tunnels and the Ashokan Dam and in erection of about fifty industrial plants of national prominence, is now with the Carrier Engineering Corporation as piping engineer. He will be located at the main office, 39 Cortlandt Street, New York.

Mr. THOMAS M. SKINNER, JR., formerly connected with the erection and operation of the Potash Prod-

ucts Co., Alliance, Neb.; The Hord Alkali Products Co., Lakeside, Neb., and the Mid-Continent Chemical Co., Sand Springs, Okla., is now managing the erection of a large chemical plant in Owens Lake, Cal.

Mr. A. GORDON SPENCER, formerly chief chemist with the Canadian Inspection and Testing Laboratories, has opened an office as consulting chemist at 618 Transportation Building, Montreal.

Mr. W. F. TRENARY, JR., with headquarters at 419 Brown-Marx Building, Birmingham, Ala., now represents the Harrison Safety Boiler Works of Philadelphia, manufacturers of the Cochrane Heaters and other steam plant appliances, succeeding Mr. W. R. Jennison, whose connection with that company has terminated.

CURRENT MARKET REPORTS

The Iron and Steel Market

It is commonly reported that there has been a large curtailment in pig-iron production, by reason of shortage of Connellsville coke, with a curtailment in steel production resulting from the curtailment in pig-iron production. This is not correct. Fragmentary information, covering only the shortage of Connellsville coke, has been used, and due allowance has not been made for increased quantities of coke available from other districts. The fact that steel-making pig iron cannot be bought in most of the producing districts is taken as support of the conclusion that pig iron production has been greatly restricted.

In ordinary times it might not be worth while to discuss popular fallacies in a semi-monthly market report of this character, but these are new times, bringing both new conditions and a disappearance or restriction of some channels of information usually open, hence it will be necessary in future to do more enlightened guessing and to set up a more vigilant guard against conclusions reached upon insufficient premises. The trade finds a scarcity of material, hears of an insufficient supply of raw material in certain quarters, and observes that the commercial consumption of steel is constantly decreasing. Government requirements in steel, not closely estimable at any time, are assumed to correspond to guesses previously made, the uncertain character of this factor being disregarded, and the conclusion is reached that the production of steel really has suffered a very material curtailment.

Coke Supplies

It is merely an incident that statistics of the supply of coke are currently available only in the case of Connellsville. It is a product which is regularly shipped, not consumed at point of manufacture, and undue importance is attached to the Connellsville figures. The production of coke (exclusive of gas house) in 1916 was 54,533,585 net tons, of which 19,069,361 tons was by-product and 35,464,224 tons beehive. These are Geological Survey figures. The Connellsville Courier's statistics, covering the Connellsville and lower Connellsville region, all beehive, showed 21,654,502 tons. The amount of coke consumed by iron blast furnaces, as reported by the American Iron and Steel Institute, was 44,431,905 tons. Thus the Connellsville region furnished a trifle less than 40 per cent of the country's coke production. In the first

nine months of the respective years Connellsville shipments showed a weekly average of 425,000 tons for 1916 and 356,000 tons for 1917, but the country's pig-iron production showed a negligible decrease, the output of by-product coke having continued to increase. From Oct. 20 to Dec. 1 the Connellsville shipments averaged 304,000 tons, or a further decrease of 52,000 tons weekly. The entire decrease would represent only 2,400,000 tons of pig iron a year, but a part of the decrease was undoubtedly in coke for various fuel purposes, for iron foundry use and for other purposes outside the smelting of iron ore, while as to the remainder a part may be assumed to have been balanced by increased output of by-product coke. The balance remaining may have been made up by increased beehive production elsewhere, and probably was. In the circumstances, the monthly steel ingot production statistics, recently undertaken by the American Iron and Steel Institute, will be awaited with particular interest. They are as likely as not to show an increase for November over October.

Government Steel Requirements

The unknown element is the Government tonnage of steel. While various fragmentary pieces of information, perhaps incorrect at that, have leaked out as to Government orders, the concealment of the total lettings has been successfully achieved. An intelligent consideration of what is known leads to the conclusion that war requirements in steel are greatly exceeding the tentative guesses that have been made in recent months. One observes that as far as possible all the shell factories that were operated in 1916 upon shell orders for the Entente Allies are to be put in operation again, that shell orders have been placed in Canada, to use steel from the United States, and that a thoroughgoing and successful search has been made in the United States for other plants that can be converted for the manufacture of shells. Many new plate mills have been built without attendant steel-making facilities, some even without slabbing mills, depending upon blooming mill slabs to be gathered up wherever the steel can be taken from other employment. The merchant shipbuilding program has been speeded up. Large quantities of steel are being used in the manufacture of locomotives and cars for our Allies and for the United States railroad in France. Orders placed for the latter operation now total 980 80-ton Consolidation locomotives, 1004 narrow gauge gasoline locomotives, 30 saddle tank steam narrow gauge locomotives and 22,772 cars of various descriptions, together with at least 165,000 tons of rails. As to various other steel commodities there is more or less information and the balance of probability is that there is much of which nothing at all is known publicly.

There are various reports of individual plants converting from 60 to almost 100 per cent of their output into steel intended for war use. Instead of assuming that these reports are exaggerations or refer to cases in which the participation in war steel production is much above the average, it is better to conclude that there is something in it.

Commercial Demand

Commercial demand for steel has continued to decrease and is apparently very light, for there is little

buying pressure in the open market and specifications on contracts are much lighter than formerly. In view of the large volume of contract business on books they can still be large in tonnage even though light in proportion to the tonnages covered by the contracts. The offerings of finished steel products in the open market are extremely light, but they do not by any means represent all the steel that is really available for sale. Prices are set and when steel is scarce mills prefer to give it to their regular customers, more business being done than is openly reported.

Traffic Conditions

Although the current production of steel is probably equal to the best records of recent months and would therefore be between 5 and 10 per cent in excess of the average production in 1916, it is much less than capacity. Production of both pig iron and steel would have been greater of late had there been sufficient transportation facilities, particularly for the movement of coke. Supplies of coal for by-product coking and for steel mill operation, particularly in the Youngstown district, were inadequate for some time, but in the past fortnight have been very nearly equal to all requirements. The railroad situation is now taken in hand by Congress, following the report of the Interstate Commerce Commission presented Dec. 6, to the effect that the railroads should be permitted to form a general pool or should be taken over by the President. By decision Nov. 24 of the Railroads' War Board, after consultation with various Government departments, the railroads east of Chicago had formed a pool of their physical facilities, to the extent necessary to produce maximum freight movement, and even this operation has helped. Except for such effects as may be produced by winter weather, the production of pig iron and of steel promises to make new records in the next few months.

With only minor and relatively unimportant exceptions market transactions in pig iron, unfinished steel and finished steel products have been at the set prices. The system of control by voluntary agreement between the Government and the producers has worked very well indeed. Difficulties of the buyer are due either to the physical scarcity of the material or to his not having a regular source of supply. The habitual shopper, or "professional buyer" as he is euphoni-ously dubbed in the trade, has particular difficulty in placing orders at this time.

Non-Ferrous Metal Market

Saturday, Dec. 8.—The metal markets are all inactive and prices are unchanged in practically all cases. Copper remains the same at the Government price. Tin is very scarce and quotations are nominal. Lead is firm at unchanged prices. Spelter is dull and unchanged. Antimony is a trifle higher.

Copper.—Most of the large buyers are engaged on Government work and there is no large market for copper. The prices of 23.50 to large buyers and 24.67½ or 5 per cent above 23.50 for small lots as set by the Government remain.

Tin.—Tin is very scarce and there is practically no change in the spot situation on Straits, which is quoted nominally at 80.00 to 85.00 cents. No. 1 Chinese has been offered at 64.00 cents for prompt delivery. The

American Iron and Steel Institute, through its sub-committee on tin, has been placed in control of the tin market by the War Industries Board. It will have charge of imports and distribution. Arrivals in November were very low and this accounts for the scarcity of supplies. The tin in warehouses has been released by the Government subject to distribution by the American Iron and Steel Institute. The London market is very high and £294 per ton has been quoted.

Lead.—The market has been very dull and prices remain at 6.25 cents Trust and 6.25-6.50 outside.

Spelter.—Demand has been very slight and prime Western remains at 7.75 to 8.00 cents. The Government has not yet decided on the regulation of prices, and producers are waiting to see what will be given out as to requirements and prices.

Antimony.—Antimony is quoted at 15.00 to 15.50 cents for Chinese and Japanese. Antimony and its ore will be subject to import license, and the metal has consequently advanced.

Tungsten.—Tungsten is subject to import license and considerable ore shipped from South America will be affected at least temporarily. Sellers are asking \$23.00-26.00 for wolframite and \$27.00 for schulite.

Molybdenum.—The demand is reported good for early delivery with arrivals slow. Molybdenite is \$2.25, with \$2.50 quoted for sodium molybdate per pound of Mo.

Chrome.—All grades of chrome ore are very scarce.

Quicksilver.—California has jumped to \$115.00 per flask with Mexican Virgin held above \$113. Recovered mercury is scarce, with \$110 offered.

OTHER METALS

Aluminum, lb.	36-38
Bismuth, lb.	3.50
Cadmium, lb.	1.50
Nickel, electrolytic, lb. ....	.55
Silver, oz.	85%
Platinum, oz.	105.00
Palladium, oz.	125.00

Chemical Market

Coal Tar Products.—There has been more interest shown in these products than in the heavy chemicals, and, owing to the peculiar situation governing toluol, intermediates from that base have been scarce and offered in a restricted manner. Phenol has come in for much attention. The general coal tar situation gives promise of interesting events.

Benzol was the weak feature of the market, with sales reported at low figures, caused by surplus quantities backing up on the market.

Toluol has not been traded in, because of governmental seizure of the product, such business as is passing is in the way of fulfillment of old contracts.

Naphthalene was fairly firm, with offerings restricted and the demand quiet.

Phenol was firm and offerings were much restricted. The governmental authorities have also seized considerable of this product and producers are therefore disinclined to offer.

Benzoate of Soda is firm, with spot stock at a low ebb.

Monorchlorbenzol.—The demand is so slack of late that some producers are not quoting. Offers of quantities at concessions seemingly do not interest buyers.

Metanitriline.—The demand is not heavy and prices are unchanged.

Aniline Salt.—Buyers are covering only for immediate requirements and concessions are offered for quantities.

Aniline Oil.—There is a somewhat improved tone prevailing, because of heavy buying of late.

Para Toluidine.—The market is firm, with offerings restricted.

Ortho Toluidine.—The production is confined to a few quarters and offerings are restricted, with quotations unchanged.

Tolidin.—Only a few producers are offering at this time, and a firm situation prevails.

Salicylic Acid.—The production has increased and prices are a few cents lower, with the demand slightly subsided.

Gamma Acid.—Several inquiries are in the market, but spot material appears scarce, with a firm position obtaining.

N. & W. Acid.—There does not appear to be a great demand, and prices are unchanged.

Para Amido Phenol.—There is considerable competition, but prices are upheld in fair shape by prices of raw material.

Heavy Chemicals.—As a result of many uncertain factors that have developed concerning the marketing of chemicals at the present time the situation from the sellers' viewpoint is very disappointing at the moment. Soda ash has been added to the conservation list, and this means that licenses will be difficult to secure. Caustic soda having previously been added, the export trade in alkalis is now practically suspended.

Caustic Soda.—As a result of bearish interest which seems to be gathering strength day by day, the market has been subject to a marked drop. As the situation has been in control of second hands for many months, these interests are more inclined to become panicky when a pronounced selling effort appears. From the works, however, there has not been much change. For 1918, 6.60 to 6.65 flat, New York, is quoted, and cannot be shaded much. From second hands holding contracts this figure can be shaded fifteen to twenty points, but the uncertainty of deliveries makes a buyer inclined to go to producers rather than to some of the irresponsible dealers now operating. The courts are full of cases concerning caustic soda deliveries.

Soda Ash.—As a result of a presidential proclamation placing the product on the conservation list, there has been a sharp break in values, particularly for double bags and barrels, which packages have been used for export purposes. Naturally single bags for domestic consumption have weakened somewhat, and there is but little likelihood of any special activity until the market has been readjusted to the new state of affairs.

Bichromate of Soda.—In view of the fact that 1918 contracts are being offered at 16½c., with reports of sales at even lower figures, the spot situation has weakened and offers at 17c. have not found buyers. At least one new producer, and possibly more, are planning a production next year.

Chlorate of Potash.—While the 1918 figure on chlorate has not yet been established, it will probably be under 40c., as against 70c. last year. As a result of this condition there has been a very eager desire to

unload chlorate delivered on 1917 contracts, and the market has been in some instances 50 per cent under the contract price, representing a loss of 35c. a pound to the seller.

Cyanide of Soda.—The situation has been very quiet indeed and offers, particularly from out-of-town points, have been made at very low figures, without, however, attracting particular attention.

Sulphuric Acid.—While no one appears to have positive official action concerning the plans of the government, it is generally conceded that the plants will furnish 66 brimstone acid to the government at \$28.00, works. Probably the brimstone or the pyrites will be furnished at a certain price and the figure will allow of a fair manufacturing profit. Practically all acid now is of the higher concentration.

General Chemicals

WHOLESALE PRICES IN NEW YORK MARKET, DEC. 7, 1917

Acetic anhydride.....	lb.	1.90	—	2.00
Acetone, drums.....	lb.	.36	—	.37
Acid, acetic, 28 per cent.....	lb.	.05½	—	.06
Acetic, 56 per cent.....	lb.	.11½	—	.12½
Acetic, glacial, 99½ per cent, carboys.....	lb.	.40	—	.50
Boric, crystals.....	lb.	.14	—	.14½
Citric, crystals.....	lb.	.75	—	.78
Hydrochloric, C.P.....	lb.	.08½	—	.08¾
Hydrochloric, 20 deg.....	lb.	.02½	—	.02½
Hydrochloric, C.P., conc., 22 deg.....	lb.	.02½	—	.02½
Hydrofluoric, 30 per cent, in barrels.....	lb.	.06½	—	.06½
Lactic, 44 per cent.....	lb.	.15½	—	.16½
Lactic, 22 per cent.....	lb.	.06½	—	.07½
Nitric, 36 deg.....	lb.	.06½	—	.07
Nitric, 42 deg.....	lb.	.09½	—	.10
Oxalic, crystals.....	lb.	.45	—	.46
Phosphoric, 47 per cent-50 per cent.....	lb.	.07½	—	.08
Picric.....	lb.	.75	—	.85
Pyrogallol, resublimed.....	lb.	3.15	—	3.25
Sulphuric, 60 deg.....	ton	25.00	—	30.00
Sulphuric, 66 deg.....	ton	36.00	—	40.00
Sulphuric, oleum (Fuming), tank cars.....	ton	60.00	—	—
Tannic, U. S. P., bulk.....	lb.	1.30	—	1.35
Tartaric, crystals.....	lb.	.70	—	.82
Tungstic, per lb. of W.....	lb.	1.80	—	1.90
Alcohol, sugar cane, 188 proof.....	gal.	5.20	—	5.40
Alcohol, wood, 95 per cent.....	gal.	1.20	—	1.22
Alcohol, denatured, 180 proof.....	gal.	.84	—	.86
Alum, ammonia lump.....	lb.	.04½	—	.05
Alum, chrome ammonium.....	lb.	.18½	—	.19
Alum, chrome potassium.....	lb.	.24½	—	.25½
Alum, chrome sodium.....	lb.	.12½	—	.13
Alum, potash lump.....	lb.	.09½	—	.09½
Aluminium sulphate, technical.....	lb.	.02½	—	.03½
Aluminium sulphate, iron free.....	lb.	.03½	—	.04
Ammonia aqua, 26 deg. carboys.....	lb.	.20	—	.21
Ammonium carbonate.....	lb.	.10	—	.11
Ammonium nitrate.....	lb.	.18	—	.20
Ammonium sulphate domestic.....	lb.	.07½	—	.08
Amyl acetate.....	gal.	5.25	—	5.40
Arsenic, white.....	lb.	.16	—	.16½
Arsenic, red.....	lb.	.50	—	.60
Barium carbonate, 99 per cent.....	ton	70.00	—	—
Barium carbonate 97-98 per cent.....	ton	65.00	—	67.00
Barium chloride.....	ton	85.00	—	90.00
Barium sulphate (Blanc Fixe, powder).....	lb.	.03½	—	.04
Barium nitrate.....	lb.	.10½	—	.11
Barium peroxide, basis 70 per cent.....	lb.	.27	—	.27½
Bleaching powder, 35 per cent chlorine.....	lb.	.01½	—	.03
Borax, crystals, sacks.....	lb.	.07½	—	.08½
Brimstone, crude.....	ton	60.00	—	65.00
Bromine, technical.....	lb.	.65	—	.70
Calcium, acetate, crude.....	lb.	.06	—	.06½
Calcium, carbide.....	lb.	.08½	—	.09
Calcium chloride, 70-75 per cent, fused, lump.....	lb.	21.00	—	22.00
Calcium peroxide.....	lb.	1.60	—	1.70
Calcium phosphate.....	lb.	.30	—	.31
Calcium sulphate.....	lb.	—	—	—
Carbon bisulphide.....	lb.	.07	—	.07½
Carbon tetrachloride, drums.....	lb.	.15½	—	.16½
Caustic potash, 88-92 per cent.....	lb.	.84	—	.84½
Caustic soda, 76 per cent.....	lb.	.07½	—	.08
Chlorine, liquid.....	lb.	.15	—	.18
Cobalt oxide.....	lb.	1.40	—	1.50
Copperas.....	lb.	.01½	—	.01½
Copper carbonate.....	lb.	.45	—	.45
Copper cyanide.....	lb.	.75	—	.78
Copper sulphate, 99 per cent, large crystals.....	lb.	.09½	—	.09½
Cream of tartar, crystals.....	lb.	.55	—	.57
Epsom salt, bags.....	lb.	.03½	—	.04
Formaldehyde, 40 per cent.....	lb.	.19	—	.20
Glauber's salt.....	100 lb.	.80	—	.85
Glycerine, bulk, C. P.....	lb.	.70	—	.71
Iodine, resublimed.....	lb.	4.25	—	4.35
Iron oxide.....	lb.	.13	—	.15
Lead, acetate, white crystals.....	lb.	.17½	—	.19
Lead arsenate.....	lb.	.16	—	.20
Lead nitrate.....	lb.	.17½	—	.18
Litharge, American.....	lb.	.09½	—	.11½
Lithium carbonate.....	lb.	1.50	—	2.00
Manganese dioxide, U. S. P.....	lb.	.48	—	.55
Magnesium carbonate, tech.....	lb.	.09½	—	.10
Nickel salt, single.....	lb.	.14½	—	—
Nickel salt, double.....	lb.	.11½	—	—
Phosphorus, red.....	lb.	1.70	—	—
Phosphorus, yellow.....	lb.	2.10	—	2.15
Potassium bichromate.....	lb.	.45	—	.46
Potassium bromide granular.....	lb.	1.45	—	1.50

Potassium carbonate calcined, 85-90 per cent.	lb.	.75	—	—
Potassium chlorate, crystals	lb.	.42	—	.44
Potassium cyanide, 98-99 per cent.	lb.	—	Nominal	—
Potassium iodide	lb.	2.90	—	3.00
Potassium muriate 80-85 p.e. basis of 80 p.e.	ton	330.00	—	345.00
Potassium nitrate	lb.	.28	—	.30
Potassium permanganate	lb.	3.85	—	4.00
Potassium prussiate, red	lb.	2.70	—	3.00
Potassium prussiate, yellow	lb.	1.27	—	1.35
Potassium sulphate, 90-95 p.e. basis 90 p.e.	ton	400.00	—	—
Rochelle salts	lb.	.39	—	.39½
Salammoniac, gray gran.	lb.	.15	—	.18½
Salammoniac, white gran.	lb.	.18	—	.18½
Salt soda	100 lb.	1.15	—	1.25
Salt cake	100 lb.	1.50	—	2.00
Silver cyanide, based on market price of silver	oz.	.57	—	.59
Silver nitrate	oz.	.57	—	.59
Soda ash, 58 per cent. light, flat	100 lb.	2.90	—	3.00
Soda ash, 58 per cent. dense, flat	100 lb.	4.00	—	—
Sodium acetate	lb.	.14	—	.15
Sodium benzoate	lb.	3.00	—	—
Sodium bicarbonate, domestic	lb.	.02½	—	.03
Sodium bicarbonate, English	lb.	.18½	—	.20
Sodium bichromate	lb.	.06½	—	.06½
Sodium bisulphite, powd.	lb.	.24½	—	.25
Sodium chlorate	lb.	.48	—	.51
Sodium cyanide	lb.	.18½	—	—
Sodium fluoride, commercial	lb.	2.50	—	—
Sodium hyposulphite	lb.	4.65	—	4.75
Sodium molybdate, per lb. of Mo.	lb.	.30	—	.35
Sodium nitrate, 95%	100 lb.	.55	—	.60
Sodium nitrite	lb.	.04	—	.04½
Sodium peroxide	lb.	.36	—	.37
Sodium phosphate	lb.	1.80	—	2.00
Sodium prussiate, yellow	100 lb.	.02½	—	.03½
Sodium silicate, liquid	lb.	.04	—	.04½
Sodium sulphide, 30 per cent. crystals	lb.	.04	—	.05½
Sodium sulphide, 60 per cent. fused	lb.	.35	—	.40
Sodium sulphite	lb.	.06	—	.06½
Strontium nitrate	lb.	.15	—	.40
Sulphur chloride, drums	100 lb.	4.05	—	4.10
Sulphur dioxide, liquid, in cylinders	100 lb.	3.70	—	3.85
Sulphur, flowers, sublimed	100 lb.	60.00	—	65.00
Sulphur, roll	ton	.23½	—	.24
Sulphur, crude	ton	.72	—	.73
Tin bichloride, 50 deg.	lb.	.35	—	.38
Tin oxide	lb.	.10½	—	.11
Zinc carbonate	lb.	.50	—	.50
Zinc chloride	lb.	.17	—	.18
Zinc cyanide	lb.	.16	—	.17
Zinc dust 350 mesh	lb.	.05½	—	.05½
Zinc oxide, American process XX	lb.	—	—	—
Zinc sulphate	lb.	—	—	—

Coal Tar Products (Crude)

Benzol, pure, water white	gal.	.40	—	.42
Benzol, 1, 90 per cent.	gal.	—	Nominal	—
Toluol, pure, water white	gal.	.45	—	.50
Xylol, pure, water white	gal.	.17	—	.22
Solvent naphtha, water white	gal.	.13	—	.16
Solvent naphtha, crude, heavy	gal.	.33	—	.35
Creosote oil, 25 per cent.	gal.	.29	—	.30
Pitch, various grades	ton	8.00	—	20.00
Carbolic acid, crude, 95-97 per cent.	lb.	1.05	—	1.10
Carbolic acid, crude, 50 per cent.	lb.	.60	—	.65
Carbolic acid, crude, 25 per cent.	lb.	.32	—	.35
Creosol, U. S. P.	lb.	.19	—	.20

Intermediates, Etc.

Alpha naphthol, crude	lb.	1.10	—	—
Alpha naphthol, distilled	lb.	1.60	—	—
Alpha naphthylamine	lb.	.58	—	.60
Aniline oil, drums extra	lb.	.25½	—	.26
Aniline salts	lb.	.31½	—	.33
Anthracene, 80 per cent.	lb.	.50	—	—
Benzaldehyde	lb.	4.00	—	4.50
Benzidine, base	lb.	1.80	—	1.85
Benzidine, sulphate	lb.	1.40	—	1.50
Benzoic acid	lb.	3.00	—	3.10
Benzyl chloride	lb.	1.75	—	2.00
Beta naphthol benzene	lb.	7.00	—	8.00
Beta naphthol, sublimed	lb.	.85	—	.90
Beta naphthylamine com.	lb.	2.50	—	2.65
Dichlor benzol	lb.	.12	—	.18
Diethylaniline	lb.	3.75	—	4.25
Dinitro benzol	lb.	.34	—	.50
Dinitrochlorbenzol	lb.	.40	—	.42
Dinitronaphthalene	lb.	.55	—	.60
Dinitrotoluol	lb.	.57	—	.62
Dinitrophenol	lb.	.55	—	.57
Dimethylaniline	lb.	.60	—	.65
Diphenylamine	lb.	1.00	—	—
Fl-acid	lb.	3.00	—	3.50
Metaphenylenediamine	lb.	1.75	—	1.80
Monochlorbenzol	lb.	.19	—	.22
Naphthalene, flake	lb.	.09½	—	.10
Naphthalene, balls	lb.	.10½	—	.10½
Naphthalonic acid, crude	lb.	1.50	—	1.75
Naphthylamine-di-sulfonic acid	lb.	1.00	—	1.10
Nitro toluol	lb.	.45	—	.50
Ortho-amidophenol	lb.	.50	—	.55
Ortho-toluidine	lb.	.90	—	1.00
Ortho-nitro-toluidine	lb.	.75	—	1.00
Para-amidophenol, base	lb.	4.50	—	5.00
Para-amido-phenol, H. Ch.	lb.	5.25	—	5.75
Paranitraniline	lb.	1.10	—	1.15
Para-nitro-toluidine	lb.	1.50	—	1.60
Paraphenylenediamine	lb.	3.50	—	4.00
Para-toluidine	lb.	2.25	—	—
Phthalic acid anhydride	lb.	6.30	—	6.40
Phenol, U. S. P.	lb.	.52	—	.53
Resorcin, technical	lb.	8.00	—	9.00
Resorcin, pure	lb.	13.00	—	13.50
Salicylic acid	lb.	1.28	—	1.30
Salol	lb.	1.85	—	2.00
Sulphanilic acid	lb.	.32	—	.35
Tolidin	lb.	2.50	—	—
Tolidine-mixture	lb.	.75	—	.85

Petroleum Oils

Crude (at the Wells)

Pennsylvania	bbl.	3.50	—	—
Corning, Ohio	bbl.	2.60	—	—
Somerset, Ky.	bbl.	2.40	—	—
Wooster, Ohio	bbl.	2.38	—	—
Indiana	bbl.	1.98	—	—
Illinois	bbl.	2.12	—	—
Oklahoma and Kansas	bbl.	2.00	—	—
Caddo, La., light	bbl.	2.00	—	—
Corsicana, Tex., light	bbl.	2.00	—	—
California	bbl.	.98	—	1.32
Gulf Coast	bbl.	1.00	—	—

Fuel Oil

New York	gal.	.11	—	—
Pittsburgh	gal.	.07½	—	.10
Oklahoma-Kans.	bbl.	.70	—	1.55
Texas	bbl.	1.50	—	1.75
Los Angeles	bbl.	1.45	—	—
San Francisco	bbl.	1.45	—	—

Gasoline (Wholesale)

New York	gal.	.24	—	—
Boston	gal.	.25	—	—
Pittsburgh	gal.	.26	—	—
Chicago	gal.	.21	—	—
Oklahoma	gal.	.23	—	—
San Francisco	gal.	.20½	—	—

Lubricants

Black, reduced, 29 gravity, 25-30 cold test	gal.	.13½	—	.14
Cylinder, light	gal.	.21	—	.26
Cylinder, dark	gal.	.18	—	.19
Paraffine, high viscosity	gal.	.29½	—	.30
Paraffine, .903 sp. gr.	gal.	.21½	—	.22
Paraffine, .865 sp. gr.	gal.	.18½	—	.19

Flotation Oils

(Prices at New York unless otherwise stated)

Pine oil, crude, f.o.b. Florida	gal.	.44	—	—
Pine oil, steam distilled, sp. gr. 0.925-0.940	gal.	.50	—	—
Pine oil, destructively distilled	gal.	.43	—	.63
Pine-tar oil, sp. gr. 1.025-1.035	gal.	.30	—	—
Pine-tar oil, double refined, sp. gr. 0.985-0.990	gal.	.35	—	—
Pine oil, light, sp. gr. 0.950, tank cars, f.o.b. works	gal.	.37	—	—
Pine oil, heavy, sp. gr. 1.025, tank cars, f.o.b. works	gal.	.26	—	—
Pine tar, thin, sp. gr. 1.060-1.080	gal.	.42	—	—
Turpentine, crude, sp. gr. 0.980-1.000	gal.	.40	—	—
Hardwood oil, f.o.b. Michigan, sp. gr. 0.960-0.990	gal.	.21	—	—
Hardwood oil, f.o.b. Michigan, sp. gr. 1.06-1.08	gal.	.19½	—	—
Wood creosote, ref. f.o.b. Florida	gal.	.30½	—	—

Vegetable and Other Oils

China wood oil	lb.	.22	—	.23
Cottonseed oil, crude	gal.	1.24	—	—
Linseed oil, raw, cars	gal.	1.20	—	—
Peanut oil, crude	gal.	1.30	—	—
Rosin oil, first run	gal.	.35	—	—
Rosin oil, fourth run	gal.	.66	—	—
Soya bean oil, Manchuria	lb.	.17½	—	.17½
Turpentine, spirits	gal.	.50	—	.51

Miscellaneous Materials

Barytes, floated, white, foreign	ton	40.00	—	50.00
Barytes, floated, white, domestic	ton	30.00	—	36.00
Beeswax, white, pure	lb.	.58	—	.64
Carnauba wax, flor.	lb.	.67	—	—
Cascine	lb.	.22	—	.30
Chalk, light, precipitated, English	lb.	—	—	—
Feldspar	ton	8.00	—	12.00
Fuller's earth, powdered	100 lb.	1.00	—	1.50
Osokerite, crude, brown	lb.	.65	—	.75
Osokerite, American, refined, white	lb.	.75	—	1.00
Red lead, dry, carloads	lb.	.10	—	.11½
Rosin, 280 lb.	bbl.	7.20	—	—
Soapstone	ton	10.00	—	12.50
Talc, American, white	ton	15.00	—	22.00
White lead, dry	lb.	.09	—	.10

Refractories, Etc.

(F.O.B. Works)

Chrome brick	net ton	Nominal	—	—
Chrome cement, Grecian	net ton	Nominal	—	—
Clay brick 1st quality fireclay	per 1000	50.00	—	55.00
Clay brick, second quality	per 1000	35.00	—	40.00
Magnesite, raw	ton	30.00	—	35.00
Magnesite, calcined	ton	40.00	—	55.00
Magnesite, Grecian, dead burned	net ton	85.00	—	90.00
Magnesia brick, Grecian, 9x4½x2½	net ton	135.00	—	140.00
Silica brick	per 1000	50.00	—	60.00

Ferroalloys

Ferrocobaltititanium, 15-18 per cent, carloads, f.o.b. Niagara Falls, N. Y.	ton	100.00	—	—
Ferrocobaltititanium, per lb. of Cr.	lb.	.40	—	.45
Ferromanganese, domestic	ton	250.00	—	—
Ferromanganese, English	ton	325.00	—	—
Ferromolybdenum, per lb. of Mo.	lb.	5.00	—	—
Ferrosilicon, 75 per cent, f.o.b. N. Y.	ton	—	—	—
Ferrosilicon, 50 per cent, carloads, del. Pittsburgh	ton	100.00	—	—
Ferrosilicon, 50 per cent, contract	ton	100.00	—	175.00
Ferrotungsten, 75-85 per cent, f.o.b. Pittsburgh	lb.	2.35	—	—
Ferroumium, f.o.b. works, per lb. of U.	lb.	7.00	—	7.50
Ferrovanadium, f.o.b. works	lb.	3.25	—	3.50

Ores and Semi-finished Products

Antimony ore, per unit	—	1.60	—	1.75
Chrome ore, 48 per cent minimum, f.o.b. Cal., per unit	ton	—	—	.90
Manganese ore, 48 per cent and over, per unit	ton	—	—	1.20
Manganese ore, chemical	ton	80.00	—	100.00
Molybdenite, per lb. of MoS ₂	lb.	2.15	—	2.25
Tungsten, Scheelite, per unit of WO ₃	ton	27.00	—	—
Tungsten, Wolframite, per unit of WO ₃	ton	23.00	—	26.00
Uranium oxide, 90%	lb.	3.25	—	3.60
Vanadium Pentoxide, 99%	lb.	10.50	—	—
Pyrites, foreign	unit	.16	—	.16½
Pyrites, domestic	unit	.20	—	—

INDUSTRIAL

Financial, Construction and Manufacturers' News

New Companies

The ACME BRASS FOUNDRY COMPANY, Pittsburgh, Pa. Capital, \$25,000. To operate a local plant. H. I. Wasserstrom, treasurer.

The ALLIED CHEMICAL WORKS, INC., New Orleans, La. Capital, \$30,000. To operate a plant for the production of bicarbonate of soda, potash, and other chemicals from hardwood ashes. Incorporators: W. T. King, Donaldson Caffery and Judge Dormon, New Orleans.

The AMERICAN CELLON COMPANY, Newark, N. J. Capital, \$1,000,000. To manufacture chemicals and allied products. Incorporators: Charles B. Copeland, East Orange; Frederick N. Canfield, Charles Hollander, Bronx; John Heiss, Jr., Belleville; A. Roleri and Joseph A. Weiss, Newark.

The ASH IRON COMPANY, Duluth, Minn. Capital, \$500,000. To engage in the production of iron products. Incorporators: Walter B. Congdon, James Wanless and Charles A. Humbert, Duluth; David T. Adams, Chicago, Ill., and K. Todd, St. Paul, Minn.

The BATAVIA STEEL PRODUCTS CORPORATION, New York. Capital, \$1,000,000. To engage in the production of steel products. Incorporators: George V. Rellly, S. B. Howard and A. W. Britton, 65 Cedar Street, New York.

The BLACK HAWK GOLD COMPANY, Dover, Del. Capital, \$500,000. To mine for gold.

BLERIO, INC., Washington D. C. Capital, \$200,000. To manufacture fireproofing and waterproofing paints. Incorporators: John W. Dawson, New York; Robert C. Hotson, Westminster, Md., and T. T. Ansberry, Washington.

The BLUERIDGE CHEMICAL CORPORATION, Rocky Mount, Va. Capital, \$150,000. To engage in the manufacture of chemicals and allied products. Incorporators: W. C. Menefee and A. S. Adams.

J. G. BROWN, INC., New York. Capital, \$25,000. To manufacture chemicals. Incorporators: T. F. Thornton, D. R. Bernstein and J. G. Brown, 48 Post Avenue.

BROWN-FERRER, INC., Plainfield, N. J. Capital, \$50,000. To operate a local plant for the manufacture of chemicals. Incorporators: G. Clement, John S. Johnston and Louis A. Clement, Plainfield.

The CHICAGO MONTANA MANGANESE COMPANY, Dover, Del. Capital, \$300,000. To manufacture and deal in iron and manganese products. Incorporators: C. L. Rimlinger and M. M. Clancy, Wilmington; C. M. Egner, Elkton, Md.

The COMMERCIAL CHEMICAL COMPANY, Memphis, Tenn. Capital, \$15,000. To manufacture chemicals and kindred products. Incorporators: W. C. Pryor, Robert H. Stickley and S. D. Tucker.

The COOLITE COMPANY, Ithaca, N. Y. Nominal capital, \$5,000. To manufacture coolite and chemical products. Incorporators: A. W. Browne, G. F. Simpson and N. Hanford, Ithaca.

The CORNING FOUNDRY COMPANY, Corning, N. Y. Capital, \$100,000. To operate a local plant. Incorporators: S. E. Flitner, W. N. Gurnsey and B. W. Wellington, Corning.

The CRESCENT INK & COLOR COMPANY, New York. Capital, \$100,000. To manufacture ink and colors. Incorporators: N. A. McManus and A. and J. Alexander, 495 West End Avenue.

The DIAMANTINE CHEMICAL COMPANY, Monessen, Pa. Capital, \$100,000. To manufacture chemicals and allied products. Incorporators: Peter Lucarakis and George Stefanides, Monessen, and M. J. Dain, Pittsburgh.

The ELECTRO PRODUCTS COMPANY, Wilmington, Del. Capital, \$500,000. To manufacture machines under electrolytic, chemical and other processes. Incorporators: L. A. Irwin, N. L. Rogers and Harry W. Davis, Wilmington.

The FUELITE CORPORATION, New York. Capital, \$50,000. To manufacture compounds, chemicals, preparations and materials for the treatment of coal, coke, etc. Incorporators: Albert R. Bremer, E. A. and C. Alexander, Yonkers.

The FRY-FETTER SALES COMPANY OF NEW YORK, INC., New York. Capital, \$15,000. To

manufacture and deal in fire-escapes and chemical compounds. Incorporators: H. R. Iason, L. A. Birc and W. D. Forster, 120 Broadway.

E. D. GIBBERSON & COMPANY, New York. Capital, \$50,000. To manufacture iron and steel products. Incorporators: E. D. and M. F. Giberson and R. D. Whiting, 310 Wadsworth Avenue.

The GOLDSMITH BROTHERS SMELTING & REFINING COMPANY OF GEORGIA, Atlanta, Ga. Capital, \$10,000. To operate a local plant. Incorporators: Frank H. Leslie, Atlanta, and L. L. Lewis, Chicago, Ill.

The GREAT EASTERN PAPER COMPANY, Bangor, Me. Capital, \$1,200,000. To manufacture paper of all kinds. Incorporators: Garret Schenck and Charles W. Mullen.

THE H. & H. FOUNDRY COMPANY, Stamford, Conn. Capital, \$15,000. To operate a local plant. Incorporators: C. P. Webb, N. Rominello, Benjamin Morris, Stamford, and John Hanson, Greenwich.

The HARTLAND CHEMICAL COMPANY, Hartland, W. Va. Capital, \$10,000. To manufacture chemicals and allied products. Incorporators: D. G. Price and R. M. French, New York; J. A. Jones and O. L. Hall, Clay, W. Va.; R. E. Light, Hartland, W. Va.

The HERCULES ELECTRIC STEEL CORPORATION, New York. Capital, \$50,000. Incorporators: W. L. Scott, A. Heller and W. H. Rich, 110 Liberty Street.

HOLLINGSBURST & COMPANY, New York. Active capital, \$10,000. To operate a plant for the manufacture of fertilizers. Incorporators: J. K. Byard, B. O. Graves and M. Spalletta, 120 Broadway.

The HOWELLS METALLURGICAL COMPANY, Pittsburgh, Pa. Nominal capital, \$5,000. T. J. Howells is the principal incorporator.

The ILER FOUNDRY & MANUFACTURING COMPANY, Columbus, Ohio. Capital, \$30,000. To operate a local plant. Incorporators: Elmer E. Cordrey and F. M. Iler, Columbus.

The KEYSTONE GRAPHITE COMPANY, Ashland, Ala. Capital, \$150,000. To develop graphite properties. Incorporators: W. W. Bromelsick, A. A. Allen, A. V. Calkins and W. A. Kitchens, Ashland.

The MARLAND CHEMICAL COMPANY, Ponca, City, Okla. Capital, \$100,000. To operate a plant for the manufacture of chemicals and allied products. Incorporators: E. W. Marland, J. S. Alcorn and A. L. Bogan.

The NATIONAL ANILINE & CHEMICAL COMPANY, Jersey City, N. J. Capital, \$18,959,500. To manufacture chemicals and kindred specialties. Incorporators: J. F. Stone, W. W. McIlray and W. Becker, all of New York.

The NATIONAL POTASH COMPANY, Omaha, Neb. Capital, \$500,000. To engage in the manufacture, production, refining and sale of potash. Incorporators: W. P. Haubach, F. A. Waldmann and John B. Potts, Omaha.

The NATIONAL REDUCTION CORPORATION, New York. Capital, \$1,100,000. To manufacture turpentine, charcoal and tar, etc., from wood. Incorporators: James H. Kirkpatrick and G. V. Ferguson, New York; Park L. Woodward, Great Kills, S. I.

The NEVIN CHEMICAL COMPANY, St. Louis, Mo. Capital, \$200,000. To manufacture chemicals, etc. Incorporators: P. Fahle, R. C. and M. J. Hart and Vincent Dempsey, St. Louis.

The NORTHWEST CHEMICAL COMPANY, Spokane, Wash. Nominal capital, \$5,000. To manufacture chemicals and sanitary supplies.

The OCCIDENTAL CHEMICAL COMPANY, Oakland, Cal. Capital, \$350,000. To manufacture chemicals and potash specialties. The company will take over and operate the California Chemical Company, Santa Barbara. Incorporators: F. A. Williamson, George H. Morse, H. H. Collier, C. C. Watts and H. G. Tardy, Oakland.

JOHN OPITZ, INC., New York. Capital, \$200,000. To manufacture chemicals and allied products. Incorporators: C. J. Opitz, 183 East 143d Street; H. Napretok and H. R. Opitz, Blissville, N. Y.

THE OTIS PHOSPHATE COMPANY, Benotia, Fla. Capital, \$50,000. To operate a phosphate works. Incorporators: James F. Meredith, Fort Myers, Fla.; Otis E. Meredith and B. F. Meredith, Benotia.

The PACIFIC REDUCTION & CHEMICAL COMPANY, Tenino, Wash. Capital, \$500,000. To operate a smelting works, including a plant for the manufacture of coal briquettes. Incorporators: H. P. Scheel and William McArthur, Tenino, and F. M. Lane, Tacoma, Wash.

THE PEACH KAOLIN COMPANY OF DELAWARE, Philadelphia, Pa. Capital, \$50,000. with Delaware charter. To manufacture clay products, etc. Incorporators: Carl N. Martin and J. Elliott Newlin, Philadelphia.

PEPER BROTHERS, INC., Brooklyn, N. Y. Capital, \$35,400. To manufacture chemicals, paints and dyes. Incorporators: G. and W., and J. W. Peper, 321 Caton Avenue, Brooklyn.

THE PIEDMONT PYRITES & MINERAL CORPORATION, Madison, Va. Capital, \$50,000. To operate a local works for pyrites production, etc. Principal incorporator: J. W. Price.

The PIONEER OIL REFINING COMPANY, Bowling Green, Ky. Capital, \$100,000. To construct and operate an oil refining plant at Rodimer, Ky. Incorporators: A. Laurie, Toledo, Ohio; L. W. Searies, Birmingham, Ala.; Benjamin H. Briggs, Frankfort, Ky.

The PIONEER PAPER COMPANY, Olympia, Wash. Capital, \$75,000. To manufacture paper of all kinds.

The PEOPLES MUTUAL LEAD & ZINC COMPANY, Muhall, Okla. Capital, \$1,000,000. To engage in a general mining business. Incorporators: G. M. and W. C. Wolfe and Thurman Ellison, Muhall.

The PRECISION GLASS APPARATUS COMPANY, New York. Capital, \$25,000. To manufacture glass apparatus of various kinds. Incorporators: J. C. Foley, L. M. Melchior and W. H. Muncey, 237 East Forty-first Street, New York.

THE PREMIER RUBBER COMPANY, Jersey City, N. J. Capital, \$100,000. To manufacture rubber goods. Incorporators: A. M. Lowenthal, C. L. Williams and William Lowenthal, all of New York.

JOHN R. PROCTOR, INC., 721 Broadway, Bayonne, N. J. Capital, \$30,000. To manufacture rubber and metal goods. Incorporators: John R. Proctor and Lewis L. Ransom, Bayonne.

The RADIUM CHEMICAL COMPANY, Chicago, Ill. Capital, \$25,000. To manufacture chemicals and allied products.

The RICHVALE STEEL COMPANY, New York. Capital, \$1,000,000. To manufacture steel products and engage in a general mining business. Incorporators: S. B. Howard and A. W. Britten, 65 Cedar Street.

W. B. SCAIFE & SONS COMPANY, Pittsburgh, Pa. Capital, \$350,000. To engage in a general iron and steel business. Incorporators: William B. and J. V. Scaife and M. M. Frey, Jr., Pittsburgh.

The SENECA PAPER COMPANY, Geneva, N. Y. Capital, \$10,000. To manufacture paper products. Incorporators: P. H. Sheehan, L. Compton and W. P. O'Malley, Geneva.

The SMITHERS CHEMICAL COMPANY, St. Louis, Mo. Capital, \$10,000. To manufacture chemicals. Incorporators: John H. Smithers, F. E. Walsh, John L. Brandt and W. R. Joyce.

The ST. LOUIS OIL & REFINING COMPANY, St. Louis, Mo. Capital, \$250,000. To construct and operate an oil refining works. Incorporators: R. H. Macon, J. L. English and W. B. Harrison, St. Louis.

The STRATFORD CHEMICAL WORKS, Newark, N. J. Capital, \$250,000, with Delaware charter. Incorporators: W. A. Keener, Newark, and S. Weitzenbluen, New York.

The TAR HEEL MANGANESE COMPANY, Mount Airy, N. C. Capital, \$100,000. To engage in a general manganese mining business.

TUHOY & LOUNSBURY, INC., Pennsgrove, N. J. Capital, \$25,000. To manufacture chemicals and kindred products. Incorporators: James L. Tuho, Harry Lounsbury and M. Tuho, Pennsgrove; Charles W. Lounsbury, Salem.

The UNION CHEMICAL COMPANY, Memphis, Tenn. Capital, \$25,000. To manufacture chemicals. Incorporators: C. M. Jones, E. W. Jones, C. Barnum and T. F. Finley, Memphis.

The UNITED AMERICAN METALS CORPORATION, Brooklyn, N. Y. Capital, \$500,000. To engage in a general manufacturing and smelting of metals. Incorporators: R. L. Gray, J. A. Burns and G. K. Wilson, 82 Washington Place, New York.

The UNITED STATES INDUSTRIAL CHEMICAL COMPANY, Baltimore, Md. Capital, \$24,000,000. To operate a plant at Curtis Bay for the manufacture of chemicals, fertilizers, etc.

The UNITED STATES POTASH PRODUCTS COMPANY, White Plains, N. Y. Capital, \$5,500,000, with Delaware charter. To man-

ufacture potash specialties. Incorporators: D. T. Connet, White Plains; J. F. Roach and C. E. Bahn, New York.

THE UNIVERSAL GLASS COMPANY. New Kensington, Pa. Capital \$100,000. To manufacture glass of all kinds. Incorporators: C. A. and F. Bloser and H. W. Killian, New Kensington.

THE VIRGINIA MANGANESE MINING CORPORATION. Attaway, Va. Capital, \$50,000. To develop manganese properties in Virginia. Incorporators: J. W. Ruff and J. L. Phillips, Attaway.

THE VITRUMUS COMPANY. Norfolk, Va. Capital, \$975,000. To construct and operate a fertilizer manufacturing plant. Principal incorporator: R. W. Gamble, Norfolk.

OTTO P. WEISSWANG, INC. Mt. Vernon, N. Y. Capital, \$50,000. To manufacture precision thermometers and scientific glass apparatus. Incorporators: M. Hertz, H. Weissmann and E. K. Noll, 44 Court Street, Brooklyn.

THE YOUNGSTOWN PRESSED STEEL COMPANY. Youngstown, Ohio. Capital, \$1,000,000. To manufacture pressed steel, metal lath and kindred specialties. Incorporators: C. A. Manchester, P. J. Jones, R. A. Henderson and Franklin B. Powers, Youngstown.

Construction and Operation

Alabama

BIRMINGHAM.—The Crystalline Flake Graphite Company, 1901 First Avenue, recently incorporated with a capital of \$100,000, is planning for the erection of a large plant at Ashland for the development of 236 acres of graphite lands. A. F. Loventhal, Birmingham, is the president and manager of the new company.

BIRMINGHAM.—Fire recently destroyed the plant of the Indian Refining Company, Avenue E and Thirty-second Street, Avondale, near Birmingham, with loss estimated at approximately \$125,000. The company is making plans for the immediate rebuilding of the plant, to include the erection of a large warehouse and other buildings. F. A. Chapman is manager.

California

LOS ANGELES.—The American Can Company, Forty-eighth Street and Santa Fe Avenue, Vernon, has filed plans for the erection of a new addition, about 125 x 395 feet. The company recently acquired property adjoining the present works, and is planning for the construction of extensions, to cost approximately \$1,100,000. The capacity of the works will be increased to about 2,000,000 cans daily. C. J. Gordon is the local sales manager.

LOS ANGELES.—The Los Angeles Shipbuilding & Drydock Company is planning for the construction of two new shipways, with necessary shop structures, at its shipbuilding works at Smith's Island, Wilmington. The company has been awarded a contract by the Emergency Fleet Corporation for the construction of ten new steel ships, with capacity of about 8,800 tons.

MARTINEZ.—The Butters Chemical Company is making rapid progress in the construction of a new zinc reduction plant. Work has been commenced on the initial unit of the works, which will be located on property recently acquired from William Peyton.

MONTEBELLO.—The Standard Oil Company has acquired forty acres of land west of the city as a site for the construction of an oil pumping plant. Forty oil storage tanks will be built and an 8-inch pipe line will be laid to the company's refinery at El Segundo.

SACRAMENTO.—The Southern Pacific Railroad is planning for the immediate construction of a large steel manufacturing plant to have capacity of about 150 tons daily, to cost about \$500,000. The company will also build a new switch plant to cost \$60,000, and a works for the manufacture of crossing frogs and similar apparatus.

Connecticut

WATERBURY.—The American Brass Company, Washington Street, has awarded a contract for the construction of a new one-story brick and steel addition to its plant, about 42 x 51 feet. Chatfield & Chatfield, Waterbury, are the contractors.

WINDSOR LOCKS.—The E. Horton & Son Company, manufacturer of lathe chucks and castings, is making rapid progress in the construction of a new two-story addition to its plant, about 40 x 50 feet.

Florida

PENSACOLA.—The Pensacola Fertilizer & Oil Company has commenced the construction of its proposed new plant at Grassy Cove, to be devoted to the manufacture of fertilizer and oil from menhaden, a small fish found in abundance in the Gulf waters. The plant includes the construction of a dock 250 feet long, and two large factory buildings will be erected, which will form the first unit of the works. When completed, the plant will consist of seven large buildings, and will be the largest fish and oil factory on the Gulf coast. W. U. Erbine, superintendent of the company, is in charge of the construction work.

Illinois

CHICAGO.—The Chicago Stove & Range Company, South Clark Street, has commenced the construction of a new two-story plant, 50 x 200 feet, at Benton Harbor, Mich. J. E. Fitzgerald is president.

CHICAGO.—The Fitzpatrick Brothers Soap Company, 1315 West Thirty-second Place, is building a new soap factory, two, three and four-story and basement, at a cost of about \$90,000. Stressemreuter Brothers, 3020 South Halsted Street, Chicago, are the contractors.

CHICAGO.—The Liquid Carbonic Company, Thirty-first and Kedzie Avenue, has had plans prepared for the construction of a new one and one-half story addition to its plant, about 60 x 100 feet.

EAST ST. LOUIS.—The American Coke and Chemical Company, through one of its subsidiaries, will erect a \$10,000,000 by-product coke plant at East St. Louis.

ROCK ISLAND.—The Rock Island Plow Company is making rapid progress in the construction of a new one-story addition to its plant on Second Avenue, about 66 x 235 feet. Estimated cost of the structure is \$20,000.

SOUTH PARTONVILLE.—The Keystone Steel & Wire Company is making rapid progress in the erection of a two-story addition to its plant, about 120 x 150 feet, to cost \$35,000.

Kansas

BAXTER SPRINGS.—The St. Louis Lead & Zinc Company has acquired forty acres of land about two miles south of Baxter Springs, and is planning for the immediate construction of a new 250-ton mill for the mining of ore.

DOUGLASS.—The Liberty Pine Line & Refining Company has acquired property on the Hiram Haver farm as a site for the construction of a large oil refinery and pipe line to connect with the A-1 fields.

RUTLER.—John M. Alexander, Lincoln, Neb., has announced that all arrangements have been completed for the organization of a new company, to be known as the Reliance Refinery Company. Plans have been perfected for the construction of a new 1,500-barrel refinery on the Piper farm, just north of El Dorado, and it is expected that work will be commenced within a short time.

Louisiana

HARVEY.—Swift & Company, Chicago, have awarded contracts for the erection of their proposed new sulphuric acid plant at Harvey, near New Orleans. The new factory will supply the company's fertilizer plant with sulphuric acid, which heretofore has been purchased in the open market. The works will have a capacity of sixty tons of acid daily, and the buildings, with necessary equipment, are estimated to cost \$250,000.

Maine

MECHANIC FALLS.—Fire recently destroyed the plant of the Colonial Paper Company, a three-story brick structure, with loss estimated to be about \$40,000.

Maryland

BALTIMORE.—Reus Brothers, 146 West Mount Royal Avenue, are planning for the construction of a new machine shop on property recently acquired, adjoining their plant. The company will also install a new ignition department for repair and maintenance work for automobile systems.

BALTIMORE.—The American Propeller & Manufacturing Company will build a new one-story factory, about 150 x 200 feet, at its plant on East Hamburg Street. The structure is estimated to cost about \$60,000. Contracts have been awarded.

BALTIMORE.—The United States Industrial Alcohol Co. is reported to be planning

for extensions to its plant to double the capacity. The company will extend its bulkhead line around Flood's Point, which will create several additional acres of land now under water.

Massachusetts

SPRINGFIELD.—The Harley Company is completing the erection of a new shop addition to its plant to be used for drop forge work. The structure, with adjoining warehouse, will be 180 x 400 feet, costing about \$100,000.

SPRINGFIELD.—The Springfield Glazed Paper Company is planning for the erection of an addition to its plant.

Michigan

GRAND RAPIDS.—The Imperial Chemical Company, manufacturer of chemicals, is planning for the construction of a large addition to its plant on Ann Street, to provide for the constantly increasing demand for its products. The company recently filed notice of an increase in its capitalization from \$100,000 to \$200,000. Walter Ioor is president and treasurer of the company.

Missouri

ST. LOUIS.—The Bulls Manufacturing Company, 1122 South Twelfth Street, manufacturer of corrugated paper, is having plans prepared for the construction of a new one-story brick factory, about 153 x 380 feet, to cost \$100,000, to be erected on Calvery Avenue, between Slevin and Brown Avenues. Will Levy, 1815 Wright Building, St. Louis, is the architect.

KANSAS CITY.—The Oxygen Gas Company, Traders Building, has had revised plans prepared for the erection of a new one-story and basement plant, about 44 x 102. The structure is estimated to cost \$60,000. Keene & Simpson, Reliance Building, Kansas City, are the architects.

Nevada

ELKO.—The Standard Oil Shale Company is planning for the immediate erection of a large new 100-ton distilling plant on a tract of land acquired, about 4,260 acres, for the extraction of gasoline and greases from Nevada shale. The works are estimated to cost about \$100,000. Headquarters of the company are at Salt Lake City, Utah. K. O. Day is president.

New Hampshire

MANCHESTER.—The Manchester Foundry Company is planning for the immediate erection of five large new additions to its works to provide for increased capacity. George A. Leighton is head of the company.

New York

NEW YORK.—The Aetna Explosives Corporation, Inc., 120 Broadway, will enlarge its plants for the manufacture of 18,000,000 pounds of trinitrotoluol and 12,000,000 pounds of picric acid for the Government.

NEW YORK.—The American Agricultural Chemical Company, 2 Rector Street, has acquired about 3,400 acres of phosphate land near Boyette, in Hillsborough County, Fla. The company is planning the construction of a large fertilizer factory and an acid phosphate manufacturing plant near Tampa, to cost about \$1,000,000.

BROOKLYN.—The Brooklyn Union Gas Company, 176 Remsen Street, has taken out building permits for the construction of two two-story brick gas plants, each about 38 x 45 feet, on Smith Street, near Fifth Street. The structures will cost \$20,000.

BROOKLYN.—Fire recently destroyed a portion of the plant of the Knowles-Bradley Manufacturing Company, with loss estimated at about \$75,000. The company was working on a Government contract for the manufacture of saltpeter.

GENEVA.—The Seneca Paper Company is planning for the establishment of a large plant on a local site under consideration. This company is connected with the Compton Manufacturing Company of Rochester, and it is reported that the Compton Company is planning for the removal of its plant to this location.

DEPEW.—Arrangements have been completed for the Government to take over and operate the large plant of the American Car & Foundry Company. The factory will be devoted to the manufacture of shells exclusively.

NIAGARA FALLS, N. Y.—W. Ralston & Company, Ltd., Whirlpool Street, manu-

facturers of waterproof paper, have had plans prepared for the construction of a new one-story factory building, about 36 x 120 feet. The Allen Smith Company, 327 Fifth Street, is the architect.

LOCKPORT.—Fire, on December 2, destroyed a portion of the plant of the Lockport Paper Company, Mill Street, with loss estimated at about \$20,000. The company is planning to install small dynamos temporarily to keep the mill running until the large dynamos can be installed. Wallace I. Keep is head of the company.

Ohio

AKRON.—The Amazon Rubber Company, East Market Street and Massillon Road, is making rapid progress in the construction of a new one-story factory on Britton Road. The new structure is to provide for increased capacity, and is about 60 x 70 feet.

CLEVELAND.—The Acorn Refining Company, 8205 Franklin Avenue, is planning for the construction of a new factory and storage building at its plant. The structure will be two-story, about 60 x 86, and will cost \$30,000.

CLEVELAND.—The Manufacturers Oil & Grease Company has acquired property at Junction Road, S. W., and the Big Four tracks, about 400 x 500 feet, and is planning for the erection of a large new factory.

URBANA.—The Central Glass Company is making rapid progress in the alteration and improvement of the plant of the former Eagle Glass Company, and it is expected to inaugurate operations at an early date.

YOUNGSTOWN.—The Ft. Smith Spelter Company has acquired a large rolling mill plant at Greencastle, Inc., and is planning for the organization of a large new \$1,000,000 corporation, for the purpose of constructing a sheet zinc manufacturing plant of ten mills. It is planned to supply the new works with raw material in the form of slab zinc from the Ft. Smith spelter plant at Ft. Smith, Ark. D. W. Kerr, Youngstown, is president of the company.

ZANESVILLE.—The Dresden Paper Mills are making rapid progress in the construction of a large new addition to its plant. The structure will be about 45 x 130 feet, and is to provide for increased capacity. Handshy & Son, Zanesville, are the contractors.

Oklahoma

ENID.—The Oil State Refining Company has awarded contracts for the erection of a large 2,500-barrel refinery, and the company is planning to inaugurate operations in the first unit of the plant in about 100 days. The plant will then have a capacity of about 1,000 barrels daily.

LAWTON.—Fire recently destroyed the plant of the Temple Cotton Oil Company, with loss estimated at about \$55,000. E. L. Richardson is president and manager.

HENRYETTA.—Work has been started on the construction of the new refinery for the Neupro Refining Company, which will be one of the largest in this section of the state. The plant is being erected at a cost of about \$80,000. It is expected to inaugurate operations about March 1.

Pennsylvania

HEIDELBERG.—Fire on December 5 completely destroyed the chemical manufacturing plant of the Aetna Chemical Company, near Pittsburgh.

PHILADELPHIA.—The M. Kardon Paper Company has had plans prepared for the construction of a new one-story brick and steel addition to its plant on 224 Pine Street, about 40 x 115 feet. Herman H. Kline, Sixth and Mifflin Streets, Philadelphia, is the architect.

PHILADELPHIA.—Fire recently destroyed a portion of the glass manufacturing plant of Gill & Company, York and Thompson Streets, with loss estimated at \$10,000. It is said the works will be immediately rebuilt.

PHILADELPHIA.—The Penn Chemical Company is completing extensive improvements in its local plant. The company is now building a one-story addition to cost about \$25,000.

PHILADELPHIA.—The Tacony Ordnance Company, Tacony, near Philadelphia, has had plans prepared for the construction of a new two-story brick laboratory building, about 25 x 37 feet.

SHARON.—Extensive improvements are now in progress at the Carnegie Steel Company plant, and new ore bins, ore bridges and other extensions will also be erected. Plans have been prepared for the enlargement of blast furnaces Nos. 2 and 3, to increase the present capacity to from 500 to 600 tons daily.

Rhode Island

PROVIDENCE.—The Stillman White Foundry Company has had plans prepared for the erection of a new two-story addition to its plant, about 26 x 40 feet.

South Dakota

LEAD.—The Homestake Gold Mining Co., of South Dakota, has placed an order with the Hardinge Conical Mill Co. for an 8-ft. conical ball mill. This mill will work in conjunction with the stamps of that company, which now has over 1000 stamps in daily operation.

Tennessee

KINGSPORT.—The Clinchfield Portland Cement Corporation is making rapid progress in the construction of its new potash plant, which will be devoted to the manufacture of potash from the waste dust and gases generated in the production of Portland cement. The new plant is estimated to cost \$200,000.

Texas

HOUSTON.—Fire recently destroyed a portion of the plant of the Tofte Boiler & Sheet Iron Works, with loss estimated at \$40,000, of which \$20,000 was in machinery. It is said that the plant will be rebuilt.

TEXAS CITY.—The Pierce-Fordyce Oil Association, manufacturer of oils, greases, paraffine wax, etc., is building several new storage tanks at its plant. The facilities of the works are being constantly added to, and its capacity is now practically double what it was two years ago. The company operates in three eight-hour shifts.

Utah

ALUNITE.—The Mineral Products Company is rushing to completion the construction of the first unit of the new fireproof plant to replace the works recently destroyed by fire with loss of about \$250,000. The new plant is estimated to cost \$1,000,000.

SALT LAKE CITY.—The Koenig Cyaniding Process Company, Detroit, Mich., is planning for the removal of its offices and works, and will establish its laboratories locally. Dr. Maximilian Markus is secretary and treasurer of the company.

Vermont

WINDSOR.—The Cooley-Wright Company, operating a large foundry at Waterbury, is planning for the establishment of a new local foundry. A factory building has been acquired, and improvements and alterations will be made to meet the requirements of the company.

Virginia

CHARLOTTESVILLE.—The American Sulphides Corporation, recently incorporated with a capital of \$400,000, is planning for the development of 600 acres of land, with a daily capacity of 150 tons. Alvin T. Embrey, Fredericksburg, is president of the company.

Canada

SAULT STE. MARIE, ONT.—The Wilputte Coke Oven Corporation, of New York City, has been awarded a contract for the installation of twenty-five Wilputte regenerative by-product coke ovens, with certain by-product equipment, as an extension to the present coke oven plant of the Algoma Steel Corporation, Ltd., at Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario, Canada. Work will be started immediately, and the construction is expected to be completed by July 1st, 1918.

Manufacturers' Notes

THE ASBESTOS PROTECTED METAL COMPANY of Pittsburgh, Pa., announces that on and after December 1st, 1917, it will be represented in the state of Georgia by J. F. Schofield's Sons Company located at Macon.

W. L. FLEISHER & CO., contracting industrial engineers of New York City, removed their offices on December 1 to 31 Union Square West.

THE ELECTRIC FURNACE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY of Philadelphia announce the sale of a "Greaves-Etchells" electric furnace to the Ford Motor works of Detroit, Mich. This furnace is in connection with special government aircraft work. They also announce the sale of two 3-ton furnaces to the Halcumb Steel Company of Syracuse, N. Y., which will also be used for special aeroplane and motor steels.

THE PFAUDLER CO., Rochester, N. Y., has established a branch sales office at 440 Pierce Building, St. Louis, Mo., in charge of Mr. George E. Gray, who has, for some time, been connected with the Chicago office. The agency for the company's products has been granted to C. M. Jackson Co., 512 Gould Building, Atlanta, Ga.

E. S. LINCOLN, INC., has removed from Waterville to 534 Congress Street, Portland, Me., where the laboratory will be maintained similar to that at Waterville.

Manufacturers' Catalogs

NORTON COMPANY, Worcester, Mass., has issued a complete little booklet on tool room grinding.

NUTTALL, Pittsburgh, has issued a new catalog on Nuttall Industrial products, gears, pinions, etc.

BACHARACH INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENT CO., Pittsburgh, Pa., has issued catalog D describing the "hydro" pressure recorder.

THE BORDEN COMPANY, Warren, Ohio, has issued its 1918 catalog of Beaver die stocks and square-end pipe cutters.

WORTHINGTON PUMP AND MACHINERY CORPORATION of New York City has issued catalog P-1391 on Deane automatic pumps and receivers.

CENTRAL SCIENTIFIC COMPANY, Chicago, has issued Bulletin No. 50 describing a new de Khotinsky single walled drying oven.

THE DENVER ENGINEERING WORKS COMPANY, Denver, Colo., has issued Bulletin No. 1073 describing the Richards improved pulsator jig.

THE J. P. DEVINE COMPANY, Buffalo, N. Y., has just issued Bulletin No. 104, covering its patented vacuum drying and impregnating apparatus which gives detailed information of the equipment developed for use for impregnation of armature, field, magnet and transformer coils, power and telephone cables and insulator pins. The bulletin also describes special cable dryers and combined cable dryers and vulcanizers.

New Publications

WOMEN'S WORK IN WAR-TIME. Published by the Merchants National Bank of Boston, Mass., to assist manufacturers in this country in meeting the shortage of labor. This information has been obtained direct from the British Government and other authoritative sources. The operation of the leading industries in England wherein women have replaced men are outlined and have been changed to meet individual conditions in this country.

SILVER, COPPER, LEAD AND ZINC IN THE CENTRAL STATES IN 1916. Geological Survey Report by J. P. Dunlop and B. S. Butler.

GOLD, SILVER, COPPER AND LEAD IN ALASKA IN 1916. Geological Survey Report by A. H. Brooks.

THE TRAINING AND WORK OF THE CHEMICAL ENGINEER. Reprinted from Transactions of Faraday Society, 82 Victoria Street, London, Eng.

BLAST FURNACE BREAKOUTS, EXPLOSIONS AND SLIPS. Bureau of Mines Bulletin 130, by F. H. Willcox.

IRON ORE OCCURRENCES IN CANADA. Department of Mines Publication No. 217, by E. Lindeman and L. L. Belton. Two volumes.

BARYTES AND BARIUM PRODUCTS IN 1916. By James M. Hill, pages 243 to 254 of Mineral Resources of the United States, 1916—Part II, published Sept. 20.

SILICA IN 1916. By Frank J. Katz, pages 283 to 287 of Mineral Resources of the United States, 1916—Part II, published Sept. 24.

SECONDARY METALS IN 1916. By J. P. Dunlop, pages 39 to 52 of Mineral Resources of the United States, 1916—Part II, published Oct. 6.

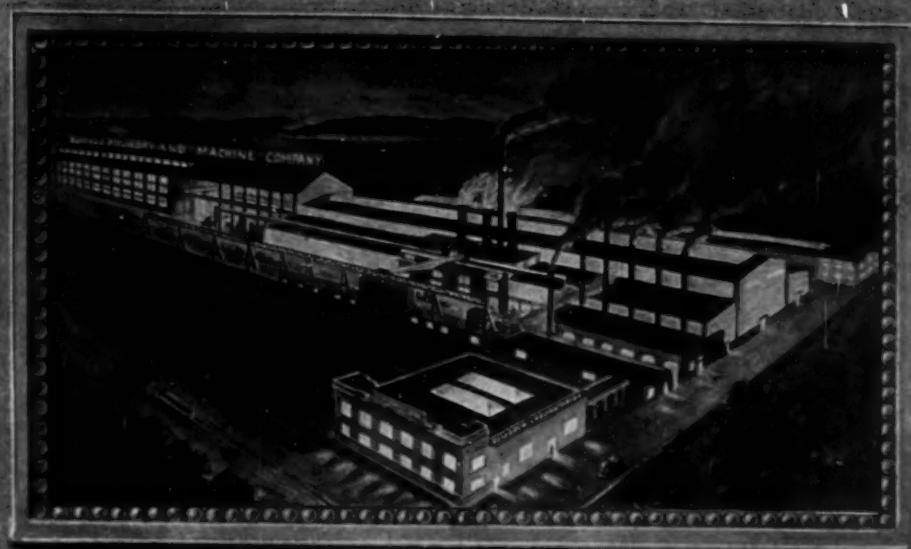
LABORATORY DETERMINATION OF THE EXPLOSIBILITY OF COAL DUST AND AIR MIXTURES. By J. K. Clement and J. N. Lawrence. Technical Paper 141 of the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Mines.

EFFECTS OF HEAT ON CELLULOSE AND SIMILAR MATERIALS. By H. N. Stokes and H. C. P. Weber. Technologic Paper of the Bureau of Standards No. 98, issued Oct. 15, 1917. Price 5 cents.

THE PRODUCTION OF IRON AND STEEL IN CANADA DURING THE CALENDAR YEAR 1916. By John McLeish. Bulletin No. 458, published by the Canadian Department of Mines.

2
0
ce
e
-
-
m
d,
n-
S
s.
sol
w
ts,
U-
ed
are
en,
rer
A-
ork
ne
h-
ing
ing
KS
ul-
m-
alo,
ov-
im-
led
for
eld,
and
The
ers
ers.
ub-
k of
in
of
ined
and
tion
ere-
ined
dual
E IN
geo-
and
EAD
rvey
THE
from
Vic-
EX-
lines
AN-
ation
elton.
ECTS
43 to
nited
26.
Katz,
es of
ished
By
Re-
rt II.
OF
UST
ment
r 141
ureau
LOID
H. N.
ologic
e. 98,
AND
CAL-
Leish.
adian

"BUFLOKAST"



Buffalo Foundry
and Machine Co
Buffalo, N.Y.

"BUFLOVAK"

1543 FILLMORE AVENUE, BUFFALO, NEW YORK

Foreword

IN the following pages are presented brief descriptions of some of our activities, facilities and standard manufactures of special interest to the chemical and allied industries.

The equipment described includes chemical apparatus, vacuum dryers, and evaporators. In designing these, our chief aim has been to produce simplicity in construction, efficiency in operation and durability in service. In other words "Buflokast" and "Buflovak" apparatus is

**"Built for Tomorrow's Satisfaction
Instead of Today's Price."**

Our organization, engineering, manufacturing facilities, Research Laboratories, and our consulting specialists are at your service.

**Buffalo
Foundry & Machine
Company**

BUFFALO FOUNDRY AND MACHINE COMPANY

A Trip Through the Plant

The Foundry

One of the first points of interest in a foundry to attract a visitor is the melting equipment. Our foundry contains three cupolas and an air furnace. The cupolas are respectively 102, 84 and 66 inches in diameter and have a total melting capacity of 55 tons per hour.



Air Furnace

Used for producing "Bufflokast" Acid-Resistant and other special metals in the manufacture of our various lines. In practice it is operated like a large crucible so that practically any quality of iron desired can be produced in this furnace with almost laboratory exactness.

Pattern Storage

Special attention has been given to the storage of patterns. All patterns received from customers are carefully checked to drawing before going to the foundry. They are as well taken care of by us as they could be by the owner.

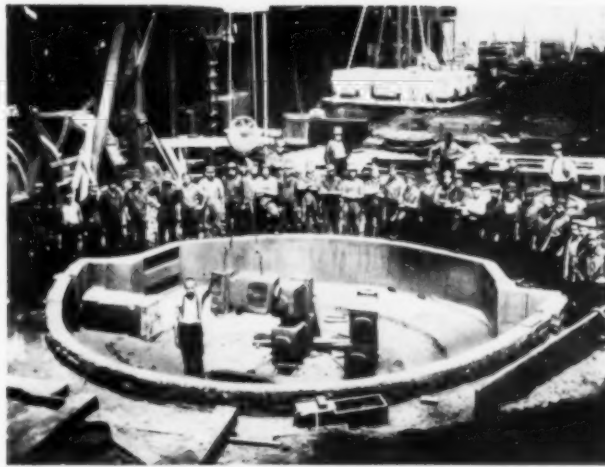
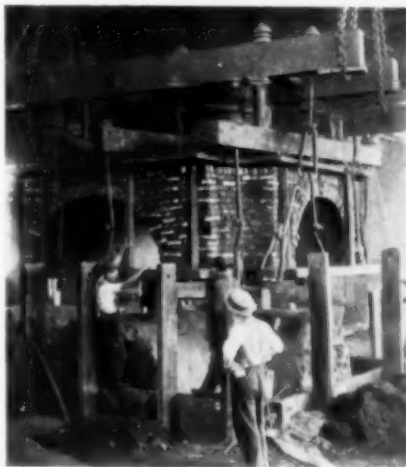


1543 FILLMORE AVENUE, BUFFALO, NEW YORK

A Trip Through the Plant—*Continued*

Pattern Shop

Our pattern making department is modern and up-to-date, and is a model for producing patterns at a minimum cost. New patterns and alterations are made in a manner most suitable for economical and accurate molding.



The illustrations give some idea of the size castings we can make. The casting on the right was produced in the mold shown directly above.



BUFFALO FOUNDRY AND MACHINE COMPANY

A Trip Through the Plant—*Continued*



Our facilities enable us to make castings weighing up to 200 tons each. Frequently the cores weigh almost as much as the casting itself, so that it is necessary to have exceptional crane capacity to lift the castings from the mold after being cast.

This shows the core being placed in the mold shown above. We are well equipped with core-drying facilities, having 32,000 cubic feet of core-oven capacity, and can dry a single mold or core up to 25 feet long, 25 feet wide and 14 feet high.

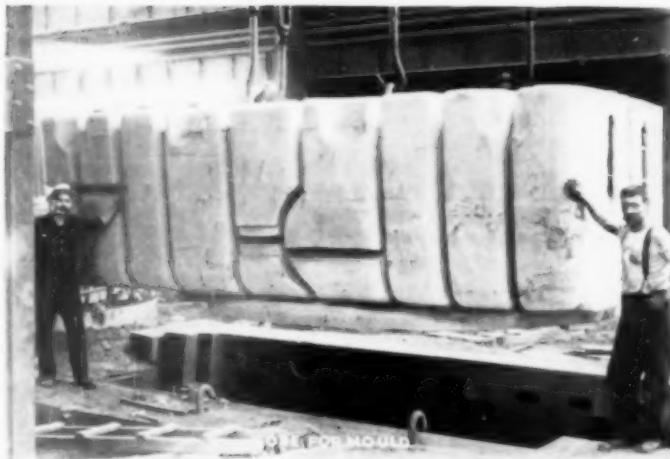


Plate Shelf Shop

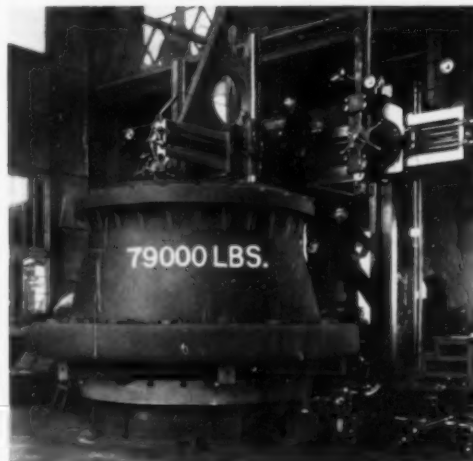
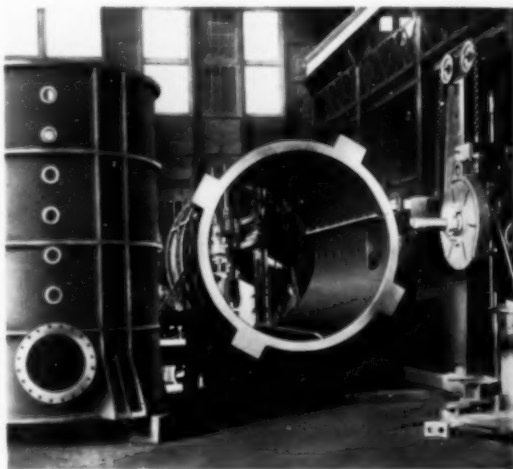
Used for constructing the shelves for our Vacuum Shelf Dryers. The various operations are drilling the rerolled steel plates; bending; welding, both electrically and by the oxy-acetylene process; hot riveting; re-riveting while shelf interior is under high pressure. Great care is taken in the fabrication of these shelves, which are so constructed as to insure the proper distribution of steam, in order that the shelves may be uniformly heated throughout.

1543 FILLMORE AVENUE, BUFFALO, NEW YORK

A Trip Through the Plant—*Continued*

Machine Shops

These are equipped with the largest and most up-to-date appliances for turning out work accurately and with despatch. The cuts illustrate the size and flexibility of some of our equipment.



Another view of the main machine shop. An interesting feature about our plant is the fact that it is operated by power derived from Niagara Falls. The current is received at 2200 volts and reduced in our power house to 220 volts.

BUFFALO FOUNDRY AND MACHINE COMPANY

A Trip Through the Plant—*Continued*



Research Laboratories

In our new Research Laboratories Building (shown above) we have brought together the various laboratories connected with our plant. They are as follows:

Organic and Inorganic Chemical Laboratories. This department contains working units for conducting practical experiments in various operations of organic and inorganic chem-



Organic Chemical Laboratory



Office in Vacuum Testing Laboratory

istry for which we manufacture apparatus.

Demonstrating and Testing Laboratory, containing units of various types of vacuum dryers, evaporators, etc., for experiments in Vacuum Drying, Evaporating, and other vacuum processes.

Metallurgical Laboratory.

Physical Testing Laboratory.

Qualified experts are in charge and customers are invited to make liberal use of these laboratories.

1543 FILLMORE AVENUE, BUFFALO, NEW YORK

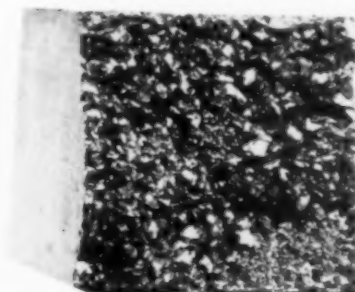
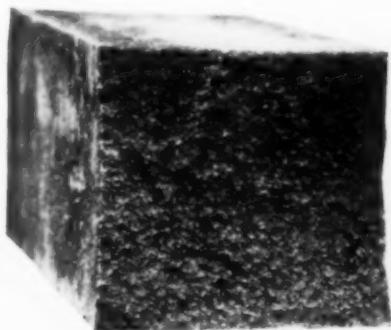
A Trip Through the Plant—*Continued*

Laboratory Control

Laboratory control, which was first applied successfully to the manufacture of castings on a chemical basis, is the dominating idea behind every product of this company. Completely equipped metallurgical, chemical and physical testing laboratories are maintained at our works, and all materials received such as pig iron, scrap, coke, etc., are chemically analyzed. All finished products are carefully checked both chemically and physically.



Metallurgical Laboratory



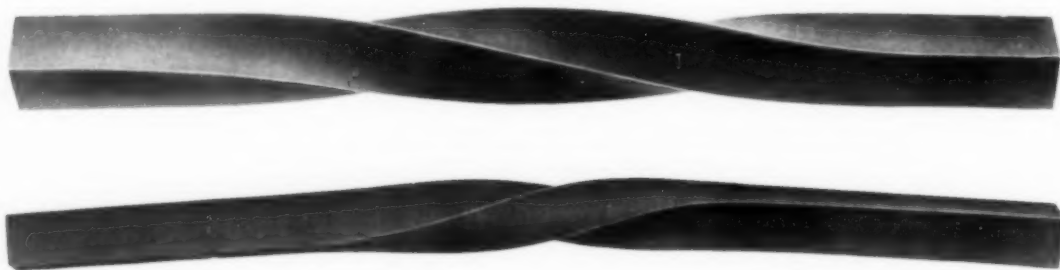
The illustrations show some of the results of laboratory-control as applied to the question of metal alone. On the one hand is shown a section of cast-iron of an extremely dense, homogeneous quality—on the other a porous, open-grained iron. The other illustrations (the springs) indicate a mixture of iron having unusual ductile qualities. A spring was cut from a solid piece of cast iron, making a spring 19 in. long in its normal position, as shown by the first illustration. The other cut shows it compressed to



BUFFALO FOUNDRY AND MACHINE COMPANY.

A Trip Through the Plant—*Continued*

LABORATORY CONTROL—*continued*



2 in. The spring can be pulled out, without breaking, to more than double its length.

The bars shown in the illustrations demonstrate still another quality. These were cast square and straight, after which they were twisted as shown in the cuts, a test which has always been considered impossible on cast iron.

These widely differing qualities of metal, with many grades and variations of the same, are made possible by the system of exact control established over our various manufacturing processes.

Other factors are treated with the same care, no detail looking toward the efficiency and durability of "Buflokast" and "Buflovak" products being too small to receive the most careful attention.

The Full Significance of "Buflokast" and "Buflovak"

Besides being distinguishing marks by which certain products may be identified, these names have another and deeper significance. Either name when appearing upon or applied to the products of this company means that it is the best that can be built regardless of price. It becomes a stamp of quality—standing for certain fixed principles in manufacture and a definite standard of service.

They represent the application to each customer's particular problem, of predetermined facts, based on scientific research and manufacturing experience. In short "Buflokast" and "Buflovak" are names by which the most satisfactory and most economical chemical equipment and vacuum apparatus may be recognized. They stand for, not lowest initial cost, but the lowest ultimate cost—the only true standard of economy. Quality and not price is the basis on which these products are built and sold.

1543 FILLMORE AVENUE, BUFFALO, NEW YORK

Engineering and Consultation

THE success of "Buflokast" and "Buflovak" equipment rests largely on the ability possessed by our engineering department to deal effectively with chemical problems.

In addition to the services of our regular engineering staff, we place at your disposal consultation with specialists occupying the foremost position in their respective fields. Besides enlarging the scope of our engineering, we thus secure an *outside view-point* on your problem.

Among the fields covered are:

Organic Chemicals

Heavy Chemicals, Acids and High Explosives

Evaporators and Caustic Alkalies

The professional advice of these men is backed by our exceptional facilities and the scientific control over the manufacturing processes in our laboratory-controlled plant.

We are also adding to our engineering and consulting staff as fast as new fields develop where our research and experience can be applied.

Experimental Work

Our Research Laboratories contain departments for conducting practical experiments in vacuum drying, evaporating, and in many of the chemical and mechanical operations of organic and inorganic chemistry. These experiments are conducted without charge or obligation, except for furnishing materials and paying transportation charges.

BUFFALO FOUNDRY AND MACHINE COMPANY

Complete Plants

THE striking development of the chemical industry in America has brought forcibly to the front the service rendered by this company in making it possible for American manufacturers to meet the many new problems, as a result of the war, that confronted them.

An important feature of this work was the ability to furnish Chemical Apparatus and

Complete Chemical Plants

these plants being designed, constructed and operated (under guarantee where desired).

In the following pages are mentioned many materials whose satisfactory production can be assured by using the "Buflokast" Equipment designed for the particular product to be manufactured.

Individual Pieces Also Furnished

Where an entire chemical plant is not desired, we can supply any section of the same, or individual pieces of apparatus, for many chemical operations, such as nitration, sulphonation, reduction, chlorination, caustic fusion, etc.

1543 FILLMORE AVENUE, BUFFALO, NEW YORK

Recovery of Waste Products

CONSIDERING the exceptional growth of the chemical and allied industries, it is more than ever necessary to give careful attention to the recovery of by-products and utilization of waste materials. Recovery plants are of national importance, not only from the economical but also from the sanitary point of view. Every day new problems arise and close co-operation between owner and manufacturer is necessary to get the best results. We gladly place the facilities of our Research Laboratories at the disposal of our customers.

Some of the most important products to be recovered and waste materials to be utilized are:

Acids, Caustic Soda and Sulphite in the Coal-Tar and Explosive Industries,

Caustic Soda and Sulphite Waste in Pulp Mills,

Caustic Soda in Mercerizing Plants,

Fats and Potash in Woolen Mills,

Fertilizers from Packing Houses and Fish Industry,

Cattle Feed from Breweries and Distilleries,

Potash from Sugar Waste,

Caustic Soda in Rubber Manufacturing Plants,

Tanning Liquors in the Tanneries.

BUFFALO FOUNDRY AND MACHINE COMPANY

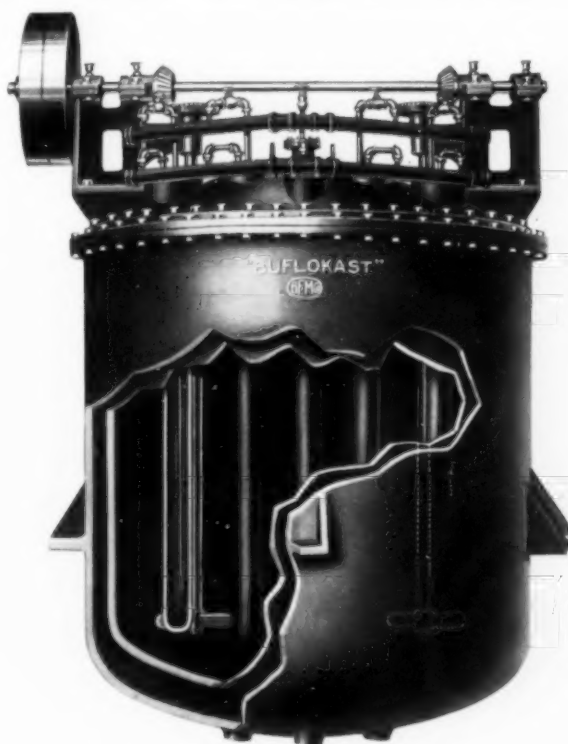
Organic Chemicals manufactured with "Buflokast" Chemical Apparatus

Nitrobenzol	Sulfanilic Acid
Nitrotoluol	Nitrochlorbenzol
Aniline	Dinitrochlorbenzol
Toluidine	Para-Amidophenol
Xylidine	Dinitrophenol
Benzidine	Acetanilide
Tolidine	Para-Nitraniline
Dinitrobenzol	Para-Phenylenediamine
Dinitrotoluol	Dimethylaniline
Meta-Nitraniline	Carbolic Acid
Meta-Phenylenediamine	Picric Acid
Meta-Toluylenediamine	Resorcine
Metanilic Acid	Sulfur Black
Alpha-Naphthylamine	} and their sulfonic acids
Beta-Naphthylamine	
Alpha-Naphthol	
Beta Naphthol	

H-Acid, Gamma Acid and other Amido-naphthol-sulfonic acids.

Complete Plants or Separate Parts
furnished, as desired

1543 FILLMORE AVENUE, BUFFALO, NEW YORK



“Buflokast” Nitrator

The “Buflokast” Nitrator is noted for its high yield. It consists of a special cast-iron body surrounded on the sides and bottom with a cooling jacket. Thorough agitation is caused by means of two propellers placed on vertical shafts and located at opposite sides of the kettle. The use of two propellers is a new feature of the “Buflokast” Nitrator and assures constant agitation even though one propeller should become inactive for any cause.

Used in Manufacturing

Nitrobenzol
Nitrotoluol
Aniline
Toluidine
Xylidine
Dinitrobenzol
Dinitrotoluol
Meta-Nitraniline
Meta-Phenylenediamine
Meta-Toluylenediamine
Nitrochlorbenzol
Dinitrochlorbenzol
Para-Amidophenol
Dinitrophenol
Para-Nitraniline
Para-Phenylenediamine
Alpha-Naphthylamine
Alpha-Naphthylamine-Sulfonic Acids
Amido-Naphthol-Sulfonic Acids
H-Acid
Etc., etc.

Another special feature is the arrangement by which the acid is charged below the level of the liquid or near the bottom where the most agitation takes place.

It also contains a series of closed end tubes, which provide exceptionally quick cooling facilities in the center as well as along

the sides of the interior. Water is forced to the bottom of the tubes, which are individually controlled. The temperature of the overflow from each tube can be noted and is regulated by a valve. The use of these tubes is made possible by our patented method of casting the tubes without chaplets, thus insuring freedom from leaks. This is the only successful method so far devised for manufacturing these tubes.

Other features are ball bearings; special semi-steel out gears; large factor of safety, etc.

The apparatus is constructed throughout to withstand the heavy duty it is designed to perform. The special quality of metal used in the nitrator body, cast iron shaft and closed end tubes is the result of our long experience in furnishing castings for chemical work.

“Buflokast” Nitrators are furnished in four standard sizes with capacities as follows: 1,600 gallons; 800 gallons; 400 gallons; 200 gallons. Special sizes, or nitrators for operations requiring other special features, are built to order.

BUFFALO FOUNDRY AND MACHINE COMPANY



"Buflokast" Reducer

Especially noted for its large output, ease and cleanliness of operation. Carefully constructed to meet the working conditions for which it is designed. The apparatus consists of a specially constructed cast iron body. The bottom and lower portion of sides are lined with special quality liner plates which are readily removable and can be renewed as occasion requires. The side plates are reversible, so that the upper portion of the plate can be used when the bottom part has become worn.

The shaft and agitator are suspended from a bearing in the top of the reducer and is also supported by a heavy bearing in the yoke midway in the reducer, as illustrated, thus eliminating the objectionable bottom or step bearing commonly used. A special feature of both shaft and agitator is that they are hollow, the steam being introduced through the

shaft at the top and distributed in the reducer by means of outlets in the agitator. The agitator is of the tooth type, which insures better agitation and requires less power to operate than the plow type, so commonly used.

A large door on the side facilitates the removal and renewal of the liner plates when required, this door being fully protected by the lining. The materials and workmanship are first-class throughout, the cast iron being of a special quality as used in apparatus of this character.

Other features are the improved unloading device which automatically raises the valve when opened, and wedges it in position when closed; semi-steel cut gears, large factor of safety, etc.

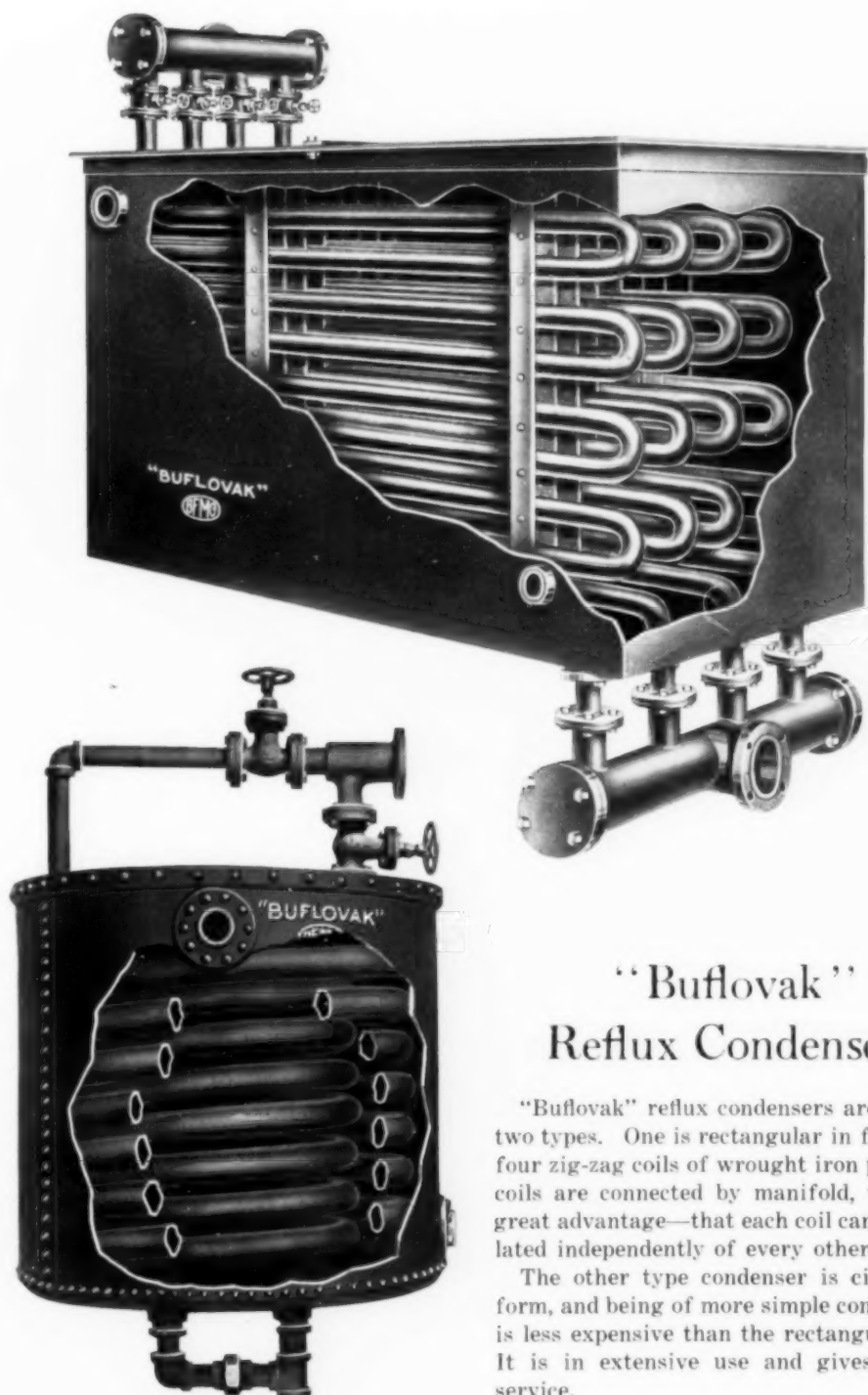
Where a reducer with higher heating facilities is desired, we furnish the jacketed type, which is illustrated above.

"Buflokast" Reducers are built in four standard sizes with capacities as follows: 1600 gallons, 800 gallons, 400 gallons, 200 gallons. Special sizes, or reducers for operations requiring other special features can be built to order.

Used in Manufacturing

Aniline
Toluidine
Nylidine
Benzidine
Tolidine
Meta-Nitraniline
Meta-Phenylenediamine
Meta-Toluylenediamine
Metaniline Acid
Para-Amidophenol
Para-Phenylenediamine
Alpha-Naphthylamine
Alpha-Naphthylamine-Sulfonic Acids
Amido-Naphthol-Sulfonic Acids
H-Acid
Etc., etc.

1543 FILLMORE AVENUE, BUFFALO, NEW YORK



"Buflovak" Reflux Condensers

"Buflovak" reflux condensers are built in two types. One is rectangular in form with four zig-zag coils of wrought iron pipe. All coils are connected by manifold, with this great advantage—that each coil can be regulated independently of every other.

The other type condenser is circular in form, and being of more simple construction is less expensive than the rectangular type. It is in extensive use and gives efficient service.

BUFFALO FOUNDRY AND MACHINE COMPANY



“Buflokast” Sulphonator

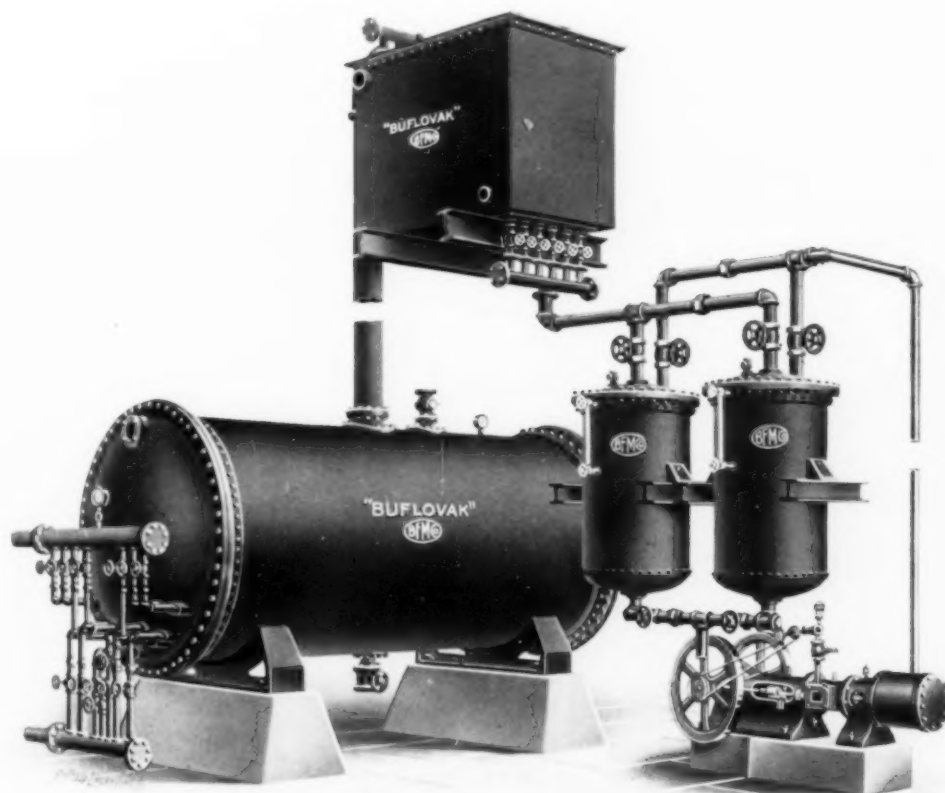
The illustration speaks for itself. Efficient agitation is provided by means of propellers attached to a shaft extending through a stuffing box in the cover. A new feature of the “Buflokast” Sulphonator is the position of the propeller, which is placed at one side of the apparatus in order to produce a more effective agitation than is possible when the propeller shaft is located centrally. The sides and bottom of the kettle are steam-jacketed. On account of the action of the acids commonly treated in the apparatus, a special quality of metal is used in its construction. As will be seen, the design of the “Buflokast” Sulphonator is especially heavy and durable. Lugs are provided for supporting the apparatus.

Used in Manufacturing

Metanilic Acid
Carbolic Acid
Picric Acid
Resorcin
Beta-Naphthol
Gamma-Acid
H-Acid
Beta-Naphthol-
sulfonic acids
Naphthalene-
sulfonic acids
Amido-Naphthol-
sulfonic acids

The “Buflokast” Sulphonator, which is noted for its efficiency and durability, is built in standard sizes as follows: 200 gallons; 400 gallons; 600 gallons; other sizes built to order.

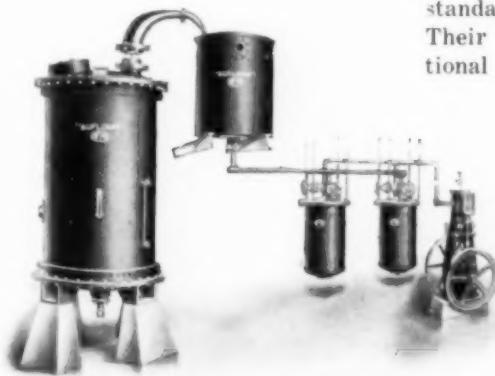
1543 FILLMORE AVENUE, BUFFALO, NEW YORK



"Buflovak" Vacuum Still

Constructed of heavy steel plate and provided with heating coils in the bottom of the still. A goose-neck and vapor pipe extends from the top to a condenser of ample capacity. The still is also provided with two receivers and a vacuum pump.

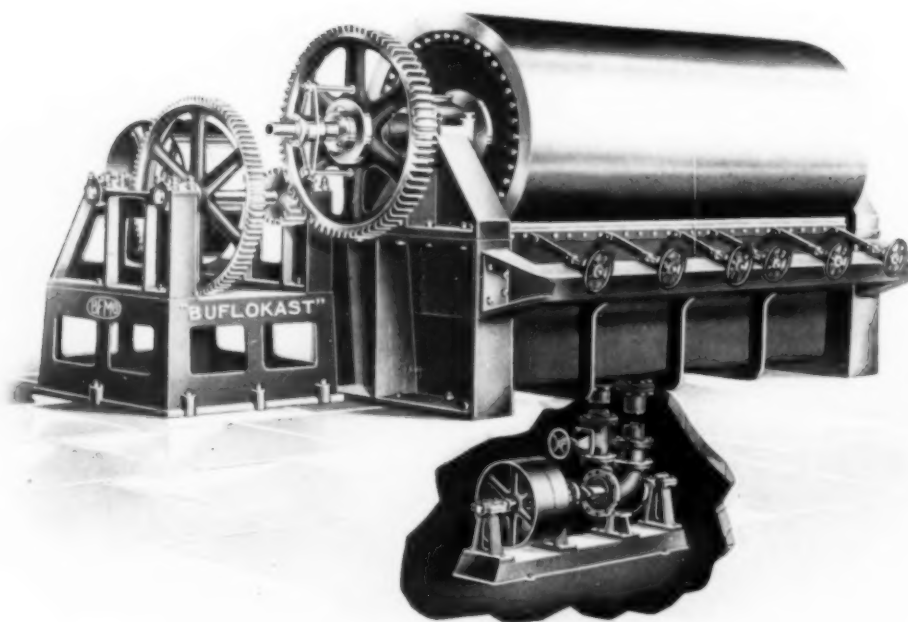
These vacuum stills—furnished in various sizes, either the horizontal or vertical type—are built in accordance with the high standards of our other Vacuum Apparatus. Their design has been worked out with exceptional care as to details.



Used in Manufacturing

Aniline
Toluidine
Xylidine
Ortho-toluidine
Para-toluidine
Benzaldehyde
Etc., etc.

BUFFALO FOUNDRY AND MACHINE COMPANY



“Buflokast” Atmospheric Drum Dryer

Our laboratories have worked out new methods and apparatus for manufacturing various materials—the “Buflokast” Atmospheric Drum Dryer being but one example of the equipment thus produced.

The patented, successful principles of operation in this dryer are the cause of its exceptional success. It embodies the principles of the famous “Buflovak” Vacuum Drum Dryer. It is used for drying many liquid materials which do not require a vacuum, such as sodium benzol sulphonate, sodium acetate, sodium naphthalene sulphonate, etc.

This dryer consists of a hollow cylindrical drum supported over a cast iron storage tank. This drum is made of a special quality of cast iron, and has a smooth polished surface. The steam is introduced through the bearing at one end and the condensed steam or water is drained off through the opposite end.

The storage or reserve tank is made in one piece, thus eliminating joints in the tank and removing all danger of leakage through parts becoming loose or disconnected.

Our patented automatic device for applying the liquid to the drum produces a uniform coating on the drum and consequently a uniform dry product. The arrangement is such that only a small part of the drum surface is in contact with the wet material, leaving a greater working area for the drying of the material and thus producing a maximum output at a minimum cost for steam, power and labor. The scraper or knife is adjusted to the drum by a special device—controlled by a series of hand-wheels—which permit the most accurate and delicate adjustment.

These dryers are furnished in four standard sizes, the cut showing largest standard size, having a drum 5 ft. diameter by 12 ft. long. Special sizes built to order as required.

1543 FILLMORE AVENUE, BUFFALO, NEW YORK



"Buflokast" Autoclaves

Space does not permit much detail. The illustrations speak for themselves. "Buflokast" Autoclaves are built for any pressure as desired. They are constructed of cast steel, bronze or cast iron, depending on the pressure desired and the nature of the material to be treated. Built with or without outer jacket and with or without stirring devices.

Where the action of the material being treated makes it desirable a special lining of "Buflokast" acid-resistant or other special metal is provided, as shown in the 75-gallon autoclave, used in manufacturing Dimethylaniline and other similar products.

The design and construction of "Buflokast" Autoclaves are typical of those which characterize all "Buflokast" Apparatus.

Built in all commercial sizes.

We also manufacture many small sizes for laboratory purposes. Autoclaves of special size and design built to order.

Used in Manufacturing

Dimethylaniline
Para Amidophenol
Anisidine
Phenetidine
Phenacetine
Alpha-Naphthol
Amido-Naphthol-
Sulfonic Acids
H-Acid
Gamma Acid
Beta-Naphthylamine
and its sulfonic acids
Etc., etc.



BUFFALO FOUNDRY AND MACHINE COMPANY



"Buflokast" Caustic Pots

These pots are so widely known throughout the chemical industry that a brief reference to them will suffice here. With very few exceptions all the caustic pots now used are "Buflokast." The success of these pots is clearly indicated by reports from our customers showing that they give from three to five times more service than those purchased elsewhere, either in this country or abroad. "Buflokast" Pots are built in varying sizes up to the capacity of the railroad companies to handle them, most manufacturers preferring to use the largest size they can secure.

Caustic Flaking Apparatus

It is becoming evident that the demand for flaked caustic soda will continue to grow. We are prepared to furnish apparatus for this purpose, having made a number of successful installations. Full information on request.



A Single Shipment of Caustic Pots

1543 FILLMORE AVENUE, BUFFALO, NEW YORK



“Buflokast” Fusion Kettles

The important feature about “Buflokast” Fusion Kettles is the fact that they are made of the same quality of metal used successfully for so many years in the manufacture of our caustic pots. This mixture of metal is designed to combat or resist the combined action of the caustic and the temperature to which the kettles are usually subjected.

Used in Manufacturing

Carbolic Acid
Beta-Naphthol
Resorcine
Nigrosine
Etc., etc.

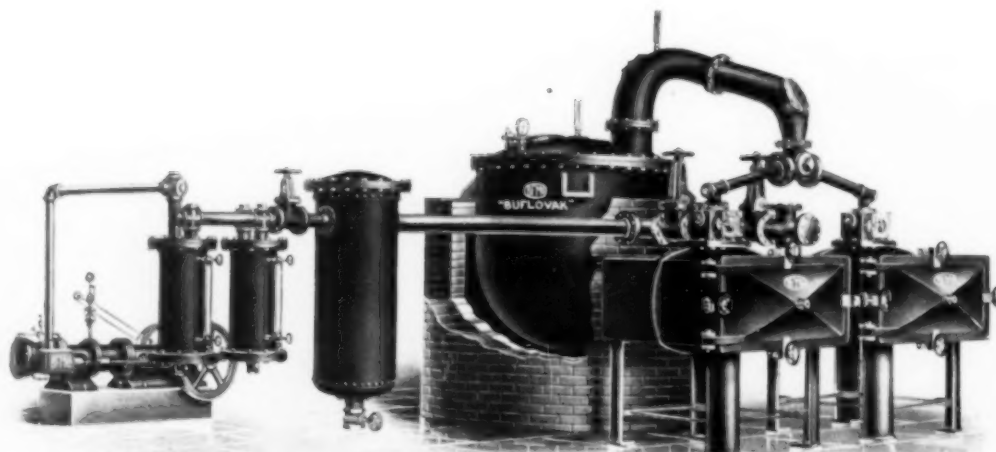
The kettle is provided with an improved type agitator and shaft made of the same metal as the kettle. The agitator

and shaft are cast together in one piece, which construction gives a longer life than when cast separately and bolted together. The agitator is suspended from a heavy bridge at the top which also supports the driving mechanism. The shaft operates in a removable seat, which can be renewed when worn, as occasion requires.

The “Buflokast” Fusion Kettle can be furnished with a draw-off spout at the bottom when this is desired.

The kettles are built in various sizes as required, the most popular being our 600-gallon and 1500-gallon sizes.

BUFFALO FOUNDRY AND MACHINE COMPANY



“Buflovak” Beta Naphthol Still

The illustration shows the general arrangement of a “Buflovak” Beta Naphthol Still with condenser, receivers, separators, vacuum pumps, etc. Judging by reports from users, it is doubtless the most successful still for the purpose now in use. It overcomes the difficulties encountered in Beta Naphthol distillation, especially in subliming, and vapors are prevented from passing to the vacuum pump. Built in various sizes as required.

Used in Manufacturing

Para-Phenylenediamine
Diphenylamine
Alpha-Naphthylamine
Beta-Naphthylamine
Alpha-Naphthol
Beta-Naphthol
Etc., etc.

1543 FILLMORE AVENUE, BUFFALO, NEW YORK



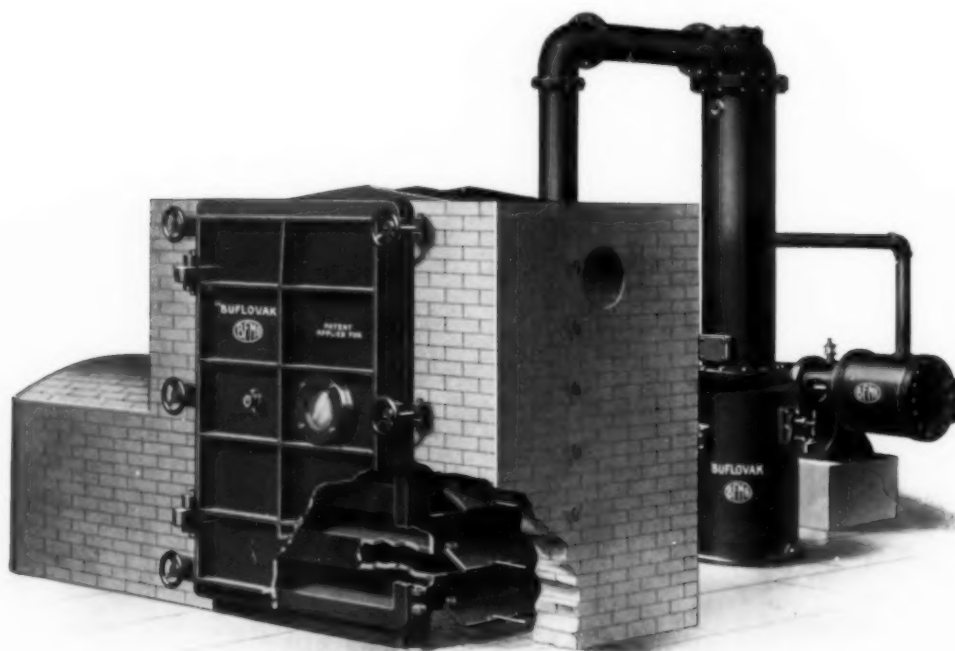
“Buflokast”
Phenol (Carbolic Acid)
Still

An efficient apparatus working successfully in many installations. Noted for its simplicity in design and durability in service. Constructed of a mixture of metal with special reference to the action of the acids combined with the temperature of the still while in service.

The top of the still is provided with a large manhole with cover, and an extended pocket for holding the charcoal basket, the latter being a special provision for deodorizing the vapors passing from the still to the condenser.

The condenser is arranged for water supply at the bottom and overflow at the top and is fitted with a special coil to prevent discoloration of the acid. The still is provided with lugs on the side for supporting the same on brickwork or furnace top. Built in varying sizes as desired, the illustration showing our 500-gallon size.

BUFFALO FOUNDRY AND MACHINE COMPANY



“Buflovak” Direct Heat Shelf Retort

Used in the manufacture of Sulfanilic and Naphthionic Acids, and for reclaiming high boiling point solvents where solid materials must be heated and temperature control is of great importance. It is provided with ducts passing from one side to the opposite side. Shelves are formed between the ducts. A full length door is provided on one side of the retort. The retort can be operated under vacuum and is connected with a dry vacuum pump and condenser as illustrated.

The material is placed on the shelves in pans and the hot gases from the furnace, in which the retort is placed, pass through the inside of the shelves. Waste heat from a boiler furnace can also be utilized.

The regulation of the temperature of each shelf is made by dampers which permit more or less of the hot air to pass through the shelf.

This retort is far more efficient and has a much larger capacity than the types previously used for this purpose and is much more rapid in its operation.

1543 FILLMORE AVENUE, BUFFALO, NEW YORK

“Buflokast” Equipment
for
Heavy Chemicals
Acid and High Explosives

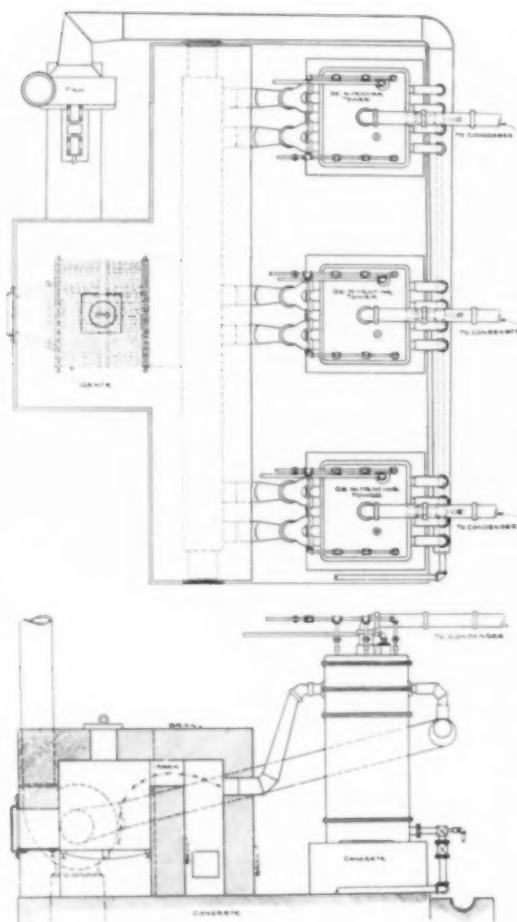
PERHAPS one of the most significant things that can be said about “Buflokast” equipment in this particular field is that “Buflokast” plants are used by a majority of the largest manufacturers of high explosives in the United States today.

We furnish complete plants or individual pieces of apparatus for the manufacture of Nitric, Sulphuric and Hydrochloric Acids; Trinitrotoluol and other products in the same field.

The experience of the past three years with “Buflokast” equipment for these products has shown the satisfaction that accrues to a manufacturer whose apparatus is based on *past experience* in industrial chemistry.

The following pages list a small part of our present activities in these fields.

BUFFALO FOUNDRY AND MACHINE COMPANY



“Buflokast” Denitrator

Used for the recovery of nitric acid from *waste acids* containing as low as 2 per cent nitric acid and up to 30 per cent. water, particularly from the waste acids obtained in the manufacture of Gun Cotton, TNT, Dinitrobenzol, etc.

This apparatus eliminates the use of steam for separating the acids, consequently no water is added to be again evaporated. The nitric and sulphuric acids are therefore recovered in more concentrated form than in the older processes. As an additional feature the nitrous compounds are also recovered in the form of nitric acid. The capacity of the “Buflokast” Denitrator is much higher than of the old type stills while the cost of operation and maintenance is exceedingly low.

Other advantages over the older processes are as follows: It occupies only one-sixth of the space formerly required; has a much longer life; vapor cannot become superheated or decomposed, which accounts for the great purity of acid obtained; larger heating surface in contact with the acid mixture; oxidizes a larger percentage of lower oxides of nitrogen; and eliminates the sediment usually found at the bottom of ordinary stills. *No objectionable fumes.*

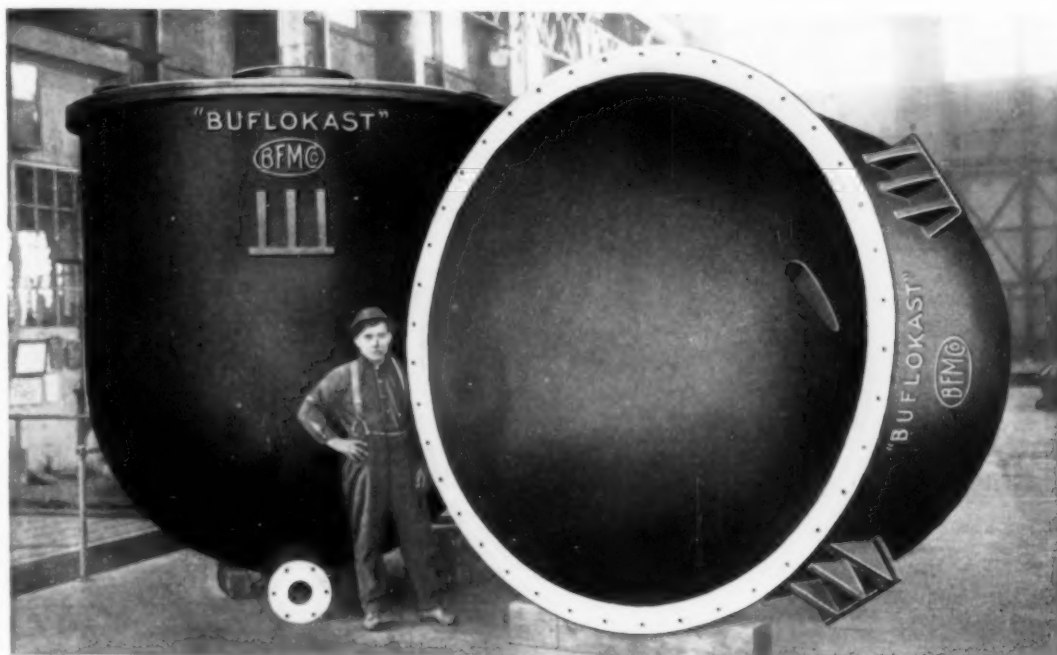
The results obtained with this denitrator may be judged from the facts that the nitric acid is recovered as 90 to 94 per cent acid, the nitrous compounds as 50 per cent nitric acid, and the sulphuric acid with a strength of 73 to 78 per cent.

The sulphuric acid may be further concentrated in a “Buflokast” concentrating pan made of acid-resisting metal, from which it can be recovered in any desired strength up to 98 per cent.

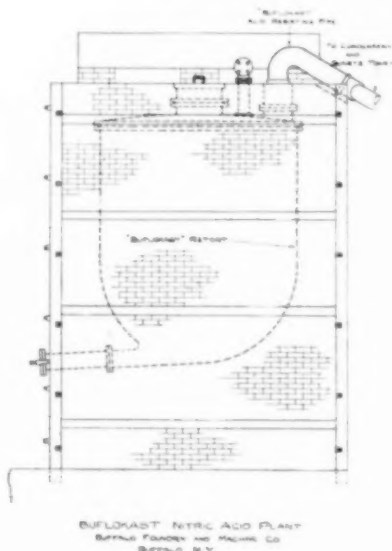
Cascade Recovery Systems

We also furnish, where desired, the cascade system equipped with “Buflokast” acid-resistant covered pans, absorption towers, coolers, etc.

1543 FILLMORE AVENUE, BUFFALO, NEW YORK



"Buflokast" Nitric Acid Plants



The etching shows the latest practice in nitric acid manufacture and speaks for itself. This is noted for its efficiency and economy and is conceded to be by far the most satisfactory method of manufacturing nitric acid.

The special type retorts here indicated and illustrated above are being used by most of the high explosive companies and other manufacturers of nitric acid. These retorts are furnished independently of the complete plant when so desired.

The manufacture of these retorts is an example of what can be accomplished by exceptional facilities, correct foundry and metallurgical methods. Furnished in the vertical and horizontal types in various sizes, as required.

BUFFALO FOUNDRY AND MACHINE COMPANY



“Buflokast” Crystallizing Pan

Used extensively in the manufacture of T N T and for concentrating and crystallizing various products under atmospheric conditions.

A special and exclusive feature of the “Buflokast” Crystallizer is the fact that the jacket is cast integral with the pan, as will be seen from the illustration. This eliminates all joints as well as the use of bolts, packing, etc. The advantage of this construction is obvious and requires only to be mentioned to be appreciated.

The “Buflokast” Crystallizer is used extensively in this country for evaporating the neutralized liquor of ammonia and nitric acid and drying and crystallizing the finished product. After the ammonium nitrate comes from this apparatus it is thoroughly dry. Steam is used in the jacket for concentration and cold water for crystallization.

Also used as an atmospheric dryer.

1543 FILLMORE AVENUE, BUFFALO, NEW YORK



“Buflovak” Vacuum Crystallizer

This apparatus embodies the same principles as the non-vacuum crystallizer, shown on the preceding page, except that it is operated under a high vacuum, thus causing more rapid crystallization and also permitting the handling of more delicate materials on account of the lower temperature employed. Excellent for “sticky” materials that become “gummy” or “ball up.”

BUFFALO FOUNDRY AND MACHINE COMPANY



"Buflokast" Acid Eggs



Made in many sizes and types, horizontal and vertical, for various pressures, and to suit the special requirements of each case. "Buflokast" Acid Eggs are particularly noted for their durability, made as they are with a view to the service for which they are intended.

1543 FILLMORE AVENUE, BUFFALO, NEW YORK

Special Chemical Castings



Jacketed Sulphur Kettle

Besides the standard and special equipment mentioned in these pages, we are prepared to furnish castings for chemical, heat-resisting and other special purposes, having qualities not found in ordinary castings.

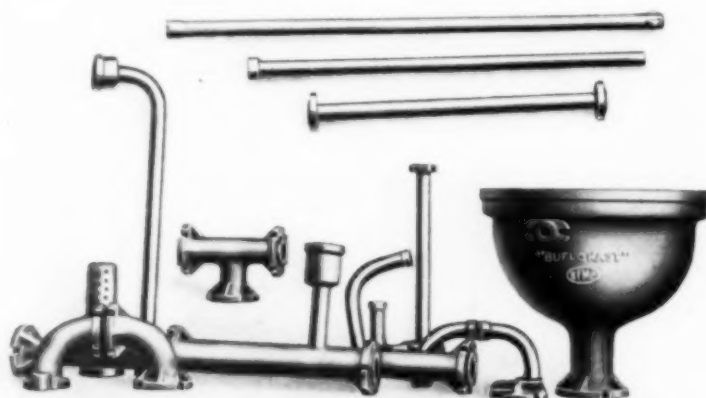
In making "Buflokast" Chemical Castings all materials used are first chemically analyzed and all metal mixtures produced with laboratory exactness. The result is a finished casting of known quality with physical and chemical properties suited to the conditions it is to meet.

Our facilities enable us to furnish special castings in any size that can be transported by rail.



Hydrochloric Concentrating Pan

BUFFALO FOUNDRY AND MACHINE COMPANY



“Buflokast” Acid-Resistant Castings

The illustrations speak for themselves and give some idea of the variety in size and character of “Buflokast” Acid-Resistant Castings.

Our long experience in this work has given us much valuable information as to the best mixtures of metal to use with various dilute and concentrated acids at different working temperatures, and has enabled us to constantly increase the size of the castings in which “Buflokast” Acid-Resistant metal mixtures can be poured.

A special method of reinforcement is used when castings are to be used under pressure.



*Closed end tubes 9 ft. long, cast without chaplets
Note uniformity in thickness of metal as shown in longitudinal half section*

1543 FILLMORE AVENUE, BUFFALO, NEW YORK

“Buflovak” Vacuum Drying Apparatus

Uses and Advantages

AN economical, safe, and positive means for drying all classes of materials is offered in “Buflovak” Vacuum Drying Apparatus. Materials that would be injured by excessive heat or can be dried otherwise only at prohibitive cost may be dried economically in “Buflovak” Dryers. An extremely low temperature is assured by the maintenance of a high vacuum in the apparatus. The drying is done very rapidly and materials can be dried in a few hours that otherwise would require days or weeks.

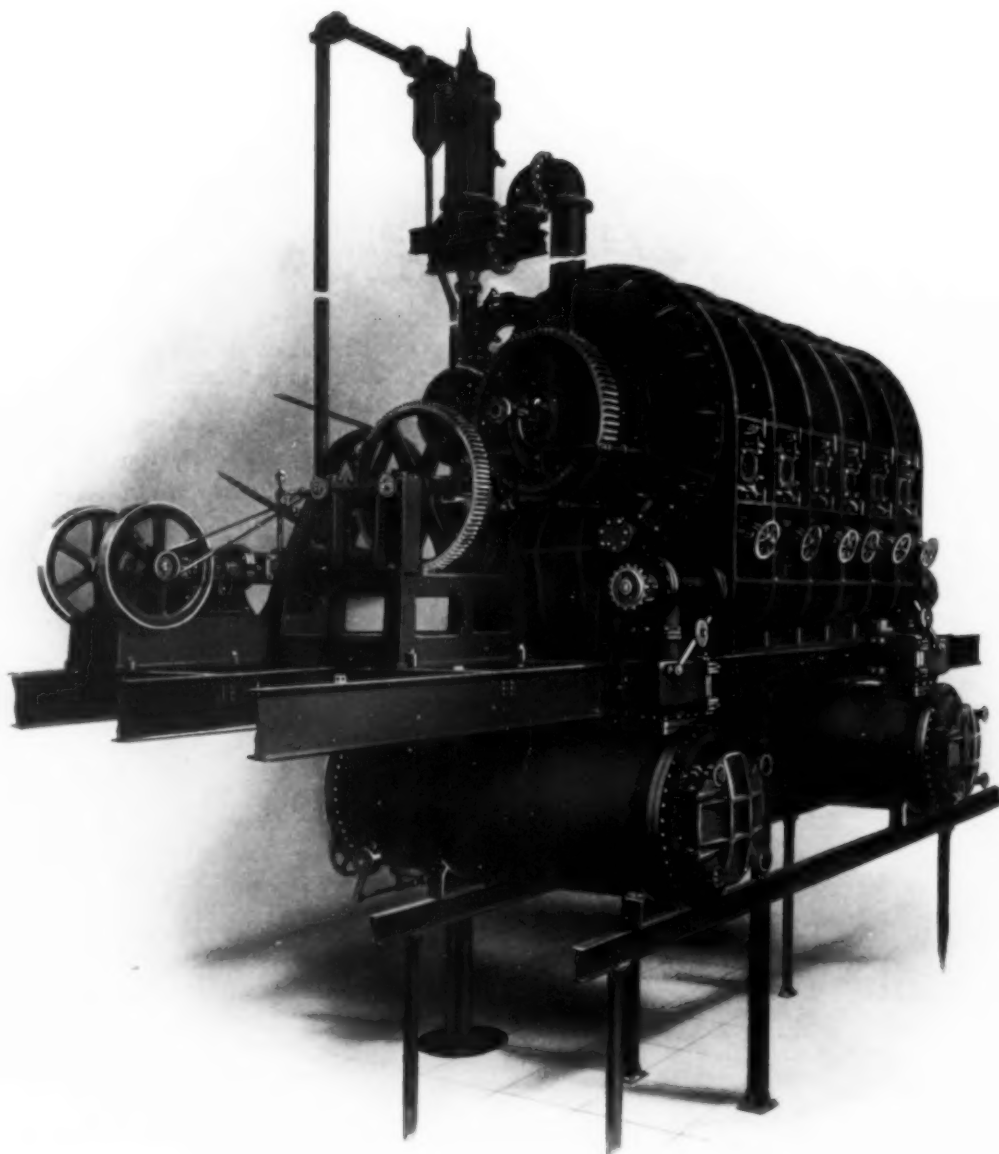
“Buflovak” Vacuum Dryers are also far more economical because of the extremely low operating cost and quick drying time. They enable the manufacturer to obtain an improved quality in the dried product. The low temperatures at which materials can be dried in “Buflovak” Dryers permit the drying of many materials, without injury or danger of overheating, that cannot be satisfactorily dried by any other method.

Some of the advantages of using “Buflovak” Vacuum Drying Apparatus are as follows:

Low cost of operating.
Elimination of fire risk.
Cleanliness of operation.
Free from obnoxious odors.
Most rapid method of drying.
Saves floor space, steam and fuel.
Temperature under absolute control.
Valuable solvents may be reclaimed.
No overheating of sensitive materials.
Absolute dryness insured when desired.
Drying independent of climatic conditions.
Quality of dried products usually improved.

Materials dried at extremely low temperatures.
Produces a better and more uniformly dried material.
Dries materials that cannot otherwise be dried economically.
Dries materials in a few hours which otherwise requires days or weeks.
Eliminates the necessity of carrying a large stock of dried material or material in process of drying.
“Buflovak” Dryers are built for all materials and to suit any capacity desired.

BUFFALO FOUNDRY AND MACHINE COMPANY



"Buflovak"
Vacuum Drum Dryer

Equipped with two receivers (for continuous operation), vacuum pump, condenser, etc. This arrangement is used where the dry material can be mechanically conveyed.

1543 FILLMORE AVENUE, BUFFALO, NEW YORK

“Buflovak” Vacuum Drum Dryer

The ideal apparatus for converting liquids into a dry powdered or flake form. It is used for drying solutions, emulsions, and pulps, such as Dyewood Extract, Quebracho, White Lead, Glues, Milk, Acids, Chemicals, and other liquids containing solids.

This dryer consists of a hollow drum revolving in a sealed casing provided with devices for applying to and removing from the drum the material being treated, and for delivering the dry product to suitable receivers. The bottom of the chamber acts as a reservoir for the liquid. Agitators for mixing and coils for regulating the temperature of the material are provided when necessary. Steam or hot water is supplied to the interior of the drum. A high vacuum is maintained in the casing by means of a dry vacuum pump and the material is therefore dried at a low temperature. Moisture is removed by evaporation. A condenser is provided for condensing the vapors from the casing, and recovering them if desired.

The bottom portion of the dryer serves as a reservoir for holding a large quantity of the liquid material. Ample space is provided between the top surface of the liquid and the bottom of the drum to prevent foaming material reaching the drum. Agitators are provided for material requiring constant stirring. Coils are placed in the reservoir for heating or cooling the liquid when temperature regulation is desirable. The drum journals are supported in bronze bearings, and are equipped with suitable stuffing boxes, steam and drain connections. Observation glasses are provided for noting the interior operation of the dryer. Ample space between the drum and the casing is afforded in the larger dryers to permit all interior parts being thoroughly cleaned with a scrubbing brush and cleansing material.

For products which are removed from the drum in powdered or granular form, two receivers are usually provided to enable the dryer to be operated continuously, a conveyor being employed to deliver materials to one receiver, while the other receiver is being emptied. For flaky materials which cannot be readily conveyed a single large receiver is used, and the drying operation suspended while the dry product is being unloaded and the vacuum again created in the emptied receiver.

While the vacuum drum dryer has, in theory, been considered the ideal apparatus for drying liquids, satisfactory commercial results were not attained until our patented devices and methods for applying the liquid to the drum were perfected. Where the drum dips into the main body of the liquid, constant level cannot be maintained on many materials, due to the agitation and foaming of the liquid. This constant change in level makes a corresponding change in the amount of drum surface dipping in the liquid, which varies the moisture content in the finished product, interrupts the continuous operation of the dryer, reduces the output, and increases the cost of operation.

Our patented automatic device for applying the liquid entirely overcomes this condition, produces a uniform coating on the drum, and a uniform dry product. A maximum output is obtained at a minimum cost for steam, power and labor. As the drum in drying does not come in contact with the main body of liquid, all liquid materials containing solids can be dried satisfactorily, regardless of whether they foam or not in a vacuum.

The “Buflovak” Drum Dryer enables the most delicate liquid materials to be converted into dry form at extremely low tem-

BUFFALO FOUNDRY AND MACHINE COMPANY

Vacuum Drum Dryer—Continued

peratures—thus removing all danger from overheating—and at a very low cost of operation. In most cases the dried material is delivered as a powder, thus eliminating grinders.

All sizes are so constructed that they may be easily cleaned and kept in sanitary condition, which is a vital consideration when handling food products. The smallest dryer is so constructed that the casing over the drum can be readily moved back on a track so that free access can be had to all parts of the interior. The larger types are so arranged in size and convenience that a man can enter the casing and scour all parts of the interior.

Other Special Features

In all "Bufflovak" Drum Dryers the main body or chamber casting is made in one piece. This elimination of joints in the main casting provides greater freedom from leaks, and a more rigid construction. The cast iron drum used in the apparatus is made of a special air-furnace metal, of a mixture determined by chemical analysis. We also make the drums of bronze or other alloys when required for materials which attack, or are injured, by cast iron.

The method of applying the liquid to the drum is such that only a small part of the drum surface is in contact with the wet

material, therefore we have a greater working area of the periphery of the drum, have less steam consumption, greater drying speed, larger output, and lower drying cost.

As the drum does not dip into the liquid, the necessity of using end scrapers, collars, or banking devices is eliminated. In our apparatus the material cannot come in contact with the ends of the drum.

The knife holder has a large bearing the entire length of the dryer. The knife is adjusted to the drum by a special device—controlled by a series of handwheels—which permits the most accurate and delicate adjustment to the drum.

A large, liquid-sealed dust catcher is provided, making it impossible to lose any dry material which may arise in dust form. This dust catcher is so arranged that the material can be drained into dryer without breaking the vacuum on the apparatus.

Atmospheric Drum Dryer

Attention is also called to the fact that the same principles used in the construction of the Vacuum Drum Dryer are also used in the construction of our Atmospheric Drum Dryers, which are used for drying many liquid materials that do not require a vacuum, such as Sodium Benzol Sulphonate, Sodium Acetate, etc.

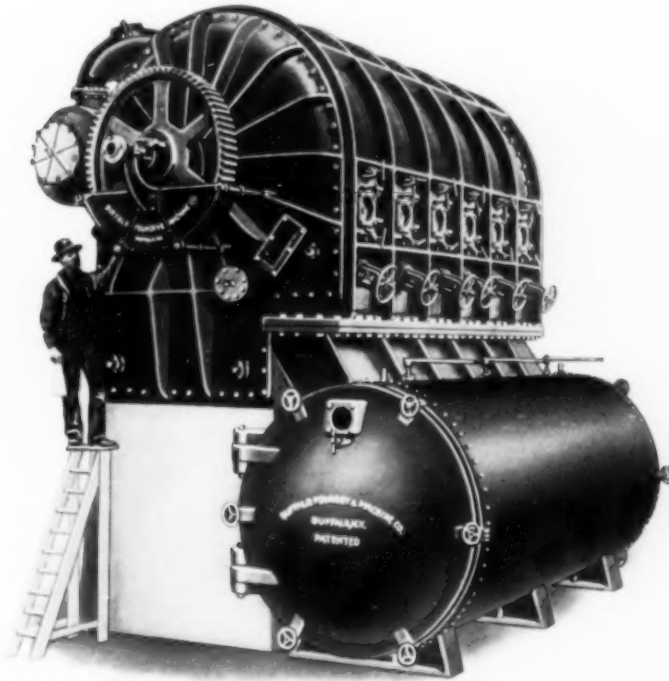
STANDARD SIZES OF VACUUM DRUM DRYERS

No.	Diameter of Drum	Length of Drum	Weight	APPROXIMATE OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS		
				Length	Width	Height
1	24"	20"	16000 pounds	10'	8'	8'
2	48"	20"	32000 "	18'	10'	12'
3	48"	40"	44000 "	18'	12'	12'
4	60"	72"	70000 "	20'	24'	18'
5	60"	144"	100000 "	20'	30'	18'

Weights include complete apparatus and are approximate. Vacuum Pump and Condenser not included in above space. Apparatus is usually equipped with barometric condenser. Will furnish surface condenser if desired.

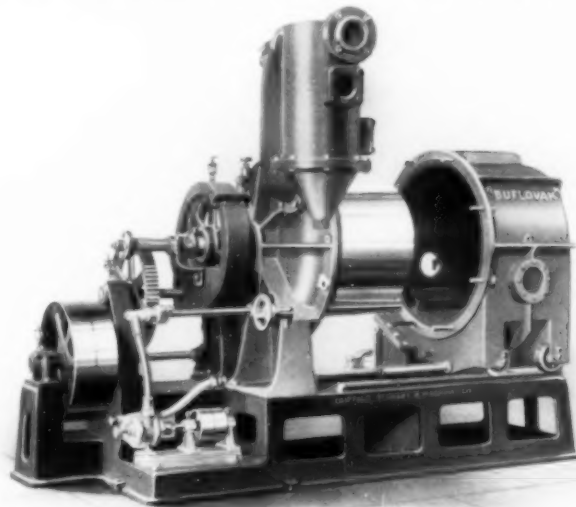
SPECIAL SIZES BUILT FOR SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1543 FILLMORE AVENUE, BUFFALO, NEW YORK



"Buflovak" Vacuum Drum Dryer

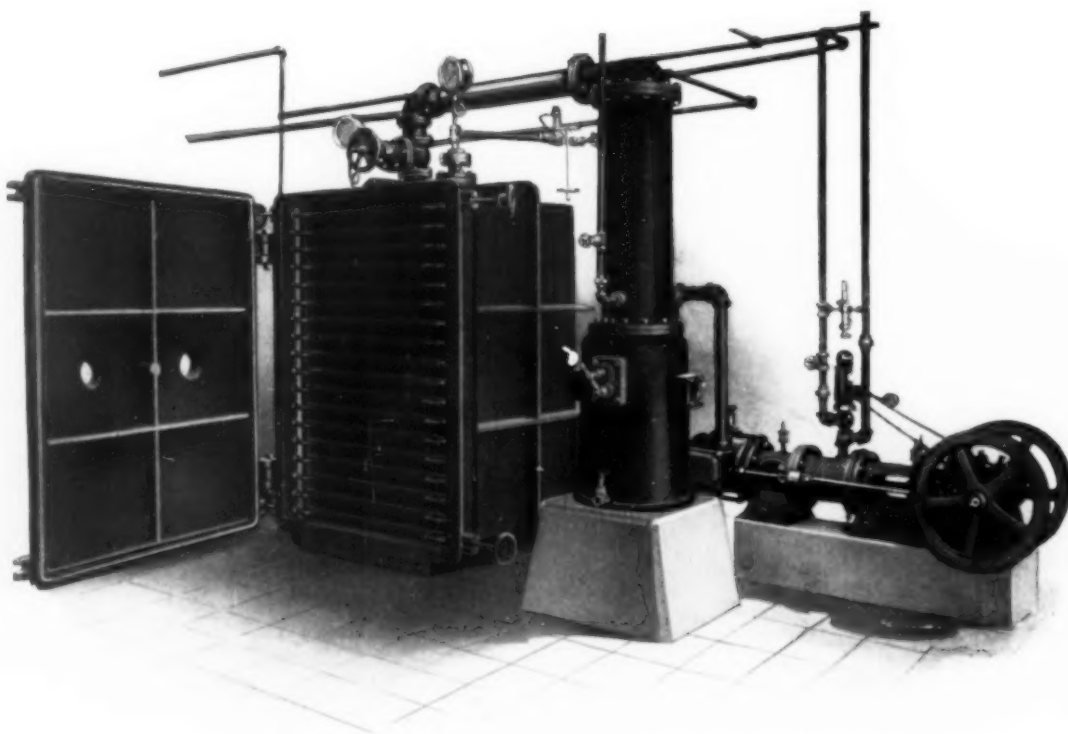
Equipped with one large receiver the full length of apparatus.
Used on materials that will not permit being conveyed when dry.



Vacuum Drum Dryer, No. 1 Size

This apparatus was developed for drying smaller quantities of liquids, pulps, etc., than could be handled economically in our large apparatus. The apparatus also makes a valuable laboratory drum dryer. It is built with casing, receiver, dust collector, etc., of cast iron, cast aluminum or cast bronze as required for different materials being dried.

BUFFALO FOUNDRY AND MACHINE COMPANY



“Buflovak” Vacuum Shelf Dryer

The “Buflovak” Vacuum Shelf Dryer is adapted to the drying of any material that can be handled in pans or trays such as sheet and reclaimed rubber of all kinds, rubber compounds, paints, dyes, extracts, pastes, glue, soap, salts, albumens, of all descriptions, starch, glutrin, rosin, vegetables, fruits, sugars, small electrical apparatus, plates, chemicals, various by-products and liquid substances.

This dryer consists of a rectangular chamber containing hollow, steam or hot water heated, shelves, placed one above the other. The material to be dried is loaded in pans or trays which are placed on the

shelves. The apparatus is then closed, the vacuum produced, and the drying commenced. If desired, the volatile matter or solvents removed from the material may be reclaimed. This type of dryer is used very extensively in many industries and is adapted to the drying of a large class of materials.

With the apparatus is furnished a vacuum pump and condenser, to produce and maintain a high vacuum during the drying operation. If the drying is to be done at an extremely low temperature, hot water is used as a heating medium, in which case we supply the apparatus with a hot water circulating system.

Special Features

steel pipe, avoiding the breakage experienced where cast manifolds are used. The manifolds in our apparatus face outward, making it easy to disconnect or connect a shelf at any time it is found necessary. The manifolds are connected to the shelves with ground joints, which eliminates the use of packing.

The heating shelves are made of hydraulic straightened steel plates, joined together by seamless welds. Baffle plates are placed between the upper and lower plates of shelves to insure the proper distribution of steam, so that the shelves will be uniformly heated throughout. All shelves are constructed for a working pressure of 60 pounds and tested to 150 pounds pressure before being assembled in the dryer.

To break the vacuum, a four-way cored opening is contained on the inside of the door, which evenly distributes the incoming air over the apparatus and does not permit blowing of the material being dried. The apparatus is designed with a large factor of safety and is built of the highest quality of material and workmanship.

The steam manifolds are made of XX

TABLE OF STANDARD SIZES

[illegible]

All dryers from "A" to "F" inclusive have one door. All dryers from "G" to "N" inclusive have two doors, one at each end of the dryer.

BUFFALO FOUNDRY AND MACHINE COMPANY



"Buflovak" Vacuum Shelf Dryer

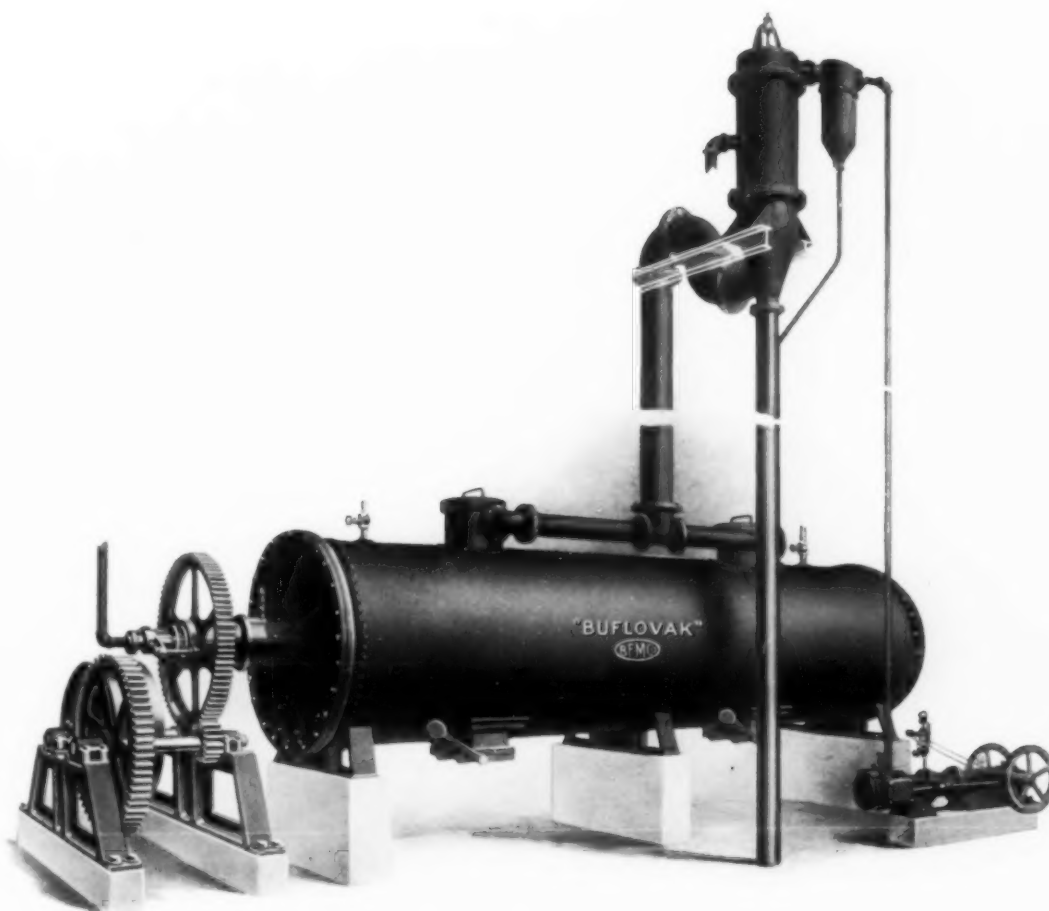
Loaded for shipment. Approximate weight 47,000 pounds. Note that chamber is made in one piece, a distinctive feature of all "Buflovak" Shelf Dryers.

**"Buflovak"
Laboratory Vacuum
Shelf Dryer**

In this dryer the center of the stand forms the condenser, and the base a receiving chamber for condensed vapors. An efficient apparatus for laboratory work. Takes pan or tray 18" x 18". Any results obtained in this apparatus, per square foot of pan surface, can be duplicated in any of our larger shelf dryers. The apparatus is frequently used to determine the size dryer to use for a given work, and the depth and amount per square foot to load pans, trays, etc.



1543 FILLMORE AVENUE, BUFFALO, NEW YORK



“Buflovak” Vacuum Rotary Dryer

Complete with Vacuum Pump, Barometric Condenser, etc.

The Vacuum Rotary Dryer is used for drying semi-liquids and materials in granular form, such as reclaimed rubber, rubber compounds, chemicals, by-products, starch, cereals, fertilizer, dextrine, or any material that permits tumbling or mixing while being dried.

The dryer consists of a hollow, steam-

jacketed cylinder fitted with heads at each end. In the center of the cylinder is a revolving heating tube carrying arms and paddles which effect a tumbling over or mixing of the material being dried. The dryer can be operated in connection with a barometric or surface condenser, depending on the amount of moisture or solvents

BUFFALO FOUNDRY AND MACHINE COMPANY

"Buflovak" Vacuum Rotary Dryer—Continued

being drawn from the material being treated and also whether or not it is desired to reclaim them.

In operation steam is supplied to the jacket of the casing and to the inner revolving tube. The space between the revolving tube and the jacketed shell, after being loaded with the material to be dried, is evacuated. This vacuum causes a rapid evaporation of the moisture and other solvents contained in the material. The vapors pass to the condenser where they are condensed and either thrown away or reclaimed as desired.

A distinctive feature of the "Buflovak" Rotary Dryer is the construction of the jacketed shell and the inner revolving tube. These are made of lap-welded steel tubing instead of the welded or riveted steel plate construction. The lap-welded construction, being more regular and free from joints or rivets, permits the paddles to be set close to the shell, and greatly increases the efficiency of the dryer.

For drying most materials the outer casing consists of the construction above described, but for materials which tend to adhere to the shell, the outer casing is made of cast gun-iron, cast with a jacket between two shells. This construction permits the inside to be machined the full

length. This is done so that the paddles or scrapers can be set close to the shell to prevent material adhering to the shell while drying.

For loading, the dryer contains one or more large openings at the top which are fitted with cast iron covers. When necessary these covers are also supplied with an observation glass. The unloading apertures, one or more in number, are placed at the bottom of the shell. These consist of doors, properly hinged and counter-balanced. The doors are flush with the inner shell of the dryer so that no material can lodge in the unloading apertures when the doors are closed. Any of our dryers will unload the charge in a few minutes, but for ease in loading and unloading, it is desirable to so place the apparatus that it can be charged from and discharged into hoppers which can be connected with conveying devices, etc.

The "Buflovak" Rotary Dryer is frequently used as and makes a very efficient percolator, mixer, evaporator, cooker, etc. Where cooking is desired prior to drying, the same may be accomplished by doing the cooking before a vacuum is created in the apparatus. After it is cooked, the material can be dried in the same apparatus.

TABLE OF STANDARD SIZES

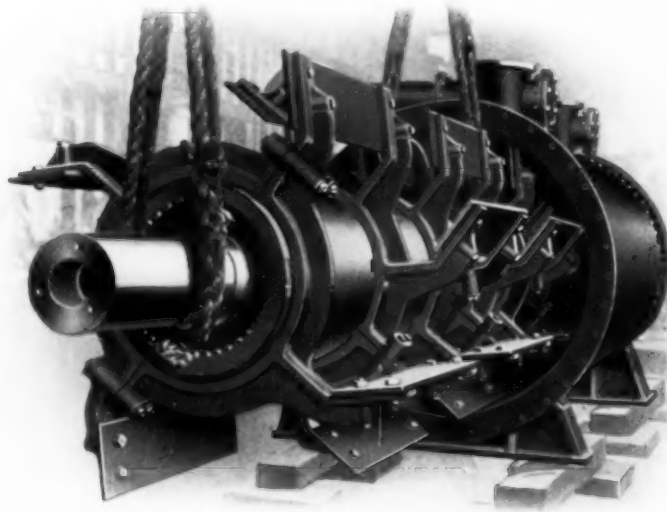
Size	Inside Diameter	Inside Length	APPROXIMATE OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS			Approximate Weight
			Length	Width	Height	
R-1	2'	4'	7'	4'	5'	1800 lbs.
R-2	3'	6'	10'	7'	8'	10500 "
R-3	3'	10'	14'	7'	8'	14500 "
R-4	3'	15'	19'	7'	8'	19000 "
R-5	3'	20'	25'	7'	8'	24000 "
R-6	5'	10'	17'	10'	11'	23000 "
R-7	5'	15'	22'	10'	11'	30000 "
R-8	5'	20'	28'	10'	11'	38000 "
R-9	5'	25'	33'	10'	11'	46000 "
R-10	5'	30'	39'	10'	11'	55000 "

SPECIAL SIZES BUILT FOR SPECIAL CONDITIONS

The above outside dimensions allow for a foundation of sufficient height to open the unloading doors above the floor, except the 2'x4', which is placed on cast iron stands of the proper height.

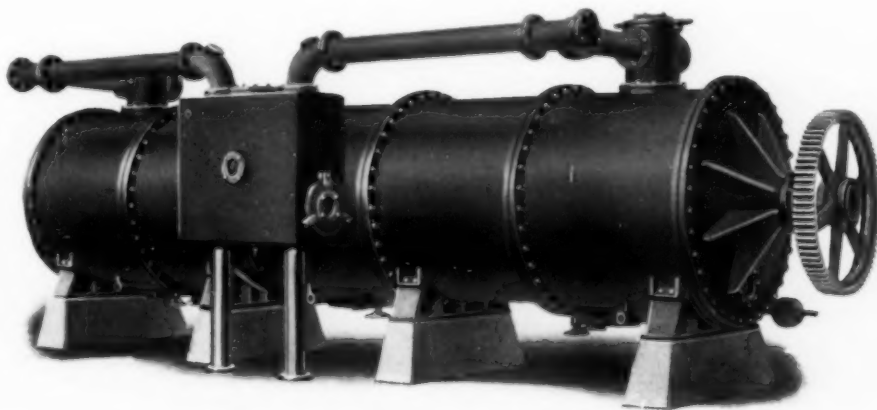
The weights given are for steel tube construction. If cast iron shell is used, weight will be heavier.

1543 FILLMORE AVENUE, BUFFALO, NEW YORK



Interior of Vacuum Rotary Dryer

Showing center heating tube, carrying paddles.
Note heavy, rigid, permanent construction.



Vacuum Rotary Dryer

With cast iron outer jacketed casing. Used for materials which tend to adhere to shell. By making the casing of cast iron, the construction is exceptionally rigid and permits the inside to be machined the full length. This is done so that the paddles or scrapers can be set close to shell to prevent material being dried, such as garbage, etc., adhering to the shell.

BUFFALO FOUNDRY AND MACHINE COMPANY



“Buflovak”

Vacuum Drying and Impregnating Apparatus

Used for drying under vacuum, and impregnating with insulating compound, electric coils, cables, transformers, armatures and other electrical work; for impregnating any material with paraffine, creosote, oils, colors, waterproofing compounds, and other liquids; for impregnating wood with stain or color, making imitations, which escape detection, of mahogany, cedar and other woods.

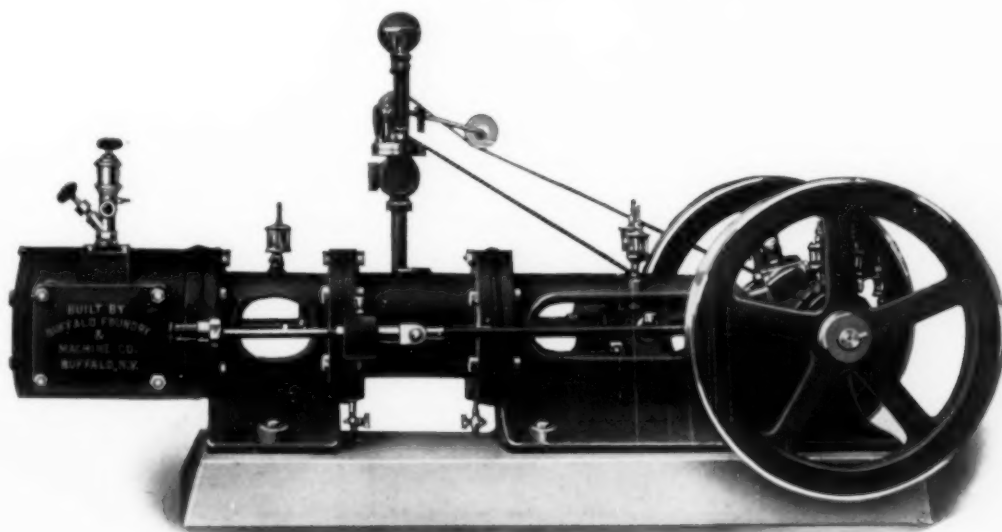
The apparatus consists of two or more tanks heated by steam, gas or oil, the tanks being connected at the bottom. Attached to the tanks are a condenser and vacuum pump. The illustration shows our cast gun iron steam-jacketed type, cast in one piece with jacketed side and bottom. This construction eliminates all interior joints and insures a smooth inside surface. The appa-

ratus is so arranged that additional tanks may be added to the installation whenever desired, all being connected to the same pump and condenser. When desired the liquor tank is equipped with a stirring device.

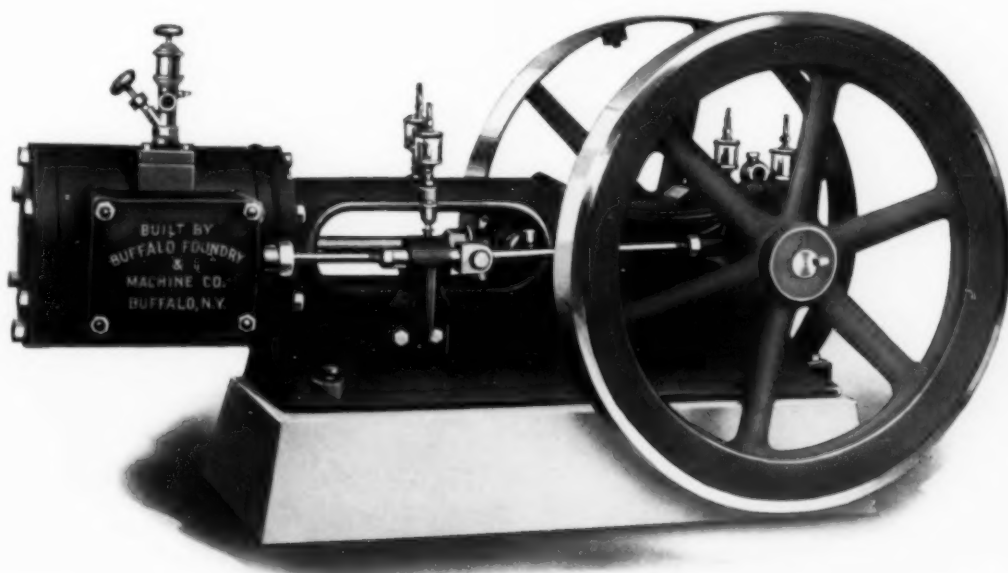
The materials to be treated are placed in the impregnating tank and are rapidly dried under vacuum. After the air and moisture are removed from the pores of the material the compound is admitted to the liquor tank until the material is thoroughly covered, after which the compound is forced into the evacuated pores under pressure until they are thoroughly filled. The material being treated may then be taken out or, if desired, redried under vacuum. Any valuable solvents may be reclaimed. Built in various sizes.

1543 FILLMORE AVENUE, BUFFALO, NEW YORK

“Buflovak” Dry Vacuum Pumps



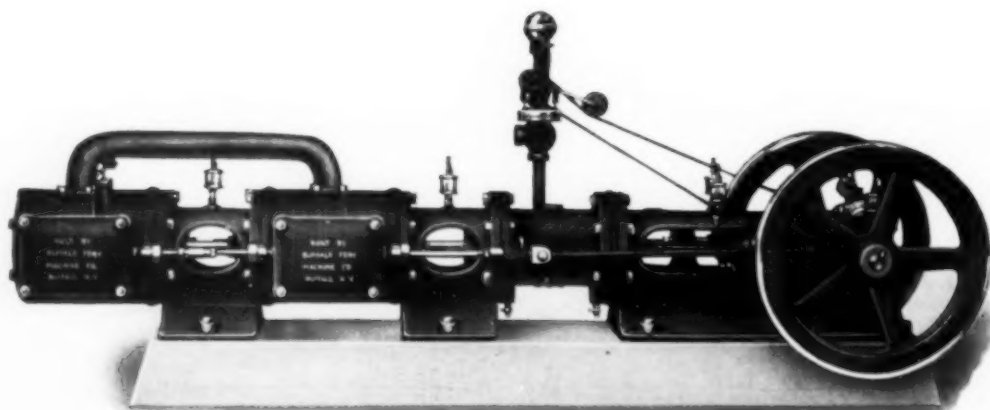
Single Stage, Steam Driven



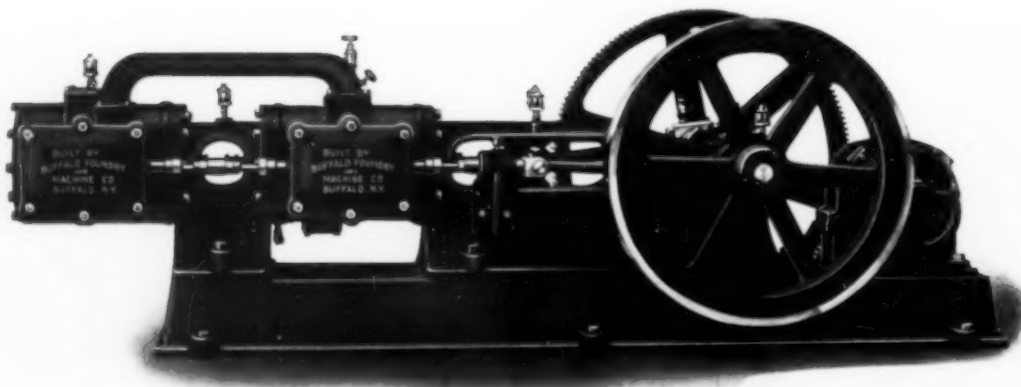
Single Stage, Belt Driven

BUFFALO FOUNDRY AND MACHINE COMPANY

“Buflovak” Dry Vacuum Pumps



Two Stage, Steam Driven



Two Stage, Motor Driven

This cut shows method of attaching motor and sub-base to
any of our horizontal two stage pumps.

1543 FILLMORE AVENUE, BUFFALO, NEW YORK

“Buflovak” Dry Vacuum Pumps

The efficiency of a vacuum apparatus depends largely upon the vacuum pump. Rapid evaporation at a low temperature necessitates the maintenance of a high vacuum. “Buflovak” Pumps are designed and built with this end in view.

All our pumps are of the straight line flywheel type, with mechanically operated slide valves. Air valves are self-seating, without springs, and embody special features, including a specially constructed by-pass for rarefying the air left in the clearance space at the end of the stroke. The air valve is also fitted with a unique silent plate exhaust valve in place of the old style poppet valve. This exhaust valve has a long life, is very efficient, and is absolutely noiseless in operation, whereas the old style poppet valve has a very short life, is noisy and causes considerable trouble from breakage.

The air cylinders are cooled by water jackets. This assists in the production and maintenance of an extremely high vacuum. Air pistons are fitted with three rings, and the steam pistons with two. All bearings are of a high grade bronze or babbitt-metal, of ample proportions and are adjustable for wear, thus insuring a long wearing quality.

The positive length of stroke, together with the positively operated valves, allow as high a rotative speed as is consistent with good practice in any reciprocating type of steam engine.

A low steam consumption is made possible by an early cut-off, which is obtained by this type of pump.

“Buflovak” Dry Vacuum Pumps are built in various sizes, horizontal and vertical; single and two stage; steam, belt and motor driven.

STANDARD SIZES OF DRY VACUUM PUMPS

Bore of Steam Cylinder	Bore of Air Cylinder	Stroke	Cubic Feet of Free Air per Minute	R.P.M.	Suction	Dis- charge	Diameter of Fly-Wheel	SIZE OF PULLEY ON BELT DRIVEN PUMPS	
								Dia.	Face
4	5	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	11	100	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	18"	24"	4"
5	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	45	100	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	24"	30"	4"
6	10	10	90	100	3"	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	46"	36"	6"
7	12	10	130	100	3"	3"	36"	36"	8"
8	12	12	157	100	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	3"	36"	48"	8"
8	14	12	211	100	5"	3"	48"	54"	8"
10	16	12	276	100	6"	4"	48"	60"	8"
10	16	16	367	100	6"	4"	56"	60"	8"
10	18	16	463	100	8"	6"	56"	72"	8"

The first pump listed is of the Vertical type. All others are of the Horizontal type.

All pumps are furnished in the belt driven or steam driven types. The steam cylinder is omitted on the belt driven type and the pulleys are omitted on the steam driven types.

All pumps are furnished in the two-stage type, when desired, in which case the second air cylinder is the same size as the one given in the table.

BUFFALO FOUNDRY AND MACHINE COMPANY

“Buflovak” Surface Condenser

Consists of tube cylinder filled with brass tubes, mounted on a receiver; the vapors condensing inside the tubes, the cooling water surrounding the outside of tubes. All parts of this condenser are readily accessible, easy to clean or remove any sediment or deposit left by impure or dirty water in the water section. The condenser is so arranged that the amount of condensation taking place, and also the amount contained in the receiver, may be noted by the operator. The receiver can be drained whenever desired, without retarding or interfering with its operation. The expansion and contraction of the tubes and other parts, due to the changes in temperature are provided for. A large tube area is provided, and as large a receiver as is consistent with this type condenser. These condensers are built standard in the vertical type, but may be constructed horizontal or otherwise, if desired. Sizes to suit requirements.



“Buflovak” Barometric Condenser

This type of condenser is used where large quantities of vapor are to be handled, and where the vapors which have no commercial value may be mixed with the cooling water. Normally this condenser should be placed about thirty-five feet (35') from the bottom flange to the water in the hot well, depending on the barometric pressure at the location where it is to be installed. These condensers are provided with our patented adjustable spray opening, which governs the amount of water entering the condenser, and prevents the clogging of the water supply by foreign matter. In starting, the water may be turned on full, then the adjustment made at the exterior of the condenser, while same is in commercial operation. This patented condenser is exceptionally efficient and economical, and is built in many sizes.



1543 FILLMORE AVENUE, BUFFALO, NEW YORK

“Buflovak” Surface Condenser Without Receiver

This condenser consists of a tube section. The hood at the top is provided with two openings, one for the air and vapors to enter, and the other for the exhaust. These openings enter into compartments at the top, which are divided by a wall, causing any air, vapors or gases entering one pipe to be forced down through a number of the tubes to the bottom of the tube section, and return through the balance of the tubes to the top, at which point the air, separated from the vapor, leaves the condenser. This condenser is usually placed vertically, but may be used horizontally if desired. Where it is used in a vertical position, it is supplied with legs for supporting it at a sufficient height above the floor to permit placing a container underneath, in which liquids

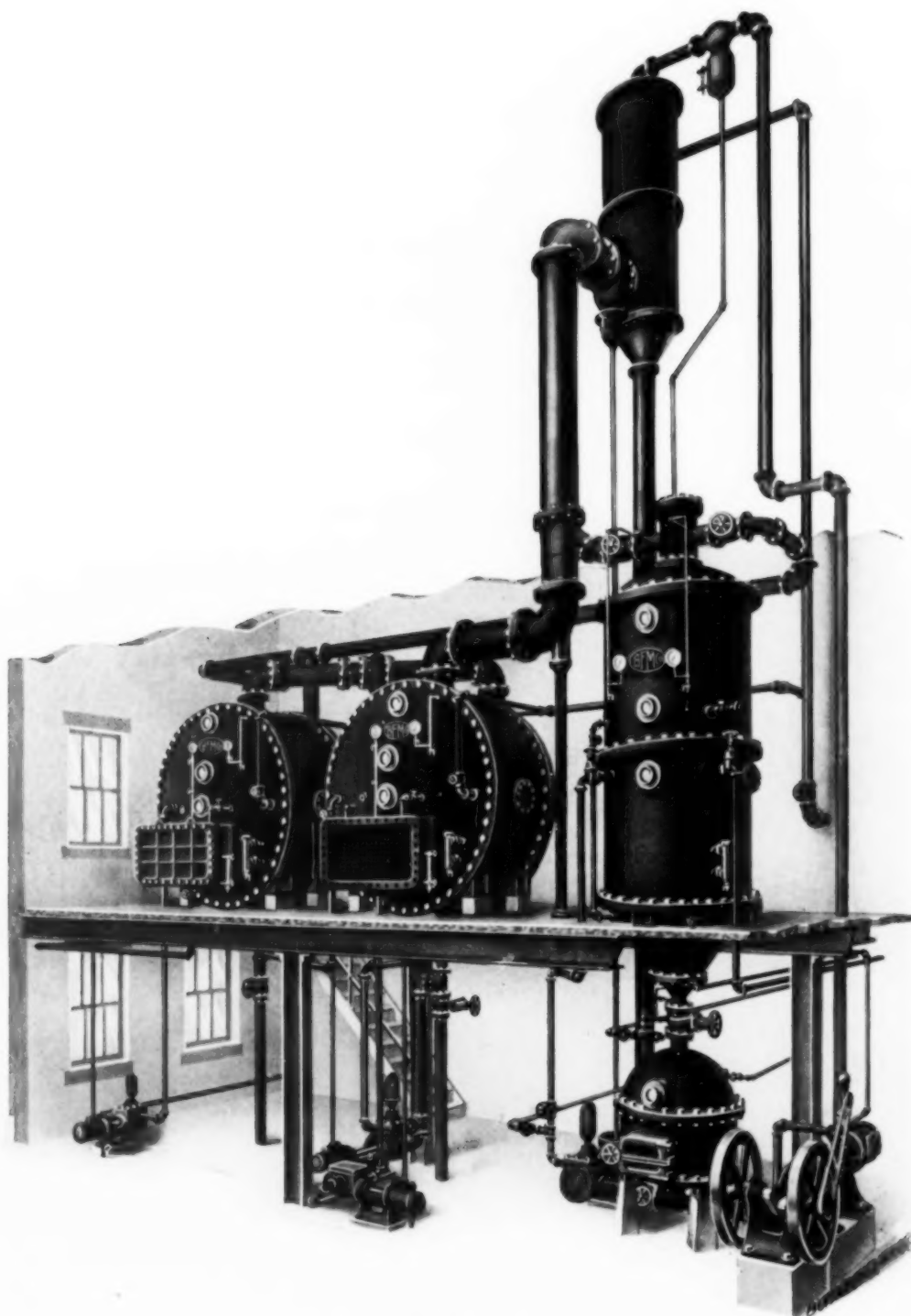
may be reclaimed from the condenser and the container easily removed from the bottom of the condenser. The legs or stands may be left off and the condenser drain piped where desired.



“Buflovak” Expansion Tank

Used in connection with a dry vacuum pump, to collect and reclaim highly volatile vapors, which sometimes pass through the cylinder of the vacuum pump with the exhaust air from a vacuum apparatus. These expansion tanks are built in various sizes to meet various conditions.

BUFFALO FOUNDRY AND MACHINE COMPANY



“Buflovak”
Triple Effect Evaporator

1543 FILLMORE AVENUE, BUFFALO, NEW YORK

“Buflovak” Evaporators

Horizontal Tube Evaporators

Vertical Tube Evaporators

Rapid Circulation Evaporators

All Cast-Iron Evaporators

Crystallizing Evaporators

Basket Type Evaporators

High Concentrators

Causticizing Apparatus

Caustic Soda Plants

Caustic Recovery Apparatus

Waste Product Machinery

Receivers

Salt Filters

Pre-heaters

etc.

BUFFALO FOUNDRY AND MACHINE COMPANY

"Buflovak" Evaporators—Continued

The concentration of solutions by evaporation is one of the most important operations in the chemical industries, and influences to a considerable extent the success of such enterprises.

Evaporation may be effected by direct heat, i.e., coal, oil or gas; by waste heat from boilers or furnaces; by direct steam coming from high or low pressure boilers; or waste (exhaust) steam previously utilized in engines or turbines. In some cases solutions are concentrated by exposing them to the sun (solar evaporation) or by bringing the liquid in contact with a current of hot air or waste gases. Without doubt the most economical method is the evaporation by the use of steam in multiple effect, with or without the use of vacuum. Wherever possible exhaust steam and vacuum should be used as such an arrangement will produce the greatest fuel economy and reduce the cost of repairs.

On account of the great variety of liquids to be treated, it is impossible to build one standard type of apparatus that will handle all classes of solutions. Considering the chemical and physical properties of the various liquors to be evaporated, at least four distinct types of apparatus should be used:

First:—Horizontal Tube Evaporator for common solutions which are to be distilled or concentrated to a higher density without the separation of salts, and which have no tendency to foam or produce scale. A standard vertical tube evaporator may also be used for this purpose.

Second:—Rapid Circulation Evaporator of the vertical or inclined type for common solutions which are to be distilled or concentrated to a higher density without the separation of salts, but which have a tendency to foam or produce scale. Also used for delicate liquors which should be exposed to the heat for a short time only.

Third:—Vertical Tube Evaporator of the crystallizing type with salt filters, for solutions containing salts which become insoluble during the concentration.

Fourth:—High Concentrator of the special vertical tube type for liquors which, on account of their high boiling point or increased viscosity, require a high steam pressure combined with quick circulation.

In some cases it is advisable to use two or more types of evaporators for the different stages of the evaporating process as for instance in the manufacture of caustic soda from soda ash where the Horizontal or Rapid Circulation Type is used for the concentration to 36° Be., the Vertical Type to 48° Be., and the High Concentrator to 67° Be.

The design of all "Buflovak" Evaporators is based on the thorough knowledge and special experience of our engineers; all details have been carefully worked out and they will meet the following important requirements:

Mechanical strength, high quality of material and ample thickness of metal for all important parts.

Uniform circulation of the boiling liquid in order to prevent coating of the tubes.

Proper distribution of the steam over the whole heating surface.

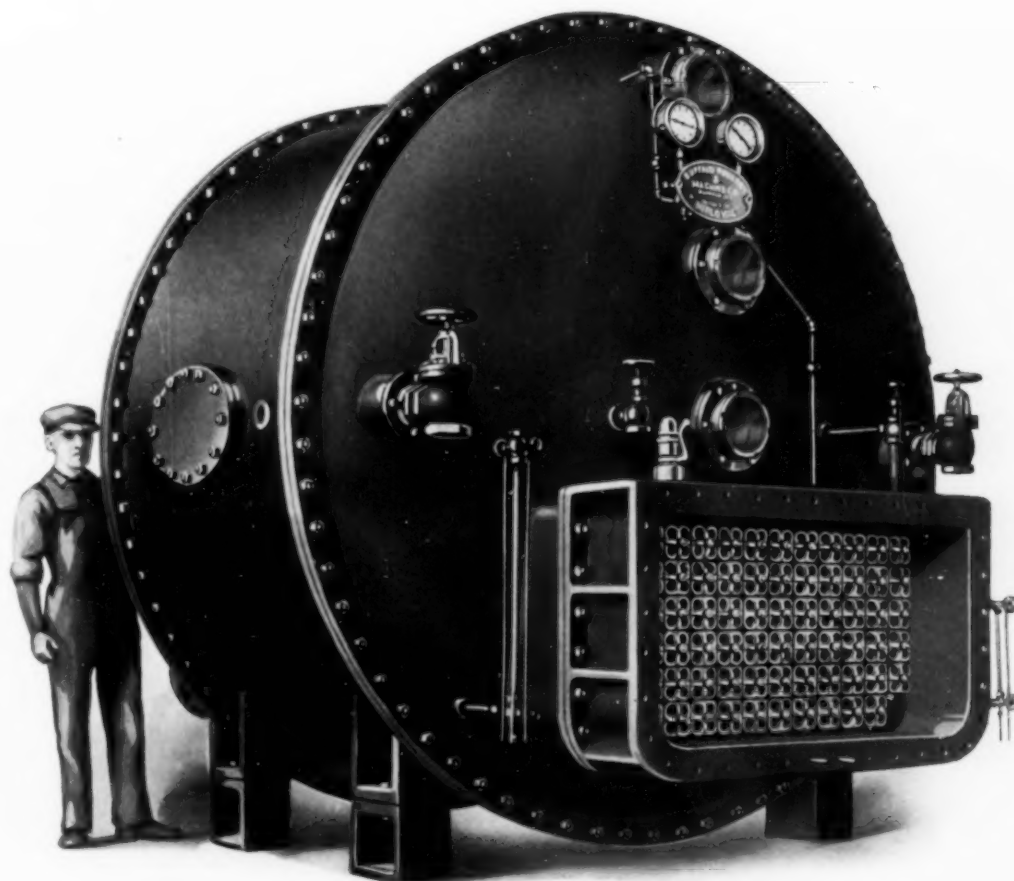
Proper proportions of the evaporator so as to avoid losses by entrainment and foaming.

Simple construction so that the equipment can be operated, and if necessary, repaired by unskilled labor.

Evaporators which come up to this standard cannot be cheap in first cost, but the extra money spent will soon be repaid by the low cost of operation and repairs. In other words they are

"Built for to-morrow's satisfaction instead of to-day's price"

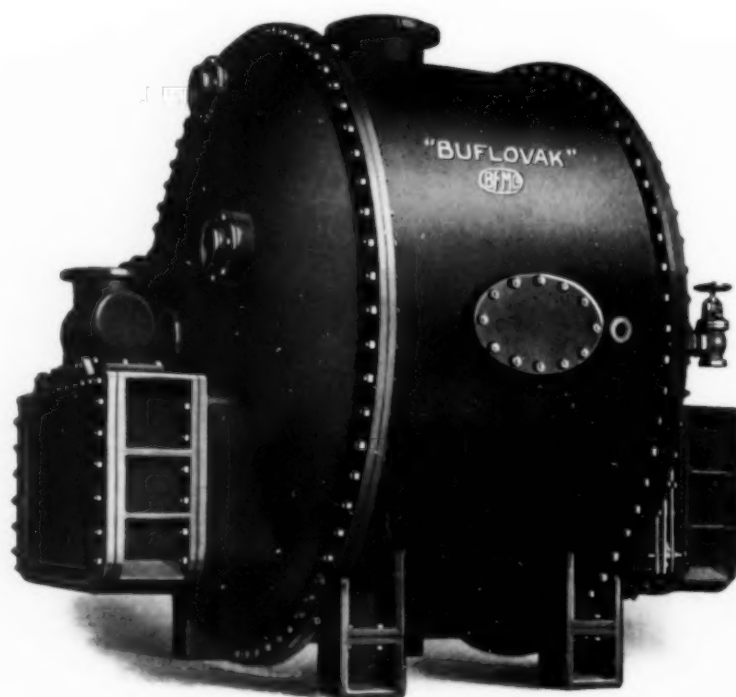
1543 FILLMORE AVENUE, BUFFALO, NEW YORK



Front View

“Buflovak”
Horizontal Tube Evaporator

BUFFALO FOUNDRY AND MACHINE COMPANY



Rear View

“Buflovak” Horizontal Tube Evaporator

This type of construction has been developed from the old “Wellner-Jelinek” evaporator which was designed more than sixty years ago for the concentration of beet sugar juice. The former rectangular shell made of straight plates has been changed to a circular shell. The advantages are obvious.

Fig. 1 shows the general construction of the “Buflovak” H. T. Evaporator. The horizontal cylindrical shell is closed at both ends by spherical heads, and the evaporator body will therefore resist any inside or outside pressure, without the necessity of excessive wall thicknesses. The number of joints and therefore the chance for leakage is less than in any other type, as the cylin-

drical shells can be made in one piece up to a length of 12 feet.

Rectangular shaped steamheaders are bolted to the spherical heads and the heating tubes are secured in cast iron flue plates by taper shaped rubber gaskets and bolted packing plates, or expanded in steel flue plates like ordinary boiler tubes. The rear header is slightly higher than the front header so that the condensation in the tubes will readily drain towards the front. The steam enters the rear header through a manifold on top, making it possible to distribute the steam or vapor evenly over all the tubes. The front header has an outlet for the condensation at the bottom, and an opening at the top for the removal of the non-condensable gases.

1543 FILLMORE AVENUE, BUFFALO, NEW YORK

Horizontal Tube Evaporator—Continued

At each side of the rectangular nest of heating tubes is placed a partition plate. Width of the tube nest and diameter of the evaporator are of such proportions that a large downtake of uniform width is left on both sides. The liquor boiling up between the tubes is given a chance to return to the bottom of the evaporator through the downtake, permitting a rapid and uniform circulation through all parts of the heating surfaces. The liquor passes the tubes at high speed, keeps them clean by the scouring action, and therefore eliminates the necessity of frequent cleaning.

Losses by entrainment are generally caused by excessive vapor speed, and this difficulty has been overcome by making the width of the evaporator body, above the liquor level, about twice the width of the tube nest. How important this extra width is may readily be seen from the fact that the losses increase with the square of the speed, other conditions being equal.

The peculiar construction of the evaporator will also greatly reduce the losses, on account of foaming, which is sometimes unavoidable in this type of evaporator. The best way to stop foaming is to lower the liquor level and reduce the quantity of liquor in the pan. The illustration shows quite clearly that the amount of liquor will diminish very quickly when the level is lowered.

Another very important feature of the "Buflovak" Type is the possibility of increasing the capacity of the evaporator by adding another belt to the present shell. Quite frequently it is found desirable to enlarge the plant after a short period of operation, and generally it means an entire new plant. Not so with the "Buflovak," where only the additional belts and new tubes have to be purchased.

The H. T. Evaporator is built in two standard sizes, 96" and 114" diameter, and the length of the tubes will vary from 6 ft. to 16 ft. The range of heating surface is from 590 to 2460 square feet; also special

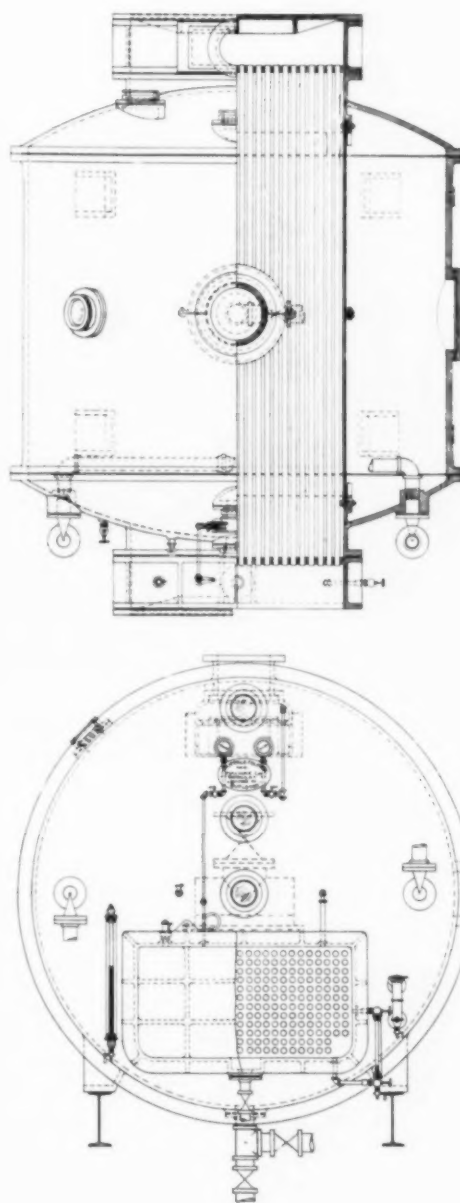
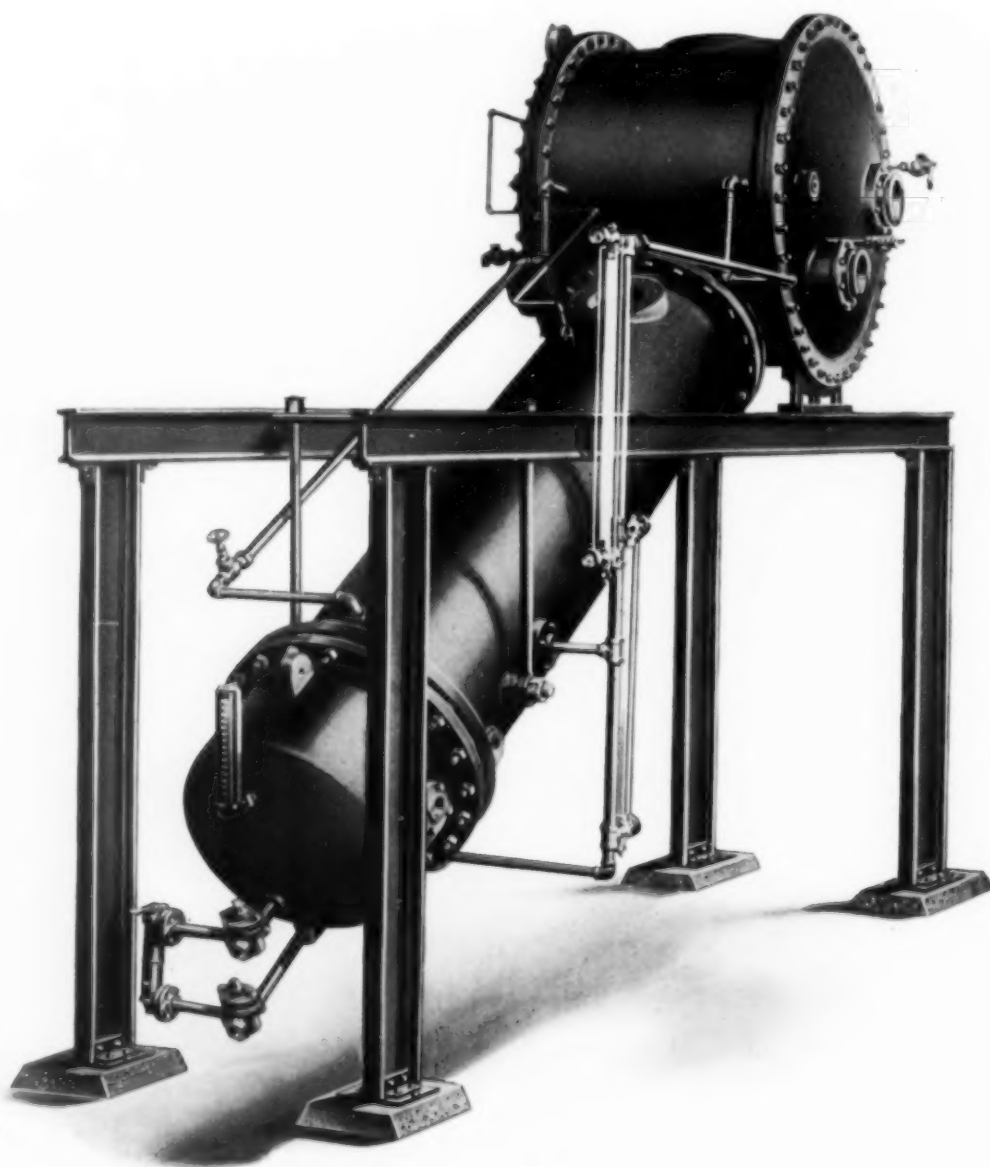


Fig. 1

sizes down to 40 square feet. Apparatus can be built of cast iron, steel, copper, bronze, aluminum; also of cast iron or steel and lined with acid-proof material.

BUFFALO FOUNDRY AND MACHINE COMPANY



“Buflovak”
Rapid Circulation Evaporator

1543 FILLMORE AVENUE, BUFFALO, NEW YORK

“Buflovak” Rapid Circulation Evaporator

Semi-Film

The inclined type has been developed from the standard return tubular boiler and adapted for the special purpose of handling foamy and delicate liquors.

The standard type is shown in Fig. 2, and consists of a horizontal cylindrical vapor body and, bolted to it, an inclined cylindrical steam-chest, the end of which is closed by suitable removable cover. The steam-chest is divided by a solid partition into two compartments. The upper large compartment is filled with tubes which are expanded in the flue-sheets, closing both ends. The lower and much smaller compartment, called the downtake, is open at both ends. The steam is around the tubes and the liquor inside the tubes; the vapor and a part of the liquor pass through the upper part of the tubes at a very high speed, and are thrown with great force against the ribs of the baffle plate which extend across the whole cylindrical length of the vapor body. The liquid returns through the downtake to the lower part of the steam-chest while the vapor passes at both ends of the partition plate into the vapor space and from there through the entrainment separator to the next effect or condenser. The amount of liquor in circulation is very small and the possibility of foaming is reduced to a minimum, as the liquor level is always kept rather low and the foam is broken up in the upper part of the tube where film evaporation takes place.

The high speed of the liquor in the tubes (100 feet per second or more) has the

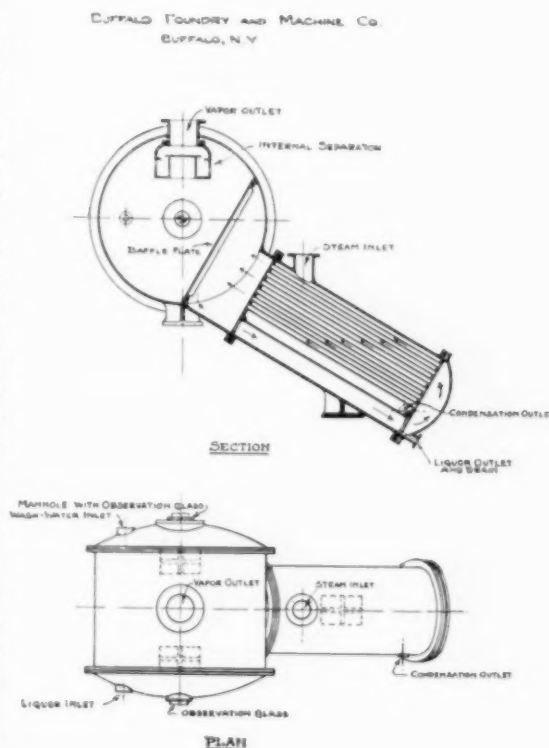
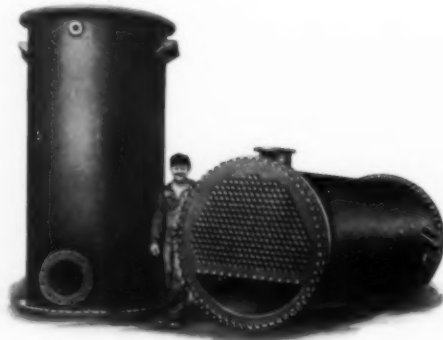


Fig. 2

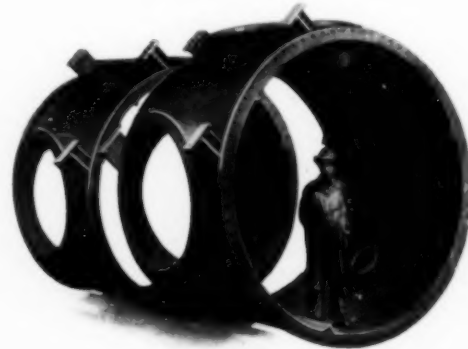
tendency to keep the heating surface clean; however, scale can be removed very quickly from the outside after the small cover at the end of the steam-chest has been taken off.

BUFFALO FOUNDRY AND MACHINE COMPANY

Rapid Circulation Evaporator—*Continued*



R. C. T. Steam Chests



R. C. T. Vapor Bodies

The illustration shows the construction of the steam-chests with the large down-take for the return of the liquor; all castings are carefully inspected and tested before the steam-chests are assembled.

The inclined Rapid Circulation type is built in five standard sizes with different lengths of steam-chests and the heating surface varies from 130 to 1520 square feet.

In some cases where a rather large heating surface is required, two standard steam-chests are bolted to a single vapor body and the construction of this Duplex type is shown in Fig. 3.

Each steam-chest has separate connections for steam, condensation and liquor, but only one vapor outlet.

A special type of Rapid Circulation

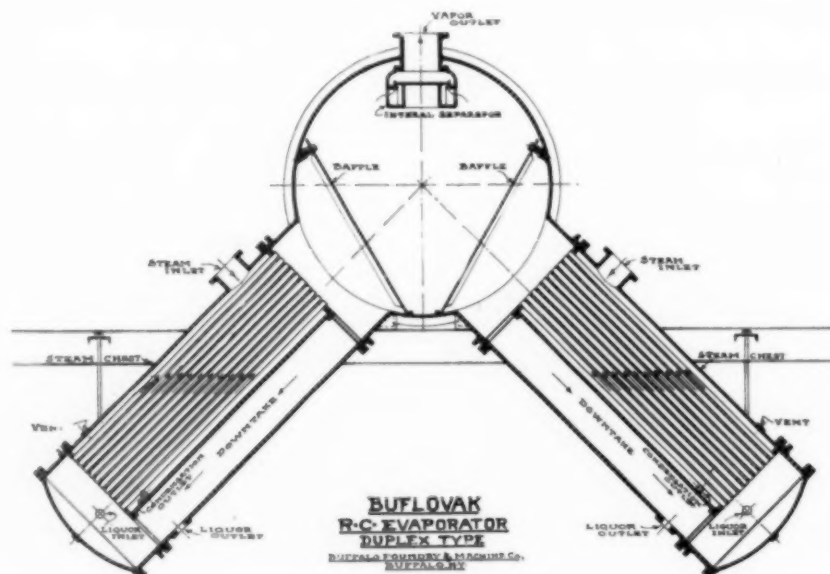


Fig. 3

1543 FILLMORE AVENUE, BUFFALO, NEW YORK

Rapid Circulation Evaporator—Continued

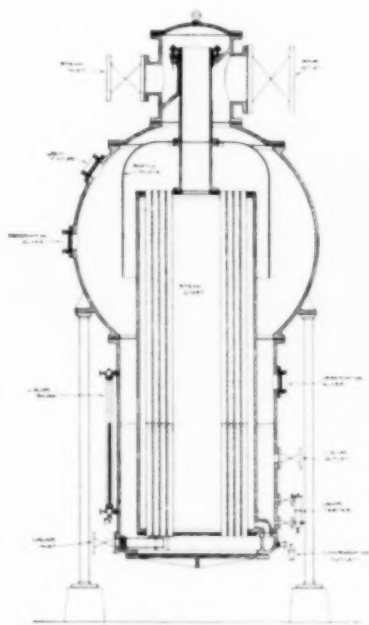


Fig. 4

Evaporator is shown in Fig. 4. This construction has been developed from the standard vertical tube evaporator, increasing the length of the tubes, and reducing the liquor space. Careful experiments, which have been confirmed by practical experience, have shown that the coefficient of heat transmission is highest when the liquor level in the tubes is about one-third of the tube length above the lower flue-plate. The upper part of the tube is covered with a climbing film of liquor, and this accounts for the large capacity of the heating surface.

This type is especially suitable for the concentration of thin liquids of foamy nature, or organic solutions which should not be exposed to the heat any length of time. The vapor and liquor which have boiled up in the tubes are returned downwards

by the baffle ring; the liquor goes back to the bottom of the steam-chest, while the vapor passes upwards through the large vapor space to the vapor outlet. Entrainment of liquor drops in the vapor is prevented by the change of direction and the reduction of vapor speed as soon as it leaves the baffle ring.

The steam enters the steam-chest from the top through the vapor dome; condensation and non-condensable gases are removed through hollow lugs which at the same time are used as supports for the steam-chest. Top and bottom of the evaporator can easily be removed. Density of the liquor is under perfect control, which is not the case with other evaporators of the climbing film type.

The Vertical Rapid Circulation Type is built in five standard sizes having from 350 to 1700 square feet heating surface. It occupies very little floor space and the erection and operation are extremely simple.

Fig. 5 shows a Duplex Rapid Circulation Quadruple Effect Evaporator handling 9000 gallons of liquor per hour. All pipe lines for vapor, liquor and condensation are equipped with the necessary valves and fittings so that each effect can be cut off without interfering with the operation of the other evaporators.

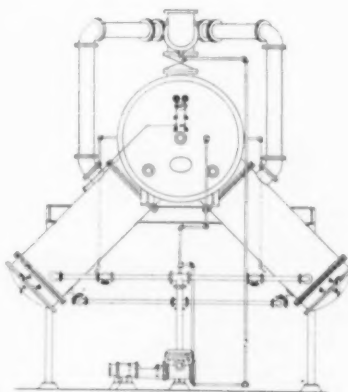
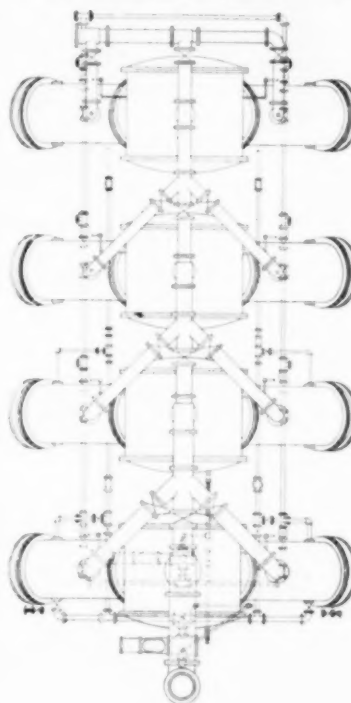


Fig. 5

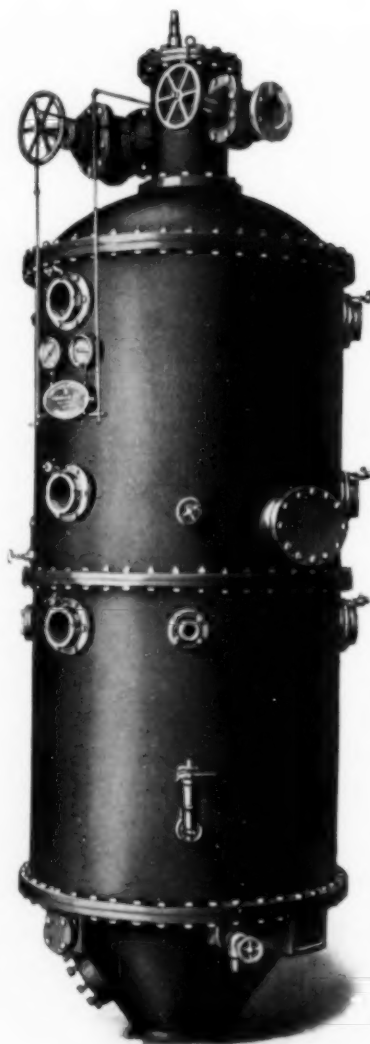
BUFFALO FOUNDRY AND MACHINE COMPANY

“Buflovak” Vertical Tube Evaporator

The Mantius Crystallizing Evaporator has been developed from the old standard evaporator constructed seventy years ago by Mr. Fl. Robert. The most important change is in the steam-chest which formerly was an integral part of the evaporator body, but is now a separate unit allowing a better circulation of the steam and liquor. This type is used mainly for liquors with soluble salts which will precipitate during concentration.

The construction is shown in Fig. 6. The evaporator consists of the cylindrical shell with dished head and cone bottom, and the steam-chest of the floating type forming a separate unit; interior of chest is equipped with suitable baffles and channels for the efficient distribution of the steam and separation of non-condensable gases.

The steam entering through the central inlet at the top is readily distributed over the whole heating surface, and the liquor boiling up in the tubes is thrown towards the outer shell where a large annular down-take is left for the return of the liquor to the lower part of the evaporator. The proportions are such that the speed in the tubes is very much higher than in the lower part of the downtake, allowing the salt to settle out before the liquor again reaches the heating surface. The condensed steam and non-condensable gases are removed from the steam-chest through hollow lugs which at the same time serve as supports.



1543 FILLMORE AVENUE, BUFFALO, NEW YORK

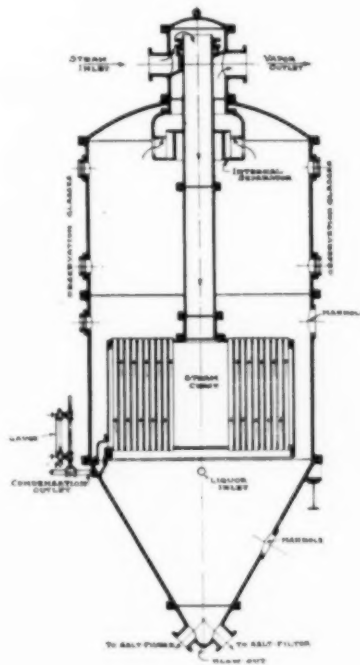
Vertical Tube Evaporator—*Continued*

Fig. 6

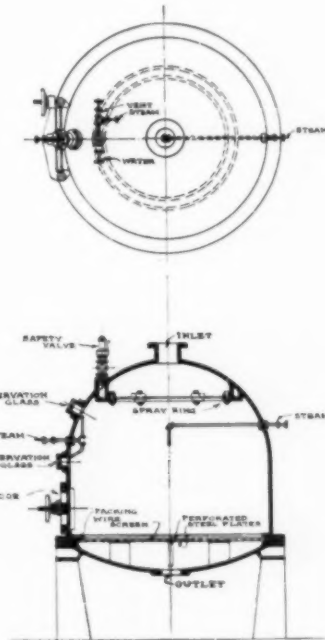


Fig. 7

The precipitated salt passes from the cone bottom into the salt filter, a cross section of which is shown in Fig. 7. As soon as the filter is filled with salt the mother liquor is drawn off and the salt washed with weak liquor, or hot or cold water. If the salt is to be recovered in solid form it is dried by hot air or superheated steam and then removed through the manhole; if the salt is to be used again in a solution it can be dissolved right in the salt filter and discharged by pumping. Where large quantities of salt are to be handled, two salt filters are connected to each evaporator and used alternately.

The Mantius Crystallizing Evaporator is built in twelve standard sizes with a heating surface from 300 to 2440 square feet. The salt filters are manufactured in five sizes having a net capacity of from 300 pounds to 5000 pounds per charge.



*Steam-Chest for
Vertical Tube Evaporator*

BUFFALO FOUNDRY AND MACHINE COMPANY

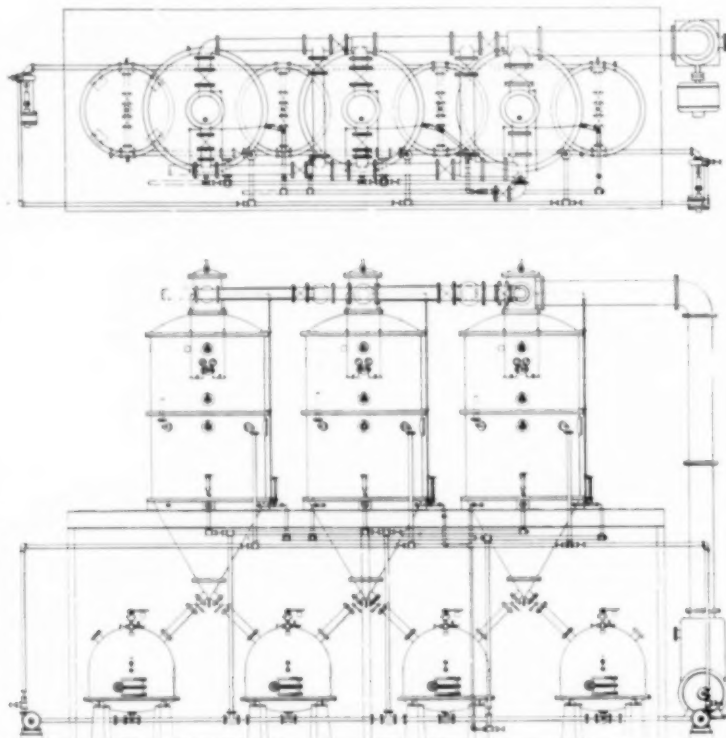
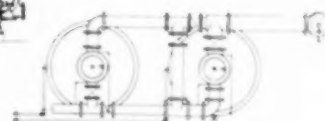
Vertical Tube Evaporator—*Continued*

Fig. 8

Fig. 8 shows a triple effect evaporator with four salt filters for a capacity of 2400 gallons per hour. The salt filter will take care of 60 tons of salt per day. The piping is arranged so that each evaporator can be cut off.



A special type of crystallizing evaporator is shown in Fig. 9. The capacity as a double effect is 2500 gallons per hour, and the arrangement is such that the output can be doubled by operating both pans as single effects. The height of the evaporators, and therefore, the liquor levels, is such that the mixture of liquor and salt crystals is discharged by gravity against the vacuum into the receiver and from there into the rotary salt filters. The dry salt is scraped from the drum continuously while the mother liquor is returned to the feed tank. The finished liquor which has been freed from the salt in the settling space of the evaporator is discharged by gravity into a storage tank.

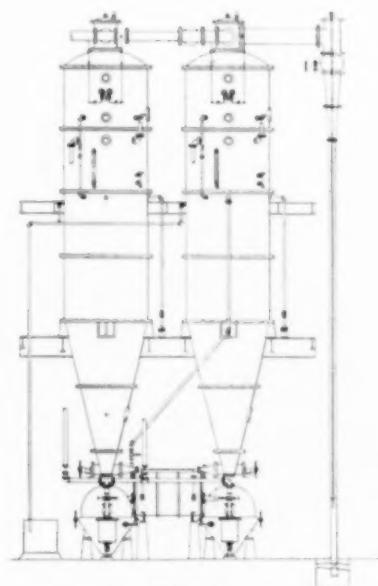


Fig. 9

1543 FILLMORE AVENUE, BUFFALO, NEW YORK

“Buflovak” High Concentrator

This type is of special design and is protected by U. S. Letters Patent granted several years ago to Mr. O. Mantius, the manufacture of which is now controlled by us.

The construction is shown in Fig. 10. The concentrator consists of three parts: vapor body, liquor body and steam-chest, which is again divided into the steam compartment and condensed water section. The heating surface consists of special tubes of about 4" diameter with closed top. The steam passes from the steam-chest through a small pipe to the top of the heating tube. The condensation and non-condensable gases are driven into the upper chamber of the steam-chest and from there discharged separately. The tubes are spaced very close together leaving a large downtake in the center. This arrangement will cause a very rapid, uniform circulation of the liquor and makes

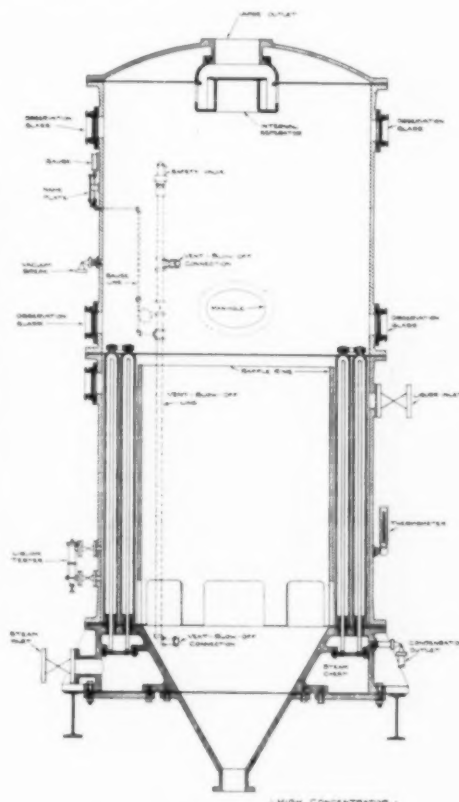
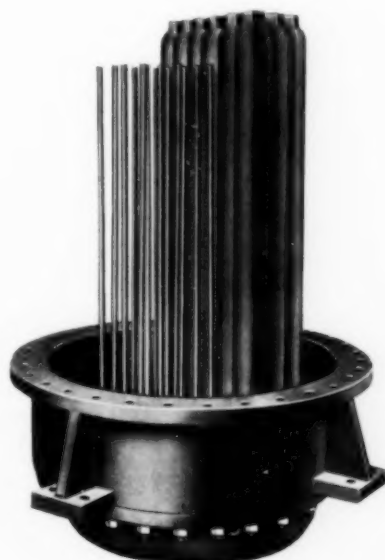


Fig. 10



Tubes for High Concentrator

it possible to concentrate to very high densities that are not obtainable in ordinary evaporators. The apparatus can also be used for liquors separating salts and especially caustic solutions at higher densities where an all cast-iron construction is absolutely necessary. The tubes can be made of cast iron, copper or special bronze. Special care has been taken that the number of joints is reduced to a minimum and that all machined surfaces are protected by special gaskets.

This type is built in four standard sizes with different lengths of tubes and the heating surface will vary from 110 to 660 square feet.

BUFFALO FOUNDRY AND MACHINE COMPANY

Accessories for "Buflovak" Evaporators

UNLESS otherwise specified, "Buflovak" Evaporators are furnished with complete condensing systems, pipe lines, valves, fittings and pumps. It is general practice to use wet system condensers with wet vacuum pumps for all smaller installations and barometric condensers with dry vacuum pumps for large plants.

Evaporators are equipped with entrainment separators, manholes, hand-holes, electric light openings, observation glasses, gauges for steam, liquor and water, liquor testers, thermometers and vacuum breakers; also automatic liquor level controllers for large installations.

Leaching Batteries and Extractors with bottom discharge for the extraction of solubles from dry substances. Special type for tanning extract with acid proof lining and special large bottom doors.

Causticizing Equipment for the manufacture of caustic soda and potash from carbonate, and also recovery of caustic from waste carbonate or sulphite liquors by caustification.

Continuous process for large quantities, and batch operation for small plants.

Systematic washing of lime sludge.



Electrodes

Discs

Anodes

Stirrers

Cathodes

Crucibles

Rods

Molds

Tubes

Muffles

Plates Contacts

Also ACHESON-GRAPHITE in powder form for use as dry cell filler, paint pigment, stove polish, electro-typers' leads, in making pencils and for boiler use.

Write for either of the following booklets covering the use of Acheson Electrodes:

Booklet 449-I, Electrolytic Work [in English]

Booklet 452-I, Electrothermic Work [in English]

Booklet 450-I, Electrolytic Work [in French]

Booklet 453-I, Electrothermic Work [in French]

Acheson Graphite Company

Niagara Falls, N. Y., U. S. A.

E. G. Acheson, Ltd., 5 Chancery Lane, London, W. C. 2, England



BUFFALO FOUNDRY AND MACHINE COMPANY

Accessories for “Buflovak” Evaporators

UNLESS otherwise specified, “Buflovak” Evaporators are furnished with complete condensing systems, pipe lines, valves, fittings and pumps. It is general practice to use wet system condensers with wet vacuum pumps for all smaller installations and barometric condensers with dry vacuum pumps for large plants.

Evaporators are equipped with entrainment separators, manholes, hand-holes, electric light openings, observation glasses, gauges for steam, liquor and water, liquor testers, thermometers and vacuum breakers; also automatic liquor level controllers for large installations.

Leaching Batteries and Extractors with bottom discharge for the extraction of solubles from dry substances. Special type for tanning extract with acid proof lining and special large bottom doors.

Causticizing Equipment for the manufacture of caustic soda and potash from carbonate, and also recovery of caustic from waste carbonate or sulphite liquors by caustification.

Continuous process for large quantities, and batch operation for small plants.

Systematic washing of lime sludge.



Electrodes

Discs

Anodes

Stirrers

Cathodes

Crucibles

Rods

Molds

Tubes

Muffles

Plates Contacts

Also ACHESON-GRAPHITE in powder form for use as dry cell filler, paint pigment, stove polish, electrotypers' leads, in making pencils and for boiler use.

Write for either of the following booklets covering the use of Acheson Electrodes:

Booklet 449-I, Electrolytic Work [in English]

Booklet 452-I, Electrothermic Work [in English]

Booklet 450-I, Electrolytic Work [in French]

Booklet 453-I, Electrothermic Work [in French]

Acheson Graphite Company

Niagara Falls, N. Y., U. S. A.

E. G. Acheson, Ltd., 5 Chancery Lane, London, W. C. 2, England



From FOREIGN LANDS

Some letters to
Raymond Bros.
Impact Pulverizer
Company, Chicago,
in response to
their advertising
in this journal.



Proving the
far-reaching
influence of
"Metallurgical
and Chemical
Engineering"

"Plow Deep"
Said Franklin



"Met and Chem" Ads Plow the World's Markets

Furnished the
UNITED STATES
 GOVERNMENT from
 June 25th to Oct. 1, 1917

REMCO PIPE		REMCO TANKS	
	Feet		Gallons
Camp Custer, Mich.	9,600	Camp Custer, Mich.	400,000
Camp Devens, Mass.	80,100	Camp Devens, Mass.	400,000
Camp Dix, N. J.	24,500	Camp Funston, Kans.	800,000
Camp Dodge, Ia.	84,400	Camp Gordon, Ga.	1,000,000
Camp Gordon, Ga.	23,130	Camp Meade, Md.	800,000
Camp Jackson, S. C.	70,600	Camp Pike, Ark.	1,200,000
Camp Pike, Ark.	70,900	Camp Sherman, Ohio	400,000
Camp Taylor, Ky.	18,000	Camp Taylor, Ky.	1,000,000
Camp Cody, N. M.	15,000	Camp Upton, N. Y.	800,000
Camp Fremont, Cal.	86,121	Camp Cody, N. M.	200,000
Camp Kearny, Cal.	72,600	Camp Greene, N. C.	400,000
Camp McArthur, Tex.	11,200	Camp Logan, Tex.	400,000
Camp Merritt, N. J.	49,600	Camp McArthur, Tex.	200,000
Embarkation Camp, Va.	26,000	Camp Service, S. C.	400,000
Camp Taliaferro, Tex.	22,000	Camp Shelby, Miss.	400,000
Garner Field, La.	21,450	Camp Wadsworth, S. C.	400,000
Camp Johnston, Fla.	50,000	Camp Wheeler, Ga.	500,000
Camp Stuart, Va.	24,500	Camp Johnston, Fla.	400,000
Ellington Field, Tex.	21,450	Camp Stuart, Va.	800,000
Engineer Depot, France	175,000	Ellington Field, Tex.	80,000
Camp Meade, Md.	80,000	Engineer Depot, France	320,000
Camp Wheeler, Ga.	18,000	Ft. Caswell, N. C.	200,000
Camp Hawes, Tex.	8,600	Camp Hawes, Tex.	75,000
U. S. Government Total	1,031,041	U. S. Government Total	11,575,000

THE REDWOOD MANUFACTURERS CO.
 1611-HOBART BLDG.-SAN FRANCISCO
 Department B

"The United States Government is Satisfied"
"and buy more daily"

Our best advertisement is

Bartley Crucibles

Their presence in the shop is a perpetual reminder of the satisfaction given by good Graphite Crucibles which have been kept up-to-date in every way, in accordance with the latest requirements of metallurgy.

Bartley Crucibles represent careful grading of raw material by repeated analysis, painstaking mixture and preparation, perfect formation under the right pressure to make the walls homogeneous, and proper burning.

Test them on your work—KNOW how good and uniform Bartley quality is.

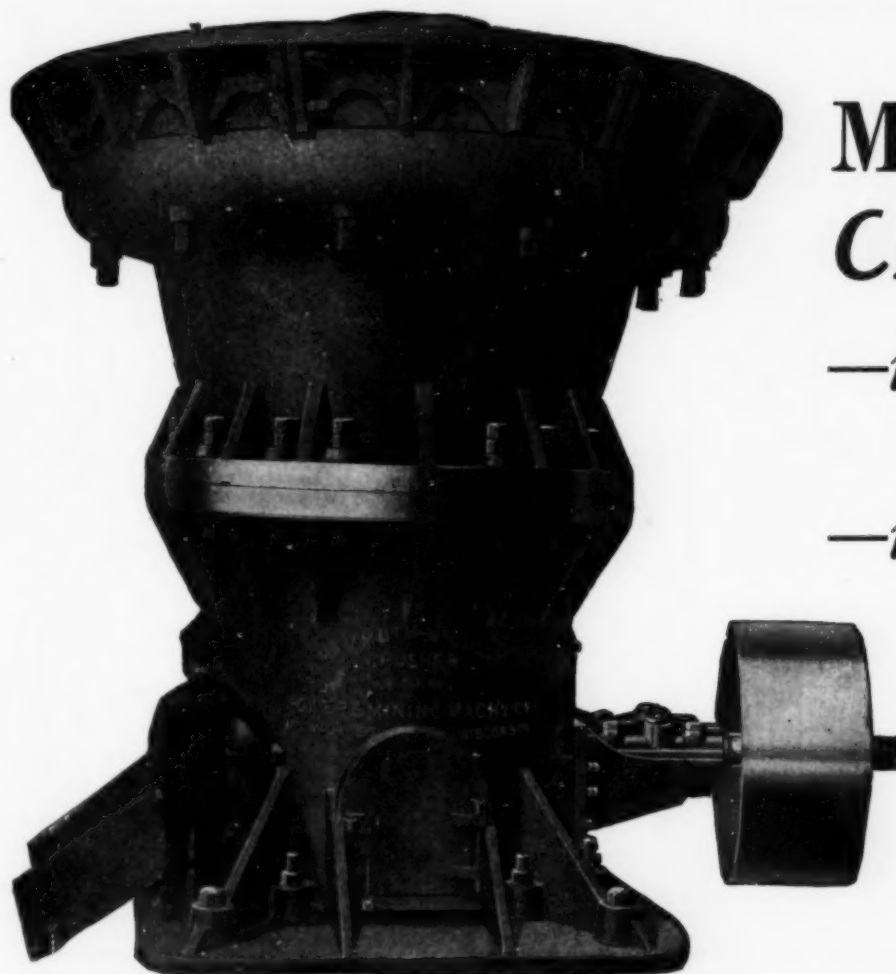
We also make the "specials"
used in foundry practice



Jonathan Bartley Crucible Company

Trenton, New Jersey, U. S. A.

Pacific Coast Representatives: Merrill Metallurgical Company, San Francisco, Cal.



The McCULLY CRUSHES

*—it doesn't
heat*

*—it doesn't
abrade*

*—it just
crushes*

continuously and
resistlessly, with tremendous pressure.

This is the principle that insures an output of from $4\frac{1}{2}$ to 1300 tons per hour, depending upon the size of McCully Crusher you are using. It is only fitting that a machine of

such importance in metallurgical work should be so superior in efficiency, economy, design and materials as is the McCully Crusher. Thirteen sizes to select from.

Woodbury Jigs for Economy

Economy of floor space—of power—of water—and in the number of screens. The least expensive and the most efficient system of jigging. You get uniform pulsation the entire width of the sieve and, as a result, complete stratification.

We produce all of the most important machinery for Rock Crushing, Mining and Smelting and Cement making.

Send for Bulletins



Wood impregnating plants,
Gas Generators,
Suction Gas Producers,
Cyanide and general steel tank works,
Lead Burning.

WORTHINGTON PUMP AND MACHINERY CORPORATION

115 Broadway, New York

Power & Mining Machinery Works, Cudahy, Wis.

Branch offices in all principal cities

Coal Tar Pitch

COAL-TAR PITCH is more resistant than other bituminous materials to chemical reactions such as oxidation.

It is more resistant than other bituminous materials to the solvent action of most acids.

It is absolutely unaffected by prolonged contact with water, in marked contrast with other bituminous materials.

It is very high in dielectric strength.

It can be obtained of any desired consistency from a sticky semisolid material of 100° F. melting-point to a dry, hard substance of 300° F. melting-point.

Write to the Research Department, The Barrett Company, 17 Battery Place, New York City, for specific information about the physical or chemical properties of Coal-Tar Pitch, with relation to your particular problem.

The *Barrett* Company

New York Chicago Philadelphia Boston
St. Louis Cleveland Cincinnati Pittsburgh
Detroit Birmingham Kansas City Minneapolis
Nashville Salt Lake City Seattle Peoria
THE BARRETT COMPANY, Limited
Montreal Toronto Winnipeg
Vancouver St. John, N. B.
Halifax, N. S. Sydney, N. S.



Sodium Nitrite

(Air Production)

96-99% Pure

- LIQUID CAUSTIC POTASH
- LIQUID CAUSTIC SODA
- SODA ASH, LIGHT AND DENSE
- BARIUM NITRATE, 98-99%
- BLANC FIXE, DRY AND PULP

Nitrate of Potash	Sulphuric Acid
Nitric Acid	Muriatic Acid

Write for Quotations and Catalogue

MARDEN, ORTH & HASTINGS CORP.

(Established 1837)

61 Broadway, New York City

Boston
Philadelphia

Chicago
Cleveland

Seattle
San Francisco

PENTARCO PINE FLOTATION OILS

Take note of these facts:

You want to feel assured that any flotation oil you adopt will always run uniform, always be available promptly and be dependable in all other respects. To be sure that the oil you select has these qualifications you must not only buy from the manufacturer direct but also select a manufacturer who has demonstrated his ability to make good on all these points.

The steadily increasing use of PENTARCO oils is founded upon our ability to make good.

*Samples and literature
for the asking.*

Pensacola Tar & Turpentine Co.
Gull Point, Fla.

COORS

— U.S.A. —
Chemical and Scientific

PORCELAIN



Coors Porous Porcelain is revolutionizing electrolytic processes which require a porous medium. Have you tried it?

Size	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Size number.....	25	30	25	40	52	55	76	76	88	90	100	150
Diameter, mm.....	76	76	102	90	100	150	127	177	265	210	280	250
Height, mm.....												
Each .....	.18	.23	.25	.32	.37	.45	.54	.75	1.70	1.15	2.20	2.35
910 Porous Plates, round.												
Size number.....	1	2	3									
Diameter, mm.....	145	175	220									
Thickness, mm.....	6	6	6									
Each .....	.90	1.20	2.00									
911 Porous Plates, square.												
Length, mm.....										300	305	
Width, mm.....										200	305	
Thickness, mm.....										6	6.5	
Each										3.00	4.00	
901 Porous Cells, oblong.												
Size number.....		A	B	C	D							
Length, mm.....		290	305	305	675							
Width, mm.....		50	89	178	75							
Height, mm.....		172	305	305	496							
Each		4.00	6.00	9.00	37.00							

ALSO SPECIAL DESIGNS

THE HEROLD CHINA & POTTERY COMPANY, Golden, Colorado

The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Manufacturing and Importing Chemists

Chemicals for All Industries

100 William Street, New York

BRANCHES:

Boston
Cleveland
Philadelphia

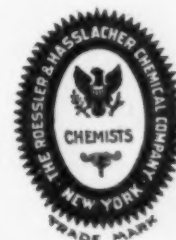
Chicago
Kansas City
St. Louis

Cincinnati
San Francisco
New Orleans

WORKS:

Perth Amboy, N. J.

Niagara Falls, N. Y.



Gold Medal Award

Panama-Pacific International Exposition, San Francisco, 1915

"SODIUM CYANIDE"

used in solution for the extraction of precious metals

"CYANEGG"

"CYANOGRAN"

for fumigation in horticulture (granular), for heat treatment and case hardening

Other Gold Medal Awards

Chicago, 1894

Omaha, 1898

Buffalo, 1901

Grand Prize—St. Louis, 1904

Metal Cyanides and Trisalyts for Electro Plating

CRUDE SULPHUR

Guaranteed 99% Pure

For use in Metallurgical field, etc.

THE UNION SULPHUR CO.

17 Battery Place, New York City

FERRO-ALLOYS—Low in Carbon

FERRO

—Manganese,	80%
—Silicon,	50%-75%
—Chrome,	65%-70%
—Molybdenum,	70%-80%
—Tungsten,	70%-80%
—Vanadium,	25%-30% etc.
—Phosphorus,	20%-25%

65-70% Ferro-Chrome (of the usual and lowest carbon contents) and "ELECTROMET BRAND" 50% Ferro-Silicon always in stock in this country for immediate delivery.

FERRO TUNGSTEN

70 to 80% Tungsten, Maximum 0.50% Carbon.

FERRO MOLYBDENUM

70 to 80% Molybdenum, Maximum 0.50% Carbon.

E. J. LAVINO & CO., BULLITT BLDG., PHILADELPHIA, PA.

Sales Agents for the U. S. and Europe for the Products of the

ELECTRO METALLURGICAL SALES CORPORATION, NEW YORK AND PHILADELPHIA

WORKS: KANAWHA FALLS, W. VA., AND NIAGARA FALLS, N. Y.

ORES

Chrome, Manganese, Iron, etc.

SPECIALTY:

"IMPERIAL CHROME ORE"

The well-known Refractory Ore for Furnace Linings—Lumpy, Low in Silica and Low in Iron.

FLUORSPAR—Lump and Gravel

Liquid Chlorine

Highly Purified by this Company
for Use in the Chemical Industries

Widely used in the manufacture of numerous chemical products. We supply it in handy containers. Use PURE Chlorine as a bleaching agent. Investigate its many possibilities in your field.

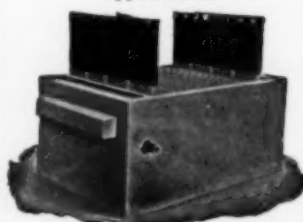
Electro Bleaching Gas Co.

Manufacturers of Liquid Chlorine

18 East Forty-first Street, New York

Electrolytic Cells

Type BB Cell



Will give you the equivalent of 100 lbs. of bleaching powder from 300 lbs. of salt. Make your own bleaching liquor. It's more economical and convenient.

Write for descriptive matter and prices.

The Electro Chemical Company
DAYTON, OHIO

Liquid Sulphur Dioxide

Produced from Pure Sulphur

ANSUL CHEMICAL COMPANY
Marinette, Wisconsin

Electrolytic Engineering Corporation Wheeler Electrolytic Cell

For Manufacture of

Chlorine Gas, Caustic Soda and Bleach,
Liquid Chlorine, Mono Chlorbenzol and other
Derivatives

501 FIFTH AVENUE

NEW YORK CITY

CRUDE CRESYLIC

CREOSOTE OILS

FLOTATION OILS

UNIFORM—TESTED—RELIABLE

Standard Chemical Co.

Tacoma, Wash.

Telephone Rector 7335

Tolidin
(98%)Sodium Naphthionate
(88-99%)Alpha Naphthylamin
(99%)

1:3:6 Acid

(Naphthylamin Disulphonic acid)
(25-30%)Para Amido Phenol
(97%)

Para Nitro Phenol



*“American Made
and
Actually Available”*



for
Immediate Shipment

ORTHO-TOLUIDIN 98%
PARA-TOLUIDIN 99%ORTHO-NITRO TOLUOL 98%
PARA-NITRO TOLUOL 100%**NEWPORT CHEMICAL WORKS, Inc.**

Works: Carrollville, Wis.

New York Office: 120 Broadway

General Offices: First National Bank Bldg., Milwaukee, Wis.

Capacity - - - - +
Floor Space - - - - -
Power - - - - - 0
Sizes - - - - - 9

“Vesuvius”**Sulphur
Burner**

Will completely burn any amount of sulphur, depending upon the size of Burner. No sublimation, no dirty fires, no frequent cleaning. All sediment drops to bottom compartment and is easily removed. Determination of quality of gas is readily made without scientific testing instruments. Get specific details.

**Valley Iron
Works Co.**

Appleton, Wis.

**PROMPT DELIVERY ON ACID
TOWER QUARTZ, ALL SIZES.**

Ferro-Uranium

The Latest Discovery in Alloys for Efficient

HIGH SPEED and other STEELS of QUALITY

Largest Producers in the World of Uranium

Write Us for Particulars

STANDARD ALLOYS COMPANY

Forbes and Meyran Avenues, Pittsburgh, Pa.

MAGNESIUM

The lightest commercial metal. One-third lighter than aluminum.

\$2.00 per lb., Niagara Falls, N. Y., Liberal discounts for large quantities.

Magnesium bars, 99% pure. Magnesium—copper alloys.

Magnesium—aluminum alloys. Calcium—copper alloys.

AMERICAN MAGNESIUM CORPORATION

Niagara Falls, New York

MAGNESIUM RIBBON

Immediate Delivery

A. DAIGER & COMPANY

Chemicals and Chemical Apparatus
54 W. KINZIE ST., CHICAGO

Alloys

Write
For



Our
Booklet

99% Pure Metallic Magnesium

Send for Booklet, "Some of
the Uses of Magnesium in
the Arts."

Norton Laboratories, Inc.
Madison Ave. and 41st St., New York
English Representatives
British Thermit Co., Ltd.,
Liverpool, England



Zinc Dust


Any Mesh Highest Purity
METALS DISINTEGRATING COMPANY, Inc.
3 So. William St., New York Tel. Hanover 377



MERRILLITE

Supplanting zinc dust for chemical
and metallurgical industries
Merrill Metallurgical Co.
121 Second St., San Francisco
Cable, LURCO

Highest Quality Ferro Tungsten

Do You Analyze Your Ferro-Tungsten? 
If Not, It Would Pay You To Do So—

The value of a product is largely controlled by the purity of the materials of which it is made.

We Guarantee —

Our Ferro-Tungsten to this analysis:

Tungsten	70 to 80%
Carbon—not over.....	¼%
Sulphur—not over.....	.05%
Phosphorus—not over.....	.08%

Our facilities are of the very best due to a strictly modern plant and equipment. We are able to offer quick deliveries. Write, Wire or Cable for prices.

THE VANADIUM-ALLOYS STEEL CO.
LATROBE, PENNA.

Makers of "Red Cut Superior"—A Quality High Speed Steel

Ferro-Tungsten Powder

CARBON UNDER 0.1 PER CENT.



High Grade — Uniform Quality.

Ideal for Crucible or Electric Furnace.

As supplied to over 60 manufacturers of High-Speed Steel in Sheffield, and to Russia, Japan and Italy.

All Communications to

**THE CONTINUOUS REACTION
CO., LTD.**

HEAD OFFICE:

155 CHURCH ROAD, BATTERSEA, LONDON, S. W. 11.

Cables and Telegrams:
Conreacto, Battsquare, London.

Telephone:
918 Battersea.

WORKS:

ALTHORPE WORKS, BATTERSEA, LONDON, S. W.
NEWTON WORKS, HYDE, CHESHIRE

Buyers of Tungsten Ores

As Good Brass As Can Be Made

The manufacturer who uses for his quality mixtures high-grade



in Brass

has the satisfaction of knowing that he is making as good brass as can be made. For all manufacturing purposes requiring pure zinc,

Horse Head and Bertha

Spelters are the standard of quality. They are pure because the ores from which they are made are pure. Free from cadmium and other impurities. We also manufacture Zinc Dust, Spelter, Spiegeleisen, Lithopone, Zinc Sheets and Plates, Zinc Chloride and Sulphuric Acid (all concentrations).

THE NEW JERSEY ZINC COMPANY
55 Wall Street, New York
ESTABLISHED 1848

Branch: Mineral Point Zinc Company
1111 Marquette Building, Chicago, Ill.

ABSORPTION

Reason No. 2* Why Laclede-Christy Chemical Rings and Tile Make Better Acid-Proof Packing for Towers

In recent absorption tests made upon Laclede-Christy Chemical Tile, the following results were obtained:

Boiling in water three hours: Tile absorbed .0006383 per cent. of water—only 6/100 of 1 per cent.

Soaking in water 48 hours: Tile absorbed .00106 per cent. of water—only 1/10 of 1 per cent.

These remarkable results are further arguments in favor of Laclede-Christy acid-proof

Tower Packing. The packing that will undergo such tests, absorbing less than 1 per cent of water, is surely the right packing for your towers.

Why not give Laclede-Christy Tower Packing a chance to make good for you? We will quote you promptly—tell us your needs.

We manufacture four styles of acid-proof packing—chemical rings, triangular brick, square brick and "A" Tile.

LACLEDE-CHRISTY CLAY PRODUCTS CO.

Railway Exchange Building, St. Louis, Mo.

*Reason No. 1—Large contact surface.

Watch for Reason No. 3!

Harbison-Walker Refractories Co.

Manufacturers of

High Grade Fire Clay Brick
Silica Brick Chrome Brick
Magnesia Brick

Importers of

Chrome Ore & Dead Burned Magnesite

General Offices:

Farmers Bank Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.



Established
over 40 years

FOOTE MINERAL COMPANY

109 N. 19th St., Philadelphia

Unusual Ores and Their Products
Publishers "Mineral Foote-Notes" (Monthly)

The Ferro Alloy Company

Ferrotungsten, Ferrochrome, Ferrosilicon and Other
Ferro-alloys

603 Symes Building, Denver, Colorado

Milton Brick Company

Plant: Milton, Pa. New York Office: 47 W. 34th St.

SPECIALISTS IN

"Acid Proof" Shale Brick

Used by the U. S. Government and leading Chemical Companies, Refiners of Copper, etc.

Write for prices and samples of Milton SPECIAL "Acid Proof" Shale Brick and Milton STANDARD "Acid Proof" Shale Brick.

NONPAREIL INSULATING BRICK

For Insulating Furnaces, Ovens, Boiler Settings, Blast
Mains, Stoves, Kilns

Efficient, Strong, Easy to Apply

ARMSTRONG CORK & INSULATION CO.

156 Twenty-fourth St., Pittsburgh, Pa.

FERRO CARBON — TITANIUM

The Final Cleanser and Deoxidizer—For all Steels
TITANIUM ALLOY MANUFACTURING COMPANY



Operating under Royal Patents
Processes and Products Patented
General Office & Works: Niagara Falls, N. Y.
Pittsburgh Office: Oliver Building
Chicago Office: Peoples Gas Building
New York Office: 165 Broadway

AGENTS:
Great Britain and Europe T. Rowlands & Co., Sheffield, Eng.

If It Were Possible

to get more output from your heated equipment you would do it, wouldn't you? Certainly, we thought you would!

SIL-O-CEL
PREVENTS HEAT PENETRATION
MADE FROM CELITE

will do it for you—will increase the capacity of your present equipment without increasing your operating costs or overhead.

The cost of SIL-O-CEL insulation is small compared with the amount of "velvet" it enables you to produce.

Our Engineering Department will furnish expert detailed information. Ask for it.

CELITE PRODUCTS CO.

NEW YORK
11 Broadway

PITTSBURGH
Oliver Bldg.

CHICAGO
Monadnock Bldg.

LOS ANGELES
Van Nuys Bldg.

SAN FRANCISCO
Monadnock Bldg.



Maryland Products Company

Munsey Bldg., Baltimore, Md.

Producers of

INFUSORIAL EARTH

For all purposes

Crude, Ground and Cement

For bonding and repairing fire clay or silica brick work, tile, retorts, crucibles, etc.

USE **HYTEMPITE** THE

(Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.)

High Temperature Fire Brick Cement.

Quigley Furnace Specialties Co.

26 Cortlandt Street

New York

Attention! Users of Crucibles!

Never before in the history of this country did so urgent a demand exist for a

Good Clay Crucible

We have been making the "D.F.C." brand of Fire Clay Crucibles for a period of forty years and this brand is the recognized standard today for all melting work.

The Fire Clay used in the manufacture of our products stands highest in Government Tests, consequently the

Crucibles, Muffles

Scorifiers

Roasting Dishes, Etc.

made at our plant and bearing

OUR STAMP

D. F. C.

Give Real Service

Write today for prices, sizes, description, and we will send you promptly

Bulletin No. 100

Metallurgical Clay Goods

Denver Fire Clay Co.

Denver — U. S. A. — Colorado

CARBON ELECTRODE HISTORY

At the time when electric furnaces were in the experimental stage

"NATIONAL" ELECTRODES

were developed and used in the majority of cases. This was the beginning of our experience.

As time has progressed and electric furnace installations have increased and improved, so have

"NATIONAL" ELECTRODES

kept pace with the industry and are insisted upon by the large users of electrodes.

Our experience, dating back to the beginning of the industry, is at your service.

National Carbon Co., Inc.
Cleveland, Ohio

Even Voltage, Full Amperage for Electrolytic Work

electroplating, electrotyping and general metal deposition are assured by

Jantz & Leist Motor Generators

They maintain constant voltage from zero to 25% overload. We build machines having a voltage adjustment from 3 to 8 volts, 6 to 14, or connected 3-wire for three voltages at the same time.

No heating. No breakdowns.

Low operating cost.

Write for the data.

Jantz & Leist Electric Co.
Cincinnati, Ohio



FOR THE
**COTTRELL
PRECIPITATION
SYSTEM**

It pays to purchase the very best Transformers for this system, in which electrical strains are exceedingly severe and continuous.

American "Custom Made" Transformers are being chosen for the majority of Cottrell installations.

The American Transformer Company

151 Miller St.



Newark, N. J.



40 Kva., 100,000 volt transformer for Cottrell System of Precipitation

The Kuhlman Electric Co.
Bay City, Mich.

Designers and Manufacturers of

TRANSFORMERS

For Electric Furnaces (all sizes) also for Lighting and Power

Special Transformers of all kinds

Send for new bulletin just coming off the press

(See our regular advertising in The Electrical World)

SINTERING

FINE ORES AND CONCENTRATES

**FOR THE BLAST FURNACE
IS STANDARD PRACTICE**

Dwight & Lloyd Sintering Co.
INCORPORATED

29 Broadway, New York

CABLE ADDRESS, SINTERER

VULCAN kilns and nodulizers are designed to meet modern production requirements of speed and quality.

We will design and build a VULCAN to fit your needs exactly, however unusual they may be. Users will tell you of the big service value Vulcans have been to them—why not to you?

We gladly offer you the facilities of our engineering and designing departments without obligation.

VULCAN IRON WORKS

1742 Main Street Wilkes-Barre, Pa.
New York Chicago



Vulcan Kilns

The New Herreshoff Furnace Patented for Roasting Ores

Temperature
Controlled
and
Air-Cooled

General
Chemical
Company

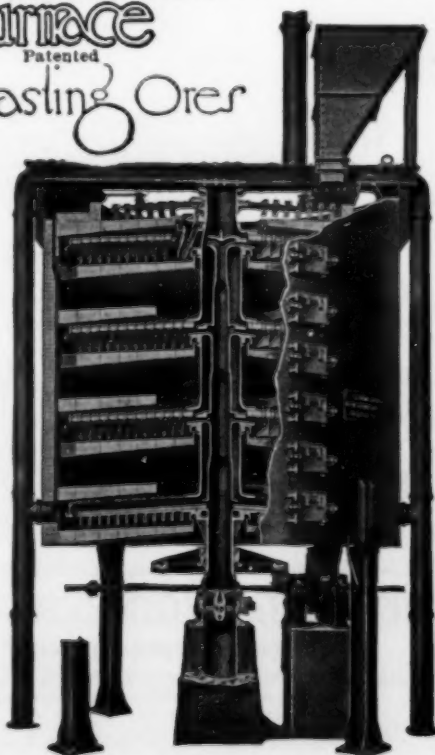
Herreshoff
Furnace
Department
New York,
N. Y.

Pacific Coast
Agents:

Pacific
Foundry
Company

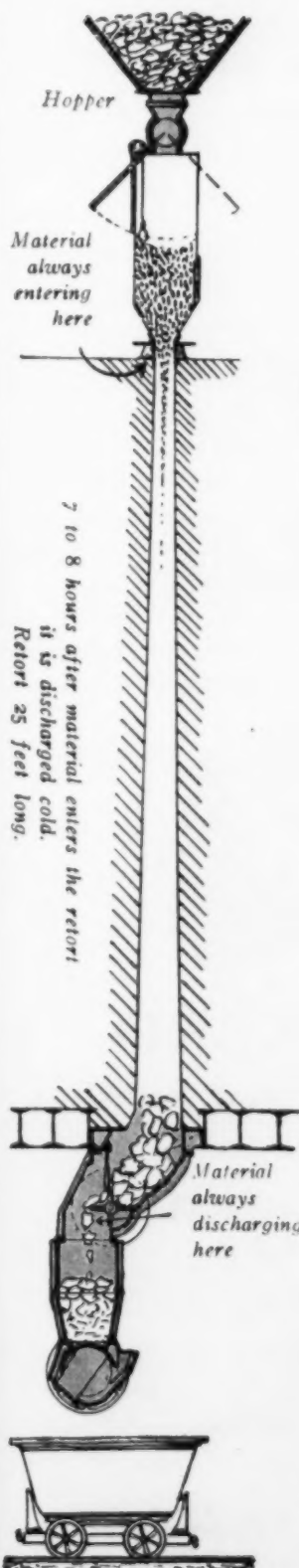
18th and
Harrison Sts.

San Francisco,
Cal.



Woodall-Duckham Continuous System

of Vertical Ovens for Calcination of Materials



Ovens heated by gases generated by calcining. Material discharged below the ignition point. Waste heat in material and gases utilized to generate steam.

ISELL- PORTER Co.

Main Office and Works:
Bridge and Ogden Streets
NEWARK, N. J.

Business Established 1865



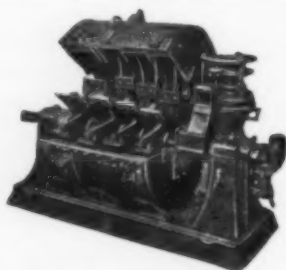
Make no payments until the following guarantees have been fulfilled

4500 of our machines have been sold that way, and that is the way you can buy the

Hagan American New Model **Underfeed Stoker**

Fuel saving over hand firing—15% to 50%.
Saving over cost of producer gas—30%.
Heat units from each ton equal to from 23,000 to 25,000 cubic feet natural gas.
Heat units from 12 to 14 pounds common slack coal, equal to one gallon fuel oil.
Upkeep cost, including power and labor, will not exceed 17 cents per ton of coal consumed.

GEO. J. HAGAN CO.
Peoples Bank Bldg. Pittsburgh, Pa.



THE AERO Pulverized Coal System

is a *Unit System*. The Pulverizer and the furnace is the unit. There is nothing between them but a plain iron pipe.

The AERO is a no-storage system and therefore free from fire and explosion hazards. Coal drying is optional.

The pulverizing, mixing and feeding operation, as well as the furnace, are at one time under the eye of one man.

Write for Bulletin.

AERO PULVERIZER CO.
Equitable Bldg., New York

WIEGAND CHAIN SCREEN

DOORS FOR FURNACES

KEEPS THE HEAT IN AND THE COLD OUT

Used with profit and comfort on all furnaces.

Write for Circular E.

E. J. Codd Co., Baltimore, Md., U.S.A.

NEW AIR-TIGHT BLAST GATE FOR LOW AND MODERATE PRESSURE AIR



(Patented)

Save that air (money) you are now losing thru leaky blast gates. Our NEW AIR-TIGHT BLAST GATE stops this loss. Circular 123-B explains its many other advantages, outlining clearly its all-around superiority over the ordinary light, flimsy, cheap, leaky and unreliable blast gates, and the heavy, cumbersome, expensive and slow-acting gate valves and stop cocks. Ask for circular and list of users.

W. S. ROCKWELL COMPANY
Furnace Engineers and Contractors
50 Church St., New York
(Hudson Terminal Bldg.)

C. W. LEAVITT & CO.

32 Church St., New York

Agents for

Girod Electric Furnace and Ferro Alloys

Rennerfelt Electric Arc Furnace



Operates on a new principle. Arc acts on the bath in a large flame. Widely used for making steel, melting brass, copper, nickel and ferromanganese. Built in the following sizes: 300 lbs., 1000 lbs., one gross ton, 2 gross tons and 8 gross tons.

HAMILTON & HANSELL
Park Row Bldg., New York

Address Foreign Inquiries to A. B. ELEKTRISKA UGNAR, Stockholm, Sweden.

RUSSELL ENGINEERING CO.

High Temperature Furnace Work

Consulting, Designing, Construction, Special Industrial Furnaces, Chemical Re-action Furnaces, Oil Burning Furnaces, Muffles, etc.

1624 Railway Exchange Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.

REDMANOL

The material of a thousand uses

THE ANHYDROUS PHENOL RESIN COMPOUNDS

They excel in
Heat Resistance—Dielectric Strength—Mechanical
Strength—Accuracy of Dimensions
furnished in
sheets, tubes, rods, granular, molding plastic,
impregnating liquids

Write us for our catalog

Redmanol Chemical Products Co.

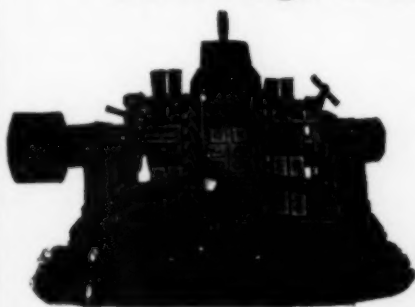
656 W. 22nd Street, Chicago

HENRY VOGT MACHINE CO.

Manufacturers of

Ice and Refrigerating Machinery
Water Tube Boilers
Drop Forged Valves and Fittings
"Sectional" Rocking and
Dumping Grates
"Sectional" Steel Casings
for Boilers
LOUISVILLE, KY.

Low Voltage Generators



Up to 10,000
amperes

Single, two and
three voltages
for School and
Laboratory
work. Deposi-
tion, Refining
and Separation
of metals.

CHAS. J. BOGUE ELECTRIC CO.

513-515 West 29th St., New York

OXYHYDROGEN

QUINTESSANCE OF PURITY

INTERNATIONAL OXYGEN COMPANY
115 Broadway New York

Producer Gas Systems

Using Bituminous and Anthracite Coals
Raw and Scrubbed Gas for Displacing Oil, City Gas, Coal
and Coke in Furnaces of all Descriptions

WE GUARANTEE RESULTS

Flinn & Drefflein Co., 431 S. Dearborn St.
CHICAGO

NEW METALLURGICAL BOOKS

Practical Pyrometry

By ERVIN S. FERRY, GLENN A. SHOOK
and JACOB R. COLLINS

Outlines the theory, calibration and use of instruments for the measurement of high temperature, and is especially suited to the requirements of modern industrial processes. It supplies the knowledge and data for the needs of the college students, technically trained men and less trained observers. It covers the subjects of resistance, thermoelectric, radiation and optical pyrometry.

vii+143 pages. 5½x8. Cloth, \$1.50 net.

Elementary Metallurgy

By ERNEST EDGAR THUM, E.M.

This book and its methods should appeal to officers in charge of laboratories as well as to instructors. The subject matter is arranged so as to throw light particularly upon the metallic materials of engineering construction; how they are gained from mother nature; how they are further refined and worked; and how their chemical composition and past history influence their various physical properties, and their adaptability for the duty expected of them.

viii+313 pages. 6x9. Illustrated. Cloth, \$2.75 net.

Electric Furnaces in the Iron and Steel Industry

By DIPL. ING. W. RODENHAUSER, E.E.,
I. SCHOENAWA, Metallurgist, and Trans-
lated by C. H. VOM BAUR, E.E.

In this volume are described the effects of electric current, general conditions for the operation of electric furnaces, the Arc, Stassano, Heroult, Girod and Rennerfelt furnaces, the Kjellin and Röchling-Rodenhauser furnace.

xix+429 pages. 6x9. Illustrated. Cloth, \$3.75 net.

FREE EXAMINATION COUPON

JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc.
432 Fourth Ave., New York City.

Gentlemen: Kindly forward me for 10 days' free examination copies of the following books:

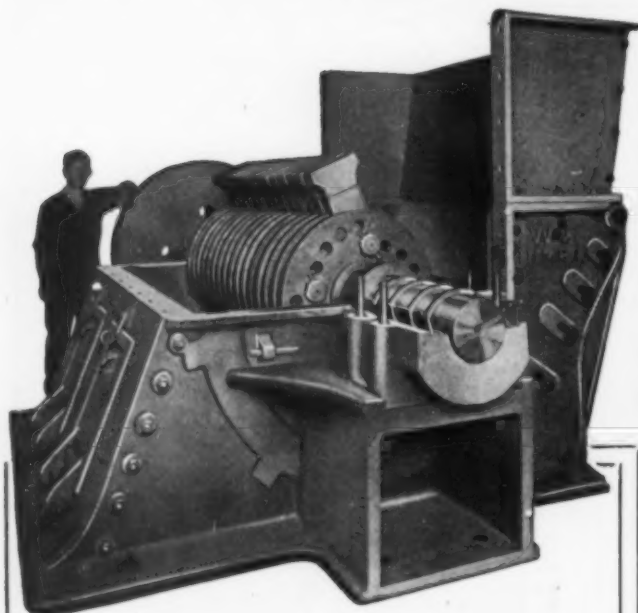
I agree to remit the price of the books within 10 days after their receipt, or return them, postpaid.

Name

Address

(Mention on the above line the National technical society of which you are a member. If not a member of any society, you can give a reference, or indicate your position.)

M. & C. E. 12-15-17



ADAPTABILITY

Whether for crushing, grinding, or shredding; whether you wish to handle soft or hard material; whether a fineness of 100 mesh or a product 2" and under is desired; or a capacity of 100 lbs. or 300 tons per hour—

WILLIAMS

is able to meet your requirements. Williams crushers, grinders and shredders are the most versatile machines manufactured and are adaptable to nearly all materials which it is necessary to reduce—over 600 in number. We have subdivided the various materials into eight divisions as per tables below. Please specify catalog desired by number.

NO. 18	NO. 18-A	NO. 18-B	NO. 18-C
Limestone Lime Gypsum Coal Ore Dry Colors	Shale Clay Asphalt Sand All Clay Material	Tankage Bones Shells Poultry Food and all Fertilizer Material	Oil Cake Linseed Cotton Seed Castor, Nitro Salt Cake Soy Bean Copra, Etc.
NO. 18-D	NO. 18-E	NO. 18-F	SPECIAL
Stock Food Cereals Alfalfa and all By-Products from Flour Mills	Coal Crushers for Coke Ovens Gas Plants and all Industrial Plants	Shredders Bark, Chips Wood Pulp Licorice Root and all Fibrous Material	Soap Powder All Drug Material Paper Stock and all Chemicals

THE WILLIAMS PATENT CRUSHER & PULVERIZER COMPANY

GEN. SALES DEPT., OLD COLONY BLDG.

CHICAGO

Plant:
ST. LOUIS

67 Second St.,
SAN FRANCISCO



MEAD MILLS FOR SERVICE

What do You Grind?

Here are a few of the things that Mead Mills grind with great economy and satisfaction.

Asbestos	Glue
Crude Drugs	Magnesia
Clay	Paint Ingredients
Chalk	Pitch
Chicle	Resin
Carbon	Sugar
Dry Colors	Talc, etc.

The ultimate in design and construction. High speed disc. Regulation as to degree of fineness. Send for catalogue on uses and users.

MEAD & COMPANY
Detroit Michigan — U.S.A.

CHAPMAN GAS PRODUCERS

are the simplest, least expensive, and most satisfactory producers for furnace work. Built in Mechanical and Semi-mechanical Types.

Write us your requirements, and we will be glad to recommend the type and size best suited to your conditions.

Chapman Engineering Company, Mt. Vernon, Ohio

SMITH SECTIONAL GAS PRODUCERS

Clean cold producer gas in unlimited quantities

High in quality and uniform in heating value.

The Smith System produces a tar-free gas—a clean fuel for particular manufacturing processes.

THE SMITH GAS ENGINEERING CO., Lexington, O.

The Morgan Producer Gas Machine

is the highest class gas producer built in the U. S. and is advertised in the 1st of the month issues of this journal.

Morgan Construction Co.
Worcester, Mass.

Steere Engineering Company

Artificial Gas Engineers and Contractors
Clean Producer Gas
Coal Gas

Condensing and De-ammoniating Plants.

Detroit, Mich.

Not ONE Advantage but THREE

are yours when you select

ABBÉ
Engineering Co.

Reduction Machinery

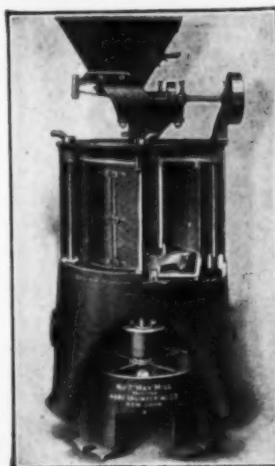
The first—Abbé Engineering Service—a *pre-sales* service that certifies your getting exactly the right equipment.

The second—Abbé Tests, conducted as you wish them, in our Laboratory.

The third—the 20 designs and 59 sizes of mills, disintegrators, mixers, sifters, cutters, etc., etc., placed at your disposal.

ABBÉ ENGINEERING CO.

218-220 Broadway, New York

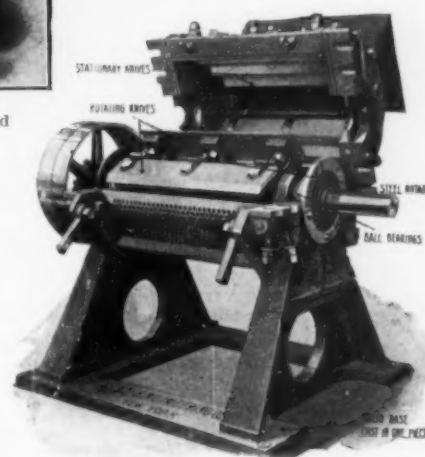


Abbé "Max" Mill
(Improved) Patented

**Capitalize These
Advantages!**

**Use Our Testing
Laboratory**

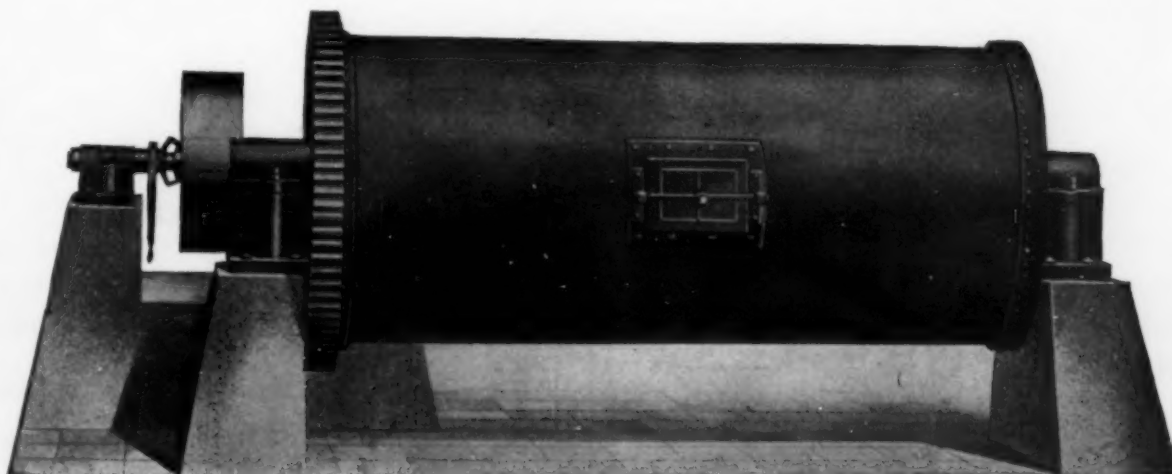
We make no charge for grinding samples and submitting reports on suitable machinery for grinding purposes.



Abbé Rotary Cutter or Shredder

Patterson Continuous Feed and Discharge Tube Mills

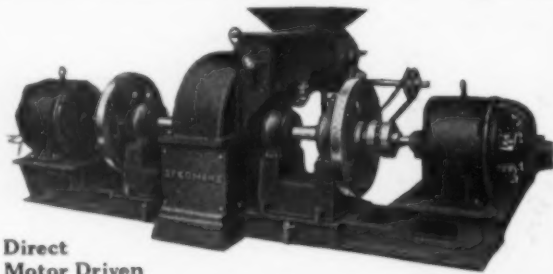
All sizes 4'x10' to 6'x30'. All sizes equipt with Patterson Rapid Discharge Device



The Patterson Foundry Machine Co.

Builders of Satisfactory Machines

East Liverpool, Ohio



Direct
Motor Driven

Stedman's Disintegrators

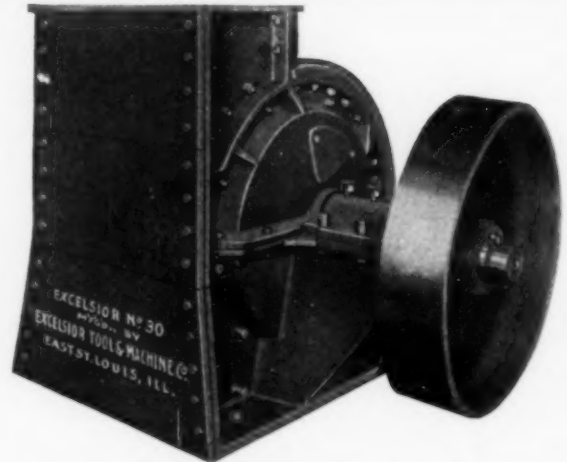
For economically pulverizing Colors, Lithopone, Copra, Copra Cake, Linseed Oil Cake, Castor Beans, White Lead, and all Materials and Chemicals similar in composition.

They are of the cage type, with cages revolving in opposite directions, and their entire practicability for pulverizing to the desired degree of fineness has been often demonstrated by users who have operated other types of pulverizing and grinding machines.

We recommend our Belt-driven Disintegrator where desired results can be accomplished with speeds up to 1000 r.p.m. Where higher speeds are necessary for desired fineness we recommend our Ball Bearing Direct Motor Driven machine.

Get Catalogs 12, 14 and 15 covering the full line of Crushing, Grinding, Mixing and Screening machinery we manufacture.

Stedman's Foundry & Machine Works
Aurora, Indiana



The Excelsior Ring-Roll Pulverizer

is the product of 8 years' experience.

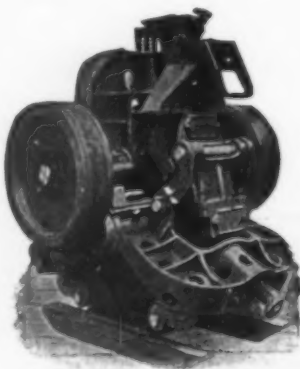
Low Speed—Made in five sizes—Grinds Hard Materials to any desired mesh.

PROMPT DELIVERIES

Free grinding tests. Send samples.

Write for illustrated circular.

Excelsior Tool & Machine Company
East St. Louis, Ill.



Many Metallurgical and Chemical Processes require that the ingredients be pulverized.

THE MAXECON MILL

has been perfected to give the greatest output with least power and wear of any pulverizer even on the hardest and toughest materials.

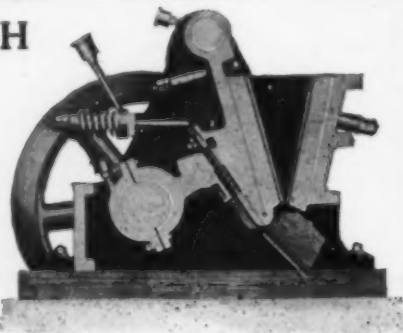
Uniformly satisfactory results are evidenced when companies such as The Aluminum Ore Co., U. S. Steel Corporation, Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co., et al., use The Maxecon as their standard grinder.

We will appreciate the opportunity to help solve your grinding problems either on Coal, Bauxite, Limestone, Silica, Clinker, Phosphate Rock, Hard Ores or other materials.

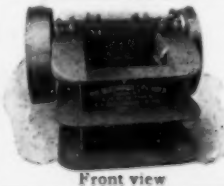
KENT MILL CO., 10 Rapelyea St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

TELSMITH ROCK AND ORE CRUSHERS

Require less space; cost less for maintenance; crush more material. Excel in crushing ores, slag, ferro alloys, quarry rock, bank and river gravel. Write for catalogue No. 160-AA.



SMITH ENGINEERING WORKS
3179 LOCUST ST., MILWAUKEE, WIS.



Front view

Buchanan All Steel Crushers

Magnetic Separators

Crushing Plants complete in all details

C. G. BUCHANAN CO., Inc.
90 West Street New York

Little "Want Ads" in the
Searchlight Section
bring BIG results



You may not
know, that the
K-B
Pulverizer

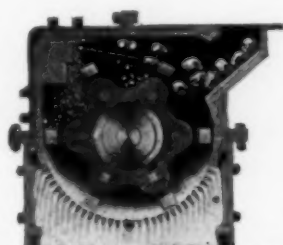
will reduce any moderately hard material from 3 inches to "dust" in one operation, and at a remarkably low cost for power.

That—

—it is constructed entirely of steel, and in addition the frame is protected at all points subject to wear by Manganese steel lining plates.

—because of this it will safely withstand the strains of hardest service, and practically eliminates the vexed question of cost for wear and tear of parts.

—it has many other attractive and economical features.



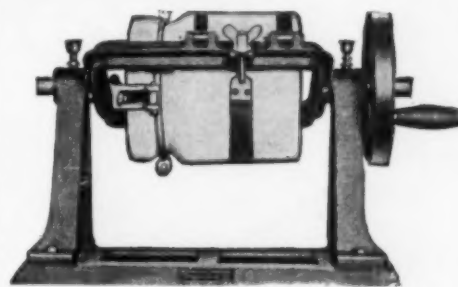
Illustrating interior of K-B Pulverizer while in operation.

We confidently believe the "K-B" to be the most desirable crusher on the market to-day and would value the opportunity of proving this to your satisfaction.

Send for full particulars and figures on the materials you want to crush.



K-B Pulverizer Company, Inc.
86 Worth Street, New York



SINGLE ASSAY MILL

Ample

"Ample" is a word that means volumes. It is a text that I could talk on for hours.

Ample capacity in the grinding or reduction department represents the ideal condition.

More than ample is a waste. Some buy grinding equipment of too large capacity for present needs. Others try to get along with as little machinery as possible, and crowd it with work until it chokes.

Take your problems up with me personally in order to be assured of capacity that is ample.

Need I add that Paul O. Abbé machinery is ample in size, strength, design, capacity, bearings, etc., for the work it is planned to do?

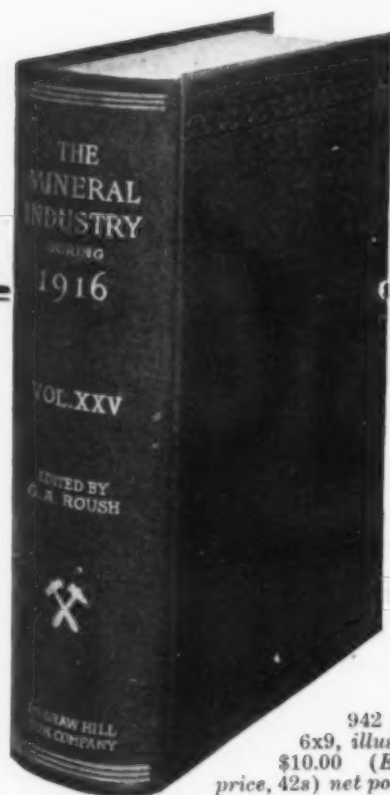
It is the product of correct engineering principles and actual practical experience extending over a period of 20 years.

PAUL O. ABBÉ

CRUSHING, CUTTING, GRINDING, MIXING,
PULVERIZING AND SIFTING MACHINERY

DUFOUR BOLTING CLOTH
Room 920, Johnston Bldg., New York

NOW READY



942 pages,
6x9, illustrated
\$10.00 (English
price, 42s) net postpaid.

—the international authority Vol. 25 Mineral Industry

Edited by G. A. Roush, A.B., M.S., Ass't Prof.
of Metallurgy, Lehigh University; Ass't Sec.
American Electrochemical Society.

—a complete review of the year's progress in the
mineral and metallurgical industries.

Always the first to give reliable world data
and statistics for the previous year.

Volume XXV reviews with authority progress in
each of the various mineral and metallurgical in-
dustries.

These reviews are prepared by specialists who
are prominently associated with their industries.

This Annual is international in character. It
gives, so far as is possible, sources of supply and
statistics of production for the various countries
of the world, discusses markets and commercial
possibilities.

FREE EXAMINATION COUPON

McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 239 W. 39th St., New
York.

You may send me on 10 days' approval
Mineral Industry, Vol. XXV, 1916, \$10.00 net.

I agree to return the book prepaid or remit for it within 10 days
of receipt.

....I am a member of the A. I. M. E. or Am. Electro-Chem. Soc.
....I am a regular subscriber to Metallurgical and Chemical En-
gineering.

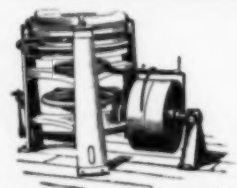
Signed

Address

.....M. 12-15-17

If not a subscriber to M. & C. E. or a member of
the A. I. M. E. or Am. Electro-Chem. Soc. give busi-
ness reference in margin. Books sent on approval
to customers in the U. S. only.

GRINDING MILLS



Improved Lead and Paste Mill

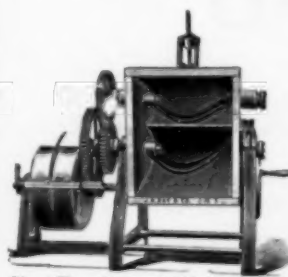
Disintegrators, Dryers
Chasers and Machines for

LABORATORY & FACTORY

Plans and Estimates for
SPECIAL MACHINERY
Promptly Furnished

THE J. H. DAY CO.

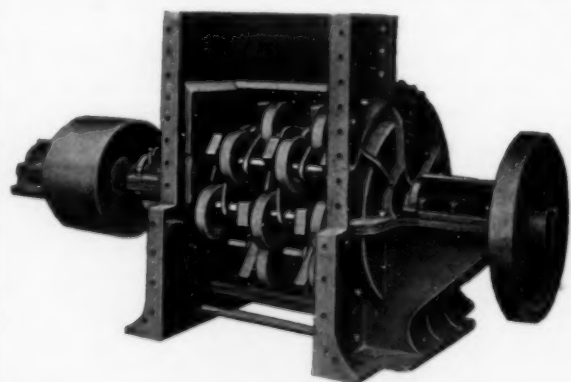
Office and Factory: Cincinnati, O.



Giant Kneading and Mixing Machine

Write for Catalog
showing complete
line of Mills and

MIXING MACHINES



American Ring Pulverizer

Grinds two ways—
by Impact and Attrition

Each ring delivers a 1-ton blow and a 1¾-ton cen-
trifugal force in combination.

This takes place ten times per second at any given
point, while running at comparatively low speed. You
don't have to crowd an American Ring Pulverizer to
produce exceptional results.

Successfully crushes and pulverizes shale, clay, kaolin,
coke, coal, chalk, limestone, gypsum, quartz, ore, glass,
feldspar, phosphate rock, ferro silicon, ferro manganese,
carbon butts, bone chemicals, etc.

Made in six sizes. Catalog on request.

American Pulverizer Company
18th and Austin Streets, St. Louis, Mo.



W. & P.
Rapid Dissolver

Duplicating European Chemical Products in America

CHEMICAL manufacturers lack only one thing to successfully duplicate the production of those chemicals which, hitherto, have been strictly European.

That one thing is fundamental knowledge of processes and methods.

For over forty years we have been the world's leading chemical machinery house *because we were able to overcome just such problems as American manufacturers now face.*

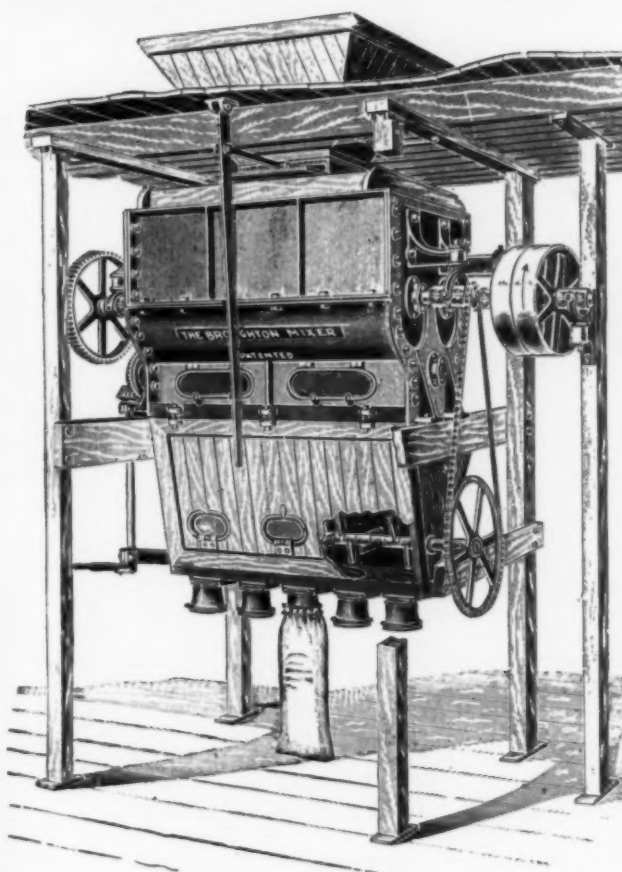
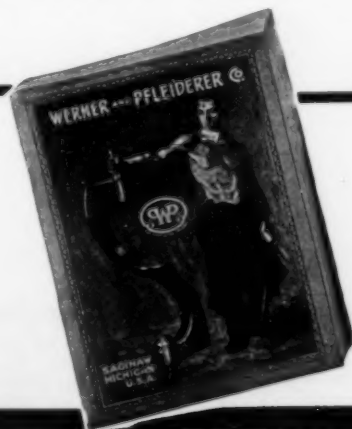
Our experience is international; our equipment the most efficient in the world. Put your problems squarely up to us and get our co-operation. Your inquiry will be treated with the strictest confidence.

Werner & Pfleiderer Co.

Emil Staehle, Gen. Mgr.

Saginaw, Michigan

New York Philadelphia Cleveland
3701 Woolworth Bldg. 605 Drexel Bldg. 508 Hippodrome Bldg.
San Francisco, 304 Pacific Bldg.



Go over the top
to victory
with a

Broughton Mixer

You may think you know all about mixers for dry products, but if you have never operated a Broughton you will be staggered some at its improved performance.

We recommend and sell it for the *perfect* mixing of chemicals, or of products of widely varying texture, or of substances which are hard to incorporate.

Of course it does the ordinary work, too, and makes profit for you out of everything.

Users say of the Broughton: "if we could not replace it, we would be in a sorry plight." "We can manufacture cheaper and better with the Broughton than with anything we have yet tried." "None of the others have the minimum of expense, the capacity of turning out well-mixed material, in any like the shortness of time that yours have been found capable of."

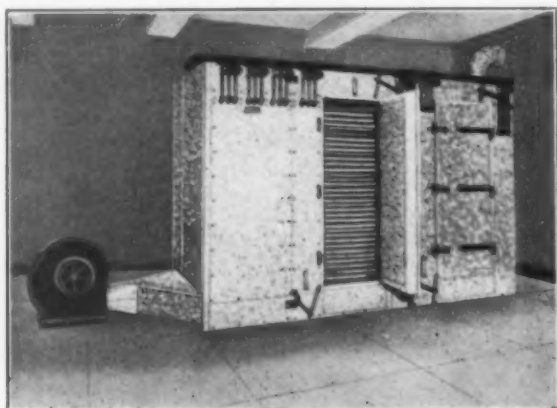
W. D.
Dunning
Syracuse
N. Y.

W. D. DUNNING,
Syracuse, N. Y.

Please send it free—your book on
"Better Mixing."

Name

Address



The Company operating the Gordon Dryer illustrated above tells us:

“The installation of our Gordon Equipment has meant a saving in our coal bill of \$80.00 per month.”

A Gordon Dryer is primarily a heat saving device. Drying takes place not only with great rapidity and uniformity, but it is accomplished at an unusually low cost of operation.

Gordon Engineering Corporation

39 Cortlandt St., New York City

?

HAVE YOU
SENT
FOR A
CATALOGUE OF
STOKES IMPROVED
ROTARY VACUUM DRYERS
LABORATORY SHELF DRYERS
ATMOSPHERIC DRUM DRYERS
IMPREGNATING APPARATUS
AUTOMATIC WATER STILL
VACUUM EVAPORATORS
MIXERS AUTOCLAVES
I AND VARIOUS KINDS **I**
OF CHEMICAL
APPARATUS

F. J. Stokes Machine Co.
Philadelphia

WHY will it cost
you less to dry with

**Ruggles-Coles
Double-Shell
Dryers?**

Because they utilize the greatest amount of heat in the fuel.

Their design and workmanship insures low operating cost.

Repair bills are remarkably small.

These economies are facts appreciated by users of over 600 of our machines, for direct, indirect or steam drying.

Write Department M.

Ruggles-Coles Engineering Co.

Eastern Office
50 Church Street
New York City

Works:
York, Penna.

Western Office
322 S. Michigan Ave.
Chicago, Ill.

Continuous Causticizing using **DORR** Agitators and Thickeners

If you will investigate Dorr Agitators and Thickeners in the causticizing industry, you will be convinced that their installation will not only increase your recovery but will reduce your operating cost as well.

At one plant where the Dorr system of Continuous Causticizing is in operation, 10° Bé. or

13° Bé. solutions are produced at the rate of 45 tons of 100% NaOH per 24 hours—Conversion 93%—Washing Efficiency 99.7%—Total H.P. 26—Total Labor 3 men per shift.

Durability, low cost, minimum repairs, and maximum simplicity are all strong features in Dorr equipment.

Write for our catalogue:

Continuous Counter-Current Decantation for the Chemical Industry.

THE DORR COMPANY **ENGINEERS**

New York, 17 Battery Place

Denver, 1009 17th Street

London, E. C., 16 South Street



An ideal device for the continuous and
automatic washing of
granular material on
a large scale.

The Akins Classifier

In the treatment of ore it speeds up the re-grinding department and improves table recovery. In cyanidation an extremely close separation of the slime is made without the addition of water to the pulp and without supervision. The absence of cams, cranks, lifting devices, connecting rods, etc., has secured the ready acceptance of the Akins by mill operators, and its superior efficiency has been demonstrated time and again.

Has a wide range of usefulness in analogous separations occurring not only in ore treatment but in other lines where it is desired to continuously wash granular material to recover values carried in the adhering moisture, or where the granular material may be the valuable product.

Bulletin 24-C gives full details.

COLORADO IRON WORKS COMPANY

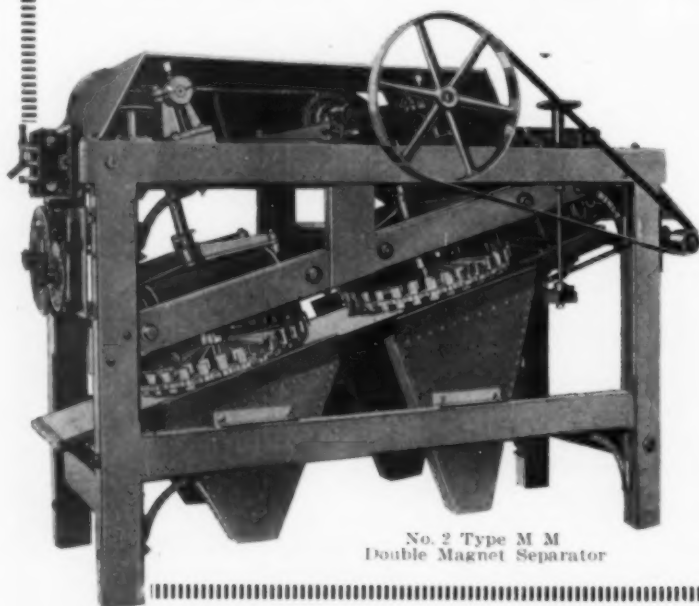
Established 1860

New York Office, 309 Broadway

DENVER, COLO.

Dry concentration. Practically no values lost in tailings. No penalization for high gangue

DINGS High Intensity Magnetic Separators



No. 2 Type M M
Double Magnet Separator

Used by 2,000 satisfied customers for lead and zinc sulphide, zinc carbonate, copper, graphite, monazite, placer gold deposits, wolframite, tungsten, manganese, tin, salt, titanium, hematite, magnetite, barytes, gold, asbestos, and a great number of chemical, drug and industrial products.

Abrasive manufacturing and reclaiming plants use the Dings for obtaining the greatest possible capacity in small floor space.

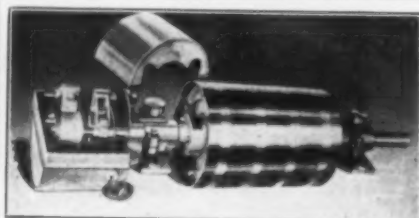
It is especially suited to foundries, smelting and refining plants; for concentrating iron ore and blast furnace flue dust, etc.

Send us a small sample and we will test it free of charge and recommend most suitable installation.

We build Magnetic Separators for every kind of service. This is our exclusive business—not a side line.

DINGS
Magnetic Separator Company

666 Smith St., Milwaukee, Wis.



**Protect
Your
Crushers**

from tramp iron, etc., of all kinds in the material being crushed, by installing

M-M-C MAGNETIC PULLEYS

Besides our regular line of Magnetic Pulleys and Magnetic Separators, we build for special conditions. Write for bulletins.

Magnetic Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.

Huff Electrostatic Separator Company

60 India Street, Boston, Mass., U. S. A.

"Concentrations and separations of ores effected by utilizing the differences in electrical conductivity of the particles of which ores are comprised, without water or roasting, regardless of specific gravity or magnetic quality, making separations and recoveries never before commercially attainable."

Electrostatic Separation should be carefully and thoroughly investigated by every one at all interested in the concentration or separation of ores, whether the ores are simple, complex, or refractory.

C-H Magnetic Separators

What they are used for in 35 different industries—explained in new Booklet S.

The Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co., Milwaukee

DRYING

with
WARM MOIST AIR

In our dryers, the temperature and moisture of the air are always under the control of the operator. This means that a uniform drying time and product are always obtainable irrespective of outside weather conditions. Automatic control is furnished if desired.

We make exceptionally good deliveries.

W. L. Fleisher & Co., Inc.

Contracting Industrial
Engineers

31 Union Square West
New York City



ROBINS CONVEYING MACHINERY

Our bulletin describes the successful solution of many materials-handling problems. Let them help you.

ROBINS CONVEYING BELT COMPANY

New York, 22 Park Row Chicago, Old Colony Building
Salt Lake City, Newhouse Building
San Francisco, The Griffin Co. Toronto, Gatta Percha & Rubber, Ltd.
London, E. C., Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd.

LINK-BELT LABOR SAVING MACHINERY

Built to suit individual requirements.

Write for General Catalog No. 110.
Locomotive Cranes, Coal and Ashes Handling Machinery,
Elevators and Conveyors, Silent Chain Drives, etc., etc.

LINK-BELT COMPANY

PHILADELPHIA CHICAGO INDIANAPOLIS
Branch Offices Everywhere

Uses

Handles materials for glass, chemical, clay products plants; foundries, gas plants, salt warehouses, railroad stores and the power plants of many industries. You can unload box cars and gondolas, load cars or trucks, reclaim from storage piles to fixed conveyors, and handle materials under a wide variety of conditions, on these conveyors.



Eliminate
Wheelbarrow
Methods

Designed to Minimize the Labor Shortage

One machine and workman will replace three to six men with wheelbarrows. Light and easily portable. Has steel pipe truss frame; steel pulleys and carrying rolls; 18-inch conveyor belt; electric motor drive. Made in lengths up to 60 ft. Will handle material horizontally or at incline of 25 degrees. State length required and voltage, phase and cycle of available current.

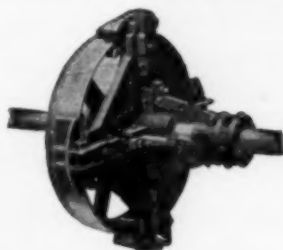
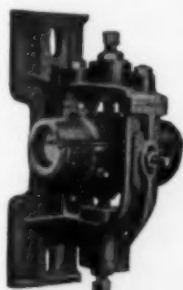
Barber Greene Company

175 Gale Street, Aurora, Illinois

USE CALDWELL POWER TRANSMITTING MACHINERY

Designed by experienced engineers, heavy construction for EFFICIENT SERVICE

Gears
Pulleys
Flywheels
Rope Sheaves



Friction Clutch Couplings
Friction Clutch Pulleys
Shafting, Bearings
Chain and Sprockets

Catalog shows the complete line, also our ELEVATING and CONVEYING MACHINERY.

H. W. CALDWELL & SON CO.

CHICAGO: 17th St. and Western Ave.

DALLAS, TEXAS: 711 Main Street

NEW YORK: 50 Church St.

BEARINGS



A COMPLETE line from a one-inch solid journal box to ten-inch ball-and-socket pillow blocks. Made with grease-cups, or ring or chain oiling types.

We make a special dust-proof ring-oiling bearing for work in gritty or dusty places.

Catalogs on request.

The Webster M'f'g Company

Chicago

Tiffin, Ohio

New York

(2018)



Taking weights direct from Kron dial to adding machine in a large oil refinery.

"Load and Look" American Kron Scales

AUTOMATIC (Made in U. S. A.) **SPRINGLESS**
All Metal Construction

In the above refinery the barrels pass rapidly (hundreds of them an hour) over the scale platform, and the *instant* their full weight is deposited thereon the *exact* weight is available to the operator of the adding machine.

There is no waiting for the pointer to come to rest. Every KRON indication is right, not a pound too much or too little.

Let its earnings pay for it

by eliminating labor, saving time, conserving energy and preventing over- or under-weight. In fact, it makes your weighing department nearly automatic, and does away with the necessity of high-priced help. Ordinary clerks can write the weights down—the KRON does the rest.

Nothing to do but "Load and Look" is the reason. KRON-ize your weighing. It has paid thousands—will pay you.

Write today for full information, and remember that we are pleased at any time to give expert advice on weighing equipment, or have our representative call on you.

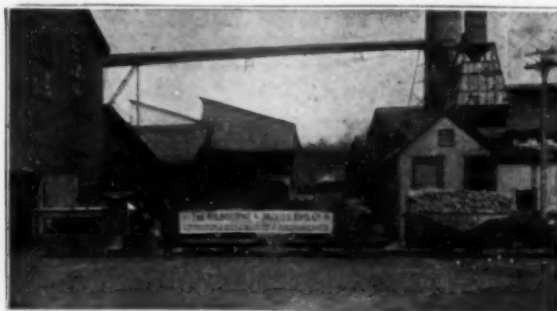
Made in types to meet all requirements. Any capacity.

American Kron Scale Co.

436 East 53rd St., New York

BRANCH OFFICES: Boston, Providence, Hartford, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Baltimore, Chicago, Cleveland, Detroit, Minneapolis, San Francisco, Wilson, N. C.

Southern Office—405 Urban Bldg., Louisville, Ky.



The Plymouth in Factory Yard of Kilbourne & Jacobs Mfg. Co.

"Costs Half of Other Gasoline Locomotive"

The Kilbourne & Jacobs Mfg. Co. of Columbus, O., replaced another make of gasoline locomotive with a Plymouth Friction-Drive Gasoline Locomotive and found it 50% cheaper. The Plymouth is used in and about the factory yards to haul raw materials and finished products.

The Plymouth Friction-Drive Gasoline Locomotive Cuts Haulage Costs One Half

It is cheapest to buy, cheapest to install, cheapest to operate and cheapest to maintain. It takes heavier loads up-grade, uses full power of motor in high or low speed, and moves quicker without jerk or jar.

Kilbourne & Jacobs Prove All This

"The Plymouth was 50% cheaper to buy than our old gasoline locomotive. Under strenuous conditions it shows no wear and requires only 50% of fuel and oil used by the other make. The friction drive is easily the best part of the locomotive."

THIS BOOK TELLS of this particular installation and of many others, giving cost data and valuable information regarding haulage problems similar to your own. A free copy for the asking.

THE J. D. FATE CO., 214 Riggs Ave., Plymouth, O.

Industrial Plants Built or Re-designed

We do all the work and will deliver plant with machinery complete. If you demand increased output from your present equipment we are ready to offer practical suggestions that should give you the added production you desire.

GARANTEE CONSTRUCTION CO.

New York: 150 Cedar St.

Chicago: 108 So. La Salle St.

THE IMPROVED EQUIPMENT CO.

80 Wall Street, New York City

COMBUSTION ENGINEERS

DESIGNERS AND BUILDERS OF

COMPLETE GAS PLANTS

LIME BURNING PLANTS

SPECIAL INDUSTRIAL FURNACES

GAS BENCHES

GAS PRODUCERS

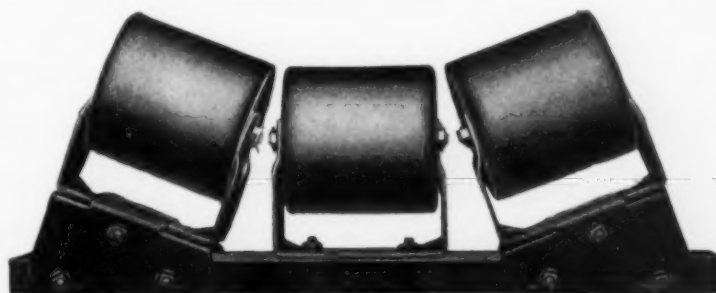
The Sharples Specialty Company CENTRIFUGAL ENGINEERS West Chester, Pa.

Heavy Plate Fabrication

Dryers, Digesters, Cookers, Chemical Tanks, Welded Vessels, Galvanizing Kettles, Autoclaves, Mixers, Incinerators, Retorts, etc.

Manitowoc Engineering Works
Manitowoc, Wisconsin

Why do you have to give your Belt Conveyor constant attention and daily lubrication? Why does your plant shut down while you are required to replace broken carriers?



S-A UNIT CARRIERS

offer a successful solution to these points and it will pay you to investigate.

The all steel construction insures indestructibility.

The dust-proof smooth running ball bearings positively minimize belt wear and reduce the horse power required to operate the conveyor. The **Unit Carriers** will operate for six months

without attention. After six months' continual service we recommend inspection and lubrication if necessary.

S-A Unit Carriers have operated successfully for a period of from two to three years with absolutely no attention whatever.

If you are interested in making your Belt Conveyor more dependable and more economical to operate, you should have our engineers send you cost saving data.

STEPHENS-ADAMSON MFG. COMPANY, AURORA, ILL.

NEW YORK
PITTSBURGH

BOSTON
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.

BRANCH OFFICES:

ST. LOUIS
CHICAGO

DETROIT
LOS ANGELES

SALT LAKE CITY
TORONTO, ONT., CAN.

EASTON INDUSTRIAL RAILWAY CARS

Co-operation



FOR twenty-five years our engineers have specialized in co-operating with industrial plants for the reduction of handling costs. No matter what the size of your plant or what the extent of your probable needs—whether it be a single car or a complete industrial railway—we'll be glad to study your operating conditions and tell you frankly whether our equipment can economically serve you and how.

Our nearest representative
is at your service—NOW.

Catalog on Request.

EASTON CAR & CONST'N CO.



32 CENTER SQUARE, EASTON, PENNA.

NEW YORK

BOSTON

PITTSBURGH

CHICAGO

DETROIT
2013-E



An Unscarred Laboratory

THOUSANDS of chemical experiments have been performed in the Chemical Building of the College of the City of New York, but you would never guess it from the looks of things.

R.I.W. HOSPITAL & LABORATORY ENAMEL
REMEMBER ITS WATERPROOF
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

is used for interior finishing, wherever the action of acids, alkalies, and fumes would ruin ordinary paints. It produces a surface easily washed, of maximum light, and absolutely unaffected by water, sulphuric acid, and other fumes.

But it is not merely a scientific enamel—it is a beautiful one. Made in flat, gloss, and egg-shell finishes that endure, do not turn color or lose their rich appearance.

Write for descriptive literature, Dept. T.

TOCH BROTHERS

Technical and Scientific Paint Makers Since 1848

320 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

Works: New York London, Eng. Toronto, Can.

R.I.W.
REMEMBER ITS WATERPROOF
R.I.W.
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

STEEL NEED NOT RUST!
WOOD NEED NOT ROT!
NOR CONCRETE DUST!

Research Laboratory

E. C. Klipstein, President. of Chicago Dr. H. McCormack, Director-Manager.

467 E. Ontario St., Chicago, Ill.

is equipped to give the following services:

Investigation of chemical processes with a view of improving same.

Research and recommendations as to best processes.

Reports on feasibility of processes proposed by others.

Manufacturing facilities and service, especially for chemicals difficult to make.

Financial aid for processes approved by us.

"ANTI-HYDRO"
FOR PERMANENT CONCRETE
HARDENS WATERPROOFS

When You Specify

and use "ANTI-HYDRO" you will realize how perfectly and economically it performs the two functions so necessary to the life and wear of concrete, those of

Hardening and Waterproofing in One Operation

Use "ANTI-HYDRO" for pit and floor work. It makes concrete acid, alkali and oil resisting. It's easy to use and saves its cost on every job.

Send for Pit Specifications.

ANTI-HYDRO WATERPROOFING CO.

New York Office, Singer Bldg.
Laboratory, Newark, N. J.

Boston Detroit Cleveland Chicago Buffalo
Louisville New Orleans Philadelphia Washington

We design, construct, install and put in operation, the most Modernized Plants for Manufacturing

CAUSTIC SODA CAUSTIC POTASH BLEACH, ETC.

GUARANTEED RESULTS

**Ernest Scott & Company
Engineers**

Fall River, Mass.

CHEMICAL CONSTRUCTION CO.

New York Office, 30 East 42d Street
Our agents for the British Colonies, with exception of Canada, are
Messrs. Huntington, Heberlein & Co., Ltd.
7 Grace Church St., London, E. O., Eng.

**We are Engineers and
Contractors for the
erection of complete**

Sulphuric Acid Plants

using either the Chamber System or the Tower System. Our "CHEMICO" Spiral Packing Ring excels as a tower packing material. Service is our motto. Correspond with us and you will get quick action.

**Modern methods in acid
manufacture call for
acid-resisting masonry**

We are specialists in this work, and our prices are attractive.

CEMENT FOR ALL KINDS
OF ACIDS

ACIPRUF

SULPHURIC &
PHOSPHORIC ACIDS

CHEMICO CONCENTRATOR

CHARLOTTE—NORTH CAROLINA

KALBERRY CORPORATION *Service*

Are You Throwing Away Acid

In the belief that because it is weak or contaminated or because the quantity is small that it is not worth saving?

It can probably be made fit for use again at much less cost than new acid, so little that the saving may repay the entire cost of the plant in a few months and after that a handsome profit.

The Shortage of Acid Is Increasing Rapidly

Can you in justice either to yourself or your Country neglect in these times to investigate a possible chance to

Save This Vital Material

Tell us how much acid you have a day—its strength and what and how much of anything it contains and we will tell you what may be done with it.

THE KALBERRY CORPORATION

*Investigation—Research
Design—Operation*

**31 UNION SQUARE WEST
NEW YORK, N. Y.**

Lead Burning—A Nation-Wide Service to those seeking Quality

This organization is well directed and financed, and specializes in Lead Burning on a contract basis anywhere in the United States and Canada.

No order is too large or too small.

Our equipment is our own—and our expert men are

retained by us; not simply hired for the particular work in hand.

We will guarantee our work for Quality—and for Completion within (or before the expiration of) contract time.

From men seeking Quality rather than Cheapness in price, we solicit inquiries.

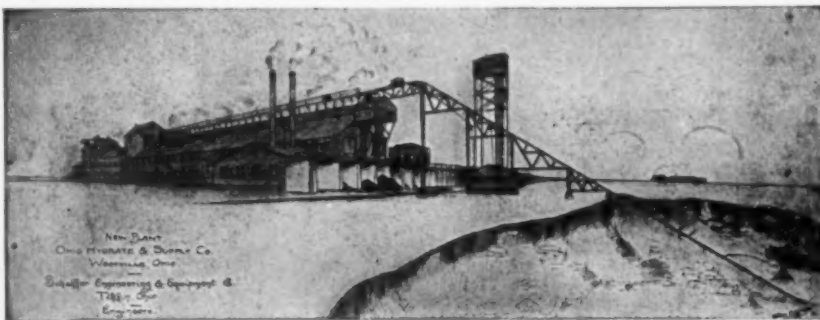
MOORE & SIMONSON, Lead Burning Contractors, 339 Hudson Terminal Bldg., 30 Church St., New York City

Phone 1053 Cortlandt

Shop:
Linden, N. J.

Brooklyn Office
133 Halsey St.
Phone 5693 Bedford

Canadian Representative
H. K. Gray
Traders Bank Bldg., Toronto



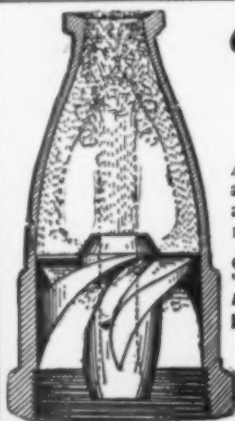
One of the
**Schaffer Engineering
& Equipment Company's
Plants**

(Now being constructed)

We are specialists in the design and construction of heavy duty automatic plants for the Cement, Fertilizer, Lime Industries, etc.



The Schaffer
Engineering &
Equipment Co.
Tiffin, Ohio



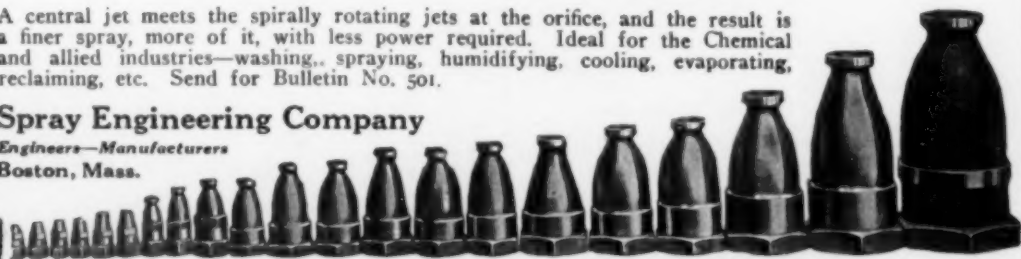
"SPRACO" Center Jet Spray Nozzles

The Nozzle is different, and so is the spray it throws

A central jet meets the spirally rotating jets at the orifice, and the result is a finer spray, more of it, with less power required. Ideal for the Chemical and allied industries—washing, spraying, humidifying, cooling, evaporating, reclaiming, etc. Send for Bulletin No. 501.

Spray Engineering Company

Engineers—Manufacturers
Boston, Mass.



Filtration of Zinc Oxide



With the AMERICAN SUCTION FILTER. Large capacity, complete recoveries from Ore Roasters and Furnaces — Automatic Cleaning Device. Results guaranteed constant and reliable.

Write

The CLARK DUST
COLLECTING CO.
FISHER BUILDING
CHICAGO, ILL.

Dust Collecting Engineers

CONNERVILLE

Blowers, Gas Pumps, Water,
Vacuum and Liquor Pumps.

THE CONNERVILLE BLOWER CO.

Connersville, Ind.

Chicago, 929 Monadnock Bldg. New York, 114 Liberty St.

DESIGN
CONSTRUCTION
ERECTION

**Chemical and Industrial
Equipment**

Rapid Delivery — Fine Workmanship

Henry E. Jacoby
Contracting Engineer

95-97 Liberty St., New York

Modern Construction does NOT make comfortable shops *MODERN VENTILATION DOES*

Efficient plants *must* be comfortable in every way that the word implies before production can go on continuously at high gear. Buildings may or may not be modern—we will undertake to make them *comfortable and efficient* with such assurances of success as may be based in our thousands of similar installations now in operation in this country.

Our engineers will extend you their aid in figuring out details.



Sirocco
TRADE MARK

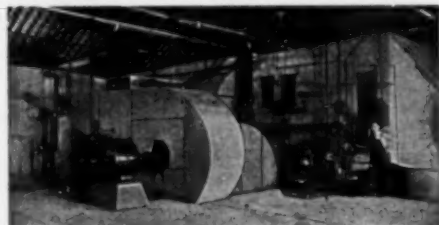
Heating Ventilating Cooling

American Blower Company
Detroit, Michigan
CANADIAN SIROCCO CO., Ltd., Windsor, Ontario
Manufacturers for Canada

Send for Catalogue No. 27025

THE CARRIER SYSTEM Of Air and Temperature Control

Only with the Carrier System can your laboratories and factory be kept properly cooled, heated, ventilated and humidified by one set of apparatus. We offer you guaranteed service rather than merely apparatus and will study your conditions and submit plans and layout without charge or obligation. Ask for our bulletins.



Carrier Engineering Corporation

39 Cortlandt St., New York

Chicago, Boston, Buffalo, Philadelphia



Prompt Shipment of Fans and Blowers

That is one of the things we pride ourselves on
This is the plant that makes it possible



LARAGE FAN COMPANY.

HEATING, VENTILATING & DRYING ENGINEERS.

KALAMAZOO—MICHIGAN—U. S. A.
NEW YORK—CLEVELAND—CHICAGO

See our Full Page Advertisement in Nov. 15, 1917, issue

The Difference

between the
Wet and Dry Bulb Thermometer
indicates the

Relative Humidity

The difference between the results secured from day to day in many industrial plants determines the relative efficiency of a process under ideal or unfavorable conditions.

Braemer

Air Conditioning Apparatus

will correct such troubles and enable the manufacturer to maintain the quality of his product—day in and day out—under uniform atmospheric conditions.

You Tell Us

of your present manufacturing difficulties.

We Will Tell You

how they can be overcome.

Braemer

Air Conditioning Corporation

Lafayette Bldg.

Philadelphia, Pa.

Offices in Principal Cities



There's a difference



MORSE Rarefied Dust Collector

And the difference lies in the fact that the dust, grit, sand, etc., does not pass through the fan to wear and grind it to pieces. Neither are there expensive dust cloths nor screens to need renewing—to interfere with continuous operation. Last but not least the MORSE Rarefied Dust Collector has no moving parts—it doesn't wear out.

Those are a few of the differences—our engineers can point out many more that will convince you that the MORSE Collector can be economically applied to your dust collecting problems. Their cooperation is yours—gratis. Write for our booklet No. 21 and list of installations.



The Knickerbocker Co.
521 Liberty Street,
Jackson, Mich.

For a "full-mass" spray with little pressure "SPRA-RITE" NOZZLES

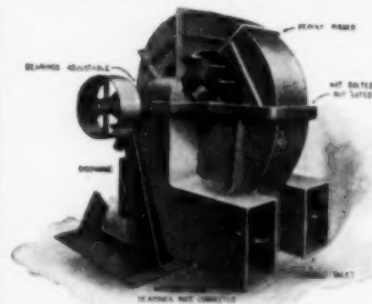
They represent the most improved type of nozzle for spraying, cooling, washing, humidifying, etc. No small apertures, no clogging. The water passes through two wide helical channels, which give it a whirling motion. When the water meets the lug at the end it discharges as a full mass spray.

Send for catalog giving considerable data.

The Star Brass Works
3116 Carroll Ave., Chicago, Ill.



The Heinz-Skinner Acid Fan



Extensively used for furnishing induced draft in sulphuric acid chambers.

U. S. Steel Corporation has 12 in use.

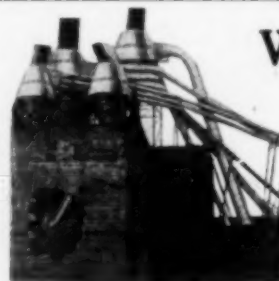
American Zinc Co. of Illinois, 10 in use.

Western Chemical Mfg. Co., 4 in use.

Aetna Explosives Co., 4 in use.

American Zinc & Chemical Co., 4 in use.

The Stearns-Roger Mfg. Co., Denver, Colo.



We Solve Dust Collecting Problems

Complete Systems Designed and Installed for collecting dust or any kind in metallurgical, chemical or similar plants.

Our Engineering Department is at your service.

Write and let "U S" Take care of your Dust.

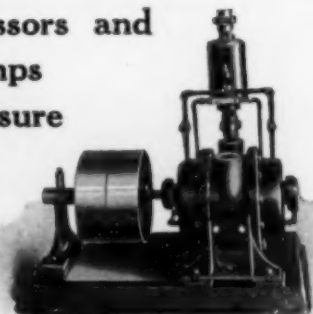
U. S. BLOW PIPE & DUST COLLECTING CO.
216-218 N. Washtenaw Ave., CHICAGO

CROWELL

**Air Compressors and
Vacuum Pumps
Positive Pressure
Blowers**

**Crowell
Manufacturing
Co.**

290 Taaffe Place
Brooklyn, N. Y.



The SIMPLEST AIR COMPRESSOR and VACUUM PUMP

Design

Only three principal parts.

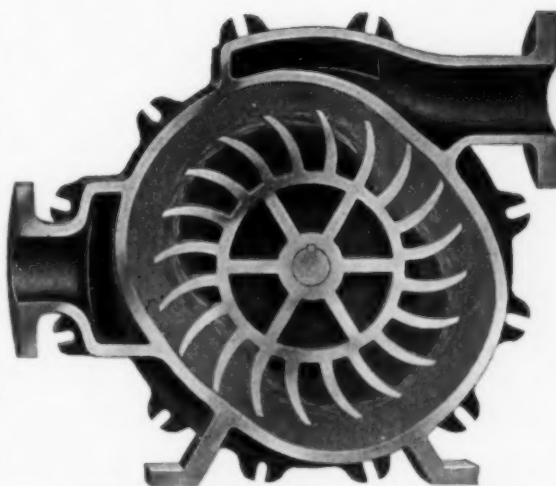
Only one moving part, the rotor.

Shaft is mounted on high grade annular ball bearings outside of casing.

No valves, pistons, rods, crank shafts, loose vanes or gears.

Compression is balanced, eliminating side thrust on the rotor.

Note that rotor runs in casing with large clearance.



NASH HYDRO TURBINE

PRINCIPLE OF OPERATION

The water revolves with the rotor but follows the elliptical casing due to centrifugal force. Twice in a revolution the liquid alternately recedes from and re-enters the rotor. The water acting as a piston compresses the gas.

Advantages

High Efficiency.

Absolute Reliability.

Air delivered entirely free from pulsation, and therefore can be measured with a Venturi meter.

Air is washed as well as compressed and can contain no oil or other impurities.

Can be constructed of Acid-Resisting Metal.

Upkeep cost is practically nothing.

Expert attendant not required.

NASH ENGINEERING CO., South Norwalk, Conn., U. S. A.



Filter Presses

BEACH-RUSS

Special Acid Pumps

Noiseless as a motor. Withstand all kinds of abuse because there are no gears or complicated parts to get out of order, buzz, rattle or wear loose. Compound High-Vacuum Pumps guaranteed to exhaust to within 1/10 inch of the barometer. Our Single-Stage Vacuum Pumps guaranteed to show 27" or more on the mercury column, the barometer being at 30".

BEACH-RUSS CO.
220 Broadway, New York
Works, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Vacuum Pumps

PATENTED

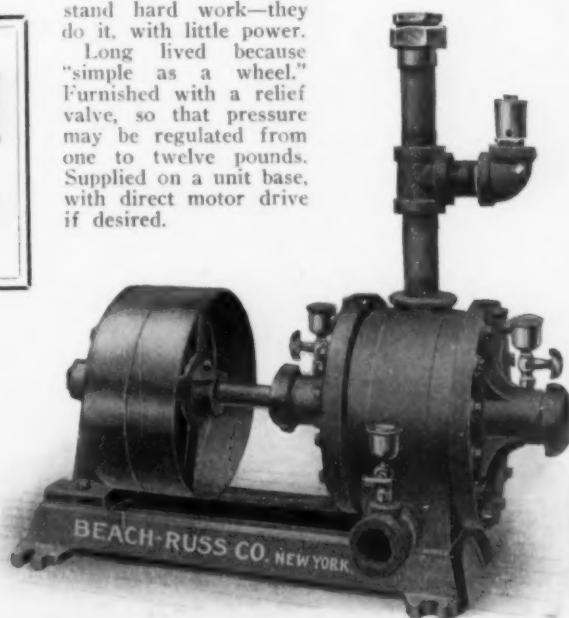
Positive Pressure Blowers

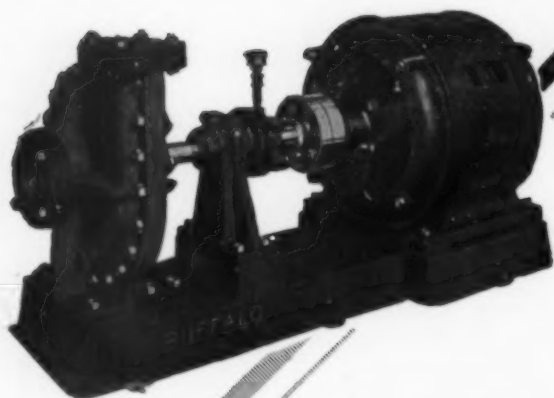
No valves or springs—no gears—no pulsation. Nothing to get out of order, no noise, no expense for overhauling and repairs, and a steady supply of air without the use of a receiving tank.

Built by us for 24 years and developed to a point of high efficiency which has made them the standard of excellence.

Made to stand hard work—they do it, with little power.

Long lived because "simple as a wheel." Furnished with a relief valve, so that pressure may be regulated from one to twelve pounds. Supplied on a unit base, with direct motor drive if desired.





Buffalo Acid Pumps

have proved—by actual test—their ability to stand up under constant service.

They are designed to meet the most exacting requirements of chemical pump users.

Built of Any Material

Buffalo Acid Pumps may be built of cast iron, lead, bronze, block tin, aluminum—in fact, any metal that may be necessary to meet special requirements.

For corrosive liquids the shaft stuffing box packing is asbestos saturated with kerosene and graphite.

Our engineering department will be glad to help you with your chemical pump problem. Write for Bulletin 261-55.

Buffalo Steam Pump Co.
Buffalo, N. Y.

Branches in All Principal Cities

ff Stands for “Fortissimo” meaning “A Loud Noise”

A “Loud noise” in the Chemical
World has been made by

Acid Castings
Acid Eggs
Caustic Pots
Kettles
Stills
Retorts

Fulton Foundry Chemical Castings

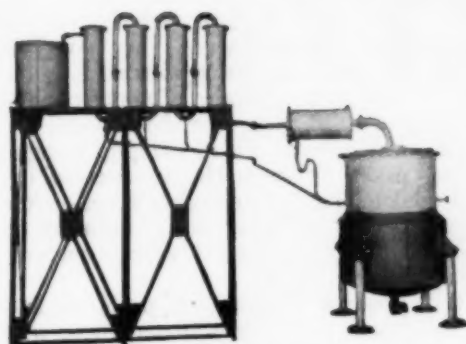
Exceptionally complete foundry facilities account for a great deal of the satisfaction we give on all orders, large or small.

Then there is our well-equipped machine shops, where all machine work is done under our own supervision.

Not the least in importance is our forty years' experience in foundry work, during which time we have developed and held a clientele of customers whose names in themselves constitute the strongest kind of a guarantee as to the high quality of *Fulton Foundry Service*.

The Fulton Foundry & Machine Co.
Cleveland, Ohio

Recovery and Fractionating of Alcohol, Etc.



Pat. Applied For.

Rectifying Apparatus for All Purposes

What a saving the re-use of your alcohol or other solvents would be! Now, how to get it.

If They Are in Excess in Solids, Evaporate and Then Condense Them

If They Are Mixed with Other Liquids, Fractionate Them

Either type of apparatus, or both, can be supplied to you by us, promptly.

Our Rectifying and Fractionating Apparatus is low and can be installed within the height of an ordinary room

We can take care of small or large quantities

L. O. Koven & Bro., Manufacturers

Main Office: 154 Ogden Ave., Jersey City, N. J. New York Office: 50 Cliff St.

"Flotation Oil" Plants WITH BY-PRODUCT RECOVERY

We have over 75 years' experience in making plants for producing all grades of Pine Oils, Rosin Oils, Wood Oils, Wood Creosotes, etc.

By recovering the by-products it is in most cases possible to produce the oil most suitable for your particular treatment, free of cost.

Advise us as to kind and quantity of wood available and amount of oil required per day, and we will submit a specification.

Wood Tar Distillation PRODUCING WOOD CREOSOTE (USP) GUAIACOL OILS, Etc.

Plants in operation on both the Continuous and Batch Systems doing 100 tons per week.

Blair, Campbell & McLean, Ltd.

Colonial Trust Bldg., Philadelphia

Established 1838, Glasgow, Scotland

G. H. ELMORE, American Representative

Monel Metal Centrifugal and Filter Cloth

Fine meshes of wire cloth, in either Monel Metal or Copper, particularly centrifugal and filter cloth, are now available.

B & G
WIRE
PRODUCTS

include cloths, fine or coarse, light or heavy, for every purpose where accuracy is required. Let us send you samples and prices.



Supplee-Biddle Hardware Co.

513 Commerce St.
Philadelphia

30 Church St.
New York

MR. CHEMICAL DIRECTOR

This little card is simply to remind you of what you already know—of the standing of the Kestner Evaporator in this country and Europe.

The Aluminum Company of America six years ago replaced their evaporators of other makes with Kestners. They have just purchased their seventh apparatus.

The Hercules Powder Company have recently ordered their second Kestner.

Guanica Centrale, one of the largest sugar houses in the Western Hemisphere—which had used evaporators of other types—after very careful investigation, installed a Kestner, now in its seventh year of successful operation.

Will you not submit your problems and let us include your name among those who are satisfied with their evaporators?

No Entrainment
No Discoloration
High Efficiency
Low Cost of Upkeep
Scaling Reduced to a Minimum

KESTNER EVAPORATOR COMPANY

18th St. and Allegheny Ave.
Philadelphia, U. S. A.

THE KROGH The most widely used Sand Pump

Its special chilled car-wheel iron liners and moderate speed reduce costs and save trouble. Send for the Krogh Sand Pump Bulletin.

Krogh Pump Mfg. Co., 145 Beale St., San Francisco, Cal.

Packingless Centrifugal Pumps and Valves

THE CHEMICAL PUMP & VALVE COMPANY

Perth Amboy, N. J.

ELMORE ACID RESISTING CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS

VOLUTE CUT OUT OF SOLID WOOD
Bronze Parts, Outlast Several Solid Bronze Pumps—
Sizes to 12 in.

G. H. ELMORE, Engineer, PHILADELPHIA—SCRANTON

Direct Flow Filtering and washing with the chamber type of press

ALFRED BURGER & CO.

Filter Press Engineers

Clinton Building, Newark, N. J.

ZAREMBA

ORIGINATES EVAPORATORS OF MERIT

Bear this in mind whenever you see an illustration in a catalogue or advertisement, a blue print or exhibit that looks like a Zarembo Design, but is not offered by

ZAREMBA COMPANY, BUFFALO, U.S.A.

SCIENTIFICALLY SELF-BALANCED

That expresses it—the word **SCIENTIFIC**—as it applies to the manner of design and operation of the Self-Balancing feature of

Tolhurst Centrifugals

This Self-Balancing feature permits safer handling of unbalanced loads at high speed. Gravity is the controlling factor—no springs, rubber cushions or other complicated devices being employed.

Tolhurst Centrifugals are unapproached for continuous and exacting service. They are recognized as the standard of efficiency and durability for all classes of chemical work.



Tolhurst Machine Works, Established 1852 Troy, N. Y.

Southern Representative:
FRED H. WHITE

Realty Bldg.,
Charlotte, N. C.

Western Representative:
JOHN S. GAGE

Hartford Bldg.,
Chicago, Ill.

New York Representative:
FRED A. TOLHURST

111 Broadway
New York City

Canadian Representative:
W. J. WESTAWAY

Sun Life Bldg.,
Hamilton, Ont.



Prompt Delivery.
Let us cover your
filter leaves.

Acids and Alkalis are Powerless against **MONEL METAL FILTER CLOTH**

It needs no attention or replacement

Cotton and camels-hair filter cloths are poor economy when you compare them with this modern MONEL METAL filter cloth. For, besides being acid-and-alkali-proof, it has great tensile strength. Perfect filtration in the most severe service is insured by its special, close-woven mesh. This filter cloth cuts labor costs and gives you perfect results. Look into this source of real economy.

MULTI-METAL SEPARATING SCREEN COMPANY

Makers of Screens from 4 to 350 Mesh in all Metals.

254 West 19th Street

New York City, N. Y.



Large Chemical Equipment of Copper

*Autoclaves
Evaporators*

*Extractors
Still, Etc.*

GEORGE F. OTT CO.

Coppersmiths, Tankmakers, Machinists

Office: 213 Buttonwood St., Phila., Pa.

Est. 1878 in Phila.

FILTER PRESSES

We manufacture a complete line of filter presses for use in chemical, electro-chemical works and the glue, ink, paint, oil, battery, carbon, graphite, paper, powder, rubber, salt, soap, sugar and dye and color industries.



Special presses built with wood plates and frames, also of bronze and other acid and alkali-resisting metals.

The
Allbright-Nell Co.
Manufacturers
Chicago, Ill.

A Perfect Press for General Work
Made in four sizes—18 in., 24 in., 30 in., 36 in. square. Recessed Plates. Center Feed. Open Delivery.

Centrifugal Linings and Filter Press Plates

Steel, Copper, Brass, Aluminum, Lead, Zinc, Tin and other metals or materials perforated as required.

Perforated Metals of Every Description

Our catalog sent you on request

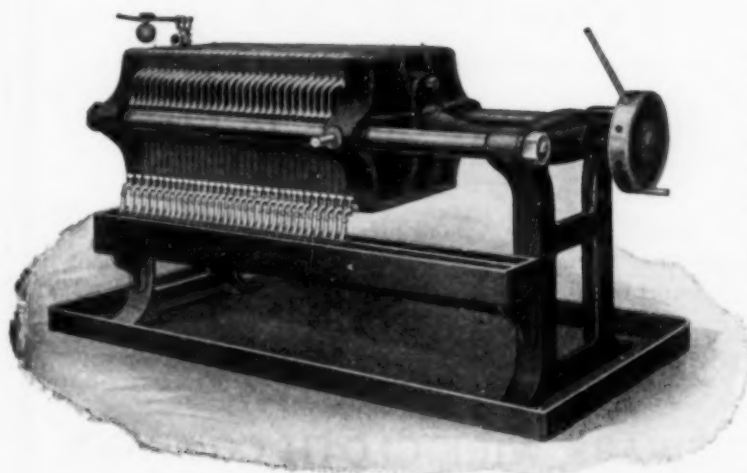
Chas. Mundt & Sons

494 Johnson Ave.

Jersey City, N. J.

WE ARE FILTRATION ENGINEERS

SPERRY FILTER PRESSES



**Right in Design
Right in Construction
Right in Performance**

With us the manufacture of filter presses is more than merely our business. It is a means of expressing, in machines, ideas which years of experience have shown us to be correct—

Ideas which embrace not only scientific principles, but relate to mechanical construction as well. That Sperry Presses are appreciated for superior merit is evidenced by the fact that they are in use by leaders in every industry.

Sperry Filter Presses are made in several sizes to meet varying requirements and conditions. Catalogue on request.

D. R. SPERRY & CO.

Engineers and Manufacturers

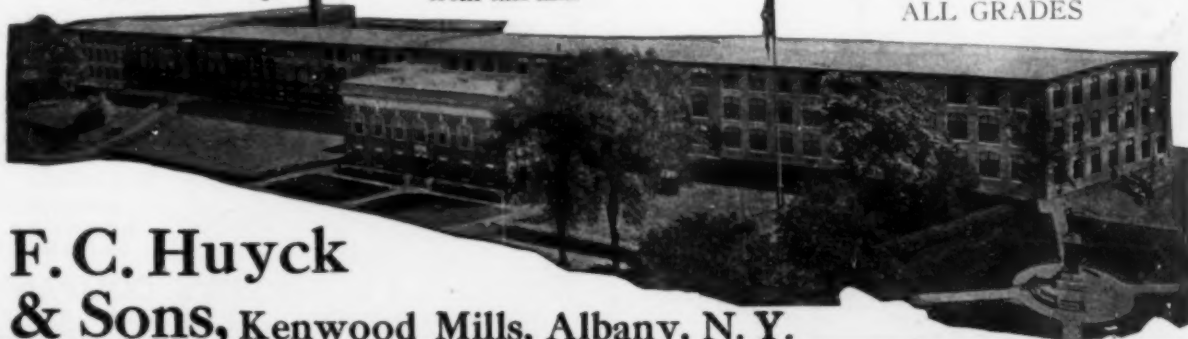
Batavia, Ill. (Near Chicago)

New York Agent: H. E. Jacoby, 95 Liberty Street

SPERRY FILTER PRESSES GIVE SATISFACTION

To American Users of Filter Cloths and Paper Makers' Felts
Save money by getting your supplies from this mill

ALL THICKNESSES
ALL GRADES



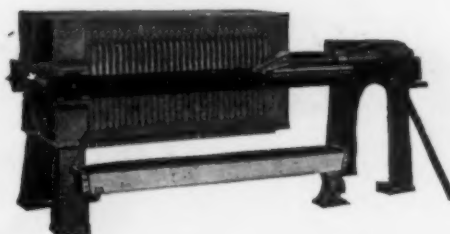
**F. C. Huyck
& Sons, Kenwood Mills, Albany, N. Y.**

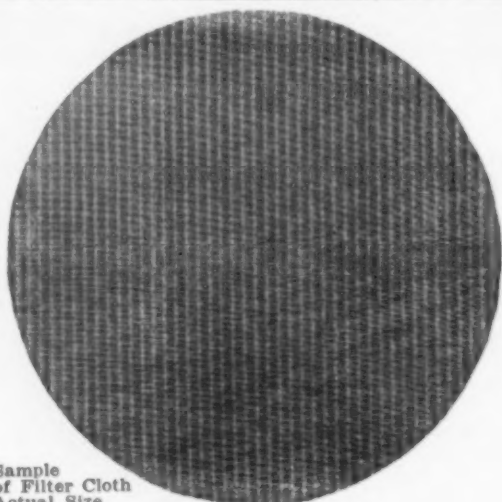
THE "JOHNSON" FILTER PRESS

Backed by 38 years' experience

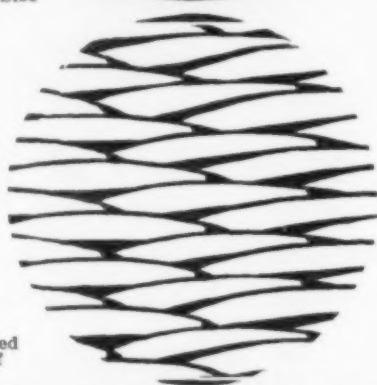
Over 15,000 in use

JOHN JOHNSON COMPANY
37th Street and Second Avenue, Brooklyn, New York





Sample
of Filter Cloth
Actual Size



Magnified
view of
Cloth

"NEWARK" Wire Cloth

*Brass—Copper—Phosphor-bronze
Monel Metal*

Extra fine Phosphor-Bronze Wire Cloth, all meshes, Plain and Twilled Weave.

Special Wire Cloths to Order

Newark Filter Cloth, for all pressure filtration, has double Filtration Surface, is extra strong, rapidly cleansed, made of monel metal. Samples on request.

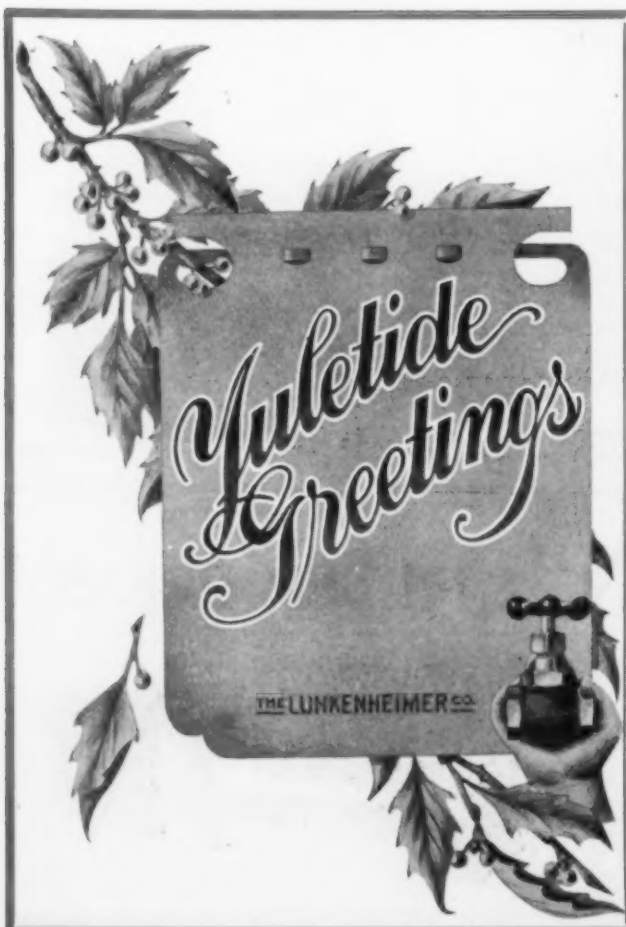
Write for Complete List of Products

NEWARK WIRE CLOTH COMPANY

Wire Cloth in all Metals—Filter Cloth, etc.

222-228 Verona Avenue

Newark, N. J.



FILTER PRESSES



Laboratory Press designed for making practical tests.

We build Iron Plate and Wood Plate Presses in all sizes from 12 to 40 inches.

*Write for
information
and prices*

WILLIAM R. PERRIN & COMPANY
OLD COLONY BUILDING, 3 CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

"ACIMET" Acid-Proof VALVES

(Trade Mark Registered)

(Patented)

mean 100% efficiency in controlling sulphuric acid and other corrosive liquors. Heavy, reinforced construction; will not corrode; are permanent. Wear-reducing disc and seat. Get free trial proposition.

The Cleveland Brass Mfg. Co., Sole Manufacturers
4612 Hamilton Ave., Cleveland, Ohio

A Laboratory Centrifugal

The S. & U. Centrifugal meets the varied requirements of the busy chemist. It is easy to operate, safe, durable, convenient—efficient in every way.

SCHAUM & UHLINGER, Inc.
Glenwood Ave. and Second St., Philadelphia, U. S. A.

KELLY FILTERS

(PATENTED)

Dependability in Buying Filter Presses

The most successful man is the one who specializes—who centers all his energies and knowledge in one special endeavor. "The Jack of All Trades" makes a success at none.

We are specialists in filtration—that is our life's work, and it is this filtration knowledge, this specialized effort, that makes our advice and installations at all times safe, reliable and dependable.

EMIL E. LUNGWITZ

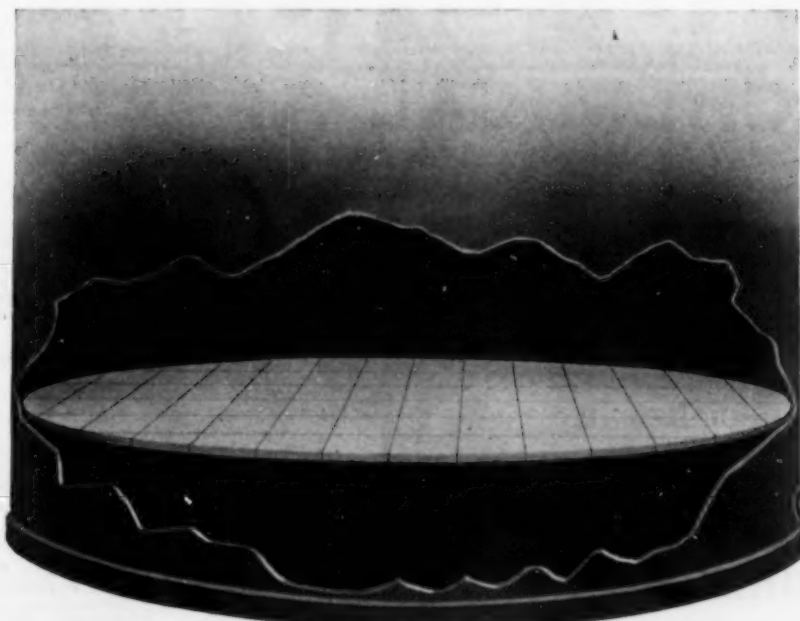
General and Exclusive Licensee to the Kelly Filter Press for all industries, with certain minor exceptions, in the entire United States east of Colorado.

90 West Street, New York, N. Y.

United Filters Corporation, Successors to the Kelly Filter Press Company,
Salt Lake City, Utah

ACID-PROOF FILTER—FILTROS

Filtros
Filters
Nitric
Sulphuric
Carbolic
Benzoic
Salicylic
Acetic
Hydrochloric
Phosphoric
and
Mixed
Nitric and
Sulphuric



Filtros
Filters
Picric
T-N-T
Calcium
Sulphate
Tungstic
Acid
Leached
Ores
Aniline
Oil Sludge
and
Barium
Sulphide

Any area for diffusing air and gases or for filtering can be built up by joining together the standard size filtros plates 12" x 12" x 1½".

GENERAL FILTRATION COMPANY, Inc., Cutler Bldg., Rochester, N. Y.

TRAYLOR'S

Heavy Grey Iron, White Iron

and

Semi-Steel Castings

for

ALL PURPOSES ARE
BEST

Prompt Deliveries
Send us your Inquiries

Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.

Main Office and Works:
Allentown, Pa., U. S. A.

New York Office: 28 Church St. Western Office: Salt Lake City, Utah
Chicago Office: 1414 Fisher Bldg.

Crown Brand

Chemical Lead Pipe

*For successfully conveying
Acids, Alkalis
and Corrosive Liquors*

The value of Crown Brand Chemical Lead Pipe in handling acids and chemicals cannot be estimated by comparison with other kinds of pipe, such as cast iron, stoneware or wood, because it is

99.99% Pure

Crown Brand Chemical Lead Pipe is *successful* Lead Pipe for the chemical and allied industries, such as paper pulp mills, potash companies, tanneries, dye manufacturers, sugar plants, soap companies, packing houses, ink companies, acid manufacturers, alcohol distilleries, etc.

Send sample of liquid for test of its effect on Crown Chemical Lead Pipe or ask for free sample of the pipe and make the test yourself, kindly telling us the nature of the liquid.

Crown Metal Co.

875 Robinson Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.

LEAD CASTINGS

FOR CHEMICAL APPARATUS

*WE CAN FURNISH HARD LEAD CASTINGS UP TO 10 TONS EACH
IN THE ROUGH, OR MACHINE FINISHED TO SPECIFICATIONS*

CRAIG FOUNDRY CO.

**42-46 SANFORD STREET
BROOKLYN, N.Y.**

We Specialize in

Pure Silver Pipe

RODS WIRE SHEETS

Also many specialties for the chemical and allied industries. Your inquiries are solicited.

A. T. Wall Co.
162 Clifford St., Providence, R. I.

THE OCTOBER ISSUE CONTAINS:
AN EFFICIENT GAS-FIRED BOILER INSTALLATION
By J. C. Hobbs, Assistant to Superintendent
Power Stations, Duquesne Light Co., Pittsburgh.

**HYDRATED LIME AND ITS QUALIFICATIONS AS A
STRUCTURAL MATERIAL**
By Béla Nagy, Chief Engineer,
Hydrated Lime Bureau, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE NOVEMBER ISSUE CONTAINS:
MODERN CONDENSER PRACTICE
By D. D. Pendleton,
Dist. Sales Mgr. Wheeler Condenser & Engrg. Co.
Pittsburgh, Pa.

WHEEL CONTACTS ON RAIL HEADS
By George H. Barbour,
Mechanical Engineer, Pittsburgh, Pa.

**PROCEEDINGS
ENGINEERS' SOCIETY OF WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA**
50 cents per copy, \$5.00 per year.
KENNETH F. TRESCHOW, 568 Union Arcade Bldg.,
Secretary. Pittsburgh, Pa.

We have made LEAD LINED IRON PIPE over Twenty Years

Be sure that you use
"Amalgamated"
Lead Lined Iron
Pipe—We are
the only makers
of that pipe in
the United States.

Also Lead Lined Iron Valves
Lead Lined Iron Stop Cocks
AND

Tin Lined Iron Pipe

Lead Lined



Iron Valve

MANUFACTURED BY

LEAD LINED IRON PIPE CO. Wakefield, Mass.

LIQUID CHLORINE

Mono-Chlor-Benzol
Trinitrotoluol-Picric



We are now furnishing this type of Chlorine
Gas Compressor for seven liquid plants in
course of construction in this country and
abroad.

We specialize in complete plants or equipment for Chemicals, Dyestuffs, Power,
Refrigeration, Food, Pharmaceutical, Essential Oils, etc.

HERCULES ENGINEERING CORPORATION
501 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY

UNITED

Lead Lined Pipe

The lining is thoroughly and inseparably united to the iron.

Flanges are recessed and the lining turned over the face, making a lead-to-lead joint at each flange, thus eliminating any danger of leakage and making a truly-resistant line for acid-proof service.

"UNITED" Acid-Proof Valves are

made of hard metals, not liable to break. They are heavily lined with our special acid-resisting alloy, and seats are specially constructed to withstand wear. Made in all required sizes and styles.

Pipe and Valves furnished to specifications, ready to put together when received.

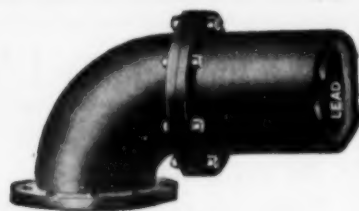
General Selling Agents

United Lead Co., 111 Broadway, New York.
Raymond Lead Co., Chicago, Ill.
Hoyt Metal Co., St. Louis, Mo.
Gibson-Price Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

James Robertson Lead Co., Baltimore, Md.
United Lead Company of Pennsylvania
(Tatham & Bros. Works), Philadelphia, Pa.
Chadwick-Boston Lead Co., Boston, Mass.

United Lined Tube & Valve Company

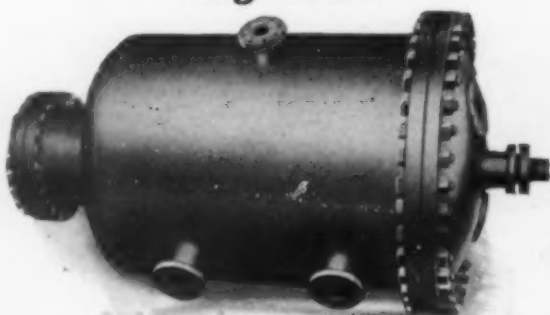
P. O. Box 3083, Boston, Mass.



Gate Pattern

Acid Proof Valves

Kellogg Forge and Hammer Welded Autoclaves—Stills— Digestors



Forge and Hammer Welded Still

For leakless service and long life.
Also Cyanide Pots, Annealing Kettles and high-pressure tanks of all descriptions, fully guaranteed.

Piping Systems for all purposes.

The M. W. Kellogg Co.
140 Cedar Street, New York

Lifting Acids

Lifting and transferring of acids from one place to another may be accomplished by means of Lead or Lead Lined Centrifugal Pumps, Air Jet Lifts, or by the

KOERTING LEAD LINED ACID SYPHON

The Acid Syphon is invariably found to meet most all conditions (except where slight heating or diluting of the acid is objectionable) more satisfactorily than any other pump, because,

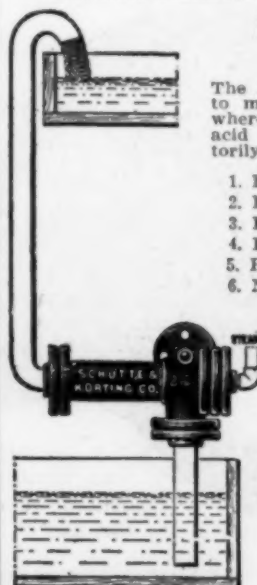
1. It is convenient to install.
2. Easy to transport when desired.
3. Requires little space.
4. Easy to manipulate.
5. Requires little attention.
6. No working parts.

Where conditions require we supply either Hard Lead Centrifugal Pump or the

KOERTING AIR JET LIFT

which latter is made of suitable material, like the Syphon (Brass, Iron, Lead, Hard Rubber, Stoneware or Porcelain) to withstand chemical action of the liquid, and are described in detail in our

CHEMICAL CATALOGUE



Schutte & Koerting Company

Thompson and 12th Sts. Philadelphia, Pa.

New York, 50 Church St.; Boston, 132 High St.; Kansas City, Burton Machy. Co.; Denver, 1st Nat. Bank Bldg.; Chicago, Security Bldg.; Pittsburgh, Keenan Bldg.; Cleveland, Union Bldg.



STEVENS-AYLSWORTH CO., INC.

253 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.

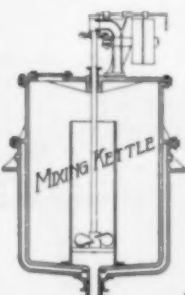
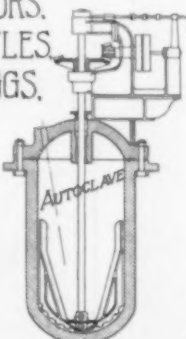

We will build to your specifications or we will submit designs of apparatus to meet your requirements.

"VALLEIRON"


NITRIC ACID RETORTS,
CASCADES, PANS, ETC.

NITRATORS.
FUSION KETTLES.
REDUCERS. ACID EGGS.

SULPHONATORS.
AUTOCLAVES.
CAUSTIC POTS, ETC.

We Design & Manufacture "High Grade" Chemical Machinery



VALLEY IRON WORKS
WILLIAMSPORT, PA.
U.S.A.

NEW YORK OFFICE
30 CHURCH ST.



One-piece, jacketed, closed, Enameled Mixing Tank. The Propeller-type Agitator shown through fracture is steel, Glass Enameled.

PFAUDLER

GLASS ENAMELED STEEL TANKS AND APPARATUS

give the Manufacturer of chemicals greater strength per pound in his equipment, and greater capacity per foot of space utilized than any other type of corrosion-resisting, cleanable apparatus.

The Glass Enamels which we have developed in our 30 years' career have unusual resistivity and density, and are thoroughly fused *into the steel* by the process which we originated.

Get Bulletin C-4 out of your file—or send for it. It may suggest a way out of your present difficulties.

The Pfaudler Co.
Rochester, N. Y.

New York,
110 West 40th St.

Chicago,
1001 Schiller Bldg.

San Francisco,
512 Sharon Bldg.



Acme Evaporating Dishes. Have detachable handles. Porcelain lined, especially for chemical uses. Will successfully resist strong acids. Six sizes, from 1½ pints to 3 gals.

A Mine of Suggestion

is contained in our large, complete Catalog illustrating and describing the numerous "stock" styles of

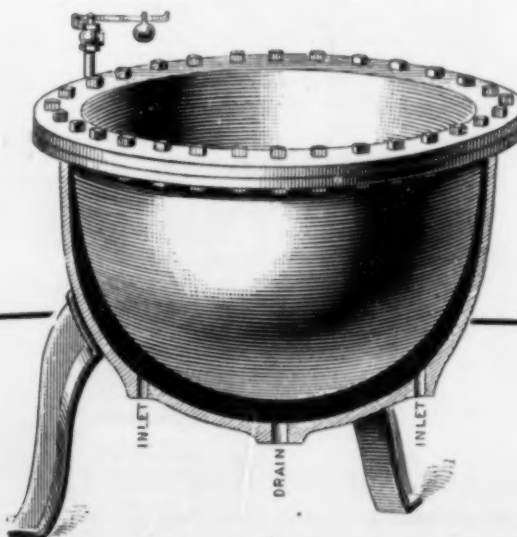
Stuart & Peterson Apparatus

Send for this catalog. No establishment, chemical or industrial, which is concerned with cooking, boiling, evaporation, distillation, storage, etc., is complete without it.

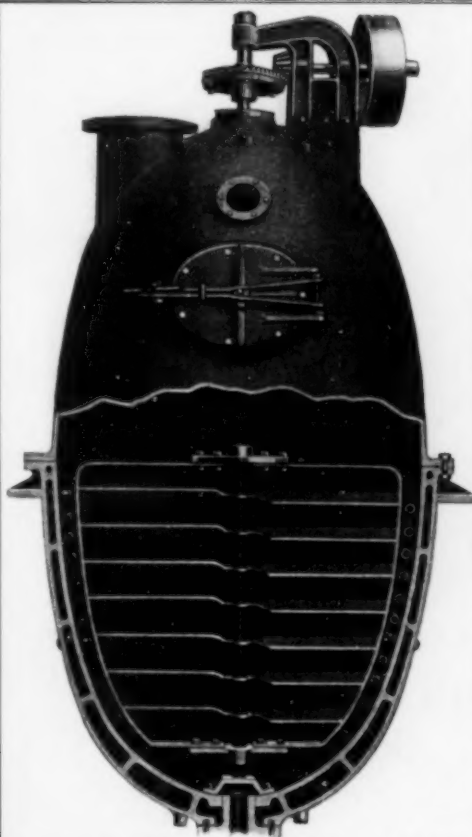
In our three-quarters of a century of building such apparatus we have amassed an enormous variety of various patterns of vacuum stills, steam jacketed kettles, evaporating dishes, storage cans, tanks, nitrating stills, autoclaves, retorts, annular kettles, sterilizers, plain or porcelain lined. Special apparatus built to order.

The Stuart & Peterson Company

General Offices: Burlington, N. J.



Steam-Jacketed Kettles. Plain or porcelain lined; 12 sizes, 10 to 500 gals. capacity in the plain iron; 10 to 200 gals. capacity in the porcelain lined. Also supplied with hinged cover or loose cover.



Standard Dopp Vacuum Pan with Full Jacketed Bottom Half, Coils for Extra Heating and Cooling Surface, and Outside Sweep Mixer.

6 REASONS

why you should

ADOPT THE DOPP

Seamless
Kettles—Mixers—Vacuum Pans

Reason No. One

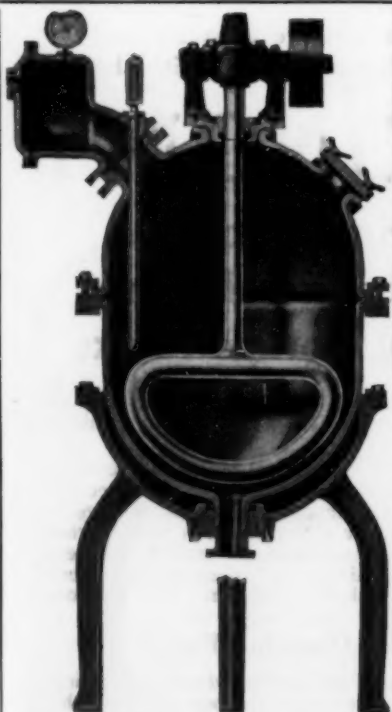
They're Cast in One Piece

Look at the construction of the example of Dopp Apparatus here shown. The joints and the rivets are conspicuous *by their absence*—and you men who have apparatus spring a leak under pressure or vacuum know what *that* means. We will take up the advantages of this Dopp seamless casting (and other features) in future advertisements.—Kettles 1 to 800 gals.—Mixers 5 to 800 gals.—Vacuum Pans 10 to 1600 gals. Catalog V—Section 1.

Sowers Manufacturing Co.

1302 Niagara Street, Buffalo, N. Y.

39 Cortlandt Street, New York City



This is a new Cast Iron Still, with a capacity of 35 gallons, size 24 inches diameter by about 40 inches over all, which has just been put on the market. It can be furnished with or without bottom outlet, agitator or "catchall."



Cast Iron Glass Enameled Equipment

The Newest Elyria Product

The enamel covering this equipment is stronger, tougher and more elastic than chemical glass, and is positively acid resistant. It is free from metallic oxides and therefore non-poisonous.

In standard color *deep blue*, it is actually fused into the metal itself, becoming an integral part of it, thereby eliminating all danger of cracking, crazing or scaling.

Ask for further information or send for special Chemical Bulletin.



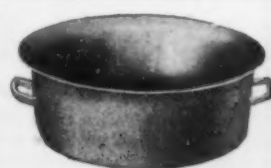
THE ELYRIA ENAMELED PRODUCTS CO.

ELYRIA, OHIO

New York, 50 Church St. Chicago, 2515 Park Ave.
Pittsburgh, 1237 Oliver Bldg.

San Francisco, 16 California St.

Los Angeles, 320 Story Bldg.



Why Liddell Appeals to Men of Big Achievement

The chemist or engineer who owns "Metallurgists and Chemists' Handbook" doesn't need a whole shelf of miscellaneous treatises and reference books.

More important still, it enables him to devote his time to the big essentials of his work.

"Looking up" a certain formula or table doesn't mean a trying search of an hour or two—not to him. He simply turns to "Liddell" and, by means of the exceptionally thorough index and the logical arrangement of the material, gets the fact he's after, without annoyance or delay.

Metallurgists and Chemists' Handbook

By Donald M. Liddell

Consulting Metallurgical Engineer, and formerly Managing Editor of the *Engineering and Mining Journal*.

603 pages, 4 x 7, flexible leather, illustrated, \$4 net, postpaid.

Liddell will replace a dozen ordinary books

For it gives him the best and most reliable data—and gives it to him quickly. It places the whole field of metallurgical and chemical engineering right at his fingers' ends.



Special Holiday Offer

In accordance with our holiday custom of several years, we are offering FREE stamping of your name, or the name of the recipient, in gold, on any McGraw-Hill book ordered of us prior to January 1, 1918. McGraw-Hill books make attractive and useful holiday gifts. The name of the recipient gives the gift a personal touch. These are the conditions.

A—Stamped books are not returnable.

B—Orders for books to be stamped free must be sent direct to us—not through agents or booksellers—and the books must have a list price of not less than \$1.00.

Cash should accompany all orders for stamped books unless you have an account with us.

FREE EXAMINATION COUPON

McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc.,
239 W. 39th St., New York City.

Send me the following book; on proposition A or B:

Strike out one.

A. Special Christmas Offer with the name stamped as printed below. Cash enclosed \$—.

B. On approval for 10 days. I agree to return the books or pay for them within ten days of receipt.

This offer open to retail customers in U. S. A. and Canada only.

Liddell's—Metallurgists and Chemists' Handbook.
\$4.00 net.

Signed

Address

....Subscriber Met. & Chem. Eng.?

....Member A.I.M.E. or Am. Electro-Chem. Soc.?

If the books are to be stamped print the name to be stamped on this line. (M-12-15-17)



Economy Tiering Machine and Steel Barrel Racks

It's cheaper to pile than to build

The storage of heavy casks, carboys or packages represents a serious problem where space is valuable and all goods must be accessible.

Don't spread stock out over the floor or pile the packages directly one on the other. Both methods represent waste—a waste of space on the one hand and a waste of time and labor on the other.

Increase storage capacity and reduce handling costs with the

ECONOMY

Tiering Machines, Carboy Racks and Barrel Storage Racks

Further advantages of "Economy" methods (get that last word) are less breakage and minimized danger to employees.

We are specialists in the design and construction of special apparatus for the safe and economical handling of chemicals in drums, carboys, etc. Our name on a piece of equipment is your guarantee that it is designed in accordance with the best engineering practice, built of the highest quality materials obtainable and by skilled workmen. The "Economy" way is

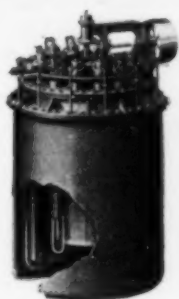
"The One-Man Way."

Send for catalog and tell us what your particular problem is. Let us give you the benefit of our thirty years' experience. Our Engineering Department is at your service.

Economy Engineering Co.

Representatives in all principal cities

431 So. Washtenaw Ave., Chicago

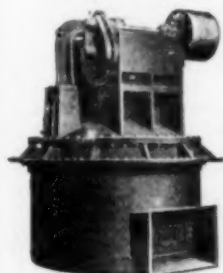


We DESIGN For You
We BUILD For You



STANDARD SPECIAL EQUIPMENT

**We Stake Our Reputation on
and Guarantee All Our Product**



Stevens  Brothers

*Engineers—Contractors
Room 929—149 Broadway—New York City*



Westinghouse

Insulation Testing Outfits

For Factories and Repair Shops

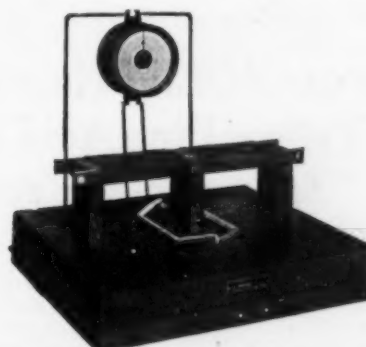


*Fully described on pages 21, 22, 30 and 31
of our Catalogue No. 4-B. Send for a copy.*

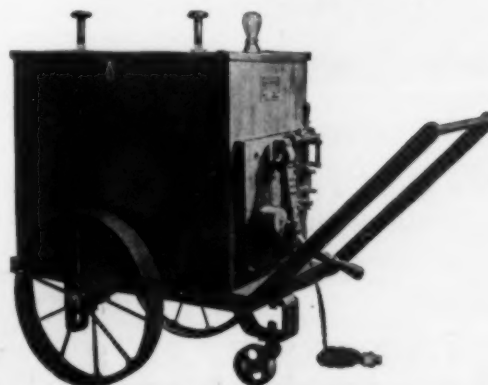
These outfits enable
your electrician to quickly
locate troubles in motors, or
other electrical apparatus with
minimum interruption to your pro-
duction.—Furthermore, by detecting
faulty insulation, open circuits, etc.,
they prevent poor repair work
from going back into service.

Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.
East Pittsburgh, Pa.

529

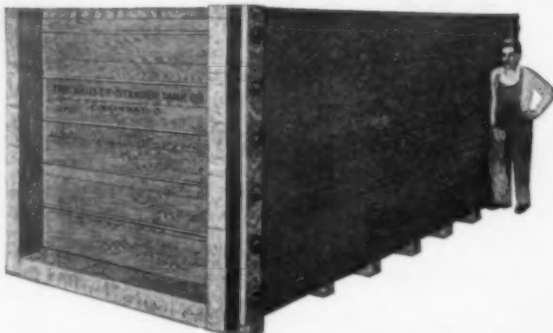


Coil Testing Outfit, with Wattmeter



**Portable Carriage Type
Insulation Testing Outfit**

Wooden Tanks Built for Special Duty



Extra Heavy Pickling Tanks made from 6-in. material
15 ft. 2 in. long, 12 ft. wide 6 ft. deep.

If your wooden tank requirements call for special
shapes or special construction

HAUSER-STANDER TANKS

Can be built to meet your needs.
Round, square, rectangular, irregular.

The Hauser-Stander Tank Co.
2120 Division St., Cincinnati, Ohio

TANKS of CYPRESS REDWOOD—FIR

Try Redwood for Acid and Alkaline
Solutions

Prompt deliveries of any size or shape.
Send us your Specifications.

ACME TANK COMPANY
41 Cortlandt St., New York City

Tank Satisfaction



follows the purchase of a Corcoran product. To be well made,
a TANK must be manufactured
by experienced workmen directed by men who know
the TANK business.

Since 1865 the CORCORAN Organization has been
delivering the utmost in quality and the standard is
still the same—the BEST that can be made.

For information adapted to your needs, write

A. J. CORCORAN, Inc.
755 Jersey Ave., Jersey City, N. J.

Heart-to-Heart Tank Talks

We use **SOLID Heartwood**
for Yellow Pine Acid Tanks
All "Sapwood" is rejected



When made in this way
yellow pine tanks are hard
to beat for holding acids
and their solutions.

It takes thirty per cent
more wood to do it, but
it pays in the end.

The heartwood contains
the natural rosin and pitch,
while the sapwood does
not. It is porous and ab-
sorbent and speedily turns
to a pulp, thereby greatly
shortening the life of the
tank.

We build Tank "Specials"—all kinds
of Yellow Pine, Cypress, Cedar or Oak

All sizes and shapes can be promptly
made up and delivered from our large
stock of lumber.

All Schwarzwald products are
made to the highest quality standards.

**J. Schwarzwald & Sons
Inc.,** Established 1853

15th and Jefferson Sts., Hoboken, N. J.



The Acetylene Blow Torch Prest-O-Torch

Quicker and cheaper
than a gasoline blow-torch
for brazing and soldering

For factories, foundries, repair shops, line-
men, the Prest-O-Torch saves time and
money. Used with Prest-O-Lite Tanks—
ready-made gas. Intense, concentrated flame
is instantly lighted. No depreciation, safe
and convenient. Style "A," price \$1.25 (Canada, \$1.35)
will braze up to 3/4 inch round rod. Style "C" for
heavier work, \$2.75 (Canada, \$2.85). Special styles
for dentists. Write for literature, or send order
now. Money refunded if not satisfied.

The Prest-O-Lite Co., Inc. 845 Speedway
Indianapolis, Ind.
Canadian General Office Dept. A-12, Toronto, Ont.

Hamburg Riveted Steel Tanks

For Air, Oil, Storage and Pressure
3-16 in. to 1/2 in. metal

Hamburg Boiler Works
Hamburg, Berks Co., Pa.

WOOD TANKS of every kind— Fir, Cypress, Redwood

Send us your specifications

U.S. WIND ENGINE & PUMP CO.
BATAVIA ILLINOIS
15 WATER STREET




Tanks

For Chemical Works and Industrial Plants

We make anything and everything in this line, from the smallest storage tank to the highest tower tanks of 100,000 gallons capacity—or larger.

Tanks for mining or cyanide plants, chemical works, storage, plating, tanning, etc. A large line carried in stock. Estimates submitted upon receipt of specifications.

National Tank & Pipe Co.
275-T Oak Street, Portland, Ore.

Eagle Tanks



Highest in quality and favorites with America's foremost Chemical Industries

We build everything needed by the chemical industries in the line of Wood Tanks, Vats, Sulphur Towers, etc., and our prices are interesting. Be sure and get our estimates before placing your order.

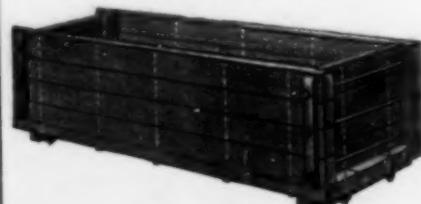

Eagle Tank Co.,
2942 N. Crawford Ave.,
Chicago, Ill.

Kalamazoo Tanks for High Quality

We have learned the ART of Tank Manufacture from fifty years of actual experience. Choicest materials used and skillful workmanship throughout. We will build you what you need in our line.

When it comes to large work, the following list of "head in each end" Tanks recently built will show what we can do:

- 4 Tanks 24 ft. diam. by 24 ft. stave.
- 4 Tanks 28 ft. diam. by 26 ft. stave.
- Tank 32 ft. diam. by 22 ft. stave.
- 2 Tanks 16 ft. diam. by 26 ft. stave.
- 2 Tanks 36 ft. diam. by 18 ft. stave.


KALAMAZOO TANK & SILO CO.
MICHIGAN

Pacific Tank & Pipe Co.
334 Market Street, San Francisco
924 Trust & Savin's Bldg., Los Angeles
CALIFORNIA



Tanks and Pipe for Every Service

"The Tank with a Reputation"




Cypress of course, is the king of woods when it comes to tanks. But it takes more than wood to build a satisfactory tank.

It is the application of approved engineering principles in the construction of the Caldwell Cypress Tank that has established it as "The Tank With a Reputation."

We know that every Caldwell Tank is mechanically correct before it leaves our factory.

Send for Catalogue
W. E. CALDWELL CO.
Incorporated
2130 Brook St., Louisville, Ky.



TANKS AND TOWERS

Largest Plant—Greatest Production



THE U. S. STONEWARE CO. AKRON, OHIO.

Everything in acid-proof Stoneware and Bricks.

The tremendous growth of the United States Stoneware Co. is the result of quality. Formerly it was thought necessary to import Chemical Stoneware from Europe.



The U. S. Stoneware Co. has demonstrated years ago, however, that it is entirely unnecessary to use either imported Stoneware or that which is an imitation of it.

It is the advanced methods of this company that are responsible for its great success.



THE U. S. STONEWARE CO.
AKRON, OHIO.

The U. S. Stoneware Co.

Established 1865

Akron, Ohio, U. S. A.

Office and Factory No. 1, 160 to 172 Annadale Ave.

Factory No. 2, 221 to 273 Fountain St.

LARGEST Chemical Stoneware Makers

AMERICA taught the world the *real* meaning of the word "largest". A business must be large in *quality of products*, as well as building acreage, to be successful.

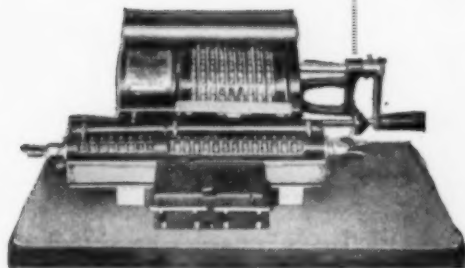
THIS business—the *production of every variety of Chemical Stoneware*—is the largest of its kind in the United States, because its products are genuinely products of **QUALITY**. We manufacture to your specifications—also, carry on hand pots and tanks up to 1,000 gals. capacity—pipe-cocks and fittings—montejus-pumps, etc. We are ready to serve you.

General Ceramics Co., 50 Church St., New York
Western Sales Office: 112 W. Adams St., Chicago



Solved

—with absolute accuracy
in 2 min. 25 sec.



COST CALCULATIONS

Find percentage of each item manufactured and cost per lb. of various items contributing to the expense.		Cost per lb.	
No. 1	187515 lbs.	.154149	
No. 2	246735 "	.202831	
No. 3	565467 "	.464848	
No. 4	216738 "	.178172	
	1,216453 "	1.000000	
		Labor	\$148,970.00 .122462
		Fuel	2,150.50 .001768
		Power	750.00 .000617
		Light	255.45 .000210
		Heat	360.50 .000296
		Rent	525.00 .000432
		Office Ex.	25,350.50 .020839
		Taxes	3,250.50 .002672
		Overhead	12,300.00 .010161
			\$193,972.45 .159457
		1 divided by 1.216,455 =	.00000082206082

The Standard Pony Marchant Calculator

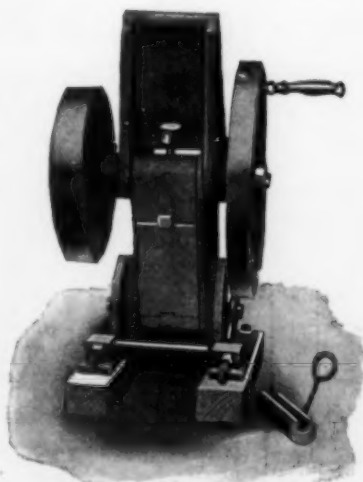
Should be as close a companion in both engineering and industrial service for **absolute** computations, as is the slide rule for approximate calculations.

This little calculating machine is actually human in its range and capacity, *far more than human in speed and accuracy*. It multiplies, divides, adds, subtracts, prorates, figures, per cents, does fractions in a manner that will surprise and delight you.

It is mechanically perfect, easily operated, of proven merit. With it available, to continue to figure by hand or "in your head," is deliberately to court trouble through mistakes and to waste time. Send for our special Bulletin M for Engineers and in Industrial Service.

Marchant Calculating Machine Co., Emeryville, Oakland, Cal.

Special Eastern Representative: 585 Drexel Building, Philadelphia, Pa.



Open for Cleaning

Turns inside out for cleaning

Sampson Laboratory Crusher

has large capacity and is extremely simple. Requires only a limited amount of power and can be operated either by hand or belt. Can be opened without tools and cleaned in an instant's time while running at full speed. One of the handiest tools ever designed for this purpose.

Write for booklet.

We carry a stock of Chemicals, Laboratory Apparatus and Instruments, etc., "Massco" Clay Goods, Crucibles, Scorifiers and Muffles.

Head-
quarters
for
Laboratory
Supplies

The Mine & Smelter Supply Co.

Denver

Salt Lake City

El Paso

New York Office: 42 Broadway

"Massco"
Clay Goods,
Scorifiers
and
Muffles

Metal Testing Instruments

The Brinell Meter

for determining the hardness of metals and metal products

The Erichsen Machine

for testing metal sheets, strips, and wires

Write for Catalogues
Herman A. Holz
5 Madison Ave., New York

What Users of Heraeus Le Chatelier Pyrometers Say:

"We have had this instrument in constant use on 5 kilns for a period of about five years and it is giving perfect satisfaction, one of the main features of its value being its accurate register of temperatures by which we regulate our fires."
—JOSEPH DIXON CRUCIBLE CO.

"We have been using one of your Heraeus Le Chatelier Pyrometers during the past ten years with very satisfactory results."
—ELGIN NATIONAL WATCH CO.

"Since its final installation we have not had a moment's trouble with it, and find it a very valuable and, I might say, almost indispensable part of our equipment."
—THE HAYNES AUTOMOBILE CO.

"On account of the uniformity and stability of these instruments we take the liberty of writing you this letter in appreciation of their merits."
—FORD MOTOR COMPANY.

We have lots more to tell you about Heraeus Pyrometers. When shall we send you Bulletin No. 2?

Charles Engelhard
30 Church Street New York



Do You Harden Steel?

← **SEND FOR THIS NOW — YOU NEED IT**

this free pamphlet by Carl Nehls, Metallurgist, will help you it tells briefly yet technically how many companies have practically eliminated the waste pile by the use of "SENTINEL" Pyrometer Pellets, indicating accurately without the use of electrical pyrometers when the proper temperature has been reached. "How to Harden Steel" also gives valuable information about what happens to the metallic structure when steel is hardened—gives best hardening temperatures, and tells how they may be ascertained. Send now—free to all interested.

Carl Nehls Alloy Co.

DETROIT, MICH.

N. Y. Agents: Palo Co., 92 Maiden Lane

FOXBORO

TRADE MARK



INDICATING and RECORDING INSTRUMENTS for Pressure Temperature Speed, Time and Flow are **UNEQUALLED**

Send for Bulletin AM-96

THE FOXBORO CO.
Foxboro, Mass.

New York
50 Church St.
St. Louis
1984 Ry. Ex. Bldg.

Chicago
1363 Monadnock Bldg.
Birmingham
729 Brown Marx Bldg.

Pittsburgh
Diamond Bank Bldg.
San Francisco
461 Market St.

For Hardness Testing

in shop and laboratory use the

Standard Scleroscope

Universally adopted; direct reading; inexpensive, and the only instrument that agrees with others of its kind in all parts of the World, thus solving problems of ordering materials to specifications.
BOOKLET FREE.

Heat Indication

by optical means is fast being recognized as the correct thing. The PYROSCOPE has solved the problem. Perfect constancy, inexpensive, no electricity used. Built to stand rough usage and upon common-sense lines. Used by the Government and best firms.



THE PYROSCOPE

Agents in all foreign Countries



(Set)

SHORE INSTRUMENT & MFG. CO. THE SCLEROSCOPE
555-7 W. 22nd St., New York



Accuracy and Speed in making Hardness Tests of Metals

In making tests it is seldom that the accuracy can be increased and the operation shortened at the same time; but this is how we do it.

We adopted the best method, improved the apparatus with which to carry it out, eliminated the features which caused the errors, designed a new and more accurate automatic measuring device and then perform the whole test in one operation instead of two.

Concerns doing important work can get immediate delivery of the

Improved American Model Brinell Hardness Tester
or the Automatic Depth Gauge will be furnished Separately

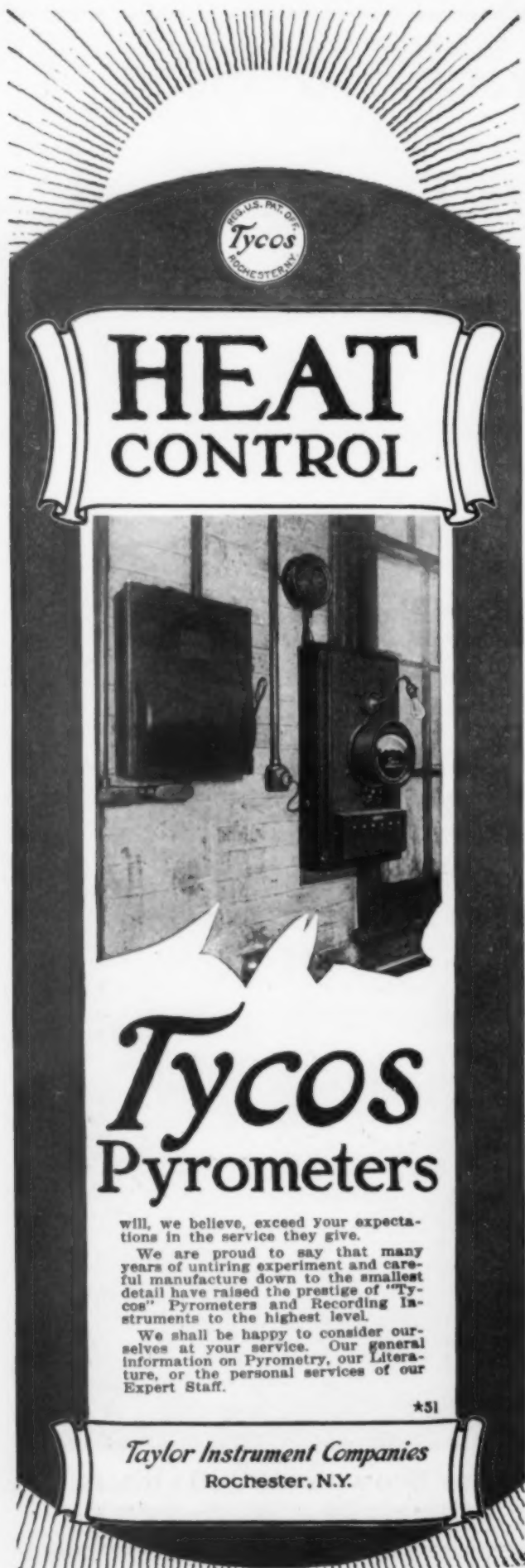
Designed and Manufactured by

Scientific Materials Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.



Put Your Heat Measuring Problems Up to Brown's—6000 Others Do

Write to The Brown Instrument Company, Philadelphia, or one of their District Offices in New York, Pittsburgh, Detroit or Chicago for complete information now.



HEAT
CONTROL

Tycos
Pyrometers

will, we believe, exceed your expectations in the service they give.

We are proud to say that many years of untiring experiment and careful manufacture down to the smallest detail have raised the prestige of "Tycos" Pyrometers and Recording Instruments to the highest level.

We shall be happy to consider ourselves at your service. Our general information on Pyrometry, our Literature, or the personal services of our Expert Staff.

*51

Taylor Instrument Companies
Rochester, N.Y.

Gold Medal Award



Panama-Pacific
Exposition
for

THWING

HIGH RESISTANCE MULTIPLE RECORD

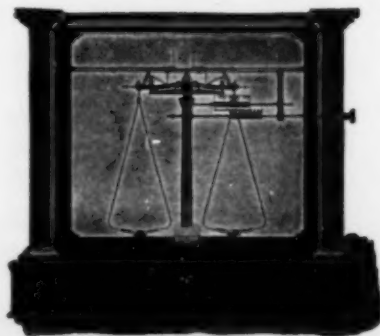
PYROMETERS

Their Merits are Vouched for by
Hundreds of Satisfied Users

Ask for our New General Catalog No. 8

Thwing Instrument Co.
3340 Lancaster Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.

THIS AINSWORTH TYPE Q Analytical Balance

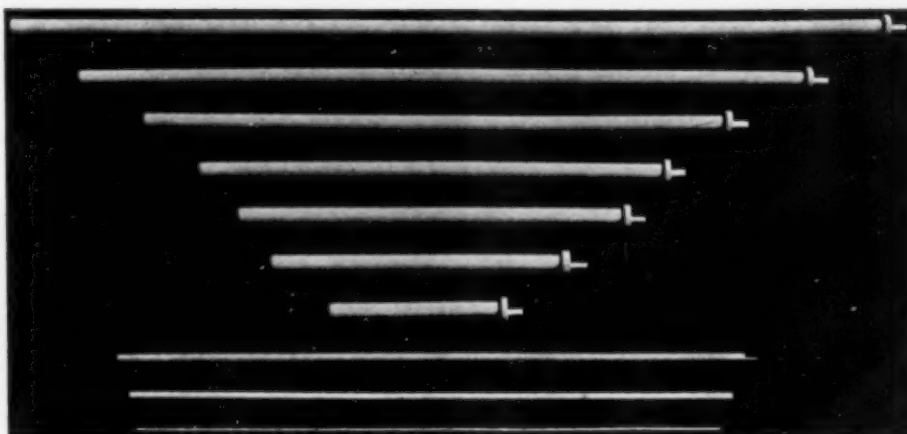


With Improved Multiple Rider Carrier is used in the foremost laboratories where accuracy combined with speed are the prime requisites.

Send for Catalog A-4

Covering our complete line of Assay and Analytical Balances and Weights.

Wm. Ainsworth & Sons, DENVER COLO.



"USALITE" PYROMETER PROTECTION TUBES

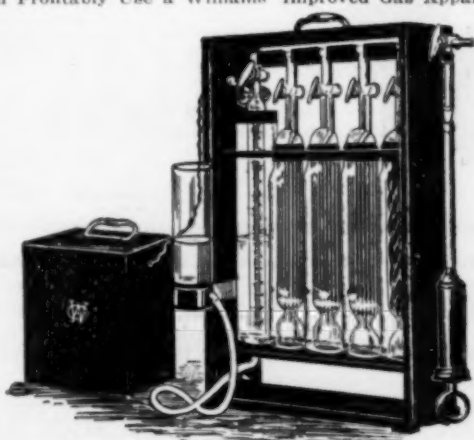
A neutral refractory porcelain. Superior to all others.
Possess remarkable mechanical strength. Will neither bend nor corrode.
Are positively impermeable to gases at highest temperatures.

Manufactured by

The Stupakoff Laboratories 6625-6639 Hamilton Ave.,
Pittsburg, Pa.

ARE YOU IN THIS LIST?

Every power plant, burning fuel,
Every gas manufacturer,
Every engineering university,
Every metallurgical plant,
Every cement plant,
Every manufacturer of chemicals,
Every smelter,
Every iron and steel plant,
Every industrial laboratory,
Every sulphite mill, and many others,
Can Profitably Use a Williams' Improved Gas Apparatus



MODEL A.

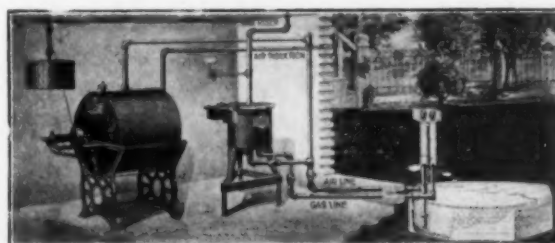
For complete analysis of combustible gases. Especially adapted for determination of corrosive gases, chlorine, hydrochloric acid, sulphur oxides, etc.

Write for "Modern Methods and Apparatus for Industrial Gas Analysis." New enlarged edition just coming off the press. Contains tables and much useful information.



Williams Apparatus Co.
Park Place, Watertown, N. Y.

105



COMBINATION GAS MACHINE

An Ideal Gas Supply for All Laboratory Work

The Cold Process Gasoline-gas Plant shown above will enable you to make a clean, efficient gas for all Laboratory work at a cost no greater, and often less, than that of city gas. Listed in class A, the highest class, by fire underwriters. See a plant at work in your vicinity—write for names of users.

For almost 50 years we have specialized in Copper Apparatus and Sheet Metal Work

Get our quotations on Kettles, Stills, Japanning Ovens, Storage Tanks, Coils, Vacuum Pans, Condensers, etc.

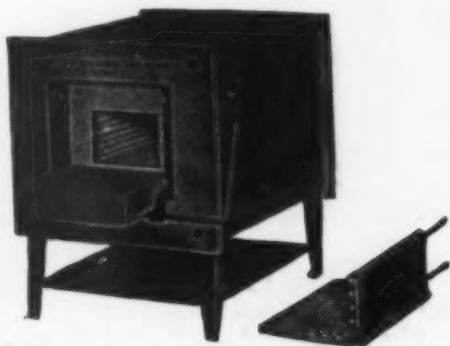
Detroit Heating & Lighting Co.

(Established 1868)

No. 595 Wight St. Detroit, Michigan

250 PER CENT INCREASE IN SALES IN 17 MONTHS

Definitely proves **COMPLETE SATISFACTION** to all users of
MULTIPLE REPLACEMENT UNIT ELECTRIC FURNACES
 AND
MULTIPLE UNIT HOT PLATES



MUFFLE TYPE—HAS UNITS REVERSIBLE FOR OPEN GROOVE OR MUFFLE FACE ASSEMBLY

1914 MODELS
 MADE
 IN
 MUFFLE,
 TUBE
 AND
 CRUCIBLE
 TYPES



COMBUSTION TUBE TYPE—GAVE 1576 HOURS IN LIFE TEST AT 1900° F.

CATALOGS UPON REQUEST

MULTIPLE UNIT FURNACES CARRIED IN STOCK BY

CENTRAL SCIENTIFIC CO., Chicago
 BRAUN CORPORATION, Los Angeles
 ARTHUR H. THOMAS CO., Philadelphia
 LYMAN, LTD., Montreal
 E. H. SARGENT & CO., Chicago
 THE MINE & SMELTER SUPPLY CO.,
 Denver, El Paso, Salt Lake City
 EIMER & AMEND,
 New York, Pittsburgh, Ottawa
 BRAUN-KNECHT-HEIMANN CO., San Francisco

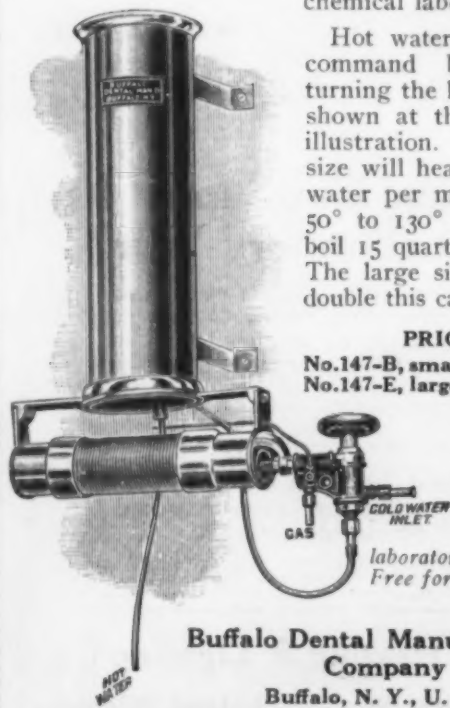
ELECTRIC HEATING APPARATUS CO. MULTIPLE UNIT FURNACES & HEATING APPLIANCES

General Office and Works:
 121-123 Sussex Avenue, Newark, N. J.
 Branch Office: 25 Church Street

Instantaneous Water Heater

This most desirable apparatus should be found in every up-to-date chemical laboratory.

Hot water at instant command by simply turning the hand wheel shown at the right in illustration. The small size will heat a pint of water per minute from 50° to 130° F., or will boil 15 quarts per hour. The large size is about double this capacity.



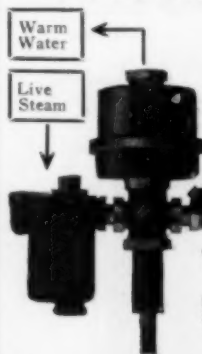
PRICE:

No. 147-B, small size, \$30.00
 No. 147-E, large size, \$35.00

Write for Catalog "B," describing these and our full line of chemical laboratory apparatus. Free for the asking.

Buffalo Dental Manufacturing Company
 Buffalo, N. Y., U. S. A.

Do Your Men Ever Get Scalded?



A scalded man costs money—but your men must have warm water for wash sinks, showers, etc. Avoid all risk of scalding by using Powers Thermostatic Steam and Water Mixer. Low cost. No waste. Noiseless. Safe.

Put any temperature regulation problem up to us.

The Powers Regulator Co. Specialists in Automatic Heat Control

906 Architects Bldg. New York
 2155 Mallers Bldg. Chicago
 377 The Federal St. Bldg. Boston
 Canadian Powers Regulator Co., Ltd.,
 Toronto, Ont.

E. H. SARGENT & CO.

Importers, makers, dealers in Chemicals and Chemical Apparatus of High Grade only

125-127 W. Lake St. CHICAGO, ILL.

"OHIO" PORCELAIN®

is perfectly tempered and is giving universal satisfaction. "Ohio" Glassware has a reputation for great resistance. We carry a full line of both; also laboratory supplies.

Write for samples and prices.

THE LABORATORY SUPPLY CO.
 41 East Chestnut Street, Columbus, Ohio



Re-wind Your ELECTRIC FURNACE Yourself

Would your laboratory work be held up if your electric furnace should burn out? It need not be, if you use the new Hoskins Furnace. The chemist shown above is re-winding the heating unit of one of these furnaces. Look how easy it is. The muffle or tube has grooves on its surface in which the coiled resistance wire is wound.

There is no cement coating required for the wire and the heating unit can be removed, re-wound and put back in about 15 minutes.

HOSKINS

TRADE MARK REGISTERED

The heat insulation is bonded kieselguhr in block form and when the heating unit is taken out of the furnace there is no dirt or muss of any kind. Operates on A.C. or D.C.

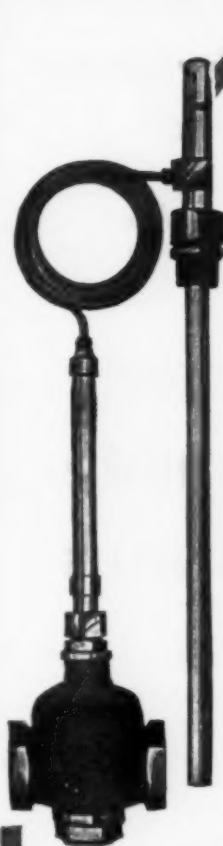
Ask for Bulletin No. 1.

HOSKINS MANUFACTURING CO.
457 Lawton Avenue, DETROIT, MICH.

BRANCH OFFICES
Grand Central Terminal Oliver Bldg. Otis Bldg. Tremont Bldg.
NEW YORK PITTSBURGH CHICAGO BOSTON

DEALERS
Canadian Hoskins, Ltd.,
Palo Company,
Scientific Materials Company,
L. E. Knott Apparatus Co.,
Central Scientific Co.,
Henry Hell Chemical Co.,
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.,
E. H. Sargent & Co.,
A. H. Thomas Co.

Walkerville, Ont.,
New York
Pittsburgh
Cambridge, Mass.
Chicago
St. Louis
Rochester
Chicago
Philadelphia



Supplies
its own
motive
power

Temperature Regulator

SARCO

Requires no exterior operating means, such as electricity, water or compressed air.

Uses the same thermostatic principle as the highly-successful and widely used steam trap SARCO, 350,000 of which have been sold.

The Sarco Temperature Regulator is a tube containing oil. When this oil heats, it expands; when it cools, it contracts. The expansion and contraction becomes effective on a balanced valve which opens and closes, thus feeding or checking the heating or cooling medium and keeping the temperature where you want it.

**Will maintain any temperature
between freezing and 325° F.**

Sarco control stands for science, while hand control stands for chance.

If you are taking chances with hand-operated valves, you are bound to suffer a certain waste of efficiency, waste steam and waste product.

You can try the Sarco thirty days. Therefore you take no chances of disappointment. Send the coupon.

Sarco Company, Inc.

**Woolworth Building
New York City**

Ellicott Square, Buffalo
Drexel Bldg., Philadelphia
New Telegraph Bldg., Detroit
Monadnock Block, Chicago
and representatives in all principal cities
Canada, Peacock
Brothers,
Montreal

Sarco Co., Inc., Woolworth Bldg., New York
Please send me a copy of "Sarco Temperature Control," also terms of your trial offer.
Name
Address

To Determine Carbonates —A New Method

The percentage of carbonates in limestone, fertilizers, soda, baking powders and other materials can be determined accurately and quickly with the



Barker Carbonate Apparatus

Any unskilled user can obtain results by this method that compare favorably with those of a skilled chemist using standard laboratory methods.

The apparatus is a hydrometer containing the sample, to which HCL is added. The decrease in weight accompanying the consequent release of CO_2 is recorded on a scale as the "percentage of carbonates" from which the gas escaped. No chemical balance is required, and there are no long calculations to be made.

The apparatus is the design of J. F. Barker, M.S., specialist in soils, Ohio State University, College of Agriculture, who personally tests and certifies each instrument before it is shipped to the user.

Write for
Descriptive Circular

Made by

Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.

NEW YORK WASHINGTON CHICAGO SAN FRANCISCO
LONDON ROCHESTER, N.Y. FRANKFORT

Leading American Makers of Microscopes, Photomicrographs and
Projection Apparatus (Balopticons), Photographic Lenses,
Binoculars and other High Grade Optical Products.

Braun K. & K. Laboratory Flotation Machine



Ready for Work

A Miniature Machine suitable for laboratory tests, built similar to the Standard Size.

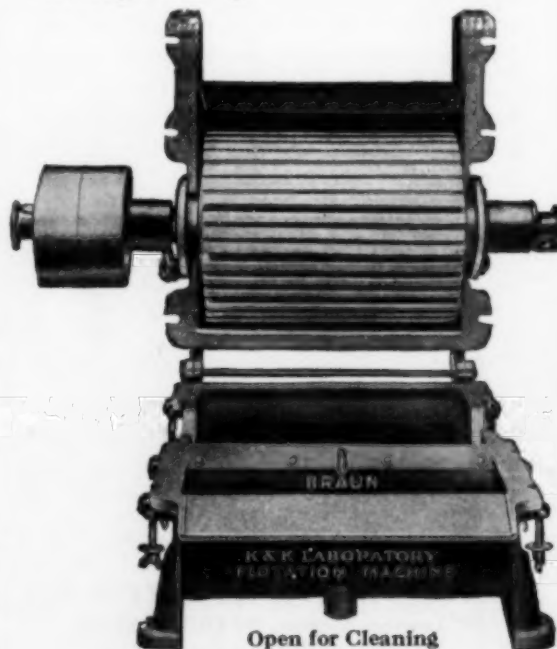
K. & K. Flotation Machines

now used by many large metallurgical plants practicing flotation.

This machine produces every effect essential to determine to what extent an ore will lend itself to flotation.

The elimination of violent agitation adapts it to all classes of ores, including carbonates, and permits selective flotation tests.

The top is hinged, allowing ready access for thorough cleaning.



Open for Cleaning

Ask for your copy of Bulletin S120.

BRAUN-KNECHT-HEIMANN-CO.

THE
BRAUN CORPORATION

SAN FRANCISCO, U. S. A.

LOS ANGELES, U. S. A.

Manufacturers of Laboratory Labor Saving Machinery
Specialists in Laboratory Equipment and Testing Apparatus
Dealers in Laboratory Glassware and Chemicals

Fry Quality

Resistance

The Practical
Laboratory
Glass

A glass of high thermal endurance, minimum solubility and uniform composition. It measures up to the Fry Standard of quality which is the best made.

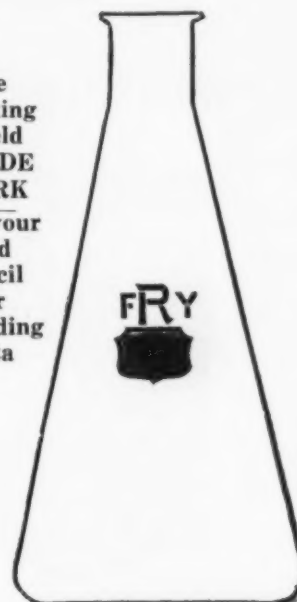
The full resistant power of the glass is scientifically developed. Skilled workmanship and rigid inspection insure excellence.

IT IS RIGHT IN ALL WAYS

Distributed by
Laboratory Supply Houses

H. C. Fry Glass Company
Rochester, Pa.

See
Marking
Shield
TRADE
MARK
Use your
lead
pencil
for
recording
data



Vitreosil DISTILLATION SETS

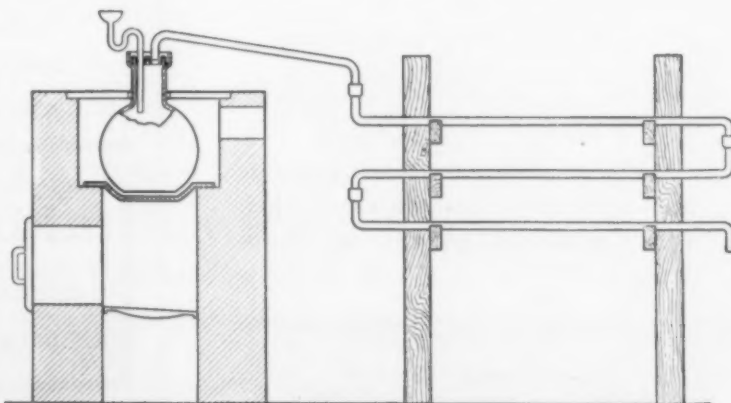
For the manufacture of chemically pure acids and other products which can be purified by distillation.

50 litre retort, 1 1/4" bore condenser, \$127.50

75 litre retort, 1 1/4" bore condenser, \$150.00

75 litre retort, 2" bore condenser, \$175.00

(Price includes retort, cover, trapped inlet tube, vapor outlet tube and three drawn tube "S" bends.)



PROMPT DELIVERIES IN ANY QUANTITY.

THE THERMAL SYNDICATE, LTD.
CHEMISTS' BUILDING
NEW YORK

Palau
Reg. U. S. Pat. Office

Laboratory Utensils



A Special Rare Metal Alloy for Replacing Platinum

The cost of Palau Ware is approximately half the cost of Platinum Ware.

Thoroughly tried and tested in laboratory routine, and for laboratory utensils proved superior to Platinum, for the majority of laboratory operations.

Made in all standard shapes and sizes.

Catalog, also complete Bureau of Standards Report on Palau Ware, sent on request of your dealer.

Eimer & Amend, New York
Arthur H. Thomas Co., Philadelphia
Scientific Materials Co., Pittsburgh
E. H. Sargent & Co., Chicago
Central Scientific Co., Chicago
The Braun Corporation, Los Angeles
Braun-Knecht-Heimann Co., San Francisco
Lyman, Limited, Montreal
B. C. Assay & Chemical Supply Co.,
Vancouver, B. C.

Griebel Laboratory Supplies

Thermometers
Hydrometers
Laboratory Glassware
Chemical and
Physical Apparatus

*Write for our 150 page
General Catalog*

Griebel Instrument Co.
Carbondale, Pa.

Laboratory Apparatus Co.

Incorporated 1917. State of Pennsylvania
Importers—Manufacturers—Dealers

Apparatus— Chemicals and Supplies

For

Industrial and Chemical Laboratories
Scientific and Educational Institutions
800-802 Penn Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

PLATINUM WARE For All Purposes

Crucibles Wire Dishes Foil Electrodes

J. Bishop & Co., Platinum Works, Malvern, Pa.
Refiners of Platinum, Gold and Silver

Stoneware of any description for all purposes

Chas. Graham Chemical Pottery Works
986 Metropolitan Ave. Brooklyn, N. Y.

AMERICAN PLATINUM WORKS

225-231 New Jersey Railroad Ave., Newark, N. J.



PLATINUM WARE of Exceptional Quality and Workmanship for All Purposes

Your wants can very readily be supplied from our large assorted stocks. Should you require special apparatus we will make it for you promptly according to specifications and at reasonable cost. We buy and exchange Platinum Scraps.

New York Office: **CHARLES ENGELHARD**, 30 Church Street

SPECIFY THROUGH YOUR DEALER GUERNSEYWARE

Compare It with Others!

The success of Guernseyware Laboratory Porcelain could not have been artificially created by any amount of salesmanship.

Chemists and Laboratory workers are, in the last analysis, influenced solely by comparative quality. If the first order does not "make good," there will never be a second order.

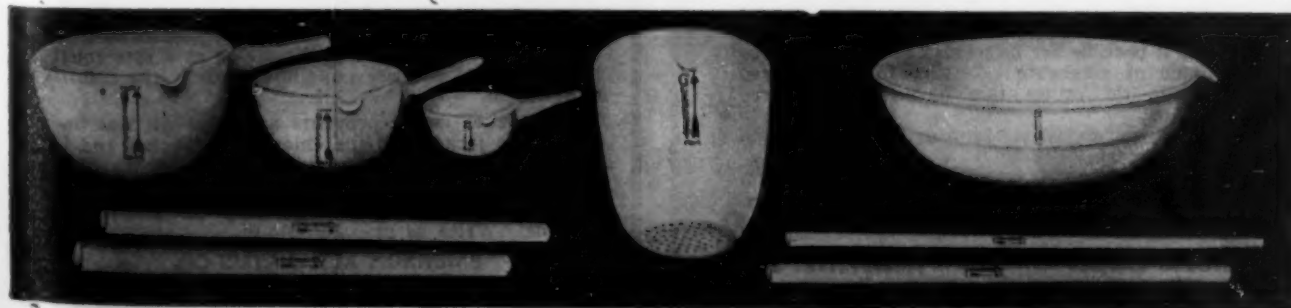
The large number of steady buyers of Guernseyware proves how quality grows upon itself.

Become a Guernseyware user and know what real satisfaction is. We make Guernseyware in all standard and special forms, and protect you with our trade mark in each piece, symbolizing what is perhaps the broadest guarantee that could be expected from any source, foreign or domestic.

Handled by 57 Supply Dealers Throughout the United States and Canada.

The Guernsey Earthenware Company

44 East End Street, Cambridge, Ohio, U. S. A.



MERCK'S BLUE LABEL REAGENTS

are tested according to the book of standards,
"Chemical Reagents: Their Purity and Tests."
The analysis is on every label. Instruct your
dealer to send you Merck's "blue label" goods only.

Chemical Apparatus, Chemicals

Assay and Laboratory Supplies Generally

*We have the stock and can make
Prompt Deliveries*

Write to us for:

Real Kavalier Beakers
Molybdic Acid and
All Kinds of Filtering Paper

Henry Heil Chemical Company

St. Louis, Mo.

CENCO RHEOSTATS

Made in All Sizes and Ranges



No. 2451A.

Send for Bulletin No. 19 E.

CENTRAL SCIENTIFIC COMPANY

460 East Ohio Street, Chicago, U. S. A.

The Satisfactory
American
Chemical Glassware
made equal to that
formerly imported

Insolo

**Beakers, Flasks, Volumetric
Flasks and Pipettes**

Our large manufacturing plants, now almost
three times as extensive as they were in 1915,
make it possible for us to turn out the enormous
volume of glassware necessary for us to keep
up with the orders that have been showered
upon us.

We also do Glass Blowing, Engraving and
Experimental Work.

The International Glass Co.

Caloris Dept.

Millville, N. J.

Scientia Calorimeters

and other High-Grade

Physical and Chemical Apparatus

Universal Laboratory Supports—Laboratory
Spectroscopes — Spectrometers — Catheto-
meters—High-Grade Thermometers—Labora-
tory Balances, Weights, etc., etc.

A line to us brings Catalogs.

We can save you money.

Wm. Gaertner & Co.

5345-49 Lake Ave., Chicago

A New Adiabatic Calorimeter

**The Emerson Fuel Calorimeter Equipped
with the Daniels Adiabatic Jacket**

The Daniels Adiabatic Jacket as perfected by Dr.
Farrington Daniels eliminates the radiations from
the calorimeter during a heat of combustion test by
raising the temperature of the jacket at a rate equal
to the rate of the rise in temperature in the calori-
meter.

This type of jacket prevents exchange of heat be-
tween the jacket and the calorimeter bucket and is
of durable construction, with no glass or other
fragile parts.

The Daniels Jacket operates only on alternating
current. Write us at

251 Causeway St.

EMERSON APPARATUS CO.

Boston, Mass.

On your next Chemical Order—

Specify

"BAKER'S Analyzed"

Chemicals & Acids



After a trial you will specify them on ALL your orders, because you will find them dependable reagents of the highest quality and uniformity.

**An Accurate Analysis
Appears on the Label of
Each Bottle.**

Catalogue on Request

**J. T. Baker Chemical
Co.**

Phillipsburg, N. J.

**For
Safety
and
Comfort**



The HAYWARD Respirator

Hayward Respirator

With this device the user is completely protected against poisonous dust, fumes or smoke—a double filtering improvement makes this a certainty.

THE HAYWARD is, moreover, a comfortable respirator—there is nothing about it to annoy or cause any inconvenience. All metal parts are constructed of aluminum—and there is a soft pneumatic rubber face cushion which makes a very easy but absolutely air-tight contact between the body of the respirator and the wearer.

Light, simple and strong in design.

Write for Safety Catalog

AMERICAN LAFRANCE FIRE ENGINE COMPANY, INC.

Elmira, N. Y.

Atlanta
Baltimore
Boston
Chicago

Dallas
Denver
Los Angeles

Minneapolis
San Francisco
New York

Philadelphia
Pittsburgh
Portland, Ore.

Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

Manufacturers of Safety Devices for every purpose.

Camp Shaking Machines

(Patented)



The model illustrated above, No. 6158, accommodating 12 Volumetric Flasks, 100 cc. capacity is extensively used in sugar laboratories. Price, \$40.00.

Model No. 6156 accommodates 6 Flasks, from 6 to 24 ounces capacity, either Florence or Erlenmeyer shape. This model is particularly suited for the rapid precipitation of phosphorus by the molybdc methods and dissolving steels or pig iron for carbon combustion. Price, \$36.00.

EIMER and AMEND

Founded 1851

Industrial and Educational Laboratory Apparatus—Chemicals and Drugs

New York, N. Y. Pittsburgh, Pa. Ottawa, Canada

Made in Our Own Shop

CHEMICAL THERMOMETERS

very accurately graduated on stem, of high grade quality, regular length

Graduated up to 110° 150° 200° 250° 300° 360° C

Price per dozen \$10.—\$11.—\$12.—\$13.—\$14.—\$14.50

Graduated up to 212° 300° 400° 600° F

Price per dozen \$10.—\$11.—\$12.—\$14.—

Special Thermometers and Hydrometers made to order.

Beckmann Thermometers MERCURY MANOMETERS

Balances
Chemicals
Reagents
Indicators
Test papers
Filter paper



Hot Plates (Gas
and Electric)
Drying ovens
Burners
Water stills
Sudio ware
Porcelain ware
Rubber tubing

Specific Gravity Bottles

Everything for the Laboratory.

Lenz Apparatus Company, Inc.

9-11 East 16th Street, New York, N. Y.

PROFESSIONAL DIRECTORY

CHEMICAL ENGINEERS METALLURGISTS ENGINEERS CHEMISTS LABORATORIES ETC.

W. G. ABBOTT, JR.

Research Engineer

Development of Inventions, Special Machinery and Industrial Processes
Laboratory, WILTON, N. H.

THE FITZGERALD LABORATORIES, INC.

F. A. J. Fitzgerald, Pres.
NIAGARA FALLS, N. Y.
Electric furnace processes and inventions—
Expert advice regarding design and
construction of commercial plants,
heat installation and refractories.

MILTON HERSEY Co., LTD.

Industrial Chemists, Inspectors and Engineers

Analytical and Assay Work. Steel Asphalt,
Cement Tests, Research and Process De-
velopment. Prompt and Accurate Service.
NEW YORK MONTREAL
198 Broadway 84 St. Antoine St.
WINNIPEG, 257 Portage Ave.

JOHN F. ABERNETHY

Lead Burning Lead Lined Tanks
Lead Work of every description

703 Myrtle Ave., BROOKLYN, N. Y.

THE FRASER LABORATORIES

Analytical Dept., Fraser & Co.
Industrial Analytical Chemists

Ores, non-ferrous alloys, ferro-alloys, steels
and metallurgical products analyzed.
Chemists' Building, 50 East 41st Street
New York City

Robert W. Hunt Jno. J. Cone Jas. O. Hallsted
D. W. McNaughton

ROBERT W. HUNT & Co.

Engineers Chemists
Metallurgists Inspectors
Examinations, Reports on Properties and
Processes
2200 Insurance Exchange—CHICAGO

J. W. Beckman H. E. Linden
Beckman & Linden Engineering
Corporation

Chemists Engineers
Examinations and reports of properties and
the development of hydroelectric projects to-
gether with adjacent raw materials. Financi-
ng and management of industrial enter-
prises. Research work undertaken.
Balboa Bldg., San Francisco, Cal.

EDWARD H. FRENCH & Co.

Consulting Chemical Engineers

Plant design, Construction and Improve-
ment. Process investigation. Experienced in
refining organic chemicals. Coal tar prod-
ucts, wood distillation, acetic acid, acetone,
turpentine, petroleum, bromine, pigments,
insecticides, kerosene oils.
606 Brunson Bldg., COLUMBUS, OHIO

THE INSTITUTE OF INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH

WASHINGTON, D. C.
Divisions of Metallurgy, Paint Technology,
Food and Drug Products, Roads and Pav-
ments, Chemical Engineering.
Processes developed—
Designs, specifications and superintendence
—Tests of materials of construction.

BOOTH, GARRETT & BLAIR

Metallurgical Chemists

Established 1836

Analysis of special steels, ores and min-
erals. Water analysis, bacteriological
and sanitary.
404-6 Locust St., PHILADELPHIA, PA.

GEIJSBEEK ENGINEERING Co.

Consulting Industrial and Chemical Engineers

Factory and Mill designing and construction.
Drying, Heating and Evaporating Engineer-
ing. Efficiency and Cost Engineering. Gen-
eral Designing, Surveys and Maps. Testing
Laboratories, Minerals, Ores.
Blake McFall Bldg., PORTLAND, ORE.

DR. CHARLES F. McKENNA

Consulting Chemist and Chemical Engineer

Expert in Technology and Testing of
Materials
50 Church St., NEW YORK CITY

BYRNES, TOWNSEND & BRICKENSTEIN

C. P. Townsend J. H. Brickenstein

Patent Lawyers
Experts in Electricity, Metallurgy
Chemistry, Electrochemistry.
918 F Street, Rooms 55, 59, 60, 61
WASHINGTON, D. C.

CLAUD S. GORDON COMPANY

Furnace and Pyrometer Engineers

Our Line:
Furnaces—Pyrometers—Boiler House
Instruments
Our Specialties:
Furnace and Pyrometer Engineering,
maintenance and inspection.
646 E. 75th St., CHICAGO

OTTO MANTIUS

Consulting Engineer

Chemical Plants
Evaporators, Causticizers
Chemical Machinery
Woolworth Bldg. NEW YORK CITY

Canadian Inspection and Testing Laboratories, Limited

Consulting and Analytical Chemists
(Inspecting and Metallurgical Engineers)

Branches: Toronto, Winnipeg, Edmonton,
Vancouver, New Glasgow.
Head Office & Laboratories, Montreal, Can.

JAMES H. GRIFFIN, B.S., LL.M.

Patent Lawyer

277 Broadway, NEW YORK
Late Principal Examiner U. S. Patent Office.
Member of the Bar of the U. S. Supreme
Court. Specialist in Chemical, Electro-
Chemical and Metallurgical Cases.
Reference, Elmer & Amend, N. Y.

CLARENCE W. MARSH

Consulting and Chemical Engineer

Personal constructive engineering service for
investigation, organization, design and opera-
tion in the chemical industry.
Engineering Designer of the Largest
Electrolytic Alkali Plant in the World.
101 Park Ave., NEW YORK, N. Y.

ELECTRICAL TESTING LABORATORIES

Tests

80th St. and East End Ave.,
NEW YORK, N. Y.

N. L. HEINZ

Consulting Engineer

Metallurgy of Zinc and Manufacture of
Sulphuric Acid.
1519 Oliver Bldg., PITTSBURGH, PA.

RICHARD K. MEADE & Co.

Chemical and Industrial Engineers

Chemical Plants Designed, Constructed,
Reorganized and Operated.
Processes Investigated.
Law Building, BALTIMORE, MD.

Electrolytic Oxy-Hydrogen Laboratories, Inc.

"ELECTROLABS"

Isaac H. Levin Oxy-Hydrogen
Technical Director Installations
Laboratories and Works:
Beaver Power Bldg., Dayton, O. Research
15 William St., New York

HERCULES ENGINEERING CORPORATION

Complete Chemical and Electrochemical
Plants

Reports, Plans, Specifications
and Purchasing
501 Fifth Avenue, NEW YORK CITY

Analyses Technical Reports Research BERNARD ORMONT

Chemical Engineer
Design, investigation and development of
mines and chemical plants and processes.
Patents Chemical-legal advice
Office and laboratory
104-106 John St., NEW YORK CITY
Phone John 2398

FALKENBURG & LAUCKS

Chemists
Sampling and Analysis
Inspection

All materials at
PACIFIC PORTS

W. U. Code, Seattle, Wash.

CARL HERING

Consulting Electrical Engineer

Tests, Examinations, Researches, Reports
Patent Litigation, Etc.
Electrical Furnaces, Thermal
Engineering, Electrolytic Corrosion, Electro-
Chemistry
210 S. 13th Street, PHILA., PA.

C. L. PARKER

Ex-Examiner Chemistry
U. S. Patent Office

Attorney-at-Law and Solicitor of Patents

McGill Bldg., WASHINGTON, D. C.

PROFESSIONAL DIRECTORY

CHEMICAL ENGINEERS METALLURGISTS ENGINEERS CHEMISTS LABORATORIES ETC.

FRANCIS J. PECK & Co.

Consulting Chemical Engineers

Chemical Plants designed, constructed investigated, reorganised, and operated Processes devised, developed and improved

Williamson Bldg.
CLEVELAND, OHIO

SAM'L P. SADTLER & SON

Consulting and Research Chemists

Report on chemical and electrochemical processes. Analyse Industrial and Technical Products.

Office and Laboratory
210 S. 13th St., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
Research Laboratory:
CHESTNUT HILL, PA.

CHAS. L. WEIL

Specializing in Evaporation and Utilization of Waste Vapor.

Consultation at Detroit by Appointment.

Mall Box 203. Phone 615-J.
PORT HURON, MICH.

EDWIN G. PIERCE

Consulting Chemist

Analysis, Testing Materials, Heat Treatment, Metallography

916 Kresge Bldg., DETROIT, MICH.
Youngstown, O. Alma, Mich.

Philip A. Singer Harris Perlstein

SINGER-PERLSTEIN Co.

Chemical and Industrial Engineers

Consultation. Reports. Specializing in Design, Erection, Operation and Improvement of Factories for Manufacture of Starch, Dextrin, Glucose, Malt, Maltose, Alcohol, Feed, Cereal Food and Oil, Cereal Milling.

Railway Exch., MILWAUKEE, WIS.

WERBY LABORATORIES

Chemists Analysts

Investigations, Recommendations and Reports made in all branches of Industrial Chemistry. Analyses and Inspection of Waste Products and Raw Materials. Chemical and Bacteriological Examinations of Foods, Drugs, etc. Special Rates on Contract Service.

29 Central Street, BOSTON, MASS.

PITTSBURGH TESTING LABORATORY

Research, Physical, Analytical and Bacteriological Laboratories
Design of Water Purification Plants

PITTSBURGH, PA.

James Otis Handy, Director of Laboratories.
Howard H. Craver, Chief Chemist

H. O. SWOBODA

Consulting Electrical Engineer

Investigation and Design of Special Electric Heaters and Furnaces
Electric Power Plants

Empire Building Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE WILL CORPORATION

Industrial and Chemical Engineers

A conservative organization applying science with persistent energy to a practical solution of industrial problems.

Testing Laboratories

262 East Ave., ROCHESTER, N. Y.

RICKETTS & COMPANY, INC.

Mining, Metallurgical and Chemical Engineers

Mines and properties examined—Advice as to development and operation—Ore treatment methods determined. Assays and analyses of all materials and products—Complete laboratories for research work.

80 Maiden Lane NEW YORK

JOHN E. TEEPLE, PH.D.

Consulting Chemist, Chemical Engineer

Design of Chemical Plants, Investigation of Chemical Plants, Processes and Propositions.

50 East 41st St., NEW YORK

HAMLIN & MORRISON

Analytical Chemists

Established 1892

Forest Bldg., PHILADELPHIA, PA.

KENNETH DESPRES KAHN

S. B. Mass. Inst. Tech.

Chemical Engineer

1476 East 114th St., Cleveland, O.

ROOT & SIMPSON

Successors to

LEONARD & ROOT

Assayers & Metallurgical Chemists

1744 Broadway, Denver, Colo.

LUDWIG A. THIELE, PH. D.

Chemical Engineer

Design and Construction of Chemical Plants. Sulphuric Acid Plants (Tangent System), Fertilizer Plants, Ex. A traction Plants (volatile solvents) Specialty Supervision; Investigation of Plants. Processes and Propositions.

Hartman Building, COLUMBUS, OHIO

THE PROFESSIONAL DIRECTORY

gives you maximum results at a minimum cost. Write for particulars.

PROFESSIONAL MEN LISTEN

You can reach 11,300 interested readers of this journal by advertising in the Professional Directory.

1 inch card \$1.00 an issue—\$24 yearly; ½ inch card \$.50 an issue—\$12 yearly.

And a copy of the paper free while you advertise.

Write us.

Metallurgical & Chemical Engineering

10th Avenue and 36th Street, New York

ATTENTION ANALYSTS!

SPECIMEN LABEL



SQUIBB'S REAGENTS

A new line added to our list of
High Grade Chemicals

A TRIAL WILL CONVINCE

Send us your want list and we shall be pleased to quote prices

SQUIBB'S REAGENT Sodium Carbonate Cryst.

$\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3 \cdot 10 \text{H}_2\text{O}$

Contains:	In.	cent.
Chloride as Cl.....	(100 Gm.)	0.0005
Sulphate as SO_4	(100 Gm.)	0.005
Nitrate.....	(10 Gm.)	none
Phosphate.....	(100 Gm.)	none
Ammonium Salt.....	(20 Gm.)	none
Calcium.....	(100 Gm.)	none
Magnesium as MgO	(100 Gm.)	0.0013
Aluminum as Al_2O_3	(100 Gm.)	0.0001
Silicate.....	(20 Gm.)	none
Iron as Fe.....	(colorimetric)	0.0004
Sodium Hydroxide.....	(20 Gm.)	none
Loss at 120°C.....		62.20

The figures in parentheses express the quantities taken for each estimation.

LOT 15267

E. R. SQUIBB & SONS

Manufacturing Chemists,

NEW YORK

WHATMAN

High Grade

FILTER PAPERS

For Filtering Metastannic Acid

and other fine precipitates that ordinarily are difficult to filter, try **WHATMAN** No. 42. For such purposes this grade is highly endorsed by chemists as unequalled.

Nos. 1 to 5 for Qualitative work: Single-washed grades Nos. 30 and 31 for Quantitative work where a low ash is not of primary importance. Double-washed grades Nos. 40 to 44 for the most exacting analyses. Refer to the Typical Applications given in the **WHATMAN** booklet. They will help you to select the grades most suitable for your purposes.

There's a grade to suit your preference.

Sole Representatives for U. S. and Canada

H. REEVE ANGEL & CO., INC.
120 LIBERTY ST., NEW YORK,

Order from your dealer



VANIER

COMBINED POTASH BULB AND DRYING TUBE

Carefully made and much superior to those of American manufacture previously supplied. Price, \$10.00 net.



For the rapid absorption of CO_2 in the determination of carbon in steel by the direct combustion method.

U. S. Patent No. 1034170

We are the sole licensees under the Vanier patent and any Vanier Bulb which does not bear the U. S. Patent number and our firm name is an infringement.

ARTHUR H. THOMAS CO.

IMPORTERS-DEALERS-EXPORTERS

LABORATORY APPARATUS AND REAGENTS

West Washington Square,

Philadelphia, U. S. A.

PYROLECTRIC INSTRUMENT CO.

148 East State Street Trenton, N. J.

E. F. NORTHROP, President and Technical Adviser.

Specialists in temperature-measuring apparatus

Our NORTHROP PYROVOLTER is a new instrument with a new principle for the very accurate measurement of temperature with either base metal or noble metal thermo-couples. It reads electromotive force like a potentiometer, but deflects like a voltmeter. Send for our circular, "NORTHROP PYROVOLTER."

SCHAAR & CO.

Chemists' Supplies

1025 So. State Street, Chicago

THE KAUFFMAN-LATTIMER CO.

44-46 East Chestnut Street

Columbus, Ohio

Manufacturers and Dealers in

All Kinds of Laboratory Apparatus and Supplies

A few of our specialties: Royal Guernsey Porcelain, Pyrex Glassware, Kewaunee Laboratory Furniture, Baker's Analyzed Chemicals, Whatman Filter Papers.

DIRECTORY CARDS

in Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering
Afford the Professional Man a Circulation
Among a High-Class Clientele.

RATES ON REQUEST

SEARCHLIGHT SECTION

IDLE EQUIPMENT

Some of the following items have never been used, others only slightly, and in every instance each piece has been inspected and is ready for use.

To points near New York, use a motor truck, thereby relieving the railroads and express companies, as well as insuring prompt deliveries and saving on expense. We pride ourselves on satisfied customers, both purchasers and sellers. Try our service.

- 4—sheet steel steam jacketed kettles, 54" I.D. x 58" high, with cover and agitator.
- 12—110-gal. steel stills, 1" coil, agitator and reflux condenser.
- 2—110-gal. steel stills.
- 1—sheet steel still, 5' D. x 4' high with 2" coil.
- 10—sheet steel tanks, 3'6" x 4', cover and agitator.
- 1—sheet steel tank, ½" plate, 4' x 5', cover and agitator.
- 1—sheet steel filter tank, 4' x 5', either vacuum or pressure filtration or both.
- 1—sheet steel lead-lined tank, 4'6" x 4'6".
- 1—sheet steel tank, ½" plate, dished heads, 4' D. x 5'.
- 1—sheet steel lead-lined kettle, 6' x 5', bottom discharge.
- 2—sheet steel pressure or vacuum tanks, 2" D. x 9' long, 1 ¾" and 1 2" opening.
- 1—sheet steel kettle, 3' x 4', with 4" bottom outlet.
- 1—sheet steel jacketed kettle, 4' D. x 3' high, no openings, ½" steam inlets and outlets.
- 1—sheet steel jacketed kettle, 30" D. x 4' 4" high, with agitator.
- 1—sheet steel jacketed tank, 54" x 24'.
- 2—automatic pulverizers, tubular dust collector, cyclone collector, etc., complete.
- 1—Acetone fractionating column, 14" sq., 15' high, 20 plates; coil condenser.
- 1—Swenson No. 1 Evaporator, with vacuum pump, etc., complete.
- 1—Badger-Webre copper triplet effect evaporator, 46" D. x 10' high, with all auxiliaries.
- 1—Swenson Triple Effect Evaporator, with auxiliaries.
- 2—oxygen gas compressors, vertical, two-stage brass-lined cylinders.
- 2—Deane duplex vacuum pumps, 20" x 18, acid bronze cylinders, piston and valve.
- 1—American, 10" x 14" x 20" wet vacuum pump, with jet condenser.
- 2—Chalmer & Williams No. 5 gyratory crushers.
- 1—Sturtevant, 5 x 10" jaw crusher.
- 2—Griffin mills, 30".
- 1—Universal Williams No. 3 crusher.
- 1—Universal Williams No. 0 crusher pulverizer.
- 1—Day Disintegrator.
- 1—Holmes & Blanchard 20" Disintegrator.
- 1—Ross No. 67 Disintegrator.
- 1—Ross crusher, 50 bus. per hr.
- 1—Schultz O'Neil, 28" pulverizer.
- 1—Jeffrey No. 605 pulverizer.
- 9—rotary kilns, 6' x 60'.
- 1—rotary kiln, 6' x 100'.
- 2—indirect heat dryers, 4' x 40'.
- 2—direct heat dryers, 5' x 60'.

Write for additional list of autoclaves, digestors, nitrators, reducers, sulphonators, stills and other chemical equipment, as well as of ice and refrigerating apparatus, gas and oil engines, gas producers, boilers and other power equipment. Your requirements given prompt and intelligent attention.

MACHINERY UTILITIES CO., 501 Fifth Avenue, New York City



**Quick
Delivery**

Special Acid Tanks

- 7'-0" Dia., 5'-6" high open top, 7/16" side and bottom.
- 8'-0" Dia., 3'-0" high open top, 5/16" side and ¾" bottom.
- 6'-6" Dia., 5'-0" high open top, 7/16" side and bottom.
- 4'-0" Dia., 6'-8" high open top, ¾" side and bottom.

Strongly constructed. Low freight rate. Immediately available.

Tennessee Copper Co.
61 Broadway, New York City

Sulphur Burners

If you are planning to change over to sulphur burning, we can save you money on burners.

We have on hand at Copperhill, Tenn., for immediate delivery new Vesuvius Sulphur Burners.

On account of change in plans these were never installed.

Will sacrifice to prompt buyer. This is an opportunity.

Tennessee Copper Co.
61 Broadway, New York City

SEARCHLIGHT SECTION

PEBBLE MILLS

FOR SALE

5—6' x 7' Flint Lined Pebble Mills.

5—5' x 6' Flint Lined Pebble Mills.

National Products Company,
East Liverpool, Ohio

Silico-Manganese

A New Manganese Alloy

PACIFIC ELECTRO METALS COMPANY

Manufacturers of the best grade carbon electrodes

Address:

BECKMAN & LINDEN ENGINEERING CORP.

Balboa Building, San Francisco, Calif.

FOR SALE

2—250 H.P. each

Scotch Marine Boilers

Internally fired, good for 130 lbs. pressure.
One Steel Stack, 58" diameter; all used only
a short time.CARL M. GOTTFRIED
337 Alexander Street, Chicago, Ill.

500 K. W. Turbine

500 K.W. Capacity Westinghouse-Parsons Horizontal condensing Turbo-Alternator Unit, 60 Cycle, 2 Phase, 440 Volts, or 60 Cycle, 3 phase, 220 Volts. Surface Condenser can be furnished.

Advise your requirement for Power Apparatus. We can help you.

Paul Stewart & Company

Electrical and Steam Machinery

First National Bank Bldg.

Cincinnati, Ohio

Acid Tank—

2500 ton, 50 ft. dia., 25 ft. high—
with top. Extra heavy, triple riveted seams, complete with rivets.

Brand new—never erected

Send for our 32-page Bulletin No. 227, listing other tank bargains, etc.

ZELNICKER IN ST. LOUIS
Rails—Locomotives—Cars

FOR SALE

Open Tanks

9—15'	6" x 10'	x 4'	6" deep
5—23'	x 6'	9" x 4'	6"
1—23'	x 3'	6" x 4'	6"
1—10'	x 7'	9" x 4'	6"
1—15'	6" x 7'	9" x 4'	6"
8—7'	6" x 7'	6" x 7'	6"

These tanks are absolutely as good as new, made of wrought iron 5/16" thick, are reinforced at top with heavy band, and inside by 1" wrought iron rods, extending both ways.

STERLING IRON & STEEL CO.,
10th & Hamilton Sts., Philadelphia, Pa.

250 H.P. WICKES VERTICAL

BOILER

for immediate delivery, with full set of special brick and shapes and steel jacket for setting, also 4 ft. by 60 ft. steel stack. This boiler, designed for 200 pounds working pressure, was used only two months in experimental plant is fully equal to new. Address

PHOENIX REFINING CO.
Tulsa, Oklahoma

FOR SALE

OILS

17 Barrels	Refined Corn Oil.
44 Barrels	Palm Kernel Oil.
8 Barrels	Palm Oil.
4 Barrels	Poppyseed Oil.
8 Barrels	Walnut Oil.
21 Barrels	Rapeseed Oil.

On spot in New York

BOYER OIL COMPANY, Inc.

29 Broadway, New York City

Manufacturers and Specialists in Seed Oils

KETTLE

1—200 Gal. stationary steam-jacketed copper Kettle, 39" diam. x 42" deep. Same equipped with heavy frames, double brass stirrers and heavy side frames driven by beveled gears and fast and loose pulleys. 2½" outlet in bottom. Outside copper body 5 pounds per square foot. Inside body 7½ pounds per square foot. Will sell without stirrers. This kettle is absolutely new, never having been used.

STERLING IRON & STEEL CO.,
10th & Hamilton Sts., Philadelphia, Pa.

Power Plant Machinery

Are you contemplating the installation of additional power plant machinery?

We offer, for immediate delivery:

6—300 H.P. Heline type BOILERS, 150 lbs. pressure.

6000 H.P. B. & W. Boilers, high pressure.

3—72" x 18" Return Tubular, high pressure.

Innumerable others.

Engines—Generators

Direct Connected Units

Alternating and Direct Current.

Complete Power Plants

Designed and Erected

Write for stock list.

POWER EQUIPMENT COMPANY, Engrs.

1218 Chestnut St., Philadelphia

Quantity of USED TANKS For Sale

4—6	ft. by 18 ft.
3—5	ft. by 16 ft.
3—5	ft. by 15 ft.
3—4½	ft. by 12 ft.

and a number of similar ones for sale cheap

BROOKLYN PAPER MILLS

96-98 Jay St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Open Cast Iron Tanks for Sale

Seven 10' x 6' x 5' 6", metal ¾" and ½" thick.

These tanks are reinforced by wrought iron rods extending both ways.

STERLING IRON & STEEL CO.,
10th & Hamilton Sts., Philadelphia, Pa.

5 Sturtevant Blowers

with radiating coils for dry room or heating large building.

Also 4 steel tanks, 4 ft. diameter, 12 ft. long. For sale cheap.

BROOKLYN PAPER MILLS,
96 Jay St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

SEARCHLIGHT SECTION

FOR SALE

D. C. Generator

1 Holtzer-Cabot, 300 Amp., 50 volts, 15 K.W., 1150 R.P.M., 4 pole, Type C, shunt wound, complete with pulley, base and rheostat. Has been run only 10 hours. Price \$350.

E. S. LINCOLN, INC.

534 Congress St., Portland, Maine

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

We offer for immediate delivery, subject to prior sale, the following material, F.O.B. railroad shipping point Pittsburgh. Will sell as a whole or any item.

- 1—R. D. Wood Company Single Lift Gas-holder; capacity 5000 cubic feet; diameter of holder 22' 3" x 13' deep. Built for ten pounds water pressure. (Unused, good condition).....\$3000
- 1—Lummus Rectifying Still with full equipment consisting of one 1000 gallon still body, 6' dia. x 6' 3" high; 1/4" plate; 5/16" bottom. One extra 2500 gallon still body 7' 4" dia. x 8' high, 1/4" plate. One 24" column 18' high with standard vaporizing hoods. One reflux condenser 9' 5" high, tubular type containing 110 square feet seamless tubing. (Unused, good condition).....\$3500

Synthetic Hydro-Carbon Company
331 Fourth Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

FOR SALE

TWO

Williams Patent Crusher

and Pulverizer Co.'s No. 0 Universal

Fine Grinders

Each fitted with automatic feeder. Used less than two weeks and are absolutely good as new. Will sell for about two-thirds market price.

M. I. EVINGER
514 Farnam Bldg. Omaha, Neb.

Your Advancement

is largely in
your own hands—it is
doubtful if anyone
else is worrying over it

Better positions are constantly being secured through small advertisements in the "Positions Wanted" Columns

60 cents for 20 words

FOR SALE

Quick Delivery

Reasonable Price

12 Steel Plate Tanks

20 ft. 0 in. long, 9 ft. 9 in. wide, 4 ft. 6 in. deep, metal 5/16 in. These tanks have never been used and can be shipped "knocked down" or riveted up.

TIPPETT & WOOD

Phillipsburg, N. J.

National Engineering Company

VIBRATING SEPARATORS

two 12 ft. and one 6 ft. in good condition, complete with pulleys and wire cloth.

UNITED STATES SILICA COMPANY,
419 Peoples Gas Building, Chicago, Illinois

WANTED

ELECTRIC FURNACE

New or second hand for the smelting of ferro-manganese ore, not exceeding 5 ton capacity, complete, with all electrical equipment, giving full details resale prices and delivery for export.

UNITED MACHINE WORKS

416 Bleecker St., New York City

F A N S

FOR SALE

One Sturtevant

belt-driven, height 10 ft., width 42 inches, diameter of fan 72 inches.

One American

belt-driven, height 10 ft., width 37 inches, diameter of fan 65 inches. First-class condition. Equipped to run for inspection. Box 435, Woodbridge, N. J.

BOILERS**Immediate Delivery**

2—600 H.P. B. & W. type steel header, code built, 200 lb. working pressure water tube boilers with superheaters and Rooney stokers.

3—550 H.P. Stirling Water Tube, 160 lb., code built boilers. Hand fired.

1—512 H.P. Stirling high pressure, code built Water Tube Boiler, 175 lb. allowance complete with Rooney stoker, 98' stack and breeching.

1—350 H.P. B. & W. steel header, code built, water tube boiler, 155 lb. allowance complete with Rooney stoker, stack and all fittings.

2—260 H.P. B. & W. steel header, code built, 175 lb. allowance with chain grate stokers.

1—400 H.P. Heine, code built, 160 lb. boiler with Hawley down draft furnaces.

PAUL STEWART & CO.

Electrical and Steam Machinery

First National Bank Bldg., Cincinnati, Ohio

FOR SALE

Pebble Mill, 42" x 21'.
500 Gallon Open Fusion Kettle.
300 Gallon Copper Jacket Kettle.
4—40" Hydro Extractors, Bottom Discharge.
10 Gallon Vacuum Pan with Pump and Condenser.
Hoop Driving Machine.
Newago Separator.
5 Bbl. Dough Mixer.
3 Bbl. Mixer with Jacket.
85 H.P. Stirling Water-tube Boiler.
50 K.W., 3 Phase, 60 Cycle, 2300 Volts Generator connected to a Vertical Automatic Engine.
160 K.W., 3 Phase, 60 Cycle, 2300 Volts, connected to a Vertical Oil Engine.
George J. Adams, Consulting Engineer
39 South St., New York

FOR SALE

1—U. S. Bureau of Mines
FLASH TESTER
for oils flashing, 100-310 C.
1—Engler
VISCOSIMETER
3—Brown
PYROMETERS
with indicating and recording instruments registering from 1 to 2500 degrees F., complete with three leads 40' long.
1—Gould's
TRIPLEX PUMP
1 1/4" x 4" to work against a pressure of 300 lbs.
The above were purchased for experimental purposes and were used only one month.
C. O. TERWILLIGER, Herkimer, N. Y.

A Paramount Duty of the Day

The Utilization of IDLE EQUIPMENT

Let Us Be the Medium

- 2—Kelley Filters, 40" x 9'.
1—Kelley Laboratory Press.
1—Oliver Continuous Filter.
2—Sweetland Filter Presses, Nos. 6 and 7.
1—Shriver Filter Press, 18" x 18", 28—2" cakes.
2—Shriver Presses, 36" x 36".
1—Niles Filter Press, 30—1 1/4" cakes.
1—225 H.P. Scotch Marine Boiler.
5—Stirling Water Tube Boilers, 250-285 H.P.
1—40" Steel Basket Centrifugal.
2—26" Copper Basket Centrifugals.

- 1—20" Monel Basket Centrifugal.
2—3' x 15' Devine Rotary Dryers.
1—330 sq. ft. Devine Shelf Dryer.
1—70 sq. ft. Devine Shelf Dryer.
4—Kilns, 6' x 60' and 7' x 100'.
1—Triple Effect Evaporator, Badger-Webre, all copper.
1—Triple Effect Copper Tubes.
1—125 gal. Enamelled Still, condenser.
1—100 gal. Agitated Enamelled Still.
1—75 gal. Agitated Enamelled Still.
Storage Tanks, 3000, 4000, 15,000 gals.

MOTORS, ENGINES, MIXERS, TANKS, GRINDERS

CONSOLIDATED PRODUCTS COMPANY

15 Park Row, New York City

Barclay 8180

Man Shortage?—No!

There are plenty of competent men reading the "Positions Vacant" and "Agents and Salesmen" ads in the Searchlight Section who would be glad to know of an opening in YOUR organization. It costs only 5c a word, minimum \$1.50 an insertion, to tell them.

WE BUY SCRAP PLATINUM

or any material containing Gold, Platinum or Iridium

WE PAY MARKET PRICES

Consignments held subject to your acceptance of our offer.

Goldsmith Bros. Smelting & Refining Co.

Chicago, Heyworth Bldg.
Seattle, Green Bldg.

New York, 20 John St.
Toronto, 24 Adelaide St., W.

SEARCHLIGHT SECTION

Get your Wants into the Searchlight

ADVERTISING RATES

Under "Positions Wanted," including Salesmen looking for new connections, Evening Work Wanted, etc., undisplaced advertisements cost **three cents a word**, minimum charge 50 cents an insertion, **payable in advance**; less 10% if one payment is made in advance for 4 continuous insertions.

Under "Positions Vacant," including Agents and Agencies Wanted, Representatives Wanted, Salesmen Wanted, Partners Wanted, Business Opportunities, Employment Agencies, and Miscellaneous For Sale, For Rent, and Want

ads; also Auction Notices, Receivers' Sales, Machinery and Plants For Sale or Wanted, undisplaced advertisements set solid in one paragraph, cost **five cents a word**, minimum charge \$1.50 an insertion.

Machinery advertisements (undisplaced) set with a paragraph for each item, or tabulated, 30 cents a line, minimum 5 lines.

If replies are in care of any of our offices, allow five words for the address.

Advertisements for bids (Proposals) \$2.40 an in.

In replying to advertisements, do NOT enclose original testimonials, or anything that you may want returned. State your qualifications in as concise and neat a manner as you can and enclose COPIES of testimonials. In machinery ads, use a local name or address if possible so that readers can wire direct and get quick replies.

ADVERTISEMENTS IN DISPLAY TYPE

1/2 p. (1 1/2 x 3 1/2 ins.).....	\$5.00	1 in. (1 x 2 1/2 ins.).....	\$3.00
3/4 p. (2 1/4 x 3 1/2 ins.).....	10.00	4 inches (4 x 2 1/2 ins.)..	11.60
1 p. (3 x 3 1/2 or 2 1/2 x 7 ins.).....	20.00	8 inches (8 x 2 1/2 ins.)..	22.40
1 1/2 p. (10 1/2 x 3 1/2 or 5 x 7 ins.).....	40.00	15 inches.....	40.50

For space to be used within one year, to be divided to suit requirements of advertiser, provided some space is used at least once a month following first insertion:

1 page.....	\$80 a page	9 pages.....	\$65 a page
3 pages.....	75 a page	12 pages.....	60 a page
6 pages.....	70 a page	18 pages.....	55 a page

FOR SALE

Vacuum Pump

For sale: 1 Dean wet vacuum pump, 8x12x12, E. P. Hovey, Security Mutual, Lincoln, Neb.

Vacuum Drum Dryers

For Sale—2 vacuum drum dryers, 2'x4' high pressure steel drums, including improved scraping knives in excellent condition; original cost \$3,000 each. Will sell for \$1,000 each. E. P. Hovey, 1301 N. St., Lincoln, Neb.

Centrifugal Pump for Sale

One 30" Weston centrifugal; belt driven, clutch pulley, countershaft, steel basket, 43" double 3" belt. FS1897, Met. & Chem. Eng.

Creosoting Cylinders for Sale

SUITABLE FOR
Creosoting processes,
Oil stills,
Pipe stills,
Storage, oil, gasoline, acid, water, etc.
Pressure purposes,
Conversion into tank cars.
Prices f.o.b. cars less than value of flat steel.

One cylinder, near Philadelphia, 48 feet long, 6 feet diameter, 1/2 inch steel, working pressure 160 pounds, capacity about 9500 gallons, \$1,500.

One cylinder, in Alabama, same as above, \$1,500.

One cylinder, in Pennsylvania, 67 feet long, 6 feet diameter, 1/2 inch steel working pressure 160 pounds, capacity about 13000 gallons, \$2,000.

Three cylinders, in Indiana, each is 43 feet long, 5 1/2 feet diameter, 1/2 inch steel, working pressure 160 pounds, capacity about 7300 gallons, each, \$1,200.

Two cylinders, in Wisconsin, each is 68 ft. long, 6 ft. diameter, 1/2 inch steel, working pressure 160 pounds, capacity about 13,500 gallons, each \$2,000.

One cylinder, in California, 65 feet long, 6 ft. 4 in. diameter, 1/2 inch steel, working pressure 160 pounds, capacity about 14,500 gallons, \$2,250.

Each is equipped with heavy track for operation of cars inside. This can be removed or adjusted.

All are perfectly clean, never having contained any liquid.

Above prices are f.o.b. cars at shipping points and are less than the flat materials are worth.

All are in excellent condition. Inspection is invited.

J. A. Parkinson, 1510 Commerce Building.
Bell Phone Main 4256, Kansas City, Mo.

Emery Mill for Sale

One 24" vertical Sturtevant Mill Company emery mill; extra set of new stones. FS1898, Met. & Chem. Eng.

FOR SALE

Volumes for Sale

Chemical News, V. 1 to date; Chemical Gazette, V. 1-17 (1842-59); JI. Soc. of Chem. Industry, London, 1875-1916; The Analyst, London, 1899-1916. All bound, offers. Box 105, Merchants Station, St. Louis, Mo.

Alternator for Sale

One 200 KW., 125 volt, 3 phase, 60 cycle, 600 R.P.M., National Electric Co. belted type alternator, complete, with 6 KW. direct-connected exciter. This machine has been used very little and is in excellent condition. Can make immediate shipment. Address A. H. Labisky, Purchasing Agent, University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.

Coal Mine for Sale

Operators and manufacturers, own your own coal mine, furnish yourself coal. Have for sale fully equipped bituminous coal mine in Pennsylvania, mining and shipping daily, or can furnish any kind mine wanted. Address L. G. Rosenthal, 209 West 118th St., New York City.

Evaporator for Sale

Sweatson horizontal tube triple effect evaporator, 700 gals. per hr. rating; 168, 1 1/4" x 10 ga. x 6' 0", iron tubes in each effect. Wet vacuum, condensation pumps and connecting piping. All in good condition. Wm. G. Abbott, Jr., Wilton, N. H.

Assay Office for Sale

Only assay office in smelter town. Business established twenty years. Net profit in one year greater than price asked. First class equipment, cheap coal, cheap electric power. Good opportunity for capable assayer and chemist. FS1935, Met. & Chem. Engrg.

MISCELLANEOUS WANTS

Wanted at Once

For immediate shipment any quantity of battery lead plates, sediment scrap copper and wire, brass and all other grades of scrap material. Write to us today for our prices. National Metal & Rubber Co., 31 India Wharf, Boston, Mass.

Laboratory Equipment Wanted

Wanted to purchase second-hand analytical laboratory equipment for usual mineral analysis. W1939, Met. & Chem. Engrg.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Rotary Furnace Laboratory

Equipped especially for the study upon a commercial scale of furnace problems such as potash from felspar, burning lime, nodulizing ores, oxidizing and desulphurizing ores and chemicals, etc. Equipment includes 2' x 20' rotary kiln. Open for limited engagement upon favorable terms. BO1832, Met. & Chem. Eng., Real Estate Trust Bldg., Philadelphia.

POSITIONS WANTED

ANALYTICAL and consulting chemist and chemical engineer in position to contract for inspection and testing of materials. Iron, steel, alloy steels, explosives, non-ferrous alloys, etc. Furnish own requirements. Pittsburgh district. PW1890, Met. & Chem. Eng., Philadelphia.

CHEMICAL engineer, graduate, wide general experience in research, metallurgical, manufacturing, physical, electrochemical lines, etc., organic and inorganic, many years chief chemist large laboratories. Only responsible, first-class position considered. Full particulars and references. PW1880 Met. & Chem. Eng., Chicago.

CHEMICAL and electrochemical engineer, technically trained and experienced in industrial chemical, chemical engineering, and electrochemical fields, electric furnaces and research. For five years director of electrochemical training and research in prominent institutions. Have held positions as chief chemist, chief metallurgist and director of research. Only high grade proposition considered. PW1889, Met. & Chem. Eng., Philadelphia.

CHEMICAL engineer, holding responsible position operating department large corporation. Wide experience handling of men, chemical manufacture, reduction of costs and accidents, plant operation. Will consider only position requiring ability, training, experience. PW1941, Met. & Chem. Engrg.

**You Need
An Experienced Chemical
Executive.**

I Believe I Am the Man You Want.
For complete information write PW1929, Met. & Chem. Eng., Leader News Bldg., Cleveland, O.

SEARCHLIGHT SECTION

Wanted: An Electrochemical Engineer for an Exceptional Position

The MAN we desire

Must be a graduate of a first class technical university, preferably in chemical engineering, metallurgy or electrochemistry.

Must be resourceful and of an inventive turn of mind.

Should have had several years' experience in commercial research and development work.

Should be able to direct carefully and bring to definite conclusions experimental research work instigated and performed by others.

The employer is a successful, growing corporation, most of whose products are manufactured by electric furnace methods.

Salary will be commensurate with the experience and ability of the applicant. The position offers unusual opportunities for

advancement to the man who can obtain results.

In replying tell the whole story of your qualifications and experience.

The DUTIES of the position will involve

(a) The supervision of a trained staff of technical men in the discovery and commercial development of new products and new uses for the company's present products.

(b) Consultation in connection with the technical phases of the company's current operations.

(c) Investigation and reporting on the practicability of new processes submitted to the company.

P1928, Metallurgical & Chemical Engineering, Hill Bldg., New York

POSITIONS WANTED

CHEMICAL engineer, graduate, married, an expert in the manufacture of phenol, thoroughly familiar with both construction and operation, in all their chemical and mechanical details, of plants employing sulphonations, neutralization, conversions, filtrations, evaporations, drying, caustic fusions, liberations, extractions, and distillations of various chemicals. Also experienced in the construction and operation of acid plants. Used to handling men. First class, responsible position desired. Good references. PW1932, Met. & Chem. Engrg.

CHEMICAL engineer, University graduate, thorough theoretical and practical knowledge of chemistry, organic and inorganic, analytical, physical, manufacturing; non-ferrous metallurgy (concentration and smelting), electro-chemistry, etc. Extensive and varied experience in both laboratory and large-scale operations, as executive and in handling men. Only high-grade position considered. PW1936, Met. & Chem. Engrg.

CHEMICAL engineer, at present holding responsible position in operating department of large corporation. Extensive experience in handling men and materials, combustion engineering, plant organization. Will consider only position of responsibility which will afford real opportunity to a man of ability, training and experience. PW1885, Met. & Chem. Eng.

METALLURGIST, CHEMIST

open for engagement after Jan. 1—25 years' experience—iron and steel, lead and copper smelting, cyaniding, lixiviation-superintendent, research man, head chemist. Now in charge of laboratories of large mining corporation. Three university degrees, exceptionally wide experience.

PW1947, Met. & Chem. Eng'g.

POSITIONS WANTED

CHEMIST, age 31, university training, several years' experience in the analysis of iron and steel. Employed at present but desires advancement. PW1716, Met. & Chem. Eng., N. Y. C.

CHIEF chemist and metallurgist, graduate, 10 years' chief chemist and metallurgist, zinc and sulphuric acid. Position desired as chemist-metallurgist or assistant superintendent. Salary, \$2,400. PW1938, Met. & Chem. Engrg., Chicago.

ELECTROCHEMIST, graduate Mass. Inst. of Tech. 1915. Two years' experience in charge of chemical laboratory of large industrial concern. Thorough training in electro-chemistry, chemistry and electricity, desires position in New York City or vicinity. PW1882, Met. & Chem. Eng.

ELECTROMETALLURGICAL engineer, college graduate, wide experience in design and operating of electric steel furnaces, wants to connect with responsible firm. PW1810, Met. & Chem. Eng., Chicago.

EXECUTIVE position wanted. Technical graduate, diversified engineering experience. Expert stenographer. Brilliant correspondent. PW1942, Met. & Chem. Engrg.

Research or Manufacture

Electro metallurgical processes, ore concentration, Ferro alloys. Plant construction. Long and varied experience in chemical and electro chemical problems, including nitrogen fixation. PW1456, Met. & Chem. Eng., N. Y. C.

POSITIONS WANTED

GRADUATE metallurgical engineer with eight years' experience as metallurgist, electric furnace operator and superintendent, desires position. PW1857, Met. & Chem. Eng., Philadelphia.

PHARMACEUTICAL chemist, experienced manufacturer, keen and resourceful in developing new products, desires change. Have installed the manufacture of many successful products, such as alkaloids, active principles, pharmaceutical chemicals, synthetic and technical products. Desires connection with alert organization, in touch with raw materials and trade demands and willing to pay for results. PW1946, Met. & Chem. Engrg.

POSITION in general works laboratory of iron, steel and non-ferrous metal products company desired by experienced, University trained, energetic young metallurgical chemist. Direction of laboratory preferred. PW1940, Met. & Chem. Engrg.

SUPERINTENDENT of power or mechanical equipment—mechanical and electrical engineer of long experience in steam plant and electric power distribution engineering, desires responsible position on maintenance of factory equipment including installation. Exceptional references. PW1945, Met. & Chem. Engrg.

TECHNICAL executive, American, age 37, married, University graduate: 17 years' experience in chemical, metallurgical and electrochemical engineering as works manager and technologist. Desire to make a new connection, preferably on a salary and percentage of profit basis. Minimum salary considered \$3,500 per year. PW1937, Met. & Chem. Eng., Philadelphia.

SEARCHLIGHT SECTION

POSITIONS VACANT

A large and growing process manufacturing company in a central Iowa city of 40,000 who are organizing an efficiency department require the services of several engineering graduates who want to connect with positions where ability, integrity and results are recognized. P1902, Met. & Chem. Eng., Chicago.

CHEMICAL laboratory assistant wanted in large laboratories in suburbs of New York. No war work. A steady position for the right man. Excellent chance for advancement because of rapid business increase. Application should state school, experience, age and salary last worked for and expected. P1815, Met. & Chem. Eng.

CHEMIST familiar with the extraction of vanadium for laboratories about 15 miles from New York City. No war work. Steady position for right man. Application should state school, experience, age and salary last worked for and expected. P1814, Met. & Chem. Eng.

CHEMIST, below draft age, wanted for general testing in laboratory of soap factory, good knowledge of analytical chemistry sufficient. Residence in vicinity of Philadelphia preferred. State salary desired. Address P. C. Tomson & Co., 27 Washington Ave., Philadelphia.

Excellent Position for

Competent Chemist

A nationally known manufacturer with a remarkable record for progress desires a competent chemist as manager of its Research Laboratories.

Paint and Varnish Experience Is Essential

In addition to being thoroughly grounded in Chemistry, the man desired will have had considerable experience in the manufacture of varnish. He will have charge of that part of our business as well as the research work.

The laboratory is well equipped and organized. The future of the business is unlimited. The present pay will be attractive but the ultimate remuneration should make this connection unusually worth while to the man with demonstrated ability.

If you have these qualifications we should be pleased to hear from you and your communication will be held in strictest confidence. We should like to know about your training, experience, age and salary expected.

Address P1930, Metallurgical & Chemical Engineering.

RATES:

1 inch—\$3.00
4 inches—\$2.90 an inch

(The above rate applies to a 4-inch space in one issue, a 2-inch space in two issues, or a 1-inch space in four issues. The larger spaces following may be used up in a similar way.)

8 inches—\$2.80 an inch
15 inches—2.70 an inch
27 inches—2.60 an inch

POSITIONS VACANT

CHEMIST, experienced man for commercial work. Must be thoroughly experienced on steels and oils. Write, stating experience and salary expected. The Remington Arms Co., Boston Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.

CHEMISTS wanted in a large chemical plant. State education and training fully. Successful applicants will be required to work shift work at start. P1934, Met. & Chem. Engrg.

CHEMIST wanted—A graduate in organic chemistry to work in research laboratory and develop results in the plant. Line, dye-stuff and intermediates. Our plant is an old establishment, and we will consider only those who want a permanent position, with ambition for advancement. State age, experience and salary expected. Apply Althouse Chemical Company, Reading, Pa.

DRAFTSMAN familiar with chemical and by-product plant layouts, piping, etc., to go to city in eastern part of U. S. Apply Ford, Bacon & Davis, New York City.

DRAFTSMAN wanted at once with chemical and acid experience. Good opportunity for right man. State wages expected. Apply by letter to P1943, Met. & Chem. Engrg.

LEAD blast furnace metallurgist wanted by a well established smelting company. Give experience, references and salary expected. Must be competent to handle operation of a one-furnace plant. P1742, Met. & Chem. Eng., Chicago.

MANUFACTURING concern located near New York has opening for organic research chemist. Recent university graduate preferred. In reply state training, present and past positions, present salary, salary expected, age, and when available. P1944, Met. & Chem. Engrg.

Position Open

for experienced Chemist, capable of taking charge of the Laboratory at a By-product Coke Plant with Benzol Recovery. Location Cleveland District. Application should give full information, including salary desired.

Address P. V. 1865
Metallurgical & Chemical Engineering
10th Ave. at 36th St., New York.

POSITIONS VACANT

METALLURGICAL analyst wanted in research laboratory of large concern. Must be rapid, accurate, and neat. Able to assay immediately for all common metals. Give training, experience, and references. P1931, Met. & Chem. Engrg.

PRACTICAL shop metallurgist wanted, preferably with some experience in electric furnace operation in connection with steel castings and melting ferrous alloys. Reply giving detailed description of experience and salary expected and when available. P1933, Met. & Chem. Engrg.

EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES

Correspondence Service

The undersigned provides a confidential service designed to locate openings through correspondence, for men earning not less than \$2,500 and up to \$25,000; all lines. Not an employment agency but a constructive, initiative service, covering individual negotiations. Established 1910. Complete privacy assured; present connections in no way jeopardized. Send name and address only for explanatory details. R. W. Bixby, D1, Niagara Square, Buffalo, N. Y.

Chemists Seeking Suitable Positions and Employers Seeking Suitable Chemists write Julian M. Blair, Secretary The Chemists' Employment Bureau Nashville, Tenn.

A successful bureau. Strictly confidential. No charge to employers. No initial expense to chemists.

To Manufacturers

We can furnish Plant Superintendents, Plant Foremen, Chemical Engineers, and Chemists on short notice.

Write or call

National Employment Exchange
30 Church Street New York City



NEED A
Mill
Superintendent?
Assayer, Chemist,
Engineer?
Wire or write
Business Men's
Clearing House
Denver, Colo.

Get your Wants
into the Searchlight

How are people going to know about *your* ability to serve them if you do not tell them about it?

NINETY-EIGHT per cent of all used-equipment advertisements are simply listings of material for sale.

In today's bumper market, the mere cataloging of equipment produces results—but it is hand-to-mouth advertising and will not build up momentum to carry over dead center and impress the man who will be in the market at some future date.

Teach him now to think automatically of **YOUR** service when he is ready to buy.

The object of good advertising is to impress on the buyers of equipment that they ought to do business with the advertiser. The logical place to impress them is in the

Some Searchlight Ads.

Agents Wanted	Business
Agencies Wanted	Opportunities
Foreign Business	Partner Wanted
Representatives	Patents For Sale
Wanted	Books and
Salesman Wants	Periodicals
Position	Buildings For Sale
Salesman Wanted	Desk Room For Rent
Auction Notices	Desk Room Wanted
Civil Service	Industrial Sites
Opportunities	Misc. For Sale
Employment	Plants For Sale
Agencies	Property For Sale
Labor Bureaus	Water Front
Positions Vacant	Property
Evening Work	Contracts To Be Let
Wanted	Contracts Wanted
Positions Wanted	Proposals
Tutoring	Sub-Contracts
Vacation Work	Wanted
Wanted	Work Wanted
Franchises	Miscellaneous Wants
Machine Shops	Educational
New Industries	For Exchange
Wanted	For Rent
Specialties	Patent Attorneys



SECTION of the McGraw-Hill Engineering Papers

*Ask us for a suggestion
on how to make the most
of Searchlight Service*

McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc.
New York

American
Machinist
Coal Age
Contractor
Electrical
World
Electrical
Merchandising
Electric Railway
Journal
Engineering and
Mining Journal
Engineering
News-Record
Metallurgical
and Chemical
Engineering
Power

WHAT AND WHERE TO BUY

Equipment, Apparatus and Supplies Used by the Chemical, Metallurgical and Allied Industries with Names of Manufacturers and Distributors

Acetylene in Cylinders

Prest-O-Lite Co.

Acid Concentration Apparatus

Chemical Construction Co.
Durlon Castings Co.
International Glass Co., The
Kilberry Corp., The
Pratt Eng. & Machine Co.
Thermal Syndicate, Ltd., The

Acid Distillation Apparatus

Buffalo Foundry & Machine Co.
Fulton Foundry & Machine Co.
Pratt Eng. & Mach. Co.
Thermal Syndicate, Ltd., The

Acid Eggs, Cast Iron

Bethlehem Fdry. & Mach. Co.
Buffalo Fdry. & Mach. Co.
Devine Co., J. P.
Elyria Enamelled Products Co.
Fulton Foundry Co.
Stearns-Roger Mfg. Co.
Stuart & Peterson Co.
U. S. Cast Iron Pipe & Fdry. Co.

Acid Eggs, Stoneware, Acid Proof

Knight, Maurice A.
Pratt Eng. & Mach. Co.
U. S. Stoneware Co.

Acid Resisting Glass Enamelled Apparatus

See Enamelled Apparatus, Acid Resisting

Acid, Sulphuric

New Jersey Zinc Company, The

Acid Ware

See Enamelled Ware, Glassware, Porcelain, Silica and Stoneware

Agitating Machinery

Caldwell, W. E., Co.

Agitator Tanks, Wood

Caldwell, W. E., Co.
Pacific Tank & Pipe Co.
Redwood Manufacturers Company.
Schwarzwalder, J., & Sons, Inc.

Agitators

Caldwell, W. E., Co.
Dorr Co., The
General Filtration Co., Inc.
U. S. Stoneware Co.

Air Conditioning Apparatus

Braemar Air Conditioning Corp.
Carrier Engineering Corp.
Fleisher, W. L., & Co., Inc.
Spray Engineering Co.

Air Separators

See Separators, Air

Air Washers

American Blower Co.
Braemar Air Conditioning Corp.
Carrier Engineering Corporation

Alloys

See Ferro-Alloys

Alloys, Special

American Magnesium Corp.
Goldschmidt Thermit Co.
Lavino, E. J., & Co.
Norton Laboratories, Inc.

Aluminum

Electric Smelt. & Alum. Co.

Amines

Newport Chemical Works, Inc.

Analytical Apparatus

Alnsworth, Wm., & Son
Bauch & Lomb Opt. Co.
Braun Corporation, The
Braun-Knecht-Heimann Co.
Buffalo Dental Mfg. Co.
Central Scientific Co.
Daigger, A., & Co.
Elmer & Amend
Hoskins Mfg. Co.
Laboratory Apparatus Co., Pitts-
burgh
Laboratory Supply Co.
Mine & Smelter Supply Co.
Sargent, E. H., & Co.
Scientific Materials Co.
Thomas Co., Arthur H.

Analysers, Gas & Automatic

Uehling Instrument Co.
Williams Apparatus Company

Antimony

Crown Metal Co.

Asbestos Cloth, Yarn, Banding Tape and Fiber

Asbestos Protected Metal Co.

Ash Handling Machinery

Guarantee Construction Co.

Assayers

See Professional Directory, Pages 110-111

Autoclaves

Buffalo Foundry & Machine Co.
Devine, J. P., Co.
Ott, Geo. F., Co.
Stokes, F. J., Machine Co.
Valley Iron Works (Williamport, Pa.)

Automatic Car Drive Systems

Pratt Eng. & Machine Co.

Automatic Scales

American Kron Scale Co.

Automatic Skip Hoist Controllers

Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co.

Bakelite

General Bakelite Co.

Balances and Weights

Alnsworth, Wm., & Son
American Kron Scale Co.
Bauch & Lomb Opt. Co.
Braun Corporation, The
Braun-Knecht-Heimann Co.
Central Scientific Co.
Elmer & Amend.
Gaertner, Wm., & Co.
Laboratory Supply Co.
Lens Apparatus Co.
Mine & Smelter Supply Co.
Schaar & Co.

Ball Mills

See Mills, Ball, Pebble, Tube

Barrel Racks, Steel

Economy Engineering Co.

Barrels, Steel, Bilge, Agitator & Open Head

Detroit Range Boiler Co.

Baskets, Dipping

Newark Wire Cloth Co.

Bauxite

Laclede-Christy Clay Products Co.
Lavino, E. J., & Co.

Belt Conveyors

Barber-Greene Company
Caldwell, H. W., & Son Co.
Link-Belt Company
Smith Engineering Works.
Stephens-Adams Mfg. Co.
Webster Mfg. Co., The

Belts, Conveying & Elevating

Smith Engineering Works.

Bins, Steel and Concrete

Brown Hoisting Machinery Co.

Bleaching Powder

Electro-Bleaching Gas Co.

Blowers, Fan or Positive Pressure

Abbé Engineering Co.
Abbé, Paul O.
American Blower Co.
Beach-Russ Company
Buffalo Steam Pump Co.
Clarage Fan Co.
Connersville Blower Co.
Nash Engineering Co.

Blowers, Flotation

Connersville Blower Co.
Nash Engineering Co.

Boilers, Water Tube

Vogt, Henry, Machine Co.

Bolting Cloths, Silk

Abbé Engineering Co.
Abbé, Paul O.

Books

McGraw-Hill Book Company
Wiley, John, & Sons

Brick, Acid Proof

Chemical Construction Co.
General Ceramics Co.
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co.
Knight, Maurice A.
Laclede-Christy Clay Products Co.
Milton Brick Co.
U. S. Stoneware Co.

Brick and Clay, Fire

Carborundum Co.
Cellite Products Co.
Foote Mineral Co.
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co.
Laclede-Christy Clay Products Co.
Mine & Smelter Supply Co.

Brick, Carborundum

Carborundum Co.

Brick, Chrome

Harbison-Walker Refractories Co.

Brick Insulating

Armstrong Cork & Insulation Co.
Cellite Products Co.

Brick, Silica

Harbison-Walker Refractories Co.
Laclede-Christy Clay Products Co.

Bronze, Titanium Aluminum

Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co., Inc.

Brushes, Carbon

National Carbon Co.

Buckets, Clamshell & Drag Line

Brown Hoisting Machinery Co.

Bucket Elevators

Caldwell, H. W., & Son Co.
Link-Belt Company
Stephens-Adams Mfg. Co.
Webster Mfg. Co., The

Burners, Acetylene

Prest-O-Lite Co.

Burners, Gas and Oil

Braun Corporation, The
Braun-Knecht-Heimann Co.
Mine & Smelter Supply Co.
Rockwell, W. S., Co.

Burners, Sulphur

Glens Falls Machine Co.
Pratt Eng. & Machine Co.
Valley Iron Wks. (Appleton, Wis.)

Calcium Carbide

Union Carbide Co.

Calculating Machines

Marchant Calculating Machine Co.

Calorimeters

Central Scientific Co.
Emerson Apparatus Co.
Gaertner, Wm., & Co.
Sargent, E. H., & Co.
Schaeffer & Budenberg Mfg. Co.
Thomas, Arthur H., Co.

Carbons, Battery

National Carbon Co.

Carbons, Resistance

National Carbon Co.

Cars, Industrial

Easton Car & Construction Co.

Cars, Mine and Ore

Easton Car & Construction Co.

Cascade Basins, Acid Proof

Duriron Castings Co.
Thermal Syndicate, Ltd., The

Casseroles

Guernsey Earthenware Co.
Herold China & Pottery Co.
Laboratory Supply Co., The

Castings, Acid Proof

Bethlehem Fdry. & Mach. Co.
Buffalo Fdry. & Mach. Co.
Duriron Castings Co.
Fulton Foundry & Machine Co.
Lunkenheimer Co., The
Pacific Foundry Co.
U. S. Cast Iron Pipe & Fdry. Co.

Castings, Bronze & Brass

Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co., The

Castings, Chemical

Bethlehem Fdry. & Mach. Co.
Buffalo Fdry. & Mach. Co.
Duriron Castings Co.
Jacoby, Henry E.
Lehigh Car Wheel & Axle Works
Lunkenheimer Co., The
Pacific Foundry Co.
Pratt Eng. & Mach. Co.
Sperry, D. R., & Co.
Valley Iron Works

Castings, Iron

American Cast Iron Pipe Co.
Cast Iron Pipe Publicity Bureau
Lunkenheimer Co., The

Castings, Lead

Craig Foundry Co.

Castings, Monel Metal

Supplee-Biddle Hdw. Co.

Castings, Pure Copper

Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co., Inc.

Castings, Silicon

Carborundum Co.

Castings, Special & Chilled

Fulton Foundry & Machine Co.
U. S. Cast Iron Pipe & Fdry. Co.

Caustic Pots

See Pots, Cast Iron, Acid Proof

Caustic Soda and Chlorine Liquid

Electro-Bleaching Gas Co.

Caustic Soda and Chlorine

Electrolytic Cells for Making
Electro Chemical Co., The
Electrolytic Engineering Corp.
Electron Chemical Co.
Warner Chemical Co.

Causticizing Apparatus

Dorr Co., The
Scott, Ernest, & Co.
Zaremba Co.

Cement, Acid Proof

Anti-Hydro Waterproofing Co.

Cement, Furnace

Quigley Furnace Specialties Co.

Centrifuges

Schaum & Uhlinger, Inc.
Sharples Specialty Co.
Tolhurst Machine Works
Wayte, W. J., Inc.

Chain Doors

Codd, E. J., Co.

Chemical Apparatus

See Acid Eggs, Castings Chemical, Distilling Machinery and Apparatus, Drying Machinery and Apparatus, Enamelled Apparatus, Evaporators, Filter Presses, Glassware, Separators Centrifugal, Stoneware, etc.

Chemical Engines

American La France Fire Engine Co.

Chemical Stoneware

See Stoneware, Chemical

Chemicals

Baker, J. T., Chem. Co.
Barrett Co., The
Braun Corporation, The
Braun-Knecht-Heimann Co.
Daigger, A., & Co.
Elmer & Amend
General Chemical Co.
Hell, Henry Chemical Co.
Kauffman-Lattimer Co., The
Laboratory Apparatus Co., Pitts-
burgh
Lens Apparatus Co.
Marden, Orth & Hastings Corp.
Merck & Co.
Mine & Smelter Supply Co., The
Roessler & Haaslach Chemical Co.,
The
Sargent, E. H., & Co.
Schaar & Co.
Scientific Materials Co.
Squibb, E. R., & Sons

Chemists, Manufacturing

Baker, J. T., Chem. Co.
Merck & Co.
Newport Chemical Works
Roessler & Haaslach Chemical Co.,
The
Squibb, E. R., & Sons

Chemists and Chem. Engrs.

See Professional Directory, Pages 110-111

Chlorine, Liquid

See Caustic Soda and Chlorine

Classifiers

Colorado Iron Works Co.
Denver Engineering Works Co., The
Dorr Co., The
Worthington Pump & Mach. Corp.

Clay Goods

See Brick and Clay, also Porcelain Ware, also Stoneware, Chemical

Cloth, Carborundum and Alomite

Carborundum Co.

Coal Tar Pitch

Barrett Co., The

Coal Tar Products

Newport Chemical Works, Inc.

Cocks, Cast Iron, Acid Proof

See Valves and Cocks, Cast Iron, Acid Proof

WHAT AND WHERE TO BUY

Cocks, Stoneware, Acid Proof

See Valves and Cocks, Stoneware, Acid Proof

Colls, Copper

Badger, E. B., & Sons Co.
Lummus, The W. E. Co.
Roes, August, Son
Swenson Evaporator Co.
Werner & Pfleiderer Co.
Zaremba Co.

Colls & Worms, Stoneware

See Stoneware, Chemical

Combustion Boats

Engelhard, Chas.

Compressors, Air or Gas

Crowell Mfg. Co.
General Electric Co.
Nash Engineering Co.

Concentrating Tables

Mine & Smelter Supply Co., The

Concrete Hardening Compound (Liquid)

Anti-Hydro Waterproofing Co.

Condenser, Barometric, Surface or Jet

Buffalo Fdry. & Mach. Co.
Connersville Blower Co.
Devine Co., J. P.
Stokes, F. J., Machine Co.

Controllers, Temperature

Powers Regulator Co., The

Converters, Rotary

General Electric Co.
Lincoln Electric Co., The

Conveying Machinery

See Machinery, Elevating and Conveying

Conveyors, Portable

Barber-Greene Company

Coppersmithing

Badger, E. B., & Sons Co.
Lummus, The Walter E., Co.
Ott, George F., Co.
Roes, August, Son

Crane and Hoist Controllers

Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co.

Cranes

Brown Hoisting Machinery Co.

Cranes, Locomotive

Link-Belt Company

Crucibles

Buffalo Dental Mfg. Co.
Duriron Castings Co.
Guernsey Earthenware Co.
Laboratory Supply Co.
Mine & Smelter Supply Co., The
Thermal Syndicate, Ltd., The

Crucibles, Clay

Denver Fire Clay Co.

Crucibles, Graphite

Acheson Graphite Co.
Bartley, Jonathan, Crucible Co.

Crushers, Grinders and Pulverizers

See Machinery, Crushing, Grinding and Pulverizing

Crushers, Grds., Pulv., Lab.

See Machinery, Crushing, Grinding and Pulverizing Laboratory

Crystallizing Dishes & Pans, Stoneware

See Stoneware, Chemical

Crystallizing Pans, Cast Iron

Buffalo Foundry & Machine Co.
Devine Co., J. P.
Pfaudler Company

Curb Boxes, Meter

American Cast Iron Pipe Co.
Cast Iron Pipe Publicity Bureau

Cyanide

Roesler & Hasselacher Chemical Co.

Cyanide Machinery

See Machinery, Cyanide

Cyanide Tanks

Caldwell, W. E., Co.

Diaphragms, Acid Proof

General Filtration Co., Inc.

Die Castings (Bronze)

Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co., Inc.

Diffusion Batteries

Blair, Campbell & McLean, Ltd.
Lummus, The W. E., Co.
Swenson Evaporator Co.

Digesters

Elyria Enamelled Products Co.
Manitowoc Engineering Works
Stuart & Peterson Co.
Swenson Evaporator Co.
Werner & Pfleiderer Co.

Disintegrators

Stedman's Foundry & Machine Works

Distilling Machy. and Apparatus

Badger, E. B., & Sons Co.
Blair, Campbell & McLean, Ltd.
Carbondale Machine Co., The
Detroit Heating & Lighting Co.
Devine Co., J. P.
Duriron Castings Co.
Elyria Enamelled Products Co.
Fulton Foundry & Machine Co.
Isbell-Porter Co.
Koven, L. O., & Bro.
Lummus, The W. E., Co.
Ott, George F., Co.
Pfaudler Co., The
Roes, August, Son
Scott, Ernest, & Co.
Stevens-Aylsworth Co.
Stokes, F. J., Machine Co.
Thomas Co., Arthur H.
Stuart & Peterson Co.
Swenson Evaporator Co.
Werner & Pfleiderer Co.
Zaremba Co.

Door Screens

Codd, E. J., Co.

Drop Forge Fittings

Vogt, Henry, Machine Co.

Drums, Steel

Detroit Range Boiler Co.

Dry Blast Plants

Carrier Engineering Corporation

Dry Cell Filler

Acheson Graphite Co.

Dryers, Centrifugal

Elmore, G. H.
Schaum & Uhlinger, Inc.
Sharples Specialty Co.
Tolhurst Mach. Works

Dryers, Vacuum

Buffalo Foundry & Machine Co.
Devine, J. P., Co.
Jacoby, Hy. E.
Scott, Ernest, & Co.
Sowers Mfg. Co.
Stokes, F. J., Machine Co.
Werner & Pfleiderer Co.

Drying Mach. & Apparatus

American Blows, Co.
American Process Co.
Buffalo Foundry & Machine Co.
Buffalo Steam Pump Co.
Clarage Fan Co.
Denver Engineering Works Co., The
Devine Co., J. P.
Fleisher, W. L., & Co., Inc.
Gordon Engineering Corp.
Koven, L. O., & Bro.
Manitowoc Engineering Works
Ruggles-Coles Eng. Co.
Scott, Ernest, & Co.
Stearns-Roger Mfg. Co.
Stokes, F. J., Machine Co.
Swenson Evaporator Co.
Taylor Eng. & Mfg. Co.
Vulcan Iron Works
Werner & Pfleiderer Co.

Dust Collecting Systems & Engineers

Clark Dust Collecting Co.
Knickerbocker Co.
Pratt Eng. & Machine Co.
Raymond Bros. Imp. Pul. Co.
U. S. Blow Pipe & Dust Collecting Co.
Williams Patent Crusher & Pulverizer Co.

Dyes and Dyestuffs

Marden, Orth & Hastings Corp.

Dynamos, Electroplating

See Electroplating Dynamoes, Supplies

Dynamos and Motors

Bogue, C. J., Elect. Co.
General Electric Co.
Jants & Leist Elect. Co.
Lincoln Electric Co.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.

Electric Cranes

See Cranes

Electric Furnaces

See Furnaces, Electric

Electric Furnaces, Lab'y

See Furnaces, Elec. Lab'y

Electrical Supplies

General Electric Co.

Electrical Testing Sets

American Transformer Co.
Weston Electrical Inst. Co.

Electrodes, Carbon

Acheson Graphite Co.
National Carbon Co.

Electrodes, Graphite

Acheson Graphite Co.
Beckman & Linden Eng. Corp.
Pacific Electro Metal Co.

Electrolytic Cells

Electro Chemical Company, The
Electrolytic Eng. Corp.
Electron Chemical Co.
Warner Chemical Co.

Electroplating Dynamoes

Supplies
Bogue, C. J., Elect. Co.
Jants & Leist Elect. Co.

Electrolytic Cells

Electrolytic Engineering Corp.

Electrolytic Salts

Roesler & Hasselacher Chem. Co.

Elevating and Conveying Machinery

See Machinery, Conveying and Elevating

Elevators, Portable

Economy Engineering Co.

Enamelled Apparatus, Acid Resisting

Elyria Enamelled Products Co.
Pfaudler Co., The
Stearns-Roger Mfg. Co.
Stuart & Peterson Co.

Engineers, Chemical, Consulting, Analytical, Industrial

Also see Professional Directory, 110-111
Fleisher, W. L., & Co., Inc.
Hercules Engineering Corporation
Kilberry Corp., The
Little, Arthur D., Inc.
Powdered Coal Eng. & Equipment Co.

Pratt Eng. & Machine Co.
Research Laboratory of Chicago.
Southwestern Engineering Co.
Uehling Instrument Co.
Wayte, W. J., Inc.
Williams Apparatus Company

Engineers, Combustion

Improved Equipment Co.

Stearns Eng. Co.

Uehling Instrument Co.

Engineers' Construction

Chemical Construction Co.
Foundation Co.
Green, Samuel M., Co.
Guarantee Construction Co.
Hercules Engineering Corporation
Southwestern Engineering Co.

Engineers, Furnace

Hagan, Geo. J., Co.
Industrial Electric Furnace Co.
Rockwell, W. S., Co.
Russell Engineering Company

Engineers, Pyrometric

Holz, Herman A.

Engines, Steam and Hauling

Denver Engineering Works Co., The
Sturtevant, B. F., Co.
Vulcan Iron Works

Equipment (2nd Hand)

See Searchlight Section, Pages 113 to 118

Evaporating Dishes

Guernsey Earthenware Co.
Knight, Maurice A.
Thermal Syndicate, Ltd., The
U. S. Stoneware Co.

Evaporators

Allbright-Nell Co., The
Badger, E. B., & Sons Co.
Blair, Campbell & McLean, Ltd.
Buffalo Fdry. & Mach. Co.
Devine, J. P., Co.
Jacoby, Henry E.
Kestner Evaporator Co.
Koven, L. O., & Bro.
Lummus, The W. E., Co.
Ott, Geo. F., Co.
Pfaudler Co., The
Pratt Eng. & Machine Co.
Roes, August, Son.
Scott, Ernest, & Co.
Sowers Manufacturing Co.
Sperry, D. R., & Sons
Stokes, F. J., Machine Co.
Swenson Evaporator Co.
Werner & Pfleiderer Co.
Zaremba Co.

Extracts

Marden, Orth & Hastings Corp.

Extractors

Badger, E. B., & Sons Co.
Blair, Campbell & McLean, Ltd.

Devine, J. P., Co.
Koven, L. O., & Bro.
Lummus, The W. E., Co.
Ott, Geo. F., Co.

Extractors, Centrifugal

Schaum & Uhlinger, Inc.
Sharples Specialty Co.
Tolhurst Machine Works

Fans

Buffalo Steam Pump Co.
Clarage Fan Co.
General Electric Co.
Pratt Eng. & Machine Co.
Raymond Bros. Impact Pulv. Co.
Stearns-Roger Mfg. Co.
Williams Patent Crusher & Pulv. Co.

Fans, Stoneware, Acid Proof

General Ceramics Co.
Knight, Maurice A.
U. S. Stoneware Co.

Faucets, Stoneware, Acid Proof

See Stoneware, Chemical

Feeders

Smith Engineering Works.
Stephens-Adams Mfg. Co.
Webster Mfg. Co., The

Ferro-Alloys

Continuous Reaction Co., The
Ferro-Alloy Co., The
Goldschmidt Thermit Co.
Lavinio, E. J., & Co.
Leavitt, C. W., & Co.
Standard Alloys Co.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.

Ferro-carbon-Titanium

See Titanium

Ferro-Manganese

Beckman & Linden Eng. Corp.
Pacific Electro Metal Co.

Filter Cloth

Huyck, F. C., & Sons

Filter Cloth (Metallic)

Multi-Metal Separating Screen Co.
Newark Wire Cloth Co.
Supplee-Biddle Hardware Co.

Filter Paper

Angel, H. Reeve, & Co.
Carbondale Machine Co., The
Elmer & Amend
Laboratory Supply Co., The

Filter, Porous Porcelain

Herold China & Pottery Co.

Filter Presses

Allbright-Nell Co., The
Burger, Alfred, & Co.
Carbondale Machine Co., The
Colorado Iron Works Co.
Industrial Filtration Corporation
Jacoby, Henry E.
Johnson, John Co.
Kelly Filter Press Co.
Koven, L. O., & Bro.
Lungwitz, E. E.
Oliver Continuous Filter Co.
Patterson Fdry. & Mach. Co.
Perrin, Wm. R., & Co.
Shriver, T., & Co.
Sperry, D. R., & Co.
United Filters Corp.
Werner & Pfleiderer Co.

Filter Press Distill' Grains

Swenson Evaporator Co.

Filtering Media

Celite Products Co., Inc.
General Filtration Co., Inc.

Filters, Laboratory

Perrin, Wm. R., & Co.

Filters, Rotary Continuous

Colorado Iron Works Co.
Industrial Filtration Corp.
Oliver Continuous Filter Co.
Southwestern Engineering Co.
United Filters Corp.

Filters, Suction, Stoneware, Acid Proof

General Ceramics Co.
Knight, Maurice A.

Filters, Vacuum

General Filtration Co., Inc.
Stevens-Aylsworth Co.

Fire Brick and Clay

See Brick and Clay, Fire

Fire Extinguishers

American-La France Fire Engine Co.

Fire Sand, Carborundum

Carborundum Co.

Fireproof Building Materials

Asbestos Protected Metal Co.

Floors & Pits, Acid Resisting

Anti-Hydro Waterproofing Co.

Flotation Apparatus

Braun Corporation, The
Braun-Knecht-Heimann Co.
Colorado Iron Works
Denver Engineering Works Co., The
Pensacola Tar & Turpentine Co.
Southwestern Eng. Co.

Flotation Oil

Pensacola Tar & Turpentine Co.
Standard Chemical Co.

Fluorspar

Lavino, E. J., & Co.

Foundry Supplies

Electric Smelting & Alum. Co.

Furnace Cement

See Cement, Furnace

Furnace Engineers

See Engineers, Furnace

Furnace Facings & Linings

Acheson Graphite Co.
Cellite Products Co.
Laclede-Christy Clay Products Co.
Quigley Furnace Specialties Co.

Furnace Hoists

Brown Hoisting Machinery Co.

Furnaces, Assay

Braun Corporation, The
Braun-Knecht-Heimann Co.
Mine & Smelter Supply Co.

Furnaces, Chloridizing and Sulphating

Wedge Mechanical Furnace Co.

Furnaces, Cupola, Foundry

Worthington Pump & Mach. Corp.

Furnaces, Electric

Hamilton & Hansell, Inc.
Leavitt, C. W., & Co.

Furnaces, Electric, Lab'y.

Brown Instrument Co.
Central Scientific Co.
Electric Htg. Apparatus Co.
Engelhard, Chas.
Hoskins Mfg. Co.

Furnaces, Heat Treating

Electric Htg. Apparatus Co.
Engelhard, Chas.
Hagan, Geo. J., Co.
Hoskins Mfg. Co.
Rockwell, W. S., Co.
Russell Engineering Co.
Wedge Mechanical Furnace Co.

Furnaces, Melting:

Oil, Gas or Powdered Coal
Hagan, Geo. J., Co.
Rockwell, W. S., Co.
Russell Engineering Company.

Furnaces, Muffle

Denver Fire Clay Co.
Electric Htg. Apparatus Co.
Hoskins Mfg. Co.
Improved Equipment Co.
Russell Engineering Company.
Wedge Mechanical Furnace Co.

Furnaces, Roasting and Smelting

Colorado Iron Works Co.
General Chemical Co., The
Pacific Foundry Co.
Russell Engineering Company.
Traylor Eng. & Mfg. Co.
Wedge Mechanical Furnace Co.

Furnaces, Sulphur

General Chemical Co., The
Pacific Foundry Co.
Pratt Eng. & Machine Co.
Schutte & Koerting Co.
Wedge Mechanical Furnace Co.

Fused Silica

Thermal Syndicate, Ltd., The.

Gas Furnaces

See Furnaces, Gas

Gas Producers

Chapman Eng. Co.
Elin & Dreffeln Co.
Hagan, Geo. J., Co.
Improved Equipment Co.
Moran Const. Co.
Smith Gas Engineering Co., The

Gas Pumps and Exhausters

See Pumps, Gas, Liquid or Vacuum

Gas Scrubbers and Washers

Buffalo Steam Pump Co.

Gauges, Recording, Indicating, Draft, Pressure

Bristol Co., The.
Brown Instrument Co.
Foxboro Co.
Pneumator Co., Inc.
Taylor Instrument Companies.
Thwing Instrument Co.
Uehling Instrument Co.

Gears

Caldwell, H. W., & Son Co.

Gears, Silent

General Electric Co.

Generators

See Dynamos and Motors

WHAT AND WHERE TO BUY**Glass Blowing**

Central Scientific Co.
International Glass Co.
Kauffman-Lattimer Co., The.
Laboratory Supply Co.
Lens Apparatus Co.
Scientific Materials Co.

Glassware, Chemical

Flasks, Beakers, Crystallizing
Dishes, Hydrometer Jars, Petri
Dishes, etc.

Central Scientific Co.

Elmer & Amend.

Fry Glass Co., H. C.

Griebel Instrument Co.

Hell, H., Chemical Co.

International Glass Co., The.

Laboratory Supply Co., The.

Mine & Smelter Supply Co., The.

Glazing Construction

Asbestos Protected Metal Co.

Graphite

Acheson Graphite Co.

Grinders

See Machinery, Crushing, Grinding and Pulverizing

Hardness Testers

Holz, Herman A.

Heaters, Feed Water

Braemer Air Conditioning Corp.

Heating Apparatus and Systems

American Blower Co.
Braemer Air Conditioning Co.
Buffalo Steam Pump Co.
Clavage Fan Co.
Powers Regulator Co., The
Ruggles-Coles Eng. Co.
Sarco Co., Inc.

Heating Regulators

Powers Regulator Co., The

Hoists

Brown Hoisting Machinery Co.
Denver Engineering Works Co., The

Hoisting Machinery, Special

Economy Engineering Co.

Hoists, Portable Platform

Economy Engineering Co.

Hydrogen Plants

Improved Equipment Co.

Hydrometers

Griebel Instrument Co.
Taylor Instrument Companies.

Hypochlorite Cells

Electro Chemical Co.

Impregnating Apparatus

Devine, J. P., Co.

Instruments, Electrical and Testing

Bristol Co., The.
Brown Instrument Co.
Central Scientific Co.
Elmer & Amend.
General Electric Co.
Hoskins Mfg. Co.
Pyroelectric Instrument Co.
Shure Instrument Co.
Stupakoff Laboratories.
Thwing Instrument Co.
Uehling Instrument Co.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.

Insulating Material, Electric

Redman Chemical Products Co.

Insulating Material, Heat

Armstrong Cork & Insulation Co.
Cellite Products Co.
Maryland Products Co.

Intermediates

Marden, Orth & Hastings Corp.
Newport Chemical Works, Inc.

Iron and Steel Corrugated

Asbestos Protected Metal Co.

Jigs

Denver Engineering Works Co., The
Worthington Pump & Mach. Corp.

Kettles, Cast Iron Acid Proof

Bethlehem Fdry. & Mach. Co.
Buffalo Fdry. & Machine Co.
Devine, J. P., Co.
Dunham Castings Co.
Fulton Fdry. & Machine Co.
Pacific Foundry Co.
Sowers Manufacturing Co.
Stevens-Aylsworth Company.
U. S. Cast Iron Pipe & Fdry. Co.
Werner & Pfleiderer Co.

Kettles, Enameled, Acid Proof

Elyria Enameled Products Co.
Pfaudler Co., The
Stuart & Peterson Co.

Kettles, Steam Jacketed

Buffalo Fdry. & Machine Co.
Day, The J. H., Co.
Detroit Heating & Lighting Co.
Devine, J. P.
Dunham Castings Co.
Elyria Enameled Products Co.
Koven, L. O., & Bro.
Ott, George F., Co.
Pfaudler Company, The
Pratt Eng. & Mach. Co.
Stevens-Aylsworth Co.
Stokes, F. J., Machine Co.
Stuart & Peterson Co.
Werner & Pfleiderer Co.

Kettles, Stoneware, Acid Proof

See Stoneware, Chemical

Kiln, Lime

Improved Equipment Co.
Vulcan Iron Works

Kiln, Rotary & Nodulizing

American Process Co.
Ruggles-Coles Eng. Co.
Traylor Eng. & Mfg. Co.
Vulcan Iron Works

Laboratories, Chemical and Physical

Lunkenheimer Co., The

Laboratory Apparatus and Supplies

Bausch & Lomb Opt. Co.
Braun Corporation, The
Braun-Knecht-Heimann Co.
Buffalo Dental Mfg. Co.
Central Scientific Co.
Dainger, A., & Co.
Denver Fire Clay Co.
Elmer & Amend.
Emerson Apparatus Co.
Gaertner, Wm., & Co.
Guernsey Earthenware Co.
Hell, Henry, Chemical Co.
Hoskins Mfg. Co.
International Glass Co.
Kauffman-Lattimer Co., The.
Laboratory Apparatus Co., Pitts-
burgh.
Laboratory Supply Co., The
Lens Apparatus Co.
Mine & Smelter Supply Co., The
Multi-Metal Separating Screen Co.
Pyroelectric Instrument Co.
Sargent, E. H., & Co.
Schaar & Co.
Scientific Materials Co.
Thomas Co., Arthur H.

Lamp, Arc & Incandescent, Tungsten

General Electric Co.
Holt, H. A.

Lead

Crown Metal Co.

Lead Earners

Moore & Simonson

Leaded Zinc Oxide

New Jersey Zinc Company, The

Lifting Magnets

Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co.

Lifts, Air Jet

Bethlehem Fdry. & Mach. Co.
Schutte & Koerting Co.

Lithopone

New Jersey Zinc Company, The

Loaders, Bucket

Barber-Greene Company

Locomotive Cranes

Brown Hoisting Machinery Co.

Locomotives, Gasoline

Fate, The J. D., Co.

Locomotives, Industrial

Fate, J. D. Co.
General Electric Co.
Vulcan Iron Works

Machinery, Agitating

Day, The J. H., Co.
Dorr Co., The
Stokes, F. J., Machine Co.
Werner & Pfleiderer Co.

Machinery, Automatic Weighing

American Kren Scale Co.
Schaffer Eng. & Equipment Co.
Werner & Pfleiderer Co.

Machinery, Classifying

Denver Engineering Works Co., The
Dorr Co., The
Traylor Eng. & Mfg. Co.

Machinery, Coal Grinding

Aero Pulverizer Co.
Powdered Coal Eng. & Eqp. Co.
Pratt Eng. & Machine Co.
Raymond Bros. Imp. Pulv. Co.
Williams Patent Crusher & Pulv. Co.

Machinery, Conveying & Elevating

Caldwell, H. W., & Son Co.
Guarantee Construction Co.
Link-Belt Company
Robins Conveying Belt Co.
Smith Engineering Works.
Stevens-Aylsworth Mfg. Co.
Webster Mfg. Co., The

Machinery, Crushing, Grinding and Pulverizing

Abbé Eng's Co.
Abbé, Paul O.
Aero Pulverizer Co.
American Pulverizer Co.
Buchanan, C. G. & Co.
Colorado Iron Works Co.
Day, J. H. Co.
Denver Engineering Works Co., The
Denver Fire Clay Co.
Dunning, W. D.
Excelsior Tool & Machine Co.
Hardinge Conical Mill Co.
K-H Pulverizer Co.
Kent Mill Co.
Mead & Co.
Mine & Smelter Supply Co.
Patterson Fdry. & Mach. Co.
Pratt Eng. & Machine Co.
Raymond Bros. Imp. Pulv. Co.
Smith Engineering Works.
Stedman's Foundry & Mach. Works
Sturtevant Mill Co.
Traylor Eng. & Mfg. Co.
Vulcan Iron Works
Williams Patent Crusher & Pulverizer Co.
Worthington Pump & Machy. Corp.

Machinery, Crushing, Grinding & Pulverizing Lab'y

Abbé Eng's Co.
Abbé, Paul O.
Braun Corporation, The
Braun-Knecht-Heimann Co.
Central Scientific Co.
Denver Engineering Works Co., The
Hardinge Conical Mill Co.
Sturtevant Mill Co.
Thomas Co., Arthur H.

Machinery, Cyanide

Colorado Iron Works Co.
Dorr Co., The
Traylor Eng. & Mfg. Co.
Worthington Pump & Machy. Corp.

Machinery, Electrical

General Electric Co.
Lincoln Electric Co., The

Machinery, Metallurgical and Mining

Abbé Eng's Co.
Abbé, Paul O.
Aero Pulverizer Co.
American Process Co.
American Pulverizer Co.
Colorado Iron Works Co.
Denver Engineering Works Co., The
Dorr Co., The
Dwight & Lloyd Sintering Co.
Excelsior Tool & Machine Co.
General Chemical Co., The
Hardinge Conical Mill Co.
Huff Electrostatic Separator Co.
Kelly Filter Press Co.
Kent Mill Co.
Langwitz, E. E.
Mine & Smelter Supply Co., The
Pacific Foundry Co.
Raymond Bros. Imp. Pulv. Co.
Ruggles-Coles Eng. Co.
Stearns-Roger Mfg. Co.
Sturtevant Mill Co.
Traylor Eng. & Mfg. Co.
United Filters Corp.
Vulcan Iron Works
Wedge Mechanical Furnace Co.
Worthington Pump & Machy. Corp.

Machinery, Mixing and Kneading

Abbé Eng's Co.
Abbé, Paul O.
Buffalo Fdry. & Machy. Co.
Day, J. H., Co.
Dunning, W. D.
Mead & Co.
Patterson Fdry. & Mach. Co.
Pratt Eng. & Machine Co.
Sowers Manufacturing Co.
Stokes, F. J., Machine Co.
Werner & Pfleiderer Co.
Worthington Pump & Machy. Corp.

Machinery, Ore and Coal Handling

Barber-Greene Company
Brown Hoisting Machinery Co.

Guarantee Construction Co.
Link-Belt Company
Smith Engineering Works.
Stephens-Adams Mfg. Co.

Machinery, Ore Concentrating

Colorado Iron Works Co.
Denver Engineering Works Co., The
Dorr Co., The
Keat Mill Co.
Ruggles-Coles Eng. Co.
Mine and Smelter Supply Company
Traylor Eng. & Mfg. Co.
Worthington Pump & Machy. Corp.

Machinery, Refrigerating

Carbondale Machine Co., The.
Vogt, Henry Machine Co.

Machinery, Screening

Link-Belt Company
Stephens-Adams Mfg. Co.
Traylor Eng. & Mfg. Co.
Smith Engineering Works.
Webster Mfg. Co., The
Worthington Pump & Machy. Corp.

Machinery, Soap

Dunning, W. D.

Machinery, Special

Allbright-Nell Co., The
Buffalo Fdy. & Machine Co.
Jay, The J. H. Co.
Denver Engineering Works Co., The
Fulton Foundry & Machine Co.
Ruggles-Coles Eng. Co.
Stevens-Aylsworth Co.
Stokes, F. J., Machine Co.
Volta Mfg. Co., The
Werner & Pfleiderer Co.

Machinery, Thickening and Dewatering

Denver Engineering Works Co., The
Dorr, Co., The
Werner & Pfleiderer Co.

Machinery, Transmission

Stephens-Adams Mfg. Co.
Webster Mfg. Co., The

Machinery, Weighing

Schaeffer Eng. & Equipment Co.
Sturtevant Mill Co.
Werner & Pfleiderer Co.

Magnetite

Foots Mineral Co.
Harrison-Walker Refractories Co.

Magnetic Clutches

Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co.

Magnetic Disc Brakes (Direct Current)

Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co.

Magnesium Metal

American Magnesium Corp.
Leavitt, C. W., & Co.
Norton Laboratories, Inc.

Magnesium Ribbon

Dalger, A., & Co.

Magnetic Pulleys

Dings Magnetic Separator Co.
Magnetic Mfg. Co.

Magnetic Separators

Buchanan Co., Inc., C. G.
Dings Magnetic Separator Co.
Magnetic Mfg. Co.

Magnets

Dings Magnetic Separator Co.

Magnets, Lifting

Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co.

Metal, Asbestos Protected

Asbestos Protected Metal Co.

Metallographic Apparatus

Holz, Herman A.
Scientific Materials Co.

Metallo-Radiographic Apparatus

Holz, Herman A.

Metallurgical Clay Goods

Denver Fire Clay Co.

Metallurgical Engineers

See Professional Directory, Pages 110-111

Metallurgical Processes

Durr Co., The
Dwight & Lloyd Sintering Co.

Metals

Electric Smelting & Alum. Co.
Ferro Alloy Co., The
Goldschmidt Thermo Co.
Lavino, E. J., & Co.
Leavitt, C. W., & Co.
Metals Disintegrating Co.

Meter Box Covers

American Cast Iron Pipe Co.
Cast Iron Pipe Publicity Bureau

Meters, Flow, Air, Gas, Water

General Electric Co.
Spray Engineering Co.

Microscopes

Bausch & Lomb Opt. Co.
Central Scientific Co.
Scientific Materials Co.
Thomas Co., Arthur H.

WHAT AND WHERE TO BUY

Mills, Ball, Pebble and Tube

Abbé Eng'g Co.
Abbé, Paul O.
Colorado Iron Works Co.
Denver Engineering Works Co., The
Hardinge Conical Mill Co.
Mead & Co.
Mine & Smelter Supply Co., The
Patterson Fdy. & Mach. Co.
Stokes, F. J., Machine Co.
Traylor Eng. & Mfg. Co.

Mills, Conical

Hardinge Conical Mill Co.

Mills, Emery

Sturtevant Mill Co.

Minerals and Ores

American Magnesium Corp.
Continuous Reaction Co., The
Foots Mineral Co.
Lavino, E. J., & Co.
Leavitt, C. W., & Co.
Products Sales Co.
Vanadium Alloys Steel Co.

Mixers, Acidulating

Pratt Eng. & Mach. Co.

Mixers, Batch

Pratt Eng. & Mach. Co.
Smith Engineering Works.

Molybdenum Ore

Foots Mineral Co.

Monel Metal

Supple-Biddle Hdws. Co.

Montejus

See Acid Pipes, Cast Iron, also
Stoneware

Motors, Electric

General Electric Co.
Lincoln Electric Co., The

Motor Speed Regulators

Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co.

Motor Starters

Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co.

Muffles

Mine & Smelter Supply Co., The
Russell Engineering Company

Nitro Compounds

Newport Chemical Works, Inc.

Nozzles, Spray

American Blower Co.
Buffalo Steam Pump Co.
Carrier Engineering Corporation
Duriron Castings Co.
Schutte & Koerting Co.
Spray Engineering Co.
Star Brass Works, The

Nozzles & Jets, Stoneware

See Stoneware, Chemical

Oils, Flotation

See Flotation Oil

Ore Bedding and Reclaiming Systems

Robins Conveying Belt Co.

Ores

See Minerals and Ores

Ovens, Laboratory

Central Scientific Co.

Oxide, Gas Purifying

Lavino, E. J., & Co.

Oxygen or Hydrogen Generating Equipment

International Oxygen Co.

Paint, Pigment, Graphite

Acheson Graphite Co.

Paints, Acid Proof and Technical

Toch Bros.

Pans, Vacuum

Badger, E. B., & Sons Co.
Blair, Campbell & McLean, Ltd.
Buffalo Fdy. & Mach. Co.
Detroit Heating & Lighting Co.
Devine, J. F., Co.
Kestner Evaporator Co.
Koven, L. O., & Bro.
Lummus, The W. E., Co.
Pfaunder Company, The
Pratt Eng. & Machine Co.
Roos, August, Son
Scott, Ernest, & Co.
Sowers Manufacturing Co.
Stokes, F. J., Machine Co.
Swenson Evaporator Co.
Werner & Pfleiderer Co.
Zaremba Co.

Patent Attorneys

See Professional Directory, Pages 110-111

Pebble Mills

See Mills, Ball, Pebble and Tube

Perforated Metal

Mundt, Chas., & Sons

Photomicrographic Apparatus

Bausch & Lomb Opt. Co.

Pine Products

Pensacola Tar & Turpentine Co.
Standard Chemical Co.

Pipe, Cast Iron

American Cast Iron Pipe Co.
Cast Iron Pipe Publicity Bureau
Clow, James B., & Sons
Donaldson Iron Co.
Glamorgan Pipe & Foundry Co.
Lynchburg Foundry Co.
Massillon Iron & Steel Co.
U. S. Cast Iron Pipe & Fdy. Co.
Warren Foundry & Machine Co.

Pipe, Silica Ware

Thermal Syndicate, Ltd., The

Pipe, Silver

Wall Co., A. T.

Pipe & Fittings, Cast Iron, Acid Proof

Duriron Castings Co.
Lounsbury Co., The
Pacific Foundry Co.

Pipe & Fittings, Copper

Badger, E. B., & Sons Co.
Lummus, Walter E., Co., The
Ott, George F., Co.
Roos, August, Son

Pipe & Fittings, Enameled, Acid Proof

Elyria Enameled Products Co.
Pfaunder Co., The
Stuart & Peterson Co.

Pipe & Fittings, Lead, Tin or Silver Lined

Badger, E. B., & Sons Co.
Cleveland Brass Mfg. Co.
Lead Lined Iron Pipe Co.
Schutte & Koerting Co.
United Lined Tube & Valve Co.

Pipe & Fittings, Stoneware, Acid Proof

General Ceramics Co.
Graham, G., Chem. Pottery Wks.
Knight, Maurice, & Co.
U. S. Stoneware Co.

Pipe & Fittings, Wood

National Tank & Pipe Co.
Pacific Tank & Pipe Co.
Redwoods Manufacturers Company

Pitch, Coal Tar

Barrett Co., The

Plant Sites

Carolina, Clinchfield & Ohio R. R.

Platinum Wire, Sheet and Foil; Crucibles, Dishes, Electrodes, Laboratory Ware, all kinds.

American Platinum Works
Baker & Co., Inc.
Bishop, J., & Co., Platinum Wks.
Thomas Co., Arthur H.

Plug Cocks

See Valves and Cocks

Pneumercator

Pneumercator Co.

Porcelain Ware

Bausch & Lomb Opt. Co.
Braun Corporation, The
Braun-Knecht-Heilmann Co.
Central Scientific Co.
Guernsey Earthenware Co.
Herold China & Pottery Co.
Laboratory Supply Co., The
Mine & Smelter Supply Co., The
Werner & Pfleiderer Co.

Portable Conveyors

Barber-Greene Company

Pots, Cast Iron, Acid Proof

Bethlehem Foundry & Mach. Co.
Buffalo Foundry & Machine Co.
Duriron Castings Co.
Fulton Foundry & Machine Co.
Pratt Eng. & Mach. Co.
U. S. Cast Iron Pipe & Fdy. Co.
Werner & Pfleiderer Co.

Pots, Stoneware, Acid Proof

See Stoneware Chemical

Precipitants

Merrill Metallurgical Co.

Precipitators, Centrifugal

Schaum & Uhlinger, Inc.

Presses, Hydraulic

Perrin, Wm. R., & Co.

Producers, Gas

Steele Eng. Co.

Pulleys, Magnetic
Dings Magnetic Separator Co.

Pulverizers, Hammer Mill
K-B Pulverizer Co.

Pulverizers, Laboratory
See Machinery, Crushing, Grinding and Pulverizing, Laboratory

Pulverizing Machinery
See Machinery, Crushing, Grinding and Pulverizing

Pump Controllers

Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co.

Pumps, Acid or Acid Gases

Abbé Eng'g Co.
Duriron Castings Co.
Elmore, G. H.
Nash Engineering Co.
Schutte & Koerting Co.
Worthington Pump & Mach'y Corp.

Pumps, Centrifugal

Abbé Eng'g Co.
Chemical Pump & Valve Co., The
Duriron Casting Co.
Elmore, G. H.
Wayte, W. J., Inc.
Worthington Pump & Mach'y Corp.

Pumps, Diaphragm

Wayte, W. J., Inc.

Pumps, Gas, Liq. or Vacuum

Abbé Eng'g Co.
Beach-Russ Company
Buffalo Fdy. & Mach. Co.
Central Scientific Co.
Connersville Blower Co.
Crowell Mfg. Co.
Devine, J. F., Co.
Nash Engineering Co., The
Pratt Eng. & Machine Co.
Worthington Pump & Mach'y Corp.

Pumps, Rotary, Oil or Water

Abbé Eng'g Co.
Connersville Blower Co.
Worthington Pump & Mach'y Corp.

Pumps, Sand

Krogh Pump Mfg. Co.
Traylor Eng. & Mfg. Co.

Pumps, Stoneware, Acid Proof

General Ceramics Co.
Knight, M. A.
U. S. Stoneware Co.

Pyrites

Lavino, E. J., & Co.

Pyrometers

Braun Corporation, The
Braun-Knecht-Heilmann Co.
Bristol Co., The
Brown Instrument Co.
Central Scientific Co.
Engelhard, Chas.
Hols, Herman A.
Hoskins Mfg. Co.
Nehls, Carl, Alloy Co.
Pyroelectric Instrument Co.
Sargent, E. H., & Co.
Scientific Materials Co.
Shore Instrument Co.
Stupakoff Laboratories
Taylor Instrument Companies
Thomas Co., Arthur H.
Thwing Instrument Co.
Uehling Instrument Co.

Pyrometer Installations

Holz, Herman A.
Stupakoff Laboratories

Pyrometer Paste

Nehls, Carl, Alloy Co.

Pyrometer Protection Tubes

Engelhard, Chas.
Herold China & Pottery Co.
Stupakoff Laboratories
Thermal Syndicate, Ltd., The

Pyrometer Sheets, Graphite

Acheson Graphite Co.

Pyroscope

Shore Instrument Co.

Quartz Glass

See also Fused Silica
Engelhard, Chas.
Thermal Syndicate, Ltd., The

Racks, Steel Barrel Storage

Economy Eng. Co.

Railways, Industrial & Portable

Easton Car & Construction Co.

Recorders, CO₂

Uehling Instrument Co.

Recording Instruments, Pressure, Temperature, Electricity, Motion, Speed, Time

Bristol Co., The
Brown Instrument Co.
Engelhard, Chas.
Hols, Herman A.
Hoskins Mfg. Co.
Pyroelectric Instrument Co.
Taylor Instrument Companies
Thwing Instrument Co.
Uehling Instrument Co.

Refractories*See Brick and Clay, Fire***Refrigerating Machinery***See Machinery, Refrigerating***Regulators, Automatic Humidity**American Blower Co.
Carrier Engineering Corp.**Regulators, Pressure**Connersville Blower Co.
Steele Eng. Co.
Taylor Instrument Companies**Regulators, Temperature**Powers Regulator Co., The
Sarco Company, Inc.
Taylor Instrument Companies**Resistance Wire***See Wire, Resistance***Resistant Chemical Glassware**Fry, H. C., Glass Co.
International Glass Co., The**Respirators**

American La France Fire Engine Co.

Retorts*See Acid Distillation Apparatus***Retorts, Graphite**

Bartley, Jonathan, Cruc. Co.

Retorts, Vertical

Isbell-Porter Co.

Rheostats

Central Scientific Co.

Rolls, Crushing

Buchanan, C. G., Co., Inc.

Roofs, Walls, Partitions, etc., Concrete

Asbestos Protected Metal Co.

Roofings and Sidings—Fume ProofAsbestos Protected Metal Co.
Brown Hoisting Machinery Co.**Safety Devices**

American La France Fire Engine Co.

Safety Goggles

American La France Fire Engine Co.

Scales, ConveyorAmerican Kiron Scale Co.
Schafer Eng. & Equip. Co.**Scales, Weighing**American Kiron Scale Co.
Sturtevant Mill Co.
Werner & Pfleiderer Co.**Scleroscope**Hols, Herman A.
Shore Instrument Co.**Screens**Colorado Iron Works Co.
Kent Mill Co.
Multi-Metal Separating Screen Co.
Mundt, Chas., & Co.
Newark Wire Cloth Co.
Patterson Fdy. & Mach. Co.
Smith Engineering Works.
Sturtevant Mill Co.
Worthington Pump & Machy. Corp.**Screens, Chain**

Codd, E. J., Co.

Screen Doors

Codd, E. J., Co.

Screening Machinery*See Machinery, Screening***Separators, Air**Aero Pulverizer Co.
Pratt Eng. & Machine Co.
Raymond Bros. Imp. Pulv. Co.
Williams Patent Crusher & Pulverizer Co.**Separators, Centrifugal**Schaum & Uhlinger, Inc.
Sharples Specialty Co.
Tolhurst Mach. Wks.**Separators, Electrostatic**

Huff Electrostatic Separator Co.

Separators, MagneticBuchanan, C. G., Co.
Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co.
Dings Magnetic Separator Co.
Magnetic Mfg. Co.**Separators, Steam and Oil**

Braemer Air Conditioning Corp.

Staves, Laboratory

Newark Wire Cloth Co.

Silent Chain

Link-Belt Company

Silos, WoodNational Tank & Pipe Co.
Pacific Tank & Pipe Co.
Redwood Manufacturers Company**Silver Piping***See Pipe, Silver***WHAT AND WHERE TO BUY****Silver Rod, Sheet and Solder**

Wall, A. T., Co.

Sintering Processes

Dwight & Lloyd Sintering Co.

Spelter, Spiegeleisen

New Jersey Zinc Company, The

Spray Nozzles*See Nozzles, Spray***Soldering & Braising Outfits, Acetylene**

Prest-O-Lite Company

Sprocket Wheels

Link-Belt Company

Steel, High Speed

Standard Alloys Co.

Stills, Chemical*See Distilling Machinery and Apparatus***Stirrers, Acid Proof**Acheson Graphite Co.
Duriron Castings Co.
Werner & Pfleiderer Co.**Stokers**Hagan, Geo. J., Co.
Laclede-Christy Clay Products Co.**Stoneware, Chemical, consisting of**Bottles, Carboy Stoppers, Colls and Worms, Crystallizing Dishes, Chlorine Generators, Decanting Pots, Dippers, Dipping Dishes, Faucets, Funnels, Kettles, Mortars and Pestles, Nozzles and Jets, Pots and Jars, Pitchers, Retorts, Receivers or Woulff Bottles, Sinks, Storage Jars, etc.
General Ceramics Co.
Graham, C., Chem. Pot'y Wks.
Knight, Maurice A.
U. S. Stoneware Co.**Stopper Heads**

Bartley, Jonathan, Crucible Co.

Sulphur Burners*See Burners, Sulphur***Sulphur, Crude**

Union Sulphur Co., The

Sulphur Dioxide, Liquid

Ansul Chemical Co.

Sulphuric Acid PlantsChemical Const. Co.
Kalbperly Corp., The**Switchboards**General Electric Co.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.**Syphons, Acid, Stoneware**Knight, Maurice A.
U. S. Stoneware Co.**Syphons, Metal**

Schutte & Koerting Co.

Tachometers

Foxboro Co.

Tanks, Cast IronDetroit Range Boiler Co.
Stevens-Aylsworth Co.**Tanks, Copper**Badger, E. B., & Sons Co.
Detroit Heating & Lighting Co.
Lummas, The W. E., Co.
Ott, George F., Co.
Roo's Son, August**Tanks, Cyanide**Acme Tank Co.
Pacific Tank & Pipe Co.
Redwood Manufacturers Company**Tanks, Enameled, Acid Proof**Elyria Enameled Products Co.
Pfaudler Co., The
Stuart & Peterson Co.**Tanks, Heating Regulators**

Powers Regulator Co., The

Tanks, Lead Lined, Acid ProofAcme Tank Co.
Blair, Campbell & McLean, Ltd.
Caldwell, W. E., Co.
Eagle Tank Co.
Hauser-Stander Tank Co.
United Lined Tube & Valve Co.**Tanks, Steel**Caldwell, W. E., Co.
Codd, E. J., Company
Detroit Range Boiler Co.
Hamburg Boiler Works
Kellogg, The M. W., Co.
Koven, L. O., & Bro.
Manitowoc Engineering Works
Prest-O-Lite Co.
Stevens-Aylsworth Co.
Stevens Brothers**Tanks, Stoneware, Acid Proof**General Ceramics Co.
Graham, C., Chem. Pot'y Works
Knight, Maurice A.
U. S. Stoneware Co.**Tanks, Wood**Acme Tank Co.
Caldwell, W. E., Co.
Corcoran, A. J., Inc.
Eagle Tank Co.
Hauser-Stander Tank Co., The
Kalamazoo Tank & Silo Co.
National Tank & Pipe Co.
Pacific Tank & Pipe Co.
Redwood Manufacturers Company
Schwarzwald, J., & Sons
U. S. Wind Engine & Pump Co.**Temperature Regulators**

Taylor Instrument Companies

Testing Laboratories*See Professional Directory, Pages 110-111***Testing Machines, Metal**Hols, Herman A.
Shore Instrument Co.**Testing Sieves**

Multi-Metal Separating Screen Co.

Thermit

Goldschmidt Thermit Co.

Thermocouples, Platinum

Hols, Herman A.

ThermometersBristol Co., The
Bausch & Lomb Opt. Co.
Central Scientific Co.
Engelhard, Chas.
Foxboro Co.
Gaertner, Wm., & Co.
Griebel Instrument Co.
Lens Apparatus Co.
Pyroelectric Instrument Co.
Taylor Instrument Companies
Thwing Instrument Co.**Thermostats**Powers Regulator Co., The
Sarco Company, Inc.**Tiering Machines, Portable**

Economy Engineering Co.

Tin

Crown Metal Co.

TitaniumGoldschmidt Thermit Co.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.**Titanium Ores**Foote Mineral Co.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.**Tool Steel**

Standard Alloys Co.

Tower Packing, Acid Proof, StonewareKnight, Maurice A.
Laclede-Christy Clay Products Co.
U. S. Stoneware Co.**Towers, Acid**

Duriron Castings Co.

Towers, Acid, StonewareGeneral Ceramics Co.
Graham, C., Chem. Pot'y Wks.
Knight, Maurice A.
U. S. Stoneware Co.**Tracks, Industrial and Portable**

Easton Car & Construction Co.

TransformersAmerican Transformer Co.
General Electric Co.
Kuhlman Electric Co., The
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.**Transformers, Special & Precipitation Process**American Transformer Co.
Kuhlman Electric Co., The**Transits**

Ainsworth, Wm., & Son

Traps, Steam & Radiator

Sarco Company, Inc.

Trolleys, I Beam

Brown Hoisting Machinery Co.

Tube Mills*See Mills, Ball, Pebble, Tube***Tungsten Ores**Continuous Reaction Co., The
Vanadium-Alloys Steel Co.**Turntables, Industrial Railway**

Easton Car & Construction Co.

Uranium Alloys

Standards Alloys Co.

Vacuum Drying Apparatus*See Dryers, Vacuum***Vacuum Filters***See Filters, Vacuum***Vacuum Pans***See Pans, Vacuum***Vacuum Pumps***See Pumps, Gas, Liquid or Vacuum***Valves and Cocks, Metal, Acid Proof**Chemical Pump & Valve Co., The
Cleveland Brass Mfg. Co.
Duriron Castings Co.
Lead Lined Iron Pipe Co.
Lunkenheimer Co., The
Pacific Foundry Co.
Pratt Eng. & Machine Co.
United Lined Tube & Valve Co.**Valves and Cocks, Stoneware, Acid Proof**General Ceramics Co.
Graham, C., Chem. Pot'y Wks.
Knight, Maurice A.
U. S. Stoneware Co.**Valves, Vacuum**

Sarco Company, Inc.

Vanadium Alloys

Standard Alloys Co.

Vats, Metal, Acid Proof

Duriron Castings Co.

Vats, Stoneware, Acid Proof*See Stoneware Chemical***Vats, Wood**Caldwell, W. E., Co.
Eagle Tank Co.
Hauser-Stander Tank Co.
Pacific Tank & Pipe Co.
Redwood Manufacturers Company
Schwarzwald, J., & Sons, Inc.
U. S. Wind Engine & Pump Co.**Viscosimeter**

Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.

Wagon Loaders

Link-Belt Company

Waterproofing Compound (Liquid)

Anti-Hydro Waterproofing Co.

Water Tanks and Towers*See Tanks, Wood, and Tanks, Steel***Weighing Machinery***See Machinery, Weighing***Weighing Machinery, Automatic***See Machinery, Automatic Weighing***Welding and Cutting, Oxy-Acetylene**

Prest-O-Lite Co.

Welding MaterialsAcheson Graphite Co.
General Electric Co.
Goldschmidt Thermit Co.
International Oxygen Co.
National Carbon Co.
Prest-O-Lite Co., The**Welding Outfits, Arc**General Electric Co.
Lincoln Electric Co., The**Welding Thermit Process**

Goldschmidt Thermit Co.

Wire ClothMulti-Metal-Separating Screen Co.
Newark Wire Cloth Co.**Wood Distillation Apparatus for**Badger, E. B., & Sons Co.
Blair, Campbell & McLean, Ltd.
Devine Co., J. P.
Lummas, The W. E., Co.
Manitowoc Engineering Works
Zaremba Co.**Wood Pipe***See Pipe and Fittings, Wood***Wood Tanks***See Tanks, Wood***Zinc**Braun Corporation, The
Braun-Knecht-Helmann Co.
Metals Disintegrating Co.
New Jersey Zinc Company, The**Zinc Dust**Braun Corporation, The
Braun-Knecht-Helmann Co.
Merrill Metallurgical Co.
New Jersey Zinc Company, The**Zinc Oxide**

New Jersey Zinc Company, The

Zinc Strips

New Jersey Zinc Company, The

Zirconia

Foote Mineral Co.

An Enduring Monument

to chemical science—the climax of long effort to provide thoroughly dependable tools and apparatus for the laboratory or industry—is found in Baker Platinum Ware, the quality standard of experts and authorities.

Baker Quality endures by reason of the constant vigilance of its fabricators.

Because its goodness is determined by final rigid test of every piece before it goes into stock, we can confidently guarantee it to give entire satisfaction in competent hands—your hands—at

the hands of men who know from experience that the purchase of expensive Platinum Apparatus should be confined to one reliable source.

Prompt shipment of standard patterns from stock, or made to order, according to specification.


Valuable book data concerning "Platinum" sent on request.

Used apparatus reshaped. Platinum scrap and worn-out apparatus bought for highest cash price or exchanged for new apparatus.

BAKER & CO., INC

New York Office
30 Church Street

Newark, N. J.



BAKER
Platinum
Apparatus

ALPHABETICAL INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS

A		E		L		S	
	Page		Page		Page		Page
Abbe Engineering Co.....	61	Eagle Tank Co.....	95	Laboratory Apparatus Co. (Pitts-	106	Sarco Co., Inc.....	103
Abbe, Paul O.....	63	Easton Car & Construction Co..	71	burgh).....	102	Sargent, E. H., & Co.....	102
Acheson Graphite Co.....	43	Economy Engineering Co.....	92	Laboratory Supply Co., The.....	102	Schaar & Co.....	112
Acme Tank Co.....	94	Eimer & Amend.....	109	Laclede-Christy Clay Products Co.	54	Schaffer Eng. & Equipment Co..	74
Aero Pulverizer Co.....	58	Electric Heating Apparatus Co..	102	Lavino & Co., E. J.....	50	Schaum & Uhlinger, Inc.....	84
Ainsworth, Wm., & Sons.....	100	Electric Smelt. & Aluminum Co.	52	Lead Lined Iron Pipe Co.....	87	Schutte & Koerting Co.....	88
Allbright-Nell Co., The.....	82	Electro Bleaching Gas Co.....	50	Leavitt, C. W., & Co.....	58	Schwarzwalder, J., & Son, Inc..	94
American Blower Co.....	75	Electro Chemical Co., The.....	50	Lenz Apparatus Co., Inc.....	109	Scientific Materials Co.....	99
American Cast Iron Pipe Co.....	39	Electrolytic Eng. Corp.....	50	Lincoln Electric Co.....	40	Scott, Ernest, & Co.....	73
American Kron-Scale Co.....	70	Electron Chemical Co.....	25	L. nk-Belt Company.....	68	Searchlight Section.....	113 to 118
American La France Fire Engine		Elmore, G. H.....	80	Little, Arthur D., Inc.....	26	Sharples Specialty Co., The.....	70
Co., Inc.....	109	Elyria Enameled Products Co.,		Lummus, The Walter E., Co.....	27	Shore Instrument & Mfg. Co.....	98
American Magnesium Corp.....	52	The.....	91	Lungwitz, Emil E.....	85	Shriver, T., & Co.....	2
American Platinum Works.....	107	Emerson Apparatus Co.....	108	Lunkenheimer Co., The.....	84	Smith Engineering Works.....	62
American Process Co.....	2	Engineers' Society of Western		Lynchburg Foundry Co.....	39	Smith Gas Engineering Co., The.	60
American Pulverizer Co.....	64	Pennsylvania.....	86			Southwestern Engineering Co....	8
American Transformer Co., The.	56	Engelhard, Charles.....	98			Sowers Mfg. Co.....	91
Angel, H. Reeve & Co., Inc.....	112	Excelsior Tool & Machine Co..	62			Sperry, D. R., & Sons.....	83
Ansul Chemical Co.....	50					Spray Engineering Co.....	74
Anti-Hydro Waterproofing Co..	72					Squibb, E. R., & Sons.....	111
Armstrong Cork & Insulation Co.	54					Standard Alloys Co.....	52
Asbestos Protected Metal Co....	18					Standard Chemical Co.....	50
B		F		M		T	
	Page		Page		Page		Page
Badger, E. B. & Sons Co.....	29	Fate, J. D., Co.....	70	McGraw-Hill Book Co.....	64, 92	Taylor Instrument Companies.....	100
Baker, J. T., Chemical Co.....	109	Ferro Alloy Co., The.....	54	Machinery Utilities Co.....	113	Tennessee Copper Co.....	113
Baker & Co., Inc.....	125	Fleisher & Co., W. L.....	68	Magnetic Mfg. Co.....	68	Thermal Syndicate, Ltd., The...	105
Barber-Greene Company.....	69	Flinn & Dreffein Co.....	59	Manitowoc Engineering Works..	70	Thomas, Arthur H., Co.....	112
Barrett Co., The.....	48	Foot Mineral Co.....	54	Marchant Calculating Mach. Co.	97	Thwing Instrument Co.....	100
Bartley, Jonathan, Crucible Co..	46	For Sale and Want Ads. 113 to	118	Maruen, Orth & Hastings Corp.	48	Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.....	54
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.....	104	Foundation Co.....	24	Maryland Products Co.....	55	Toch Bros.....	72
Beach-Russ Co.....	77	Foxboro Co.....	98	Massillon Iron & Steel Co.....	39	Tolhurst Machine Works.....	81
Beckman & Linden Eng. Corp.....	114	Fry, H. C., Glass Co.....	105	Mead & Co.....	60	Traylor Eng. & Mfg. Co.....	86
Bethlehem Foundry & Mach. Co.	34	Fulton Foundry & Mach. Co....	78	Merrick & Co.....	108		
Bishop, J., & Co., Platinum Wks.	106			Merrill Metallurgical Co.....	52		
Blair, Campbell & McLean, Ltd.	79			Metals Disintegrating Co.....	52		
Bogue Elec. Co., C. J.....	59			Milton Brick Co.....	54		
Braemer Air Cond. Corp.....	75			M. ne & Smelter Supply Co., The.	97		
Braun Corporation, The.....	104, 106			Moore & Simonson.....	74		
Braun-Knecht-Heinmann Co. 104,	106			Morgan Construction Co.....	60		
Bristol Co., The.....	128			Multi-Metal Separating Screen			
Brown Hoisting Mach Co., The.	19			Co.,.....	82		
Brown Instrument Co., The.....	99			Mundt, Chas., & Son.....	82		
Buchanan, C. G., Co., Inc.....	62						
Buffalo Dental Mfg. Co.....	102						
Buffalo Fdry. & Mach. Co. 31-32-33							
Buffalo Steam Pump Co.....	78						
Burger, Alfred, & Co.....	80						
C		G		N		U	
	Page		Page		Page		Page
Caldwell, H. W., & Son Co.....	69	Gaertner, William, & Co.....	108	Nash Engineering Co.....	77	Uehling Instrument Co.....	128
Caldwell, W. E., Co.....	95	General Ceramics Co.....	96	National Carbon Co.....	56	United Filters Coron.....	6
Carbondale Machine Co.....	5	General Chemical Co.....	57	National Products Co.....	114	United Lined Tube & Valve Co..	88
Carolina, Clinchfield & Ohio Ry.	127	General Electric Co.....	41	National Tank & Pipe Co.....	95	U. S. Blow Pipe & Dust Coll. Co.	76
Carrier Engineering Corp.....	75	General Filtration Co., Inc.....	85	Nebha, Carl, Alloy Co.....	98	U. S. Cast Iron Pipe & Fdry. Co.	38
Cast Iron Pipe Publicity Bureau.	39	Glamorgan Pipe & Fdry. Co.....	39	Newark Wire Cloth Co.....	84	U. S. Stoneware Co.....	96
Celite Products Co.....	55	Glens Falls Machine Works.....	21	New Jersey Zinc Co., The.....	53	U. S. Wind Engine & Pump Co..	94
Central Scientific Co.....	108	Goldschmidt Thermit Co.....	2	Newport Chemical Works, Inc..	51	Union Sulphur Co.....	50
Chapman Eng. Co.....	60	Goldsmith Bros. S. & R. Co.....	115	Norton Laboratories, Inc.....	52		
Chemical Const. Co.....	73	Gordon Engineering Corp.....	66				
Chemical Pump & Valve Co.....	80	Gottfried, Carl M.....	114				
Clarage Fan Co.....	75	Graham, Chas., Chemical Pottery					
Clark Dust Collecting Co.....	74	Works.....	106				
Cleveland Brass Mfg. Co.....	84	Green, Sam'l M., Co.....	22				
Clew, James B., & Son.....	39	Griebel Instrument Co.....	106				
Codd, E. J., Co.....	58	Guarantee Construction Co.....	70				
Colorado Iron Works.....	67	Guernsey Earthenware Co.....	107				
Connorsville Blower Co.....	74						
Continuous Reaction Co., The..	53						
Corcoran, A. J., Inc.....	94						
Craig Foundry Co.....	86						
Crowell Mfg. Co.....	76						
Crown Metal Co.....	86						
Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co.....	68						
D		H		O		V	
	Page		Page		Page		Page
Daigger, A., & Co.....	52	Hagan, Geo. J., Co.....	58	Oliver Continuous Filter Co....	7	Valley Iron Works (Appleton,	
Day, J. H., Co.....	64	Hamburg Boiler Works.....	94	Ott, George F., Co.....	82	Wis.).....	51
Denver Eng'g Works Co., The..	11	Hamilton & Hansell.....	58			Valley Iron Works (Williams-	
Denver Fire Clay Co.....	55	Harbison-Walker Refractories Co.	54			port, Pa.).....	89
Detroit Heating & Lighting Co..	101	Hardinge Conical Mill Co.....	9			Vanadium Alloys Steel Co., The.	53
Detroit Range Boiler Co.....	37	Hauser-Stander Tank Co., The..	94			Vogt, Henry, Machine Co.....	59
Devine, J. P., Co.....	35	Heil, H., Chemical Co.....	108			Vulcan Iron Works.....	57
Dings Magnetic Separator Co....	68	Hercules Engineering Corp.....	87				
Donaldson Iron Co.....	39	Herold China & Pottery Co.....	49				
Dorr Co., The.....	67	Holz, Herman A.....	98				
Dunning, W. D.....	65	Hoskins Mfg. Co.....	103				
Duriron Casting Co.....	36	Huff Electrostatic Sep. Co.....	68				
Dwight & Lloyd Sintering Co....	56	Huyck, F. C., & Sons.....	83				
E		I		P		W	
	Page		Page		Page		Page
		Improved Equipment Co., The..	70	Pacific Electro Metals Co.....	114	Wall, A. T., Co.....	86
		Industrial Filtration Corp.....	4	Pacific Foundry Co.....	14	Warner Chemical Co.....	23
		International Glass Co.....	108	Pacific Tank & Pipe Co.....	95	Warren Foundry & Machine Co.	39
		International Oxygen Co.....	59	Patterson Fdry. & Mach. Co.....	61	Wayte, W. J., Inc.....	16
		Isbell-Porter Co.....	57	Pensacola Tar & Turpentine Co.	48	Webster Mfg. Co.....	69
				Perrin, William R., & Co.....	84	Wedge Mechanical Furnace Co..	13
				Pfauder Co., The.....	90	Werner & Pfeiderer Co.....	65
				Pneumometer Co., Inc., The..	17	Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.	
				Powdered Coal Eng. & Equip Co.	15	42, 93	
				Power & Mining Machinery Co..	47	Wiley, John, & Sons.....	59
				Powers Regulator Co., The.....	102	Williams Apparatus Co.....	101
				Pratt Engineering & Machine Co.	20	Williams Patent Crusher & Pulv.	
				Prest-O-Lite Co., The.....	94	Co.,.....	60
				Product Sales Co.....	51	Worthington Pump & Machinery	
				Professional Directory.....	110-111	Corp.....	47
				Publisher's Page.....	44		
				Pyroelectric Instrument Co.....	112		
F		J		Q		Z	
	Page		Page		Page		Page
		Jacoby, Henry E.....	74	Quigley Furnace Specialties Co..	55	Zaremba Company.....	81
		Jantz & Leist Elec. Co.....	56				
		Johnson, John, Co.....	83				
G		K		R			
	Page		Page		Page		
		Kalamazoo Tank & Silo Co.....	95	Raymond Bros. Impact Pulver-			
		Kalbpery Corp., The.....	73	izer Co.....	12		
		Kauffman-Lattimer Co., The...	112	Redmanol Chemical Products Co.	59		
		K.B. Pulverizer Co.....	63	Redwood Manufacturers Co.....	45		
		Kellogg, The M. W. Co.....	88	Research Laboratory of Chicago.	72		
		Kelly Filter Press Co.....	85	Robins Conveying Belt Co.....	68		
		Kent Mill Co.....	62	Rockwell, W. S., Co.....	58		
		Kestner Evaporator Co.....	80	Roesler & Hasslacher Chemical			
		Knickerbocker Co., The.....	76	Co., The.....	49		
		Knight, Maurice A.....	1	Roos, August, Son.....	28		
		Koven, L. O., & Bro.....	79	Ruggles-Cole Eng. Co.....	66		
		Krogh Pump Mfg. Co., The.....	80	Russell Engineering Co.....	58		
		Kuhlman Electric Co.....	56				

A Great Variety of Raw Materials for Chemical Industries

MINERALS

Dolomite
Limestone
Marble
Granite
Sandstone
Quartzite
Iron Ore
Manganese
Bauxite
Zinc
Chromite
Nickel
Feldspar
Quartz
Silica
Clays
Kaolin
Salt
Gypsum
Fluorspar
Mica
Asbestos
Ochre
Barytes
Phosphate
Soapstone
Talc
Corundum

BY-PRODUCTS

Chlorite Schist
Mica Schist
Mica Flake
Scrap Mica
Feldspar
Sand
Chicken Grit
Roofing Grit
Concrete Facings
Parting Sand
Foundry Facings
Iron Oxide

MANY of the manufacturer's problems can be solved right here on the Clinchfield Railway, because it traverses a territory that is unusually RICH in raw materials, and SUPPORTED by the essential factors necessary for successful manufacturing.

The Clinchfield territory includes the great coal fields of southwest Virginia, and extends into the cotton mill district of the Carolinas. It lies in the southern Appalachian Mountain region, which is drained by several large rivers, furnishing hydro-electric power opportunities.

Your attention is directed to the list of Minerals and Timber, and their by-products; also to the Building Materials, Power and Fuel, as shown on this page. No doubt you will be able to find in the Clinchfield territory a NEW SUPPLY of raw products, or a supply of materials SUITABLE for use in place of those materials now becoming scarce and difficult to secure.

Aside from the abundance of raw materials, the Clinchfield territory affords favorable manufacturing conditions and excellent distribution facilities to all markets.

The Clinchfield invites your serious consideration of its resources. It offers, perhaps, the very combination of essential factors which you have been seeking.

The undersigned will assist you in your investigation of the resources in this territory.

TIMBER

Oak
Hickory
Maple
Beech
Birch
Sycamore
Basswood
Buckeye
White Pine
Yellow Pine
Chestnut
Poplar
Spruce
Hemlock

BY-PRODUCTS

Wood Ashes
Sawdust
Hardwood Slabs
Spent Acid Chips
Calcium Carbonate

BUILDING MATERIALS

Cement
Lime
Brick
Tile
Gravel
Sand
Lumber

POWER

Hydro-electric
Steam-electric
Steam

FUEL

Coal
Coke

For Complete Information Address

V. V. KELSEY, Industrial Agent

Carolina, Clinchfield and Ohio Railway

Johnson City, Tenn.

Corrosive Vapors or Foul Gases need be no reason why you cannot install a Recording Gauge

when you wish to keep your processes at highest efficiency and to obtain accurate records of operating conditions

This Special

BRISTOL'S Recording Gauge

REG. U. S. PAT. OFFICE.



in its moisture-proof cast-iron protection case can be installed in the midst of destructive fumes and you can be certain of uninterrupted service. Thousands of Bristol Recording Pressure Gauges are giving satisfactory service under the most severe operating conditions. There is no complicated mechanism to get out of order. For all ranges from full vacuum to 20,000 lbs. per square inch. The chart from a Bristol Gauge turns uncertainty into certainty. It eliminates disputes—enables you to put your finger upon the exact spot where processes can be improved. Over 40,000 in service. Fully described and illustrated in Catalog No. 1001-B. Write for a copy today.

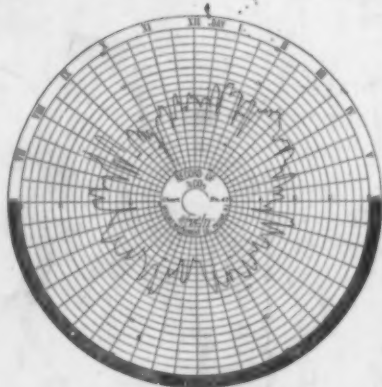
The Bristol Company

Waterbury, Conn.

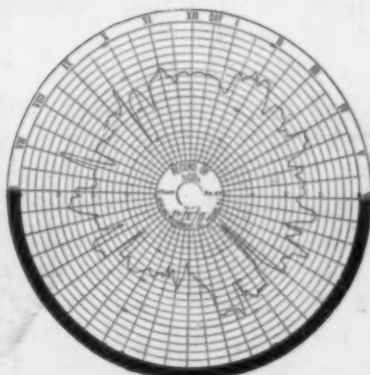
Branch Offices:

BOSTON NEW YORK PITTSBURGH CHICAGO SAN FRANCISCO

Coal Bill Reduced from 11 Tons a Day to 10



Without Uehling Indicators



With Uehling Indicators

The chart at the left was obtained by the Recorder in the Chief's Office shortly after the installation of the CO₂ machine, and without the Auxiliary CO₂ indicators at the boiler fronts to guide the firemen. The average CO₂ was 8.48%. The CO₂ chart at the right shows the CO₂ Record made by the firemen with the Auxiliary CO₂ indicators to guide them. The average CO₂ was raised to 11.75%.

In a Small New England plant one ton a day out of 11 was saved by more efficient combustion—by more care on the part of firemen. This was done with Uehling Auxiliary CO₂ Indicators at the front of the boilers to guide the firemen and Uehling CO₂ Recorders in the office to guide the chief.

UEHLING INSTRUMENT COMPANY

Combustion Engineers

3028 Empire Bldg., New York City



CO₂ Recorder for Office of Chief Engineer or Superintendent.

Auxiliary CO₂ Indicator for boiler front to guide fireman.

